1 Introduction	1
Managing your practice just got easier	1
Getting help	1
Features and benefits	2
DAISY overview	
What's New in DAISY 4.4	6
2 Helpful strategies	
Simplify scheduling and maximize productivity	15
Minimize the time you spend on correspondence	15
Control how practice information is entered and accessed	16
Increase chart availability	16
Increase office efficiency	17
Improve patient communication	
Create effective, professional-looking reports	19

Create enective, professional-looking reports	. 19
Control how clinical information is entered and accessed	.19

3 Workflow suggestions	
Process patient visits quickly	
Fully utilize your treatment plans	
Access patient information throughout the office	
Effectively manage your accounts receivable	
Process entire patient visits electronically	23
Create accurate treatment plans	23
Promote consistent practices and clinical record keeping	g24

4 DAISY basics	 	 	25
Log in to DAISY .	 	 	25

Use the DAISV toolbar	
Use the Quick Access toolbar	
Use the Search window in DAISY	
Use the Search window in DAISY Chart	
Rearrange table columns	
Lock a DAISY session	
Unlock a DAISY session	
Manage accounts	
Set up a new account	
Work with existing accounts	
Troubleshooting accounts	
Manage patient information	
Add a patient reminder	
Delete a patient reminder	0.0
*	
Set up automatic reminders for a patient	
Set up automatic reminders for a patient Manage appointments	
Set up automatic reminders for a patient Manage appointments Work with schedules	
Set up automatic reminders for a patient Manage appointments Work with schedules Set up an appointment	
Set up automatic reminders for a patient Manage appointments Work with schedules Set up an appointment Work with existing appointments	
Set up automatic reminders for a patient	
Set up automatic reminders for a patient Manage appointments Work with schedules Set up an appointment Work with existing appointments Troubleshooting appointments	
Set up automatic reminders for a patient Manage appointments Work with schedules Set up an appointment Work with existing appointments Troubleshooting appointments Work with treatment plans Create a treatment plan	
Set up automatic reminders for a patient	
Set up automatic reminders for a patient	
Set up automatic reminders for a patient	

Print a treatment plan	
Generate treatment plan reports	
9 Manage financial information	
Filter transactions by provider	
Manage charges	
Manage payments	
Manage adjustments	
Batch post transactions	
Manage electronic remittances	
Reverse transactions from the ledger	
Use DAISY InCharge	
Manage collection accounts	
Manage capitation plans	
Troubleshooting transaction reports	
10 Use the ledger	
View account history	

View account history	. 209
Sort the ledger	. 210
View a payment distribution from the ledger	210
View remits from the ledger	

11 Manage claims	
Work with claims	
Use the New Claim Summary report	
Work with claim history	
Troubleshooting claims	

12 Use DAISY reports	227
About the Report Gallery	227

Run a pre-filtered report	
Define the scope of a report	
Run a report from the Report Gallery	
Archive a Report Gallery folder's reports	
13 Use Mail Merge	237
Create a Mail Merge document	
Make a Mail Merge document available from the Reports menu	
Generate a Mail Merge document	
Generate a Mail Merge document for a selected group	
Generate a referring provider envelope	
4 Closing	
Run Daily Closing	
Use the Closing Practice Summary report	245
Transmit Closing files to DMC	
Run Monthly Closing	
Review claim and statement receipts	
Troubleshooting Closing	
5 Manage recall	
Work with recalls	
Use Recall Manager	
L6 Manage insurance plans and benefits	
Work with insurance plans	
Add an insurance company and code	
Access insurance company Web sites	
Make online eligibility inquiries	
Frequently asked questions	

*	
Troubleshoot voice recognition	
22 Use hard tissue charting	
About Hard Tissue Exams	
Create a hard tissue chart	
Chart tooth status	
Chart existing restorations	
Chart conditions	
Chart a treatment plan	
Chart Unplanned Treatment	
Add a tooth note	
Add a prescription	
Print the chart	
Save the hard tissue chart	
Complete a planned procedure from the chart	
23 Work with Detail templates	
23 Work with Detail templates	421
23 Work with Detail templates Design a Detail template Work with existing templates	421
 23 Work with Detail templates Design a Detail template Work with existing templates 24 Manage clinical information 	421
 23 Work with Detail templates Design a Detail template Work with existing templates 24 Manage clinical information About patient history 	421
23 Work with Detail templates Design a Detail template Work with existing templates 24 Manage clinical information About patient history Add a clinical note	421
23 Work with Detail templates Design a Detail template Work with existing templates 24 Manage clinical information About patient history Add a clinical note Modify a patient's clinical note	421 421 437 453 453 454 456
23 Work with Detail templates Design a Detail template Work with existing templates 24 Manage clinical information About patient history Add a clinical note Modify a patient's clinical note Set the Note icon color	421 421 437 453 453 454 456 458
23 Work with Detail templates Design a Detail template Work with existing templates 24 Manage clinical information About patient history Add a clinical note Modify a patient's clinical note Set the Note icon color Clear a response in a clinical note	421 421 437 453 453 454 456 458 459
23 Work with Detail templates Design a Detail template Work with existing templates 24 Manage clinical information About patient history Add a clinical note Modify a patient's clinical note Set the Note icon color Clear a response in a clinical note View patient details	421 421 437 453 453 454 455 456 458 459 460
23 Work with Detail templates Design a Detail template Work with existing templates 24 Manage clinical information About patient history Add a clinical note Modify a patient's clinical note Set the Note icon color Clear a response in a clinical note View patient details Print a Detail form	421

Review a list of clinical notes	467
View revisions to clinical details	469
Run the Clinical Note List report	471
Use Appointment Notes Review	473

Create a medical history form	477
Print a medical history form	479
Set up an access code	.481
Fill out medical history on an office tablet	.483
Use DAISY Forms Anywhere	485

1 Introduction

Managing your practice just got easier

The DAISY Practice Management System provides the tools you need to help you increase productivity, improve cash flow, and decrease the costs of running your dental office.

DAISY Chart is the premier solution for dentists who want to enhance the clinical side of their practice. This flexible, electronic periodontal and hard tissue charting application provides the latest advances in electronic charting.

This book introduces you to DAISY and DAISY Chart and gets you up and running quickly. It provides an overview of how the software works, suggests strategies to help you get the most from using DAISY and DAISY Chart, and helps you evaluate workflows in your office by suggesting various scenarios and solutions.

It shows you how to do the most common tasks, where to learn more about DAISY and DAISY Chart, and how to get help when you need it.

Getting help

DAISY customer support is committed to helping you keep your office running smoothly. If you run into a problem while using DAISY you have a variety of resources available to help you find an answer:

- **www.softwarefordentists.com** has helpful tips, learning guides and frequently asked questions (FAQs).
- **Send e-mail** to daisysupport@dmcdental.com, or in any DAISY window from the Help menu, select Contact DMC and complete our contact form.
- **Training** is regularly available at our offices or can be scheduled on-site at your convenience. If you prefer training at your office, we can send a trainer on-site or do it by phone using remote access software.
- **DAISY support** can provide you with immediate assistance at (800) 368-6401 outside of Portland, or (503) 765-3471 locally. Wait for the welcome message and make the appropriate selection.
- **DAISY chat** is available from the Help menu (Help > Chat with a DAISY Representative).

Features and benefits

Accounting features and benefits

DAISY is designed with a rich set of features to support patient and insurance billings.

Manage your treatment plans. DAISY can track the status of treatment and quickly provide multiple-case presentations. It is fully integrated with your fee schedule and the patient's insurance plan. You can print a professional-looking treatment plan for your patient that includes insurance estimated portions and sequence of treatment.

Minimize paperwork and process claims and statements efficiently. DAISY Statement Manager helps you organize and complete your month-end statement process from a single window. Using an Internet connection, you can transfer your claims and statements to DMC where we use electronic claim submission, high-speed laser printers, and mail insertion equipment to send your claims and patient billing statements. Your office maintains complete control over message content and the frequency of statement mailings.

Improve the effectiveness and profitability of your practice. You can generate over 100 standard reports and customize them to fit your needs. For example, you can track production and referrals, detail adjustments, list outstanding claims, and view account aging and recall patterns.

Improve your production-to-collection ratio. DAISY's extensive library of reports can be easily customized to help you identify overdue accounts and outstanding claims.

Manage and audit access to your practice's financials. You can selectively restrict access to certain areas of DAISY. Built-in audit trails and other safeguards help prevent fraud.

Scheduling features and benefits

DAISY helps you simplify scheduling and tracking of patient appointments.

Schedule and track appointments quickly. View your schedules on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis. Quickly find a scheduled appointment for any patient or search for available appointments by time, date, and provider. DAISY Organizer helps you efficiently track all of your cancelled appointments, "short-call" appointments and recalls.

Quickly assess account and appointment status. You can assess a patient's account status for pre-medication, financial arrangements, confirmations, and appointment status. Using our Hands-free Recall capability, recall information is automatically transferred into DAISY Recall Manager, which makes recall notifications easy to track and reliable.

Set and track production goals. With DAISY Goal Tracker, you can set daily, weekly, or monthly production goals for your office resources, then monitor how well you are meeting those goals.

Recall features and benefits

DAISY Recall Manager helps you keep your schedule full.

No more handwritten recall cards. With Recall Manager, you generate a list of recall cards, and then send the list to Dentists Management Corporation (DMC) via the Internet. DMC prints the recall cards and mails them to your patients.

Easily create the recall list you want. You won't have to look through a long list to find the patients who need recall cards. Recall Manager enables you to filter out patients by recall type, account provider, notification method, date range, and whether they are scheduled.

Prevent duplicate mailings to the same address. With Recall Manager, you can sort your recall list by account number, patient last name, home phone, or next recall date. For example, you can sort your recall list of patients by phone number. If you find that more than one patient lives at the same address, you can easily arrange to have just one card sent.

Customize recall card messages. You can set up default messages that will appear on each recall card, then customize them to fit your immediate needs.

DAISY Chart features and benefits

DAISY Chart can help you streamline the clinical side of your practice. DAISY provides a full range of exam options from general exam information and performed services to tooth-by-tooth diagnosis and prognosis.

Document patient visits quickly and efficiently. Daisy Chart works the way you work. Structured periodontal exams, known as methods, follow an efficient, yet thorough routine that fits your own exam workflows.

Record information your way. DAISY Chart gives you the flexibility to record periodontal exams using your voice, the keyboard and mouse, or any combination of the three. DAISY Chart responds to voice commands that are familiar to you, so you don't have to learn new terminology or concepts.

Promote consistent practices throughout the operatory. Hygienists and dental assistants can be brought up to speed on the correct periodontal exam methods and hard tissue charting techniques quickly and easily.

Produce consistent, comprehensive records for your patients. Because exams follow carefully defined models, they are more complete, so you know you're making more informed patient treatment plans and recommendations.

Improve chart availability and minimize back office paperwork. Dental records are instantly accessible by any authorized user through the office network. Full

integration with the DAISY Practice Management System helps you reduce back office paperwork.

Enhance communications with patients, dental professionals, and insurance companies. Onscreen, you can show patients right in the operatory what's going on in their mouth. Immediate feedback helps patients make more informed decisions. With minimal effort, you can produce high-quality, professional-looking documents for dental professionals and insurance providers that communicate your recommendations and share relevant information.

Capture and store essential treatment and exam information. DAISY Chart provides a variety of templates you can use to create forms for entering routine clinical information as part of the exam, such as clinical findings, daily progress notes, and patient medical and dental history.

Make secure records an office standard. DAISY keeps an audit trail of changes that are made to clinical information. When users change a patient's clinical record, DAISY prompts them for a reason. DAISY records who performed the action, when it occurred, and the reason for the change. Audit trails are easy to access.

DAISY overview

DAISY practice management overview

DAISY is fully integrated so you can use information you entered in one window to complete or simplify data entry in another. This integration is possible because all information is stored in the same database.

During the workday in a small office setting, you'll commonly move back and forth between different DAISY windows. For example, you might set up a patient for recall in the Patient window, schedule a recall appointment in the Schedule window, then use DAISY's Recall Manager to generate a recall reminder card for this patient. DAISY is also well-suited to larger office settings where job responsibilities are more specialized. For more information about using DAISY in different office settings, see **"Workflow suggestions" on page 21**.

Here's how you might use DAISY to perform common tasks in a typical day:

Set up appointments and monitor goals. In the Schedule window, you schedule appointments and the procedures for each visit, reschedule appointments, print patient-specific route slips, and check patients in and out. You can also monitor your production goals. You can load in procedures from a treatment plan and apply them to the patient's appointment. And on check-out, these procedures automatically move to unposted transactions.

Manage accounts, treatment plans, and claims. In DAISY, you can set up and modify accounts, view account history, and enter charges, payments, and adjustments. You also set up treatment plans and prepare pre-authorization claims. Treatment plan procedures can also be pulled into unposted transactions.

Generate recall cards. You use DAISY's Recall Manager to generate a list of patients who need recall notification. You determine who already has appointments and who needs to set one up, then specify appropriate recall cards for each group. These recall cards are stored in your DAISY Outbox until you are ready to transmit them to DMC for processing.

Balance and post transactions, and review claims. At the end of the day, you balance and post your day's transactions in DAISY, then run a report that shows you a summary of your new claims. You can use this report to verify the claims that will be created. You can also choose to have DAISY hold secondary insurance claims until the primary has reported back.

Run daily reports and review schedules. Using DAISY, you can generate other helpful daily reports that show aged accounts receivable, and a detailed or summary report of the day's transaction activities. Also, you can use DAISY to print out the next day's schedule for review.

Run a backup and transmit claims, statements, and recall cards. During daily closing, DAISY generates the claims and statements you want to send to DMC for processing and runs a backup of your DAISY database. These claims and statements, along with any recall cards, are automatically transmitted to DMC each evening or you can transmit them on demand.

Check for electronic claims status reports. As your first task the following morning, you check your DAISY Central Inbox for electronic claims status reports from yesterday's processing.

DAISY Chart overview

DAISY Chart is fully integrated with other DAISY applications, so you can use information entered in one window to complete or simplify data entry in another. This integration is possible because all information is stored in the same database.

During the workday in a small office setting, you'll commonly move back and forth between different DAISY and DAISY Chart windows. For example, from the back office, you might view today's appointments in the Schedule window and check to see if the next patient has checked in. When a patient arrives, you can open the patient's chart and review the patient's prior exam, medical alerts and history, treatment plan, account status, and other pertinent information.

Once the patient is in the operatory, you can update the patient's medical history, and attach digital X-rays to the chart. Using DAISY's voice-recognition capability, you won't have to wait for someone to record probing depths. If you opt to record the patient's tooth status from the perio exam, that information automatically becomes available in the hard tissue chart.

When you use DAISY Chart to perform a hard tissue exam, you can record the conditions in a patient's mouth, including existing restorations and hard tissue pathologies, while you record the ADA procedure codes associated with the treatment provided. You can also use hard tissue charting to set up treatment plans, and prescribe medications.

Because the chart is easy-to-read and readily available onscreen, you can immediately share and compare the results of the current exam and prior exams with the patient.

Following the exam, you can enter your progress notes directly into the patient's record in DAISY Chart. When you check out the patient, completed procedures are immediately transferred into the Transactions window for posting. By the time the patient returns to the front desk to check out, the receptionist can be ready to complete the financial arrangements, and schedule a recall appointment in the Schedule window. Later, DAISY's Recall Manager can generate a recall reminder for this patient.

DAISY Chart is also well suited to larger office settings where job responsibilities are more specialized. For more information about using DAISY in different office settings, see **"Workflow suggestions" on page 21**.

What's New in DAISY 4.4

New features

Medical history

DAISY 4.4 gives you the flexibility to maintain patient medical history in your practice.

CHOOSE HOW YOU OBTAIN MEDICAL HISTORY INFORMATION

With this latest release, you have a variety of ways to obtain medical history from your patients:

- Print a medical history form. Print the form using the new Detail Form report and have the patient complete it, then transcribe the information into the patient's medical history form on your office computer. For more information, see "**Print a medical history form" on page 479**.
- Provide the form on an electronic device. Hand the patient a tablet or other device connected to your DAISY server via wireless access. The patient uses this device in the office to fill out and submit medical history information. The information automatically becomes part of the patient's record in DAISY.
- Give remote access to the form. Use DAISY Forms Anywhere to enable the patient to securely access and complete the form online from any electronic device with an Internet connection. Dental offices can choose to email an access link to the patient. DAISY Forms Anywhere works on Apple, Android, Kindle, Microsoft Windows, and any other device with Internet access. For more information, see **"Use DAISY Forms Anywhere" on page 485**.

CREATE PERSONALIZED MEDICAL HISTORY FORMS

Use the patient's existing medical history form to bring forward the most recent entries so the patient can update information that has changed. For more information, see **"Create a medical history form" on page 477**.

EASILY ACCESS PATIENT MEDICAL HISTORY

Now you can assign a Medical History property to Detail templates. All forms created from these templates (including those created prior to version 4.4) are also designated as medical history forms.

This property enables you to:

- Click the new Medical History button () to open the most recent Medical History form (if available) or create a new medical history form. This button is available in the Patient, Perio Exam, Chart, Appointment, Patient History, Treatment Plan, Confirm Appointments, Follow Up Appointments, and Appointment Notes Review windows. For more information, see "Create a medical history form" on page 477.
 - If the patient has no medical history, you see \mathbb{V} . Click this button to open the Search For Medical History template window and select a Detail template to use for a new medical history form. Only Detail templates marked with the Medical History property show in this search window. For more information, see "Set up Detail template properties" on page 427.
 - When one or more medical history forms are attached to the patient record (including history entered prior to DAISY 4.4), you see a paper clip on the

button ⁽¹⁾. Click this button to open the patient's most recent medical history form.

- Filter for medical history forms in the Patient History window. For more information, see "About patient history" on page 453.
- Click in a medical history form to open the Search For Details window filtered for the patient's other medical history forms created from the same template.

Enhancements and fixes

Clinical notes

- Clear a response in any field, including a text box, drop-down list, check box, radio button group, or time and date selector. For more information, see "Clear a response in a clinical note" on page 459.
- Use the Details button 🥏 to access a patient's clinical notes from the Confirm Appointments and Follow Up Appointments windows.

Note: This button is disabled if the patient's status is "New."

- Use the new Detail Form report when you want to display the practice's name and contact information at the top of the first page of a clinical note or medical history form. Access this report from the Reports menu in the Patient History window or in a specific clinical note window. For more information, see "**Print a Detail form**" on page 463.
- Receive the warning "You are changing an existing clinical note" in a dialog box whenever you start to alter a reviewed clinical note.

Chart

- The Chart window now includes the provider name associated with the preferred account. View it below the patient's name and to the right of the preferred account number.
- The new layout of Patient Chart report uses less white space.
- In the Chart window, the patient photo is larger than in prior versions of DAISY.

Clinical Notes Manager

- The new Review Clinical Notes link in the DAISY Central window opens a prefiltered Clinical Notes Manager window containing a list of clinical notes (and archived documents marked as clinical notes) that apply to the current user and whose status is "Ready for Review."
- The Clinical Notes Manager icon on the DAISY toolbar now displays with an exclamation mark when the current user has clinical notes or archived documents marked as clinical notes with a status of "Ready for Review."
- In the Clinical Notes Manager window, use the new Received option in the Review Status filter to view Received items, such as medical history forms that have been submitted by patients via DAISY Forms Anywhere. Once the office opens these forms, the status changes to In Progress. For more information, see "**Review a list of clinical notes**" on page 467.

DAISY InCharge

• If a financial arrangement uses an auto-pay profile, then a change to the Payment Due Day field in the Account window takes effect right after you save it.

Detail templates

- Clear responses in any type of data object. For more information, see "Clear a response in a data object" on page 448.
- Preserve tab positions in a template. Drag the tab to its new location then save the template. For more information, see "**Reorder tabs in a Detail template**" on page 441.
- Add an electronic signature line, including date and time (MM/DD/YYY HH:MM AM/PM), to the template. Unsigned electronic forms created from this template do not display the date and time. Once submitted, this field cannot be edited. For more information, see **"Use the Editing toolbar" on page 422**.
- Change the maximum length of Short Text Edit Boxes. For more information, see "Modify data object properties" on page 430.
- When you show or hide the label for a radio button group, DAISY automatically resizes the group to use the minimum amount of space in the template. For more

information, see "Modify the label of a data object" on page 443 and "Use the Editing toolbar" on page 422.

- Designate which Detail templates may be used to create a Medical History form. For more information, see **"Set up Detail template properties" on page 427**.
- Copy one or more tabs from a Detail template to another Detail template. For more information, see **"Copy a tab sheet from another Detail template" on page 442**.
- Designate individual objects, such as text boxes, drop-down lists, radio buttons, check boxes, and lines, as "For Office Use Only." Objects with this designation do not display in DAISY Forms Anywhere or when you print the clinical note using the Detail Form report. For more information, see "Modify data object properties" on page 430.
- Select multiple objects. Once selected, they can be:
 - \circ Moved
 - Deleted
 - Have their labels hidden or displayed
 - Resized to the same height or width
 - Evenly spaced horizontally or vertically
 - Aligned left, right, top, or bottom. Selected objects are aligned to the object you right-click.
 - Designated as "For Office Use Only." Objects with this designation do not display when you view the form in DAISY Forms Anywhere or when you print the clinical note using the Detail Form report. For more information, see "Modify data object properties" on page 430.

For more information, see "Select multiple objects in a Detail template" on page 438.

- If a patient has access to a clinical note and you try to delete the Detail template on which the clinical note is based, DAISY will open a dialog box that says, "Warning, deleting this template will revoke patient access to *xxxxx* clinical notes named *xxxx*. Are you sure you want to delete this Detail template?" Click OK in the dialog box to revoke patient access to those clinical notes and delete the template. For more information about patient access, see **"Use DAISY Forms Anywhere" on page 485**.
- When you rename a Detail template, DAISY now opens a dialog box that says, "There are *x* clinical notes named *xxxx*. Do you want to rename them to *xxxxx*?" Click Yes to rename the existing clinical notes. If someone is remotely accessing a clinical note derived from the template, DAISY will not rename it.

Electronic prescribing

- View patient-reported medications entered in DAISY eRx in the Medications tab rather than the Prescriptions tab in the Patient window in DAISY. They also show as medications in the Appointment Detail report, the Appointment Route Slip, and the Current Medications report.
- When you use Rx Builder in DAISY eRx to enter a reported medication:
 - The medication displays in the Medications tab in the Patient window in DAISY.
 - The Appointment Detail report lists it as a medication.
 - The Activity Log does not display the reported medication.
- When a drug allergy has been expired in DAISY eRx, DAISY automatically removes the medical alert from the Medical Alerts tab in the Patient window.
- DAISY eRx is part of DAISY EHR, which is a Drummond Certified electronic health record (EHR). Clients who use a certified EHR program may quality for federal incentive dollars. For more information, contact your DAISY representative.

List and procedure maintenance

- Add user defined tags that are always unique. DAISY now issues the warning "The entry or code already exists in the system. Please enter a unique value." and prevents your creating a duplicate.
- In the Procedure Maintenance window:
 - The position marker automatically defaults to D0120 in the procedure code list when the window first opens.
 - When you click between the Fees and UCR tabs, the position marker retains its position from the prior tab.
 - When you click between fee schedules, the position marker retains its position from the prior fee schedule.

Operating system and SQL database

- DAISY 4.4 is compatible with Microsoft Windows Server 2012, Windows 8 Pro, and Windows 8.1 and uses Sybase 16.
- The Sybase 16 license upgrade installs automatically with DAISY 4.4 and may take up to 20 minutes to complete. The installation uses Microsoft Windows Automatic Updates for both the server and application versions of DAISY.
- Sybase 16 fixes the Open SSL Heartbleed security issue.

Patient history

- In the Patient History window , double-click a medical alert entry to view all of the patient's medical alerts.
- Under Display Options in the Patient History window:
 - Use the Medical History check box to control whether the patient's medical history forms display in the window.
 - The Medical Info button under Display Options selects the appropriate check boxes for viewing all medical history forms, prescriptions, reported medications, and medical alerts for the patient.
 - Use the Clinical Notes check box to display clinical notes only. This display option no longer displays medical history entries.

For more information about the Patient History window, see "About patient history" on page 453.

Patient recall

• In the Recall tab in the Patient window, choose from a broader recall period: 0 to 99 months.

Reports

- Use the new Detail Form report to print clinical notes and Detail templates as formatted. For more information, see "**Print a Detail form**" on page 463.
 - $\circ~$ For clinical notes, access this report from the Reports menu in the clinical note

and from the print button in the Patient History and the Appointment Notes Review windows.

- For Detail templates, access this report from the Reports menu in the Detail template and the print button in the specific Detail template window.
- Print all tabs or a specific tab.
- If the clinical note or Detail template has multiple tabs, the information on each tab prints on a separate page.
- Form fields, such as text boxes, drop-down lists, radio buttons, check boxes, and lines, that are designated as "For Office Use Only" do not print on this report.
- Gain new access to the Clinical Note List report from the Reports menu in the Clinical Notes Manager window.
- In the Appointment List report, view the date and status of the patient's last medical history form (e.g., Last Medical History: 01/26/15 Ready for Review).
- In Appointment Route Slip reports with multiple pages, view the patient name on

the header of each page.

• In the Appointment Route Slip report, view the next recall due, regardless of type.

Scheduling

- On the Quick Access toolbar in the Schedule window, DAISY grays out the new
 Details and Medical History buttons until you select an appointment.
- In the Confirm Appointments window, view the patient's DAISY Forms Anywhere subscription status.
- In the Procedures tab in the Appointment window, view treatment plan procedures in the same order as in the Treatment Plan window.
- In the Detail tab in the Appointment window, view the number of cancelled appointments associated with the patient. To calculate this number, DAISY uses the patient's cancelled appointments in the Cancellations folder in the Organizer.
 - $\circ~$ The number of cancellations displays as a red link (e.g., 1 Cancellation) below the patient's name.
 - Click the link to open the cancelled appointment, or if there is more than one cancellation, you can select from a list of the patient's cancelled appointments.
 - If you choose to use the cancelled appointment to make a new appointment, close but *do not save* the blank appointment window you originally opened.
 - The appointment opens with the original date and with a status of Cancelled. To reschedule the appointment, assign it a new date and time. DAISY then prompts you to save the appointment and to change the status to Scheduled.

For more information about the cancellations link, see **"Reschedule a cancelled appointment" on page 107**.

Third-party integration

• Dexis and TigerView bridges are now compatible with Microsoft Windows 8.

User settings

• In the User window, use the new permission setting "Allow inactivate Patient/Account?" to enable users to inactivate patients and accounts. Inactivating hides the patient or account but does not delete the information from the database. DAISY assigns this permission to all new users by default. For more information, see "Manage user accounts" on page 507.

Chapter 1 Introduction

2 Helpful strategies

The DAISY Practice Management System and DAISY Chart are designed to fit naturally into your dental practice. DAISY and DAISY Chart are used in a variety of practices with different workflows and requirements. Here are some strategies to help you effectively integrate DAISY and DAISY Chart into your practice.

Simplify scheduling and maximize productivity

DAISY helps you schedule and track patient appointments, and optimize how your resources are used.

Q. Do you have trouble keeping track of your cancelled and "short-call" appointments?

Using DAISY's Organizer, you can drag-and-drop these appointments off your schedule into special folders so you can quickly find and reschedule them as needed. You can include notes with these appointments, such as "She prefers a morning appointment. If we get a cancellation, call her."

Q. Do you frequently enter the same procedures for common appointments like adult cleanings and new patient visits?

Using DAISY, you can create templates that include procedures for the most common types of appointments. You can bundle a group of procedures under a custom name, then simply type that one name to insert all those procedures.

Q. Do your special scheduling needs require you to use more than one appointment book?

You can set up multiple schedules. For example, you can set up your schedules by practice locations. Within a schedule, your resources can be set up by provider, by operatory, or both.

Q. Do you set productivity goals and want to see how those goals are being met?

When procedures are entered on all appointments, DAISY's Goal Tracker takes the fee total of all the procedures and graphically displays how well you are meeting your production goals.

Minimize the time you spend on correspondence

DAISY's Recall Manager, Mail Merge, and Statement Manager help you stay on top of recall, referral letters, statements and other types of correspondence to patients and providers.

Q. Do you find that you're always behind on recall?

Doing recall manually takes a lot of time. You may have to handwrite the entire card, or make and attach labels. With Recall Manager you can generate a list of recall cards in about 10 minutes, transmit the information to DMC, and let us mail the cards to your patients.

Q. Does correspondence take more time than you like?

Using DAISY's Mail Merge, you can easily generate standard letters that go between yourself, patients, and other providers. You can include balances, names, and other important information in these letters. Click once to print and it's done.

Q. Would you like to spend less time preparing your month-end statements?

Statement Manager helps you quickly and easily complete your month-end statements. From a single DAISY window, you can specify which accounts should receive statements, track which accounts have been reviewed, and preview individual account statements for accuracy.

Control how practice information is entered and accessed

DAISY enables you to customize what you see on the screen and to control who has access to practice information.

Q. Do you want to enter and view practice information in a way that suits your needs?

DAISY enables you to rearrange and customize how you search for data, enter transactions, and view ledger and claim history information. These settings are unique for each user and are automatically saved so you have them the next time you log in.

Q. Do you want to control the level of access your staff has to critical practice information?

Using DAISY's security settings, you can selectively assign access based on the user's login. Permissions can be fine-tuned to fit each person's job requirements.

Increase chart availability

Because DAISY Chart is fully integrated with DAISY's front office capabilities, complete patient information is instantly accessible by any authorized user through the office network.

Q. Do you spend time searching for charts when you would rather be completing tasks?

You and your staff don't have to compete for access to appointment schedules, perio and hard tissue examinations, progress notes, digital X-rays, or treatment plans. You can pull up the most current chart information from any office computer.

Q. Are you often waiting for others to finish with a chart so you can make use of the information?

Because records are centrally stored in a single database and are easily accessible, data recorded in the operatory during the patient visit is immediately available to you and your staff. For example, DAISY automatically transfers performed procedures into the patient's account for posting, and adds the next recall date to the patient's record.

Q. Are patient X-rays and intraoral images often unavailable or difficult to access?

DAISY is flexible, so you can choose the imaging software that is most appropriate for your practice. Simply click on the camera icon on the Quick Access toolbar to launch your imaging software application and import the patient's X-rays and intraoral images.

Increase office efficiency

With DAISY Chart, you can fully integrate your operatory capabilities with your front office functions so workload can be more distributed, and back office paperwork is eliminated or minimized.

Q. Are your front office staff overwhelmed with daily tasks, such as scheduling, and entering charges and treatment plans?

Daisy helps you distribute tasks to clinical personnel without sacrificing financial control. Dental assistants and hygienists can use DAISY to schedule or reschedule appointments right from the operatory. They can also call patients who are late, check when someone is due back, view clinical notes and images, and monitor lab cases. They can determine a patient's account status for pre-medication, confirmation, and appointment status at a glance right from the schedule.

Q. Do you enter treatment plan information from a paper form?

Q. DAISY's electronic charting eliminates the need to pass information via route slips, hand-written treatment plans, and treatment notes from the back office to the front office. You can enter treatment plan information during the exam, and then the front office can immediately access that information to make financial arrangements and set up future appointments with the patient.

Q. Do you often have to wait for someone to record periodontal probing?

With DAISY's online voice-activated charting, the hygienist can perform hands-free periodontal evaluations, regardless of computer proficiency. DAISY Chart responds to voice commands that are familiar to you so you don't have to learn new terminology

or concepts. And voice-activated, hands-free data collection lets you focus on what the patient is learning during a periodontal exam without losing critical information.

Improve patient communication

Because exam information is easy to read and instantly available, you can show patients what is going on in their mouth right in the operatory. Patients get immediate feedback so they can make more informed decisions.

Q. Do you need better tools to help patients understand your explanations about their current dental health and treatment options?

DAISY Chart's periodontal and hard tissue reports help you show patients right in the operatory what treatments were performed, what needs to be done, and the overall condition of their mouth. The Perio Exam Full View shows the patient's periodontal health in a graphic format right on the screen. Display options in the hard tissue chart control what information displays (such as planned treatment, completed treatment, conditions, and restorations) in the Chart window and when the chart is printed.

You also have quick access to third-party patient education software and digital imaging applications from the DAISY windows you access most often, such as the Chart, Perio Exam, Schedule, and Patient windows.

Q. Are patients having trouble remembering their treatment options and dental health status once they leave the office?

Easy-to-print reports make it possible for patients to take information with them. For example, the Perio Exam Comparison chart compares existing perio exam results in a graphic format. You can explain it in the operatory and then send it home with the patient. Patients can also take the report with them to a specialist.

Minimize the time you spend on clinical records

Q. DAISY Chart provides a variety of templates that you can use to create forms for entering routine clinical information, such as clinical findings, daily progress notes, hygiene progress notes, and patient medical history. These templates reduce the need to type the same items and descriptions in your chart notes.

Some templates are designed to bring previously entered information forward, such as a patient's medical history, so you can note the changes since the patient's last visit.

Q. Do you consistently write the same progress notes for specific procedures?

DAISY's Details templates let you select typical responses from pre-defined lists to help you record information quickly and accurately. You can also create "canned" text and apply it to your SOAP, 6X, and PARQ notes.

Q. Do you spend time searching through paper charts for all of the entries on a particular tooth?

DAISY's Clinical Notes window makes it easy for you to filter by individual tooth, time period/date range, and provider.

Create effective, professional-looking reports

With minimal effort, you can produce high-quality, professional-looking documents that communicate your recommendations and share relevant information with patients, insurance providers, or other dental professionals. You can also print professional-looking treatment plans for your patients that include insurance estimates and sequence of treatment.

Q. Are your hand-written clinical records or photocopies of patient records difficult to read?

No more trying to produce good photocopies of hand-written chart notes. DAISY Chart provides a variety of reports and online views that you can use to present exam results. You can print a chart at any point, either while you're creating it or after you have finished.

From the Perio Exam window, you can open the Perio Exam Full View, which shows exam results in a single view, to show to the patient onscreen. The Perio Exam Comparison Chart lets you compare results from up to seven existing exams in a graphic format. The Periodontal Graphic Chart provides information that is similar to the Perio Exam Full View, but in a different layout. All of these reports can be printed.

From the Chart window, you can select which hard tissue exam results you want to display, such as planned treatment, completed treatment, conditions, and existing restorations, and then show them onscreen or print a hard copy.

Control how clinical information is entered and accessed

DAISY enables you to customize what you see on the screen and to control who has access to practice information.

Q. Do you want to enter and view clinical information in a way that suits your needs?

DAISY Chart lets you rearrange and customize how you view clinical procedures that have been performed.

At the bottom of the Chart window, you can easily rearrange the columns in the list of clinical procedures. In the Clinical Notes window, you can filter a patient's clinical history by the dates of service, tooth number, procedure code and description, and performing provider, and click on the column headings to sort the results. You can also select the types of information that you want to display, such as prescriptions, existing and planned treatment, conditions, medical alerts, and referrals. These

settings are unique for each user and are automatically saved so you have them the next time you log in.

You can also customize the color settings for the tooth graphic chart in the Chart window. However, changes to these settings affect all users.

Q. Do you want to control and track your staff's access to clinical information?

Using DAISY's security settings, you can selectively assign access based on the user's login. Permissions can be fine-tuned to fit each person's job requirements.

When changes are made to daily progress notes and other routine clinical information, such as clinical findings or a patient's medical or dental history, DAISY tracks the revisions for auditing purposes. Users must also enter a reason for each revision.

3 Workflow suggestions

DAISY and DAISY Chart are used in a variety of practices with different workflows and requirements. Here are some suggestions:

Process patient visits quickly

Because DAISY's accounting, scheduling and recall capabilities are designed to work together, you can process patient visits faster than you would with paper-based systems.

Sheryl Perkins, the receptionist for Dr. Michael Evans, uses DAISY to set up appointments and enter procedures. When she sets up an appointment, patient and account status information can be viewed automatically so she can determine at a glance if the patient has any pre-medication, has recall, or requires financial arrangements.

When patients arrive, she uses DAISY to check them in. When she checks out a patient and schedules the next cleaning, DAISY automatically transfers the procedures into the patient's account for posting, and updates Recall Manager with the next recall date. With a paper system, she spent about two hours posting at the end of each day. With DAISY, she posts as she goes so posting takes only 20 minutes per day.

Fully utilize your treatment plans

In a typical paper system, you might enter treatment plan procedures into the patient chart, onto an insurance pre-authorization form, and into the appointment. After the patient's appointment, you might type the procedures again for posting. With DAISY, you only have to enter these procedures once.

Karen Pham prepares pre-authorizations for Dr. Andrew Nguyen's dental practice. Dr. Nguyen and his clinical staff enter the patient treatment plan into DAISY Chart during the patient exam. Karen can immediately review the treatment plan procedures and fees, then submit a pre-authorization claim to Dentists Management Corporation (DMC) for electronic claims processing. The treatment plan can be pulled into the patient's appointment detail and then into the Charges window for posting. Since she also entered insurance plan benefit information into DAISY, the patient's portion after insurance is auto-estimated.

Access patient information throughout the office

If you have a computer network in your office, you and your office staff won't have to compete for access to schedules and patient charts. For example, one person can process insurance claims, while another sets up appointments and does check-in and check-out. Still others can perform perio and hard tissue exams or handle recall notices. Changes to patient records are immediately available to any authorized user.

Southwest Dental Clinic is a large practice with three receptionists, five dentists, and 12 dental assistants and hygienists. The receptionists log in to DAISY first thing in the morning. Throughout the day, they use DAISY to check patients in and out. They also use it to post transactions, manage claims, print financial reports and supporting documentation for insurance claims, and generate walkout statements.

The dental assistants and hygienists use DAISY to schedule their appointments, call patients who are late, and check when someone is due back. Using DAISY Chart, they record a patient's dental and medical history, perform perio exams, attach digital x-rays to the chart, and monitor lab cases. The dentists use DAISY Chart to perform hard tissue exams and complete progress notes online.

Effectively manage your accounts receivable

DAISY can help you control the financial side of your practice. You can create customized payment and adjustment types to make tracking easier. You can view snapshots of an account's status, filter the content that displays in the account ledger, and generate reports that are tailored to show you exactly what you need to monitor your accounts. You can correct transactions without losing your audit trail and generate customized patient billings anytime you need them or at month-end.

Monica Gonzales, the office manager for Eastside Family Dental, customized the way she enters payments, adjustments, and charges in DAISY. Because of this customized entry, she is able to generate reports that extract pertinent financial information when she needs it. She uses this information to work her accounts receivable using DAISY's account ledger and claims history windows.

From the results, she rebills insurance, generates interim account billings, and uses DAISY's Mail Merge to generate letters to delinquent accounts. Later, she evaluates her work by printing customized follow-up reports. Monica also uses DAISY's Statement Manager to efficiently manage her month-end routine—all from a single DAISY window.

Process entire patient visits electronically

Because DAISY Chart is fully integrated with DAISY's financial and scheduling applications, as well as most digital imaging systems, you can process the entire patient visit electronically, so it's faster and more accurate than paper-based systems.

Patty Sheraton, the receptionist, uses DAISY to check in Earl Huffman for a comprehensive exam. Sharon Sufka, the hygienist, sees he is checked in, so she escorts him to the operatory where she opens his chart in DAISY Chart. First she takes digital *x*-rays, which she electronically attaches to his chart. Finally, she performs a perio exam using DAISY Chart's voice recognition capability.

Following the perio exam, Dr. Phillips opens the hard tissue chart and reviews Earl's digital x-rays. He completes a hard tissue exam, then shows the patient his findings onscreen. Dr. Phillips gives Earl a report to take home so he can talk over the treatment plan with his wife.

Following the exam, Sharon and Dr. Phillips enter their progress notes directly into the patient's chart in DAISY. Sharon then checks out the patient. DAISY automatically transfers the procedures into the patient's account for posting, and updates the patient record with the next recall date. The receptionist reviews the treatment plan, schedules follow-up appointments, then completes the financial arrangements.

Create accurate treatment plans

DAISY eliminates miscommunication and speeds patient checkout through direct entry of the treatment plan as part of the exam.

Dr. Elizabeth Cooper at Eastside Family Dental has a new patient, Rajiv Singh. Because he is a new patient, she performs a comprehensive exam to identify treatment needs while her assistant records exam and treatment plan information directly into the patient's chart on the computer in the operatory.

Once the assistant saves the exam, she checks out the patient. At the front desk, Monica Tilden sees that the patient is checked out so she prints the treatment plan. When Rajiv comes to the front desk, Monica already has the treatment plan presentation ready.

Promote consistent practices and clinical record keeping

DAISY Chart makes it easy to promote consistent practices throughout the operatory and ensure that records are kept up-to-date.

Dr. Sylvia Abrahms and her dental assistant Tanya view and update clinical records in DAISY Chart when they communicate with a pharmacy, a patient calls to report a problem following a procedure, or the office makes a post-operative call. They open the Patient window and go directly to the Clinical Notes window to view the patient's notes.

At the end of the day, Dr. Abrahms checks that clinical notes were written for every patient who had an appointment. She opens the DAISY schedule, selects an appointment, then goes directly to the Clinical Notes window. From there, she reviews the patient notes.

4 DAISY basics

Log in to DAISY

Before you can use DAISY, you need to log in using your username and password.

► To log in to DAISY:

- 1. From the Windows Start menu select Programs, select DAISY, then select DAISY.
- **2.** Type your username and password.
- **3.** Click Log in to DAISY.

DAISY may take a moment to open. You see the DAISY Central window.

R DAISY Central v3.0								
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports DAIS <u>Y</u>	Help							
DAISY 🛛		🗐 🛒 🧳 🗐	🔊 🔁 🛛		🗟 ⊁ 🔇	h 🔒	1 🚰 💼	
DAISY Central 🏾 🕄 😪	4							
Recent Items 📝 🛛 🗶	Today's A	Appointments for All	Resources	~	· 📝			×
😑 📑 Appointments	Start	Patient	Туре	Descrip	otion		Minutes Statu	is 🔼
Henry, Victoria Elijah	9:00 AM	Unger, Mary	Standard	EX PR	O BW PC		60 Sche	duled
Herman D Talbot (Dick)	10:00 AM	Cooley, Austin	Standard	RC BV	ſΧ		60 Sche	duled 📃
Dirk T Abrahms	10:00 AM	Tucker, Kayleana J	Standard	EX PR	O BW PC		60 Sche	duled
🖃 🥰 Accounts	11:00 AM	Cooley, April D	Standard	EX PR	O BW PC		60 Sche	duled 🔽
Pat Anderson	<							>
Dirk T Abrahms	Inbox [2						×
H- Insurance Comr	Name				Size	Туре	Date N	/lodified
- 5	🙆 0020bus	smat062305.htm			2 KB	HTML Documen	t 07/20/2	2005 03:07 PM
	0037071	3.NIC			1.3 KB	NEIC Claim Rep	ort 07/20/2	2005 03:07 PM
	0057071	5.THN			1.5 KB	THIN Claim Rep	on 0772072	2005 03:08 PW
L.	Aging Su	mmary						×
	Provider		Current	Last Billed	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Over 120 🔼
	Gerome DD	IS PC, Karl C	\$26,223.82	\$3,717.66	\$1,867.40	\$1,110.00	\$334.10	\$1,947.91 💻
	Total		\$26,223.82	\$3,717.66	\$1,867.40	\$1,110.00	\$334.10	\$1,947.91
	<							×
User: DMC Logged	in since 07/20	/05 01:07:43 pm						

The DAISY Central window provides a convenient summary of the most common types of information you want to know at the start of your day.

- **Recent Items** lists the most recently accessed items in DAISY, such as a patient record, an account, the ledger, or an insurance company. Double-click the item to return to the appropriate window.
- **Today's Appointments** lists the day's scheduled appointments. It shows the patient's name, the start time, appointment type and description, the amount of time assigned, and the status, as well as whether the appointment was confirmed.

Double-click the appointment to open the appointment detail window.

- **Inbox** lists electronic claims status reports, DAISY's Business Matters newsletter, and other files. Double-click the report or newsletter to view it.
- Aging Summary lists total receivables by provider, as well as the practice. It shows totals for the current receivables, the receivables last billed, and by aging status (30, 60, 90 and 120 days).

Note: When you log in, only buttons that open modules you are permitted to access are activated on the DAISY toolbar.

Tip: You can choose which categories of information you want to display in the DAISY Central window. From the View Menu, select one or more categories to display. A check mark indicates that the item is selected.

Use the DAISY toolbar

The DAISY toolbar is located near the top of all major DAISY windows and it can be customized to fit your particular needs. However, when DAISY is first installed on your system, the DAISY toolbar contains the following default set of buttons.

Use this button	To do this
	Manage appointments and create appointment templates.
8	Store individual patient information, such as recall status, medical alerts, referrals, and prescriptions.
	Generate a quick estimate for a patient without creating a treatment plan or sending a pre- authorization request to the patient's insurance company.
	Manage charges, payments, and adjustments.
	Set up new accounts, and add patients or insurance to an existing account. Store account information, such as the responsible party, financials, and guarantor's address.
	View account history.
	Manage insurance company information.
	View detailed claim information.
	Generate reports for your practice.
	Open a patient's dental chart to record and display hard tissue measurements, and summarize and print findings.
G	Open a patient's dental chart to record and display periodontal measurements, and summarize and print findings.

Use this button	To do this
*	Use the Patient Account Wizard as an alternative way to set up new accounts, and add patients or insurance to an existing account.
	Generate the day's claims and QuickStatements to send to DMC for processing. Run backups of your DAISY database.
4	Generate a list of recall cards that DAISY can print and mail to patients.
100°	Confirm an appointment. View related information such as account status and resources assigned to the appointment, as well as indicate if and how an appointment was confirmed.
	View the Data Exchange Inbox to ensure that the claims and statements sent to DAISY the previous day were received.
	Log off the current user and log in as a different user. Logging in as a different user does not close DAISY. To close DAISY, click the Exit button.
EXIL	Log off the current user and exit all DAISY windows.

Change the Daisy toolbar

You can modify the DAISY toolbar to fit the way you work. You can choose:

- Which buttons appear on the toolbar
- Whether to show explanatory captions below the buttons
- Button order
- Button size

The DAISY toolbar can be changed from most DAISY windows.
► To change the toolbar from the DAISY Central window:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure DAISY Toolbar.
- 2. Make the appropriate changes, then click OK.

Use the Quick Access toolbar

The Quick Access toolbar provides shortcuts to related tasks that you want to perform. Icons that include red arrows link directly to a related window. For example,

clicking the Chart icon in the Patient window opens a chart for the selected patient Dirk Abrahms.



Use the Search window in DAISY

Before you can view or modify information about a patient, account, or insurance record, you have to search for it. DAISY automatically opens a Search window whenever you click the Patient, Account, or Insurance buttons on the DAISY toolbar. You can also search from within many DAISY windows.

Tip: Search window filters can help you narrow your search to a specific group.

From a Search window, you can quickly locate specific information in your DAISY database, such as:

- Any person in the system
- Accounts, patients, providers, insurance companies, and employers
- Prescriptions, procedure codes, procedure fees, cities (used in addresses), and other information stored in DAISY

Search windows are tailored to reflect the kind of information you are seeking. In the following example, the Search window for finding patients has selections in the Search By drop-down list such as Patient, Patient SSN, Patient DOB, or Home Phone No. column headings also relate to patient information.

Search For - Patient				
Patient	More ≥>			
Auto Search 🗌 Select an item:	294			
Patient	Δ.	Patient DOB	Patient SSN	Home Phone No. 🦉
Smith, Aaron		06/15/1954		(503) 411-8534
Smith, Adam		08/11/1949	478-62-6955	(503) 703-7668
Smith, Agnes		05/16/1954	368-33-1354	(503) 419-8948
Smith, Aileen		09/15/1932	560-35-8552	(503) 964-3868
Smith, Aileen P		08/20/1986		(503) 230-9024
Smith, Al		04/08/1991		(503) 653-2674
Smith, Alan		12/20/1914		(503) 313-0668
Smith, Alan		09/29/1948	058-70-8554	(503) 656-4772
Smith, Alan		03/03/1939		(503) 895-7768
Smith, Alan L		02/03/1950	462-88-0054	(503) 600-3472
				>
New Patient			<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp
Searching for Patient starts with 'Smith	1'	Ordered b	y Patient ascendin	g

► To do a search:

- 1. Open a Search window from the DAISY toolbar or within an application window. For example, from the DAISY toolbar, click Patient.
- **2.** In the Search By drop-down list, select the type of information to search by. For example, you can search by patient, birth date, or Social Security number.
- If present, choose either the Begins With or the Contains option.
 For example, if you want to find a patient whose name begins with Mac, choose Begins With. In the next text box, you'll type Mac.
- **4.** In the next text box, type the information you want to match. In this example, you would type Mac.



Search results display in the lower half of the window.

Note: To always search automatically without having to click , check the Auto

Search check box in the Search window.

6. Select the result you want, then click OK.

Tip: Search window filters can help you narrow your search to a specific group.

Tip: Occasionally a dialog window may get hidden behind a main DAISY window. If DAISY does not seem to be responding, press ALT-TAB to bring the dialog box to the front.

Use the Search window in DAISY Chart

Before you can view or modify information about a patient, chart, or clinical note, you have to search for it. DAISY automatically opens a Search window whenever you click the Patient, Chart, Perio Exam, or Clinical Notes button on the DAISY toolbar. You can also search from within many DAISY windows.

From a Search window, you can quickly locate specific information in your DAISY database, such as:

- Any person in the system
- Patients, and providers
- Prescriptions, procedure codes, procedure fees

Search windows are tailored to reflect the kind of information you are seeking. In the following example, the Search window for finding patients has selections to search by in the drop-down list such as Patient, Patient SSN, Patient DOB, or Home Phone No. column headings also relate to patient information.

Search For - Patient				
Patient	More ≥>			
Auto Search 🗌 Select an item:	N			
Patient	Δ.	Patient DOB	Patient SSN	Home Phone No. 🛆
Smith, Aaron		06/15/1954		(503) 411-8534 📃
Smith, Adam		08/11/1949	478-62-6955	(503) 703-7668
Smith, Agnes		05/16/1954	368-33-1354	(503) 419-8948
Smith, Aileen		09/15/1932	560-35-8552	(503) 964-3868
Smith, Aileen P		08/20/1986		(503) 230-9024
Smith, Al		04/08/1991		(503) 653-2674
Smith, Alan		12/20/1914		(503) 313-0668
Smith, Alan		09/29/1948	058-70-8554	(503) 656-4772
Smith, Alan		03/03/1939		(503) 895-7768
Smith, Alan L		02/03/1950	462-88-0054	(503) 600-3472 🗸
				>
New Patient			<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp
Searching for Patient starts with 'Smith	1	Ordered b	y Patient ascendin	g

► To do a search:

- 1. Open a Search window from the DAISY toolbar or within an application window. For example, from the DAISY toolbar, click Patient.
- **2.** In the drop-down list, select the type of information to search by. For example, you can search by patient, birth date, or Social Security number.
- If present, choose either the Begins With or the Contains option.
 For example, if you want to find a patient whose name begins with Mac, choose Begins With. In the next text box, you'll type Mac.
- **4.** In the next text box, type the information you want to match. In this example, you would type Mac.



Search results display in the lower half of the window.

Note: To always search automatically without having to click , check the Auto

Search check box in the Search window.

6. Select the result you want, then click OK.

Tip: Occasionally a dialog window may get hidden behind a main DAISY window. If DAISY does not seem to be responding, press ALT-TAB to bring the dialog box to the front

Rearrange table columns

You can rearrange the order of columns in any DAISY window that contains a table, such as the Claim History window.

🚟 Claim History			
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u>	Help		
😹 DAISY 🕻 🗉	8 🗐 🛒 🍪 🖽	🗞 📬 腹 💭 I	🗟 🧨 🚱 🎸 🔂
🚰 Claim History 🛛 🗃 🛛	B C 2 8 5 5 5 5	1 🛱 🗑 🗑 🖬 📭	
Claim Status	Date Filter Filter By	Billing Prov	vider
New Part-Paid Actua	Service Date 🗸 Patient	<all></all>	Apply
Pending Paid	t From Currentl	y Selected Routin	ng <all> V Reset</all>
Hold Denied Preau	h T-		
Approved Excluded			an sauz y
Patient 🔨 Account N	o. Insurance Company Code	Claim No. Create Date Se	ervice Dt. Claim Amt.]Status 🔼
Abrahms, Dirk T 11259	WASHINGTON DENTAL 1772	34946 04/06/2005 04	4/04/2005 \$370.00 Open 📃
Abrahms, Eddie J 11259		34950 04/06/2005 10	0/07/2004 \$203.00 New
Abrahms, Eddie J 11259	WASHINGTON DENTAL 1772	34893 09/09/2004 09	3/09/2004 \$116.00 Open
Abrahms, Kandy R 11259		34949 04/06/2005 02	2/25/2005 \$409.00 New
Abrahms, Tisha R 11259	WASHINGTON DENTAL 5011	34827 09/07/2004 09	3/07/2004 \$116.00 Open 👽
			> .:

► To rearrange table columns:

1. In the window, click the column heading you want to move and keep the mouse button depressed.

You see a thick dark gray line (the cursor) running down the start of the column you want to move.

Keep the mouse button depressed and drag the cursor until is just to the left of the column that will follow the one you are moving, then release the mouse button.

Note: DAISY retains this new column order until you decide to change it.

Lock a DAISY session

• You can lock your DAISY session to prevent unauthorized access when you leave your computer.

- If the DAISY session is locked, the computer can still to be used for other Windows applications.
- To unlock the DAISY session, you must enter the user account password associated with the session.
- DAISY windows that are minimized on the Windows task bar cannot be viewed until the session is unlocked.
- For easy access, a "Lock DAISY" button can be added to the DAISY toolbar.

► To lock a DAISY session:

1. From the File menu, select Lock DAISY.

DAISY Central							
File Edit View Reports DAISY	Help						
Close		Batiant Br					Sonfir >
Lock DAISY	5	Patient Re	icali myr	Transactio	<u>Nis</u> claiminist	lew electronic re	mits
Recent Items	Today's A _l	opointments for	All Res	ources	 Image: A start of the start of		×
🕀 🎯 Accounts	Start F	⊃atient		Туре	Description		Min
	8:00 AM	Allen, Michael		Standard	Perio Maint		
	9:00 AM [Dennis, Samuel		Standard	Adult RC/Smith		
	10:00 AM	York, Brian		Standard	Adult pro/Ex/BW-R		
	<						>
	Inbox 📝						×
	Name			Size	Гуре	Date Modified	
	Aging Sun	nmary					×
	Provider	Current _ast Billed	Over	30 Over	60 Over 90 Over	120 Balance	^
	Smith DDS1	4,099.46 58,021.03	664,108.	43 625,236	6.47 \$603.02 \$435	5.29 162,503.70	
	Total §1	4,099.46 \$58,021.03	\$64,108.	43 \$25,236	6.47 \$603.02 \$435	5.29 162,503.70	
							~
User: WANDA Logg	ed in since 11/	17/09 07:43:11 pm					

2. In the Warning dialog box, click Yes.

Warning
Only user WANDA will be able to unlock this computer. Do you want to continue?
<u>Tes</u> <u>N</u> 0

You see the Unlock version of the Log In to DAISY window.

► To add a Lock DAISY button to the DAISY toolbar:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure DAISY Toolbar.
- 2. Check the Lock DAISY check box, then click OK.



The Lock DAISY button is added to the toolbar.

Unlock a DAISY session

► To unlock a DAISY session:

1. In the Password text box, type the password of the user account that is locked.

O Log in to DAISY		\mathbf{X}
	DAISY 3.6 Release 0.45 Tuesday, November 17, 2009	<
DAISY	Practice Management Software	
	Uniock	
Thank you for using DAISY. Enter your Username and Password to log in.	Username: WANDA Password:	
www.dmcdental.com	Log in to DAISY	
Copyright © 1997-2009 Dentists Management Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Trader Current Dental Terminology copyright © 2008 American Dental Association. All rights re Use of this software constitutes acceptance of the DAISY <u>User Agreement</u> and <u>Privacy P</u>	narks and brands are the property of their respective owners. served. <u>olicy</u> .	Y

Note: DAISY automatically fills in the username of the account that is locked.

2. Click Log In to DAISY.

The session returns to where you left off.

5 Manage accounts

Set up a new account

To set up a new account, you need to complete the following steps in this order:

- 1. Create an account and set up a guarantor.
- 2. Assign a provider and a fee schedule to the account.
- 3. Select account options, then save the account.
- 4. Optionally, you can also:
 - a. Add second guarantor.
 - **b.** Add insurance coverages.
 - c. Add more patients.

Account terminology

Guarantor. The person who is financially responsible for an account.

Subscriber. The person who carries the insurance.

Patient. The person who receives treatment.

Create an account

When you open a new account, you have to assign at least one guarantor. The guarantor is the person who is financially responsible for the account. You can have up to two guarantors on an account.

▶ To open an account and set up a guarantor:



1. From the DAISY toolbar, click

Search For - Account				
Guarantor 1 💌	More ≥>			
Auto Search ∨ Select an item:	. 94		10	10 . ID . IL
		GISUMIX	ACCT NO.	ACCT Provider
New Account			<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ance	el <u>H</u> elp
Searching for Guarantor 1 starts with 'Ad	lams, William'	Ordered by Guar	rantor 1 asi No ma	atches found 🔡

- **2.** In the Search For Account window:
 - To avoid creating a duplicate account, search for an existing one. If you find one, you don't need to create a new account.
 - If you're sure no account exists for this person, click New Account.
- **3.** In the Search For Guarantor for the New Account window, do one of the following:
 - Search for and select the guarantor, then click OK.
 - If you're sure this person is not in the system, click New Guarantor for the New Account.
- **4.** In the Personal Info window, complete this person's information.

🐺 Personal I	nfo Mr.	Charles M Tayl	or Sr.	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	<u>R</u> eports	Tools DAISY He	əlp	
X D/	AIS	Y	8 🗑 🤵	ş 🥵 🌐
🧧 Pers	onal In	nfo. l 🗳 🔒	🗅 🎜 🖨	8
Prefix First		Middle	Last	Suffix
Mr. Charle:	6	м	Taylor	Sr.
Care Of				(Optional)
Street	4402 SE F	Ramona St.		
City	Portland			
State	OR Zip	97206 -		Condon
Nickname				⊙ Male
Birth Date	<mark>03/12/195</mark>	0 🚽 SSN 336	-74-0201	○ Female
E-Mail				
Employment	Not Applic	able	~	
Phone Nun	nbers 🚑			
No.	Ext	. Туре		<u>^</u>
▶ (503) 531-7	704	Cellular Ph	one 🏻	 Image: Image: Ima
(503) 774-2	2421	Home		•
Added by: DMC 0	6/15/2005 0	5:17 PM Edited By	: DMC 06/15/2005 0	5:21 PM

5. Click . , then close the Personal Info window.

Note: When you create an account, DAISY automatically adds the guarantor as a patient on the account. If the guarantor is not also a patient, you must first add another patient to the account, then remove the guarantor as a patient. For more information, see "Add a patient" on page 42.

Tip: You can also use the Patient Account Wizard to set up accounts. To run the



on the DAISY toolbar.

Tip: Guarantor information can be modified after the account is set up.

6. In the Account window, click the General tab.

# Account - 12437					1	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u>	Help					
😹 DAISY 🕻 🖬	8 🗑 🛒	i 🗐 🖏	2		2	* (,
🥰 Account 🛛 🗃 🗋	28 5 5	۵. 8 🗊	1	"		
Guarantor 1 Mr. Charles M Taylor Sr. 4402 SE Ramona St. Portland, OR 97206	Phones (503) 531-77 (503) 774-24	Ext. 704 121	Type Cellular Home	Phone		
E-Mail:						
Insurance Coverage 🛛 🔒						
Ins Co ID Insurance Company	Insurance Plan Name	Subscriber	S	Subscriber II	D Group #	_
						×
Financial Info General Patients Fi	inancial Arrangement	Statements				
General						
Provider Gerome DDS PC, Karl C	🖌 🖌 Fee S	Schedule Star	ndard			~
Stmt. Msg						9
Account Notes		Account Send Finar Colle Requ	nt Option d Statem nce Char ection Me uest Quic ement Re	IS ges ssages kStatemen wiewed	Print Stmt E Collection A Medicaid Ac Ortho Accou	stimates ccount count int
Added by: DMC 06/15/2005 05:17 PM	Edited By: DMC 06/15	/2005-05:17 Pl	M			

DAISY automatically assigns a default provider and fee schedule for this account.

- **7.** To change the provider, select a provider from the Provider drop-down list.
- **8.** To change the Fee Schedule, select a fee schedule from the Fee Schedule dropdown list.
- **9.** Select from the following Account Options:

Use this Account Option	To do this
Send Statement	When checked, sends the account's guarantor(s) an account statement.
Finance Charges	When checked, the account will incur fees on outstanding balances when you run monthly processing.
Collection Messages	When checked, adds collection messages to the account statement.
Print Stmt Estimates	When checked, the account's statement will print the estimated patient and insurance portions that are due.
Collection Account	Indicates the account is in collection. When checked, the account does not receive statements.
Medicaid Account	Indicates that account charges are billed to Medicaid. When checked, the account does not receive statements.
Ortho Account	Indicates the account is reserved for patients who receive orthodontic charges. When checked, an Ortho tab gets added to the Account window.
Request Quick Statement	When checked, a QuickStatement for this account will be generated during the next Daily Closing and no monthly statement will be generated.
	This option disables automatically after the next Daily Closing runs.
	The option is grayed out if the account has a zero balance and if the Send Statement option is not

Use this Account Option	To do this
	checked in the Account screen.
Statement Reviewed	Indicates that the account has been reviewed for accuracy. This option gets checked automatically when the Reviewed check box for the account is checked in Statement Manager.

10. Click **I** to save the information.

Tip: Account Options can be modified after the account is set up. From the DAISY toolbar, click Account. Search for and select the account. Click the General tab and change account options. Guarantor information can also be modified after the account is set up.

Add a patient

If the guarantor is the only patient on this account, skip to **"Set up insurance coverage" on page 45**.

► To add a patient:

1. In the Account window, click the Patients tab, then click in the Patients section.

Account - 12437				[
<u> Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u>	telp				
DAISY ·	🗧 🗑 🛒	F	🗞 📬 🔃		¥ (>
🥰 Account 🖬 🗅	2 8 5 5	I & &	ə 🖬 🎜 🗊		
Guarantor 1	Phones	💰 Ext.	Туре		
Mr. Charles M Taylor Sr.	(503) 531-	7704	Cellular Phone		
4402 SE Ramona St. Bortland, OB 87206	(503) 774	2421	Home		
Fortland, OR 57200					
E-Mail:					
Insurance Coverage 🛛 🖓]				
Ins Co ID Insurance Company Ir	isurance Plan Name	Subscriber	Subscribe	r ID Group #	<u>^</u>
					~
					>
Financial Info General Patients Fin	ancial Arrangement	Statements			
Patients 🙀 🖌 💷					
Patient Name	Birthdate L	ast Prophy.	SSN		
Charles M Taylor Sr.	03/12/1950		336-74-0201		
Added by: DMC 06/15/2005 05:17 PM	Edited By: DMC 06/	15/2005 05:17 I	PM		

- **2.** In the Search For Patient window, do one of the following:
 - Search for and select the person you want, then click OK.
 - If this patient is not in the system, click New Patient.

DAISY opens the Personal Info window on top of the Patient window.

3. In the Personal Info window, complete this person's information.

Note: A yellow text box indicates that the information is required.

Important: If the contact information for this patient doesn't match the guarantor's contact information, DAISY will open the Update Family Addresses window so you can also change the contact information for people related to that person.

4. Click , then close the Personal Info window.

The Patient window remains open. You can now add detailed information about the patient.

5. In the Patient window, optionally enter more information about this patient.

Use this tab	To do this
General	Specify the patient's marital status, student status, emergency information, and special notes about the patient.
Referral Info	Track how this patient found your practice. Track to whom you referred this patient.
Recall	Specify the way you want to notify this patient about recall (phone, card, label, none) and the type of recall (prophy, perio, etc.) you want to track.
Prescriptions	Record prescriptions your office gave to this patient.
Insurance Coverage	View details about this patient's insurance coverage.
Reminders/Tags	Use the Reminders section when you need to follow up on a patient.
	Use the User Defined Tags section to identify individual patients or groups of patients. For example, set up a "short notice" tag.
Medical Alert	Record important medical status information about the patient. If a patient has a medical alert, a red cross symbol is displayed in the Patient window and on the appointment in the Schedule.

6. Click , then close the Patient window.

Tip: To make changes to a patient's demographic information, from the DAISY toolbar, click Patient. Search for and select the patient, then click OK to open the Patient

window. Click in the Patient section to open the Personal Info window.

Set up insurance coverage

Since patients are sometimes covered under more than one plan, or different patients on an account are covered by different plans, you need to add each plan to the account. When you add insurance coverage to an account, you:

- Specify the subscriber of the plan
- Select an existing plan or add a new plan
- Assign patient relationships to the subscriber

Note: Each time you set up insurance coverage on an account, always check for an existing plan first to avoid creating a duplicate plan in your database.

► To set up insurance coverage:

- **1.** Open the appropriate account.
- **2.** In the Insurance Coverage section, click

			_				
🐺 Account - 12437 📃 🗖 🔀							
Eile Edit Yiew Reports Tools DAISY Help							
🕷 DAISY 🕻 🔳	🗧 🔠 🛒				10	* (>	
🥰 Account 🛛 🖉 🖬 🗅	28 🕫 👬 🖡	C & 5		a 🗊			
Guarantor 1 📝	Phones 4	S Ext.	Type				
Mr. Charles M Taylor Sr.	(503) 531-7	704	Cellula	r Phone			
4402 SE Ramona St.	(503) 774-2	421	Home				
Portland, OR 97206							
E-Mail:							
Insurance Coverage 🛛 🗐							
Ins Co ID Insurance Company	nsurance Plan Name	Subscriber		Subscriber ID	Group #	<u>^</u>	
						~	
						>	
Financial Info General Patients Fi	nancial Arrangement	Statements					
Patients 🙀 📝 💷							
Patient Name	Birthdate La	st Prophy	SSN				
Charles M Taylor Sr.	03/12/1950		336-74	-0201			
Added by: DMC 06/15/2005 05:17 PM	Edited By: DMC 06/15	5/2005 05:17 P	M			.:	

- **3.** In the Search For Subscriber window, do one of the following:
 - Search for and select the subscriber, then click OK.
 - If this subscriber is not in the system, click New Subscriber.
- **4.** In the Personal Info window, complete this person's information.
- **5.** Click , then close the Personal Info window.
- **6.** In the Enter the Coverage Subscriber ID dialog window, type the subscriber ID number, then click OK.

Note: To help ensure that electronic claims process reliably, the words "none" or "unknown" can no longer be entered in the Subscriber ID text box. The Subscriber ID must now contain:

- At least two characters
- Valid characters only: 0-9, a-z, A-Z, #, space, . (dot), and (dash)

The Subscriber ID (assigned by the insurance company) can be entered in the Insurance Coverage window or when adding insurance coverage from the Account window. The Subscriber ID can also be viewed in Patient and Account windows.

- 7. In the Search For Insurance Plan window, do one of the following:
 - Search for and select the insurance plan, then click OK.
 - Click New Insurance Plan and add the new plan to the system.
- **8.** From the Pri drop-down list in the Assign Patient Coverage window, select the new patient's primary insurance coverage.

🐺 Assign Patient Coverage						×	
Assign patient relationships to plans on the account							
Patient		Coverage	Re	lationship			
Charles M Taylor Sr.	Pri	Bethel School District #52	Relation	Self	~	^	
	Sec	ATI Systems	Relation	Spouse	~		
Sheryl Taylor	Pri	Bethel School District #52	Relation	Spouse	~		
	Sec	ATI Systems	Relation	Self	~		
Theresa Taylor	Pri	Bethel School District #52 / Taylor Sr. 🕶	Relation	Child	~		
	Sec		Relation		~	~	
			<u>o</u> k	<u>C</u> ancel			

- **9.** From the Relationship drop-down list, select the patient's relationship to the subscriber.
- **10.** If there is secondary coverage, from the Sec drop-down list, select the person's secondary insurance, then select the patient's relationship to the subscriber.
- **11.** Click OK.
- **12.** For each additional insurance plan on an account, repeat steps 2 through 11.
- **13.** Click , then close the Account window.

Verify mailing addresses

In the Personal Info window, you can verify mailing addresses using information from the U.S. Postal Service (USPS). Verifying mailing addresses helps to maximize collections and ensure that electronic claims process reliably.

► To verify a mailing address:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click **3**.
- **2.** Search for and select the appropriate person, then click OK to open the Personal Info window.
- **3.** To the right of the Street text box, click Not Verified.

Personal I	Info Christine Zane (Chris)
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iev	v <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp
DAISY	Schedule Account Patient Recall Mgr Transactions
🧧 Pers	sonal Info. 🏾 🚰 🕞 🗋 🎜 🍣 💰
Prefix First	Middle Last Suffix
Christi	ine Zane
Care Of	(Optional)
Street	345 S Mulino Rd Not verified
City	Canby
State	OR Zip 97013 - O Male
Nickname	Chris Female
Birth Date	05/21/1953 🗸 SSN
E-Mail	
Employment	Not Applicable
Phone Nun	nbers 🛃 🔤
Туре	No. Ext.
Home	✓ (503) 872-6642
Primary ph	one for appointments Home
- mary pro	
Reminder	Scheme Use Practice Default Use AutoRemind
Practi	ce Scheme No Reminder
Added by: Ad	ministra 03/22/2005 08:57 AM Edited By: BETTY 03/30/2012 03:36 PM

- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - If the address matches the information in the USPS database, you see that the address verified and the verification date. Close the window.

Personal I	nfo Christi	ne Zane (Chris))			\mathbf{X}
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	<u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ool	s DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp				
DAISY	< Scheduk	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	>
🧧 Pers	onal Info	. 🚰 🗔 🗅	23	6		
Prefix First		Middle	Last		Suffix	
Christi	ne		Zane			
Care Of				(Optional)		
Street	345 S Mulino	Rd		Verified 03/3	0/2012	
City	Canby			nder		
State	OR Zip 97	013 -	0	Vale		
Nickname	Chris		\odot	Female		
Birth Date	05/21/1953	SSN				
E-Mail						
Employment	Not Applicable	e	~			

• If the address cannot be verified, you see a warning. Click OK and close the window.

Personal I	nfo Christin	e Zane (Chris)				\mathbf{X}	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	<u>Reports</u> Tools	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp					
DAISY	< E Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	>	
🧧 Personal Info. 🏻 🖀 🗅 🎜 😂 💰							
Prefix First	N	liddle	Last		Suffix		
Christi	ne		Zane				
Care Of				(Optional)			
Street	345 S Mulino R	d		Not verified			
City	Canby						
Warn	ing						
Nick The U.S. Postal Service indicates this address may be undeliverable. Birth							
Emplo							

Note: A correct zip code is not enough to verify an address. The street address, city, state, and zip code must all be correct in the Personal Info window.

Work with existing accounts

Use reminders

Add an account reminder

Users can add, edit, or delete account reminders from a new Reminders tab in the Account window. Each reminder is limited to 60 characters, including spaces.

► To add a reminder to an account:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Account window, click the Reminders tab.
- **4.** In the Reminders section, click \blacksquare .

D Account - 13627	×						
ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports Documents <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp							
Image: Schedule Image: Sch	>						
🥵 Account 🖆 🗔 🗅 🌫 😂 🗊 👬 🇊 🦃 🗞 🗞 🗞 📓 🖬 💭 🦣							
Guarantor 1 Inactive Phones Ext. Type Rhonda Vineyard (503) 212-5613 Home 1624 E Holly Dr (503) 315-1719 Mrs Work Portland, OR 97220 97220 1624 1624							
E-Mail:							
Insurance Coverage 📳 🕜 😑							
Ins Co ID Insurance Company Insurance Plan Name Subscriber Subscriber ID Group #							
1797 AETNA United Parcel Service, In John Vineyard W077245288 607499							
Einansial Info Constal Patienta Einansial Arrangement Statemente Reminders							
6/11/2011 Confirm insurance group and subscriber ID numbers							
Added by: Administra 11/27/2001 12:00 AM Edited By: DBA 08/23/2010 03:45 PM							

- 5. In the Reminder column, do one of the following:
 - Type a reminder for this account.

• Click 🛄 and select canned text for the reminder.

6. Click , then close the window.

Once the account reminder is added, the reminder pops up whenever you open:

- An account-related window for the account, such as the Account or Ledger window.
- A patient-related window, such as Treatment Plan, for the account's guarantor or any patient on the account.

In the following example, Rhonda Vineyard's account has a reminder. Her account includes her husband, John Vineyard. When John's patient window is opened, both his patient reminder and Rhonda's account reminder show in his Reminder pop-up window.



In the Reminder pop-up window, patient reminders are listed first. If the patient or account has more than one reminder, the reminders are listed in date order.

🕖 Patient - Joh									
File Edit View F	Reports Document	s Tools DAIS	r Help						
(IAISY) «	Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice Config	>
🗧 Patien	t 🤗 🗔 🗅	23	s 👬 🚛	ا 🖧 🧟 🕷	s 🕄 🕄 🕹	P 💭 🔛 🕽	0		
Patient John Vineyard 1624 E Holly Dr Portland, OR 972	220	tive Ph (50 (50	ones 🥵 3) 212-5613 3) 315-1719	Ext. Typ Hor Wo	ne rk	Photo 彦	9		1
Birthdate: 05/08/ Gender: M E-Mail:	1949 Age: 62 Reminder								
Accounts 📝 13627	Patient J 06/11 06/12	John Vineyard /2011 Do not I /2011 Confirm #12627	ay patient to appts 15 mi	o far back ns earlier than	the appt time				
General Informat	06/12	/2011 Confirm	insurance g	roup and subs	criber ID numbe	rs			
Reminders	🗌 Don't	show me this	again today.						
Date							OK		_
06/12/2011	Confirm appts 1	15 mins earlier	than the ap	pt time					
					>				>
Added by: Admin	istra 03/22/2005	08:58 AM Ed	lited By: BE	TTY 06/11/201	1 12:36 PM				

Delete an Account Reminder

• To delete a reminder for an account:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Account window, click the Reminders tab.
- 4. In the Reminders section, select the reminder to delete, then click \blacksquare .
- **5.** In the Confirm dialog box, click Yes.

Delete a duplicate name from the Persons list

Alissa Roberts, the office manager for Dr. Michael Evans, initially set up a patient, Susan Jones, in DAISY without her insurance information when she called to make an initial appointment. Later, when Susan came in for her appointment, Alissa added Susan's insurance information, but forgot to search for Susan in the DAISY database when she set her up as the subscriber. Now Alissa has two Susan Jones listed as persons in DAISY. She wants to delete one of them. To delete a duplicate name, you need to complete the following steps in this order:

- **1.** Make each duplicate name distinct from the others to help you determine which of them are used in the Account and Patient windows.
- 2. Open the account and check all areas where the name (or one of its variations) appears. You'll be able to distinguish the names now.
- **3.** Choose the name variation you'd like to use throughout the account and replace all others with the correct one.
- 4. Change the guarantor and the subscriber to match the patient name so that open claims or treatment plans attached to the patient name are preserved.
- 5. Change the remaining name back to the original designation.
- 6. Delete the other variations.

Note: To avoid having a duplicate name problem, always search for the name before you try to add it to DAISY.

Important: When you change information in the Person window, only update the required fields that are specific to that person.

Use caution when you change a first name, because an error could result in inadvertent changes to other information stored in DAISY.

Make each duplicate name distinct

The easiest way to make a name distinct is to add an initial to the first name (no spaces). For example, if you've got two persons named Susan Jones, change the first Susan Jones to SusanA Jones to distinguish it from the second one, SusanB Jones. Make all duplicates different from each other.

Note: In the Persons window, be sure you modify the first name rather than adding an initial in the Middle Name field. For example, SusanA Jones, rather than Susan A Jones.

About the Persons list

Each person, whether a subscriber, guarantor or patient, is stored in the Persons list.

Removing a person from an account does not remove that person from the Persons list. All information about the person remains available in DAISY, so if you need to add the person to an account again, you simply search for and select the person.

Deleting a person from the Persons list makes that information permanently unavailable. If you need to add the person to an account later on, you'll have to completely re-enter all of the person's information into DAISY.

► To make each duplicate name distinct:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Persons.
- **2.** Search for and select one of the duplicate names, then click OK. The Personal Info window opens.
- **3.** Change the name to make it distinct. For example, change Susan Jones to SusanA Jones.
- 4. In the Confirm dialog box, click Yes.

Confirm	n 🔀
?	You have changed the name from Susan Jones to SusanA Jones. This will change the person's ledger history, insurance coverage and appointments. Do you wish to continue?
	Yes No

- **5.** Click **b** to save the change.
- 6. For each additional duplicate name, do the following:
 - **a.** Click *logen* the Search for Person window.
 - **b.** Repeat steps 2 through 4.
- **7.** Close the Personal Info window.

Select the appropriate name for the account

Open the account. Check all of the areas that may contain the name (in one or more of its variations), then replace the guarantor and subscriber names to match the patient name on the account.

To select the appropriate name:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.

×**								
<u>File Edit View Reports Tools DAISY</u>		_	_					
🕅 DAISY 🖌 🖬		🦸 🗐 🖣	2			* (>		
🥰 Account 🛛 🖉 🖬 🗅	28 🕫 👬 🗯	۵. ا	1	"				
Guarantor 1 📝	Phones 🤞	SExt. 7	Туре					
SusanA Jones	(503) 293-8	846 H	Home					
4330 SVV 30st Ave.								
Portland, OR 97211								
E-Mail:								
Insurance Coverage 😱 👔								
Ins Co ID Insurance Company	Insurance Plan Name	Subscriber	1:	Subscriber ID	Group #	~		
2602 MET LIFE DENTAL	Bank of America Plan	SusanB Jones		4590673	0101276			
	Bank of America Fian	Coodine Conico		100001 0	0101210			
						<u> </u>		
Financial Info General Patients F	inancial Arrangement	Statements						
Patients 👍 📝 💷								
Patient Name	Birthdate La	st Prophy S	SSN					
SusanA Jones	03/12/1950							
		2005 00 44 St						
Added by: DMC 07/05/2005 06:41 PM Edited By: DMC 07/05/2005 06:41 PM 🔬								

3. Check the Guarantor, Patient and Subscriber sections to see which of the name variations are used.

For example, SusanA Jones is the patient and guarantor. SusanB Jones is the subscriber.

- **4.** Replace the guarantor and the subscriber names to match the patient name.
 - **a.** To replace the guarantor name:
 - i. Right-click near the guarantor's name and choose Select Guarantor on Account.
 - **ii.** Select the same name variation as the one used for the patient name and click OK.
 - **b.** To replace the subscriber name:

- i. In the Insurance Coverage section, click
- **ii.** Select the Subscriber tab.
- **iii.** Right-click and choose Select Subscriber for Coverage.
- **iv.** Select the same name variation as the one used for the patient name, and click OK.

Rename the duplicate name to its original designation

Next you need to rename the duplicate name that you chose to keep to its original designation. For example, if you kept SusanA Jones, change the name back to Susan Jones.

► To change the name back to its original designation:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Persons.
- **2.** Search for and select the duplicate name you want to keep, then click OK. The Personal Info window opens.
- **3.** Change the name back to its original designation. For example, Susan Jones.
- 4. In the Confirm dialog box, click Yes.
- 5. Click to save the change.All the names in the account are the same.

Account - 12438					ſ			
File Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help								
😹 DAISY 🕻 🗉	8 🗑 🛒	🥳 🔲 (2	کر (،		
🥰 Account 🛛 🗃 🗋 🗎	2 8 🗊 🔒 🗊	C & B) 😡 🖬	s 🗊				
Guarantor 1	Phones	🕵 Ext.	Type					
Susan Jones	(503) 293-8	846	Home					
4330 SW 30st Ave.								
Portland, UR 9/211								
E-Mail:								
Insurance Coverage 🛛 🔒 📝 🖬								
Ins Co ID Insurance Company	nsurance Plan Name	Subscriber		Subscriber II	Group #	^		
2602 MET LIFE DENTAL	Bank of America Plan	Susan Jones		32587165	0101276			
						~		
						>		
Financial Info General Patients Fi	nancial Arrangement	Statements						
Patients 👍 📝 📃								
Patient Name	Birthdate La	ast Prophy	SSN					
Susan Jones	03/12/1950							
Added by: DMC 07/05/2005 06:41 PM	Edited By: DMC 07/0	5/2005 06:41 F	M					

6. Close the Personal Info window.

Delete the remaining duplicate names

Finally, delete all of the other name variations that you chose not to use. For example, SusanB Jones.

► To delete the remaining duplicate names:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Persons.
- **2.** Search for and select the name, then click OK. The Personal Info window opens.
- **3.** From the File menu, select Delete, then select Person.
- **4.** In the Confirm dialog box, click Yes to delete the person.

Note: If you see a dialog box that states the person cannot be deleted, followed by a list of reasons, you must correct the problem(s) before you can delete the person.

- **5.** For each additional duplicate name, do the following:
 - **a.** From the File menu, select Open Another Person.
 - **b.** Repeat steps 2 through 4.
- **6.** Click Yes to confirm the change, then click OK. All duplicate names should now be deleted.

Change the subscriber or guarantor

Change the guarantor on an account

The guarantor receives the statement and is financially responsible for the account. Sometimes you may need to change an account's designated guarantor. For example, when adding an account, you might accidentally make the child, rather than the parent, the guarantor.

Note: Never change the guarantor by editing the guarantor's information in the Personal Info window. This changes the identity of the patient on the account, and is equivalent to crossing a person's name off a paper chart and writing someone else's name in its place.

To change the guarantor on an account:



- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the account you want, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Account window, right-click and choose Select Guarantor on Account.
- 4. In the Search For Guarantor window, do one of the following:
 - Search for and select the new guarantor, and then click OK.
 - If the guarantor is not in the system, click the New Guarantor button. In the Personal Info window, complete the required information for the person.

Note: A yellow text box indicates the information is required.

5. Click 🛄 and then close the Personal Info window.

The person you selected or added becomes the guarantor for that account.

6. Click **and then close the Account window.**

Change the subscriber on an account

The subscriber, who may or may not be a patient, is the person who carries the insurance.

▶ To change the subscriber to a different person:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Insurance, then Coverage.
- 2. Search by subscriber, then select the subscriber you want and click OK.
- **3.** In the Coverage window, click the Subscriber tab.
- 4. Right-click and choose Select Subscriber for Coverage.
- 5. In the Search For Subscriber window, do one of the following:
 - Search for and select the new subscriber, and then click OK.
 - If the subscriber is a person not currently listed in your DAISY database, click the New Subscriber button.

DAISY opens the Personal Info window on top of the Coverage window.

6. In the Personal Info window, update or complete any required information for the subscriber.

Note: A yellow text box indicates that the information is required.

- Click to save the change, and then close the Personal Info window. The Coverage window now lists the new subscriber. The Confirm window opens.
- **8.** To reset the subscriber ID, click Yes.
- **9.** In the Select the Account for Coverage window, select the account. The Assign Patient Coverage window opens.
- **10.** From the Relationship drop-down list, select the patient's relationship to the subscriber, then click OK.
- **11.** In the Coverage window, type the Subscriber ID.
- **12.** Click **[a]** to save and then close the Coverage window.

Note: To change patient relationships on insurance, see "Change patient relationships on insurance coverage" on page 68.

Move an existing patient to a new account

Use this procedure to create a new account for a patient who is already assigned to another account, such as when a child is no longer covered on the parent's account, or when parents divorce and their child's charges become the responsibility of a different parent.

- The new account retains the same default provider, fee schedule, and account options as the original account.
- Initially, this patient will be assigned as the guarantor. If the patient should not be the guarantor, that assignment can be changed after another patient is added to the account.
- If insurance is assigned to the patient on the original account, that information will transfer to the new account.
- To move an existing patient to a new account:
- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click



- 2. Search for and select the patient's name, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Patient window, right-click and select New Account for Patient. You see the Please Select Patient(s) to Add to New Account window.
- 4. Select the patient and click OK.
- **5.** In the Personal Info window, update the required information for the patient. *Note:* A yellow text box indicates that the information is required.
- 6. Click and then close the Personal Info window.

In the Account window, the new account information displays. The selected patient is automatically assigned as the guarantor on this new account. If the patient is not actually the guarantor, you can change this information after another patient is added.

- 7. To modify the new account, do the following:
 - Change account options, such as the account provider. Click the General tab and select a provider from the Provider drop-down list.
 - Change the fee schedule. Click the General tab and select a fee schedule from the Fee Schedule drop-down list.
 - Assign a different guarantor. Right-click near the guarantor's name and choose Select Guarantor on Account. Search for and select the guarantor you want,

then click OK.

• Update the insurance coverage. In the Insurance Coverage section, click Search for and select the subscriber, then click OK. In the Personal Info window, make appropriate changes, then close the Personal Info window.

÷

- **8.** Click and then close the Account window.
- **9.** Open the original account and remove the patient.

Note: The deleted patient's account history remains in the ledger of the original account.

Set up a financial arrangement

When a patient needs to pay for dental services in installments, you can set up a Financial Arrangement worksheet in the Account window to help you determine payment information.

Note: Financial arrangement defaults for the practice are set up in the Financial Info tab of the Practice window.

▶ To set up a financial arrangement:

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click



- 2. Search for and select an account, then click OK.
- **3.** Click the Financial Arrangement tab.
- **4.** If there is an existing financial arrangement, click the Remove button.
- **5.** Click the New button.
- **6.** In the Enter the Amount Owed text box, type in the total amount owed. This is the gross amount before deducting the down payment.

🐺 Account - 11179				
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u>	Help			
😹 DAISY 🕻 🗉	8 🗑 🛒	🦸 🗐 🖏		7 😽 🎢 🕼
🥰 Account 🖬 🗅	28 🗊 👬 🖩	🔝 🏤 🔛 🖬	7 👪 🗊	
Guarantor 1 Thomas Timmons 15 Tabor St Portland, OR 97217	Phones (503) 487-14 (503) 240-85	Ext. Ty 468 Ho 968 We	pe Ime ork	
E-Mail: smorgan@law.uoregon.edu Insurance Coverage 🍙 👔		Cubaciliar	Dukasikas D	Craus #
1104 ODS	Insurance Plan Name	Subscriber	Subscriber ID	
Financial Info General Patients	inancial Arrangement	Statements		<u>></u>
Financial American		Statements		
Enter the amount owed \$3,00 Enter the down payment \$20 Select how to calculate the paymer Number of payments 19 Monthly payment \$15 First Payment Due Date 07/20/200 Payment Due Day 20	0.00 Summary Amount finan Total Of All F Total FC/Reb 0.00 Date of Estin	nced is: \$2; Payments: \$2; ill Fee: est Rate: nate: 06/2*	800.00 800.00 \$0.00 18 % 1/2005	New Calculate Remove
Added by: dba 02/03/1999 10:13 AM	Edited By: DMC 06/21/2	2005 08:03 PM		

- 7. In the Enter the Down Payment text box, type in the down payment, if any. In the Summary section, you see that the amount financed is calculated for you; it equals the Amount Owed minus the Down Payment. You can calculate the payment two ways:
 - By the amount the patient wants to pay monthly
 - By the number of payments a patient wants to make
- 8. Under Select How to Calculate the Payment, do one of the following:
 - To calculate a payment by the amount the patient wants to pay monthly, choose Monthly Payment. Type in the monthly payment amount. Click the Calculate button, then click Yes to save the arrangement.
 - To calculate the payment by the number of payments a patient wants to make, choose Number of Payments. In the text box, type in a number of monthly

payments. Click the Calculate button, then click Yes to save the arrangement.

If you are assessing interest, the default interest rate or rebill fee will be displayed in the Summary section.

9. In the First Payment Due Date and Payment Due Day text boxes (if you don't want to use the default dates), type in changes.

Note: The monthly payment calculation or the number of payments does not assess interest or a rebill fee for the grace period specified in Practice Settings.

Tip: If you want to charge principal only (no interest), click the General tab in the Account window and uncheck Finance Charges. Then recalculate the financial arrangement.

About account statements

When an account's financial arrangement includes automatic payments, the account's statements and statement previews include:

- "Auto-Pay" next to the payment type, such as ACH, Visa, or MasterCard
- The sentence "Financial arrangement payment will be automatically billed on next due date," and the amount of the payment

Tip: If the final payment is less than the regular monthly payment, then the statement will show the correct payment amount.

Malcolm Mora 234 NF Pacific Portland, OR 97230 HAS YOUR ADDRESS CHANGED? 2039 NE 128th Are Portland, OR 97220					
APPEARS IN THE EN	IVELOPE WINDOW		RETURN WITH TOP PORTIO	N OF THE STATEMENT	ACCOUNT #11323
TRANSACTION DATE	E PATIENT		DESCRIPTION Pressions Release		AMOUNT 1 272 00
6/1/2012	On Account	Parment	ACH Auto Pay Thank You		1,272.00
6/1/2012	onnecount	ADI	Transfer		3 200 00
6/1/2012	On Account	Parment	ACH Auto-Pay -Thank You		1.072.00
Financial arrangement payment will be automatically billed on 08:02/12 337.58 A finance charge of 1.5% (18% annually) is added to all balances over 60 days old.					
CURRENT 2,3	OVER 30	0 OVER 0.00	60 OVER 90 0.00 0.00	OVER 120 NEV 0.00	V BALANCE 2,328.00

Use the Financial Arrangement Summary report

You can filter the Financial Arrangement Summary report (R2113) for all payments, payments made with auto-pay or payments made without auto-pay.
Note: For more information on auto-Pay, see "Set up an auto-pay financial arrangement " on page 187 .

In the Account window, you run the report from the Reports menu.

On the report you see the following information for accounts with financial arrangements that have auto-pay:

- Last Payment Date
- Next Payment Date
- Last Transaction Status
- Overdue

Report:	2113		Financi	al Arr	angem	ent S	Summ	ary
Account	Guarantor #1	Home Phone	Principal	Date of Est	Last Pers.	Pmt.	Current	Last Bill
	Prov ider	Work Phone	Monthly Pmt	Due Day	Last Ins.	Pmt.		
12513	Kane, Kelley	(503) 322-6110	300.25	07/22/2012	05/03/2004	64.00	0.00	0.00
	Smith DDS, Richard M	(503) 002-5390 x286	83.83	20	03/26/2004	105.00	Est. Ins	irance Due
		Last Payment Date 07/2	20/2012 Next	Payment Date	08/20/2012	01	erdue? N	
		Last Transaction Status App	oved on 7/20/2012					
13716	Land, Mylan	(360) 186-6661	1,458.00	06/29/2012	10/02/2002	92.15	0.00	0.00
	Smith DDS, Richard M		256.15	20		0.00	Est. Ins	irance Due
		Last Payment Date	Next	Payment Date	07/02/2012	01	verdue? Y	
				-				

► To run the Financial Arrangement Summary report:



- **2.** From the Reports menu, select Financial Arrangement Summary, then select one of the following:
 - All to include all financial arrangements.
 - With Auto-Pay to include only auto-pay financial arrangements.
 - Without Auto-Pay to exclude auto-pay financial arrangements.

	_
O Account - 13716	×
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools DAISY Help	
Account Ledger for Acct 13716	
Account Profile for Acct 13716 Transactions Claim Hist Reports	1
Account History for Acct 13716	
Account Notes for Acct 13716	
Guarantor 1 Financial Arrangement with Insurance for Acct 13716 Type	
Mylan Land Financial Arrangement without Insurance for Acct 13716 Home	11
393 NE Lewis Statement History for Acct 13716	
Battleground, Visit Summary for Acct 13716	
Visit Summary with Patient Responsibility for Acct 13716	
E-Mail: Financial Arrangement Summary All	
Insurance C Merge Docs With AutoPay	
Ins Co ID Inst Print Window Group # Group #	
Printer Setup	-
	×
Financial Info General Patients Financial Arrangement Statements Reminders Payment Profiles	
General	
Provider Smith DDS, Richard M 🛛 Fee Schedule Basic	
Stmt. Msg	
Account Account Options	
Notes Send Statements Collection Account	
🐨 🔍 🔽 Finance Charges 🗌 Medicaid Account	
Collection Messages Ortho Account	
Request OuickStatement	
Statement Reviewed	
Added by: Administra 08/12/2002 12:00 AM Edited By: DMCHelp 06/29/2012 07:01 PM	

3. In the Print Options window, click Print to print the report.

Note: You can also filter and run the report from the Report Gallery.

► To run the Financial Summary Report from the Report Gallery:

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click



- **2.** Double-click the Financial Arrangements folder.
- 3. Right-click the Fin. Arr. Summary report and select Properties.
- 4. Click Reset to remove any filtering from the last time you ran the report.
- **5.** Click the Auto-Pay tab.

6. Choose the filters you want to apply.

In the following example, the filters are set to show all auto-pay payments.

Property Editor - Fin. Arr. Summary
General Definition
Fin. Arr. Summary
Type Report
Description
Financial Arrangement Summary: R2113
Parameters
Fin. Arr. OverDue Auto-Pay
Auto-Pay
is 🕶 equal to 👻 Y
OK Cancel Reset

- 7. Click OK.
- **8.** In the Financial Arrangements window, double-click the Fin. Arr. Summary report.

Financial Arrangements		
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew		
Name	Туре	Description
별 Fin. Arr. for Acct w/o Ins. 별 Fin. Arr. for Acct with Ins. ₪ Fin. Arr. Summary	Report Report Report	Financial Arrangement for Account without insurance: R2012 Financial Arrangement for Account with insurance: R2011 Financial Arrangement Summary: R2113
<		
		ii.

Change patient relationships on insurance coverage

► To change patient relationships on insurance coverage:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Insurance, then Ins. Coverage.
- 2. Search for and select the subscriber you want and click OK.
- In the Coverage window, click the Patients tab.
 You see a list of all patients on this account who are under this coverage.
- 4. In the Patients section, right-click and select Reassign Patient Coverages.

🗱 Assign Patient Coverage								
Assign patient relationships to plans on the account								
Patient		Coverage	Re	lationship				
Charles M Taylor Sr.	Pri	Bethel School District #52	Relation	Self 🔷				
	Sec	ATI Systems	Relation	Spouse 🖌 🗸				
Sheryl Taylor	Pri	Bethel School District #52	Relation	Spouse 🗸 🗸				
	Sec	ATI Systems	Relation	Self				
Theresa Taylor	Pri	Bethel School District #52 / Taylor Sr. 💌	Relation	Child 🖌				
	Sec		Relation	•				
			<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel				

- **5.** From the Relation drop-down list, select the patient's new relationship to the subscriber.
- 6. Click OK.
- **7.** Click **.**, then close the Assign Patient Coverage window.

Change the subscriber's identification number

Because of HIPAA requirements, many insurance plans no longer use Social Security Numbers as identification numbers, so you may need to change some subscriber identification numbers in DAISY.

► To change the subscriber's identification number:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Insurance, then Ins. Coverage.
- 2. Search for and select the subscriber you want and click OK.
- **3.** Click the Subscriber tab.
- **4.** In the Subscriber ID text box, type the subscriber's new ID number.

🍀 Coverage - Christopher Baker / Advanstar	r Communications
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp	
😹 DAISY 🕻 🖬 💈	🛅 🛒 🦃 🌐 🗞 🔁 🗓 💭 😽 🏄
늘 Insurance Coverage 督	B D 2 C A B
Insurance Plan 📝 In	nsurance Company 📝 Employer 📝
Advanstar Communications 9'	159 - DELTA DENTAL OF MICHI Advanstar Communications
Group No.: 9434-0002 P	O BOX 9085 ARMINGTON HILL ML/18333
Benefits Renew After: 12/30/2004	
Deductibles Maximums (8	300) 524-0149
Family: \$0.00 \$0.00 / yr yr	Veb:
Ortho: \$0.00 \$0.00 / life	
Subscriber Patients Notes	
Subscriber 📝	
Christopher Baker	Subscriber ID 533760627
6757 Mondavi Ln	Dhamas 🧖 First Time
Portland, OR 97201	Phones 🍋 Ext. Type
Pirthdata: 11/9/1974	(503) 398-2246 Home
Gender	(503) 457-7998 Work
E-Mail:	
Added has DETCY 02/42/2004 04:07 DM E-84	- Dur Administra 02/45/2005 00:22 AM
Added by: BETSY 02/13/2001 04:07 PM Edite	a By: Administra 03/16/2005 08:22 AM

Note: Use only alphanumeric characters in subscriber identification numbers. Other characters, such as hyphens, slashes, and periods, may cause claims to be rejected or delayed.

5. Click , then close the window.

View account aging by provider

Account aging is split out by provider, so you can see how much of the balance is outstanding for each provider.

► To view account aging by provider:



2. Click the Financial Info tab.

Account - 12626							. 🗆 🗙
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports Documents <u>T</u>	ools DAIS <u>Y</u>	<u>H</u> elp					
	chedule /	Account	Patient	Recall	Mgr Transac	ctions Claim	Hist
🥰 Account 📑 🖬 🗅	23	F 👬 📰	🍃 🎕 🔒	58 5	P 💭 🔛		
Guarantor 1 📝		Phones 🌠	Ext.	Туре	^		
Timothy Coleman		(503) 846-98	52	Home			1
7397 SE 125th Ave.		(503) 846-986	52 Mrs	Work			Ų
Portland, OR 97015		(000) 010 000					
E-Mail:					~		
						1	
Ins Co ID Insurance Company	Insurance P	lan Name	Subscriber		Subscriber ID	Group #	
7808 MET LIFE DENTAL	Delta Pilots	Plan*	Kimberlee Co	leman	541764725	0300643	
9558 DELTA USA	SW Wash.N	ledical Cent	l imothy Cole	man	538643827	00848	~
							>
Financial Info General Patients F	Financial Arra	ngement St	atements				
Financial Information Last	Date of Servio	ce: 04/20/200)9				
Payments	(0000 VTD		1.15.15		4.00		
Last Insurance: \$210.00 03/17	/2008 YTD: /2008 VTD:	: \$0.00 • ©0.00	Lifetime:	\$4,62	1.20		
Account Aging	2000 110	. 40.00	Lileume.	φ1,00	5.70		
Curren	t 🛛 Last Bill	Over 30	Over 60	Ove	er 90 Over 1	120 Balanc	e
Account Total \$0.00	\$214.17	\$211.00	\$211.00	\$	0.00 \$0	.00 \$636.1	7
Green RDH, Tammi \$0.00) \$159.00	\$159.00	\$0.00	\$	0.00 \$0	.00 \$318.0	0 🔼
Harris RDH, Cynthia \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$159.00	\$	0.00 \$0	.00 \$159.0	0 🛄
Lorey DDS, Michelle P \$0.00	\$52.00	\$52.00	\$52.00	\$	0.00 \$0	.00 \$156.0	0
Smith DDS, Richard M \$0.00	\$3.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$	0.00 \$0	.00 \$3.1	7
							~
Added by: Administra 09/01/1995 12:	00 AM Edite	d By: DMCH	elp 05/18/200	09 10:57	7 AM		

Use the Account Aging w/Provider Detail report

The Account Aging w/Provider Detail report lets you generate an aging report for a provider or a group of providers. This report is available from the Account folder in the Report Gallery, and from the Reports menu in the Ledger, Transactions, and Statement Manager.

Report filters allow you to refine the report by account provider, performing provider, and account balance.

► To view the Account Aging w/Provider Detail report:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click to open the Report Gallery.
- **2.** Double-click on the Account folder.
- **3.** Double-click on Account Aging w/Provider Detail.

In this example, the report is filtered to show account aging for the provider Richard M. Smith.

Report: 2	2102		Ac	count	Aging Smith D	with Pr DS, Richar	ovider d M	Detail		
Account	Guarantor ≢1 Acct Provider Performing Provider	Home Phone Work Phone	Last Per	s. Pmt.	Last Ins	: Pmt.	Current	Last Bill	Over 30	01
13 23 3	Adrian, Peggy	(503) 152-3175	02/05/09	385.00	03/11/09	208.00	0.00	1.32	1.32	
	Smith DDS, Richard M	(503) 152-3175								
	Smith DDS, Richard M						0.00	1.32	1.32	
	Other Providers						0.00	0.00	0.00	
14403	Aimsek, Ritchie W						0.00	0.00	226.00	
	Smith DDS, Richard M									
	Smith DDS, Richard M						0.00	0.00	226.00	
14376	Anka, Paul						0.00	0.00	346.00	
	Smith DDS, Richard M									
	Smith DDS, Richard M						0.00	0.00	346.00	
10949	Ard, Richard	(503) 026-5501	04/29/09	514.50	01/03/07	302.00	0.00	671.50	0.00	
	Smith DDS, Richard M	(503) 512-6620 x1								
	Smith DDS, Richard M						0.00	512.50	0.00	
	Other Providers						0.00	159.00	0.00	
13490	Amold, Geraldine	(503) 187-6025	05/21/09	32.40	11/05/09	185.95	162.00	495.65	0.00	
	Smith DDS, Richard M									
	Smith DDS, Richard M						162.00	495.65	0.00	

Inactivate and Reactivate Accounts and Patients

Inactive accounts and patients can be deactivated so they do not clutter up reports and searches with irrelevant information. When an account or patient is inactivated, it remains in the DAISY database as an inactive record and can be easily accessed at anytime. All account and patient history remains attached to the inactive account or patient record.

Accounts and patients can also be quickly reactivated, keeping all account and patient history intact.

- When an account is inactivated, all patients associated with that account are inactivated as well unless they are associated with another active account.
- If an account has multiple patients, specific patients can be inactivated.
- If a patient on the account has an appointment scheduled, DAISY warns that the appointment will be deleted before the account is inactivated.
- Offices can continue to send statements for inactivated accounts that have

balances.

- Inactivated accounts continue to show up in the Accounts Receivable report and in Statement Manager as long as they have a balance.
- Patients that are inactivated do not appear in Recall Manager, even if the recall is still attached to the patient.
- Recall and treatment plan reports are automatically filtered to exclude patients and accounts that are inactivated. However, using the Inactive tab in the Property Editor, report filters can be set to include inactive accounts or patients.
- DAISY users who have the "Allow deleting/removing Info?" permission can inactivate and reactivate accounts and patients.
- Deactivation and reactivation activities are logged in the DAISY Activity Log report (Report Gallery > System Lists > Activity Log). Log information includes when the activity occurred and who made the change.

Note: Patient and account records can still be deleted.

Inactivate an account

- When you inactivate an account, all patients associated with the account are inactivated as well unless they are associated with another active account.
- If a patient on the account has appointments scheduled, DAISY warns you that the appointments will be deleted before the account is inactivated.
- You can inactivate accounts with balances and continue to send statements for those accounts.

Note: You may want to remove the patient's insurance coverage before you inactivate an account.

► To inactivate an account:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the account you want to inactivate, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Account window, check the Inactive check box, then click .

Account - 13393					
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports Documents <u>T</u>	<u>[ools DAISY H</u> elp				
CARSY < E	ccount Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports
🥰 Account 🛛 🖉 🗔 🗅	2 😂 🧊 👬	📕 🗞 🕄 🖧	📰 🗊 🔛 I	1 0	
Guarantor 1 📝 🛛 🛛	Inactive Phones	Ext.	Туре	^	
Shannon Abbott	(360) 70	8-3396	Home		
456 NW 9th Loop	(503) 98	2-4035	Work	_	4
Camas, WA 96607					
E-Mail: Shannon@gmail.com				×	
Insurance Coverage 🛛 🔒					
Ins Co ID Insurance Company	Insurance Plan Nan	ne Subscriber	Subscr	iber ID Gro	iup # 🔼
					~
					>

If no patients on the account have appointments, then the account is inactivated. If any patient on the account has appointments scheduled, DAISY warns you that the appointments will be deleted before the account is inactivated.

- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - Click OK to delete the appointments and inactivate the account.
 - Click Cancel to keep the appointments scheduled and the account active.

Search For - Scheduled Appointments				
The following appointments for accoun	nt #13393 w	ill be deleted.		
Patient Mor	re <u>></u> >			
Auto Search ☑ Select an item:	97			
Patient	Δ	Appointment Start	Day of Week	Desc 🔺
▶ Abbott, Shannon		02/09/2011 12:30 PM	Wednesday	#15, 💻
				>
		<u>o</u> k	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>H</u> elp
Searching all data		Ordered by Patient a	scendir	

DAISY grays out the guarantor information (except the e-mail address) and all patient information, and makes the Inactive check box name red.

@ Account - 13393						
<u>File E</u> dit <u>Vi</u> ew Reports Documents <u>T</u> ools	; DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp					
CARSY C Schedule Accor	unt Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	>
🥰 Account 🏼 🗃 🗖 😫	ë 😂 🗊 👬	📕 🗞 🎕 🛤	💀 🗊 🖏 🕯	ð		
Guarantor 1 ☑	ctive Phone: (360) 70 (503) 98	s 💰 Ext. 18-3396 32-4035	Type Home Work			1
<i>E-Mail:</i> Shannon@gmail.com Insurance Coverage 🛛 🖉 🗔				.		
Ins Co ID Insurance Company Ins	surance Plan Nan	ne Subscriber	Subscrit	per ID Grou	p #	
					>	~
Financial Info General Patients Fina	ancial Arrangemer	t Statements				
Patients 😝 📝 🚘 厚						
Patient Name	Birthdate	Last Prophy	SSN			^
Shannon Abbott	09/11/1972	08/10/2001				
Tony Abbott	01/01/2000			_		
Stacy Abbott	01/01/2002					
						~
Added by: Administra 02/22/2000 12:00 /	AM Edited By: B	ETTY 10/02/2010	02:54 PM			:

Reactivate an account

- When you reactivate an account, all patients on the account are reactivated.
- All account history and history associated with patients on the account remains intact.

► To reactivate an account:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. In the Search For Account window, check the Show Inactive check box.
- **3.** Search for the account you want to reactivate.

Inactive accounts are grayed out.

Search For - Account				
Guarantor 1	✓ More ≥>			
Auto Search ∨ Select an item:	. 94		Show	Inactive
Guarantor 1	Δ.	G1 Suffix	Acct No.	Acct Provide
Abbott, Shannon			13393	Smith DDS, 💻
Abbott, Shannon			13393	Smith DDS,
Abbott, Shannon			13393	Smith DDS,
Abbott, Shirley			10510	Smith DDS,
Able, Daniel			12935	Smith DDS,
Able, Daniel			12935	Smith DDS,
Abrams, Moshe			13050	Smith DDS,
Account , Alexander D			14005	Smith DDS,
Account , Chad			14003	Smith DDS, 🤜
				>
New Account			OK Cance	el <u>H</u> elp
Enter a search value for Guaranto	r 1	Ordered by	Guarantor 1 asc	

- **4.** Select the account, then click OK.
- 5. In the Account window, uncheck the Inactive check box.



6. Click

All patients on the account are reactivated and all history associated with the account is still attached to both the account and patients.

Inactivate a patient

- If a patient has appointments scheduled, DAISY warns you that the appointments will be deleted before the patient is inactivated.
- When you inactivate a patient, DAISY grays out the patient's information in the Account window.
- ► To inactivate a patient:



- 2. Search for and select the patient you want to inactivate, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Patient window, check the Inactive check box, then click



If the patient has no appointments, then the patient is inactivated. If a patient has appointments scheduled, DAISY warns you that the appointments will be deleted before the account is inactivated.

- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - Click OK to delete the appointments and inactivate the patient.
 - Click Cancel to keep the appointments scheduled and the patient active.

Search For - Scheduled Appointments			
The following appointments for Lina Darcel will be	e deleted.		
Patient ✔ More ≥> ⊙ Begins with ○ Contains			
Auto Search 🗹 Select an item:			
Patient 🛆	Appointment Start	Day of Week	Desc 🔼
Darcel, Lina	11/16/2010 08:00 AM	Tuesday	Adult
			2
<			>
	<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel	<u>H</u> elp
Searching all data	Ordered by Patient a	scendir	

DAISY grays out the patient information (except the e-mail address) and makes the Inactive check box name red.

Reactivate a patient

When you reactivate a patient, all history previously associated with the patient becomes available again.

► To reactivate a patient:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. In the Search For –Patient window, check the Show Inactive check box.
- **3.** Search for the patient you want to reactivate. Inactive patients are grayed out.

Search For - Patient				
Patient ✓	More ≥>			
Auto Search I∕ Select an item:	. 97		Show	Inactive
Patient	Δ.	Patient DOB	Patient SSN	Home Phor 📥
Darcel, Clarence		04/28/1957		(503) 826-6
Darcel, Laura		08/12/1961		(503) 826-6
Darcel, Lina		01/11/1989		(503) 826-6
Darcel, Lorna		05/09/1980		(503) 826-6
Darcel, Paula		10/10/1982		(503) 826-6
<mark>▲</mark> ■■			OK Cano	► cel <u>H</u> elp
Searching for Patient starts with 'darcel'		Ordered by F	Patient ascendir	

- **4.** Select the patient, then click OK.
- 5. In the Patient window, uncheck the Inactive check box.
- 6. Click

All history associated with the patient is now viewable.

Troubleshooting accounts

Q. How can I get back to the last account I viewed without searching again?

Not only can you reopen the last account without browsing, you can reopen an account from a list of the last ten accounts you viewed. In the Account window, do the following:

- From the File menu, select Reopen, then select the account you want to reopen.
- In the DAISY Central window, under Accounts in the Recent Items tree, doubleclick the account.
- In the Search For Account window, click Recent.

Q. How do I indicate in DAISY that an account has been turned over to collections?

To indicate an account is in collections, open the Account. Click the General tab. In the Account Options section, check the Collection Account check box.

This action prevents the account from being assessed a finance charge and turns off statements for the account.

Chapter 5 Manage accounts

6 Manage patient information

Add a patient reminder

Users can add, edit, or delete patient reminders from the Reminders/Tags tab in the Patient window. Each reminder is limited to 60 characters, including spaces.

• To add a reminder for a patient:

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click



- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Patient window, click the Reminders/Tags tab.
- **4.** In the Reminders section, click \blacksquare .

🕕 Patient - John Vineyard					
<u>Fi</u> le <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports Docume	nts <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp				
CAISY C Schedule	Account Patient	Recall Mgr Tr	ansactions Claim	Hist Reports	Practice Config
🗧 Patient 🚰 🗔 [) 2 & я 🖬 🕯	I 🔓 🎕 🏷	🕼 🏗 🗊 🗑	R 🔊	
Patient 📝 🎒 🧾 Ina	ictive Phones 🊱	Ext. Type	Photo	1	
John Vineyard	(503) 212-561	3 Home			1
Portland, OR 97220	(503) 315-171	9 Work			
Birthdate: 05/08/1949 Age: 62					
Gender: M SSN: F-Mail:			<u>~</u>		
Accounts Cucrenter 1	Currenter	- 2 D			
13627 Rhonda Viney	Guaranior	12 P S	mith DDS Richard	M	
General Information Referral In	nfo Recall Prescriptions	Insurance Coverage	e Reminders/Tags	Medical Alert	
Reminders 🖨 🚍			User Defined	I Tags 🗛 💷	
Date Reminder			Date	User Tags	
* 06/11/2011 Do not lay pa	tient too far back	···	<u> </u>		
					>
Added by: Administra 03/22/200	5 08:58 AM Edited By: Bl	ETTY 03/30/2011 11	:01 AM		

- **5.** In the Date column, type a different date, if needed.
- 6. Press Tab to move to the Reminder column.
- **7.** Do one of the following:
 - Type a reminder for this patient.
 - Click the Reminder column, click ⊡ , select a reminder from the list, then click OK.

8. Click , then close the window.

Once the patient reminder is added, the reminder pops up whenever you open a patient-related window for the patient, such as the treatment plan.

Treatment Plan									
File Edit View Rep	orts Documen	ts Tools DAISY	Help						
	Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice Config	List Main
门 Treatme	ent Plan	12 🗟 🎽	23	🖥 🕑 ୯	📕 👬 📕 🤅	â 🍰 💺	# # 💀	🗊 🗑 🗑 🖏	
Patient John	Vineyard		-	-]	Provider	Smith DDS, F	Richard	~
Description					9	🗹 İn	clude in Appt	Route Slips	1
Procedures Acco	unt and Insur	ance Printed (Comments	Treatment No	tes Preauth H	istory			4
Procedures 🖨		▶					E F	Hide Completed F	Procedures
■ Phase 1		<7	ype commen	ts here>					^
■ Visit 1									
	Remind	er							
	¢P:	atient John Vin 03/30/2011 Do	eyard not lay pa	tient too far bao	sk				
]Don't show me	this again	today.			(ок	
									~
					Fee Total: \$	0.00			
Added by: BETTY 0	6/11/2011 11	13 AM Edited	By: BETTY	r 06/11/2011 1	1:13 AM				

Note: Patient reminders are included in the Patient Profile report.

Delete a patient reminder

► To delete a reminder for a patient:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Patient window, click the Reminders/Tags tab.

- **4.** In the Reminders section, select the reminder to delete, then click \blacksquare .
- **5.** In the Confirm dialog box, click Yes.

Set up automatic reminders for a patient

Whenever you set up an appointment for a patient or you access a patient's information, you can set up the patient to receive automatic reminders. A patient can be set up to use the practice's default reminder scheme, or you can select a personal reminder scheme for the patient.

Note: To use Autoremind, first set up the practice's AutoRemind settings.

Once a patient is set up for automatic reminders, any appointment you set up for the patient is automatically assigned that patient's default reminder scheme.

Set up the practice's default reminder scheme for a patient

► To use the practice's reminder scheme for a patient:

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click



3. In the Patient window, click **a** to edit the patient's personal information.

Personal I	nfo Gary Au	stin				×
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	<u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp				_
DAISY	< Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	>
🧧 Pers	onal Info.	🗳 🗖 🗅 🕯	2 😂 🎸	\$		
Prefix First	M	iddle	Last		Suffix	
Gary			Austin			
Care Of				(Optional)		
Street	654 SW 28th C	t				
City	Gresham	ſ	Q _ Cond	or		
State	OR Zip 9708	30 -	s Oend ⊙ Ma	ale		
Nickname			OFe	male		
Birth Date	12/17/1961 🖌	SSN				
E-Mail]		
Employment	Not Applicable		~	-		
Phone Nun	nbers 🚑 🚘					
Туре		No.	Ext.	<u>^</u>		
Cellular Ph	ione 💌	(971) 775-6301				
Home		(503) 896-6918				
				~		
Primary pho	one for appointme	ents Home		~		
Reminder	Scheme 🔽 U	se Practice Defaul	lt 🔲 Us	e AutoRemind		
Practi	ce Scheme Bas	ic Phone				
Added by: BE	TTY 09/20/2007	08:54 AM Edited	By: DMCHe	lp 08/26/2010	08:03 AM	

4. In the Reminder Scheme section, check the Use AutoRemind check box to use the practice's default reminder scheme for this patient.

Note: For more information about setting up the default reminder scheme for the practice, see "*Manage reminder schemes*" on page 574.

5. Click and close the Personal Info window.

Set up a personal reminder scheme for a patient

► To set up a personal reminder scheme for a patient:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the patient you want, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Patient window, click **a** to edit the patient's personal information.
- 4. To enable AutoRemind for this patient, check the Use AutoRemind check box.
- **5.** In the Reminder Scheme section, uncheck the Use Practice Default check box.

Personal I	nfo Calista McCann
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	/ <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp
DAISY	Schedule Account Patient Recal Mgr Transactions
🧧 Pers	onal Info. 🛛 🖀 🕞 🗶 🍪 🦨
Prefix First	Middle Last Suffix
Calista	McCann
Care Of	(Optional)
Street	678 NW Banff Dr
City	Portland Q Conder
State	OR Zip 97229 - O Male
Nickname	
Birth Date	02/07/1968 👽 SSN
E-Mail	
Employment	Not Applicable
Phone Nun	ibers 🛃 😑
Туре	No. Ext.
Home	✓ (503) 666-1493
Primary pho	ne for appointments Home
Reminder S	Scheme Use Practice Default Vse AutoRemind
A Persor	nal Scheme Basic Email
Added by: Adr	ministra 03/22/2005 08:58 AM Edited By: Administra 02/17/2009 02:54 PM 💥

6. In the Personal Scheme drop-down list, select the reminder scheme to use for this patient.

Note: If the selected Personal Scheme requires information that is not available in the patient's Personal Info, such as Basic E-mail for someone who does not have an e-mail address, you see a warning icon next to the Personal Scheme drop-down list.

7. Click **and close the Personal Info window.**

Note: Because DAISY is integrated with AutoRemind, changes in the Personal Info window, such as phone number or e-mail address, upload automatically to the AutoRemind service.

7 Manage appointments

You can use DAISY to manage all of your scheduling needs. The Schedule window can display a schedule in four modes: by day, week, month, or as a list of all appointments. In addition, day mode has two types of views: the Master View, which shows appointments for all resources, and individual views for each resource.



On the far right is the Organizer, where you can organize and store appointment information. You can use the Organizer to:

- Store cancelled appointments
- Store "short call" requests for people who want an appointment but couldn't get in when they called. You can easily find them if someone else cancels
- Drag appointments you want to delete into the schedule's recycle bin
- Create and store templates, which are generic appointments that contain all the information required to set up an appointment except the patient's name

Tip: You can also use DAISY to schedule your staff meetings.

Tip: If the Organizer is not open in the Schedule window, select Organizer from the View menu to open it.

Work with schedules

Open a Schedule

During installation, your schedule resources get set up by provider, by operatory, or both. Some practices need to have more than one schedule. For example, a practice might have more than one office location. With DAISY, you can set up as many schedules as you need and simply select the one you want to view. You can have more than one schedule open at a time.

► To open a schedule:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select a schedule, then click OK.



The resource bar on the left side of the Schedule window helps you schedule resources more efficiently. For example, you might want to stagger appointments.

Each resource has its own column and is represented by a unique color. The number in the colored box indicates that this resource is booked during this time slot and by how much. For example, a 1 in the colored box means the resource is single-booked.

Use the Quick Access toolbar

You can use the Quick Access toolbar to move through the schedule.

Use this button	To do this
	View today/this week/this month
	View the prior day/week/month
	View the next day/week/month
	Fast forward button
M	
	Rewind button

Change the Schedule mode

You can view the selected Schedule by day, week, month, or as a list of all appointments.

► To change the schedule mode from the Schedule window:

1. From the View menu, select one of the following:

- Day for a daily view.
- Week for a weekly view.
- Month for a monthly view.
- List to view a list of all appointments.

Change the Schedule view

In Day mode only, the Schedule window contains two types of views: the Master View, which shows appointments for all resources, and individual schedule views for each resource.

► To change the Schedule view, do one of the following in the Schedule window:

- To view all resources in the schedule, click the Master View tab.
- To view a single resource, click the resource's individual tab.

Change the date you are viewing

Depending on the Schedule mode, you can move through the Schedule day by day, week by week, or month by month. In addition, toolbar buttons can move you to special points in the Schedule, such as the date of the last scheduled appointment.

▶ To change the date you are viewing, do one of the following:

- In the upper left corner of the Schedule window, select the date in the date text box, type the new date, then press Tab.
- Click the arrow to the right of the date text box to open the pop-up calendar.
 - Click the left and right arrows to scroll by month and year.
 - To select a specific day, click on the calendar day.

🐺 Schedu	ıle - Daily Vie	e - Daily View									
<u>File Edit View R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp											
🏽 DAISY 🖪 🗉 🗟 🗑 🛒 🦃 🖿 🗞 🚘 🕼 🦙 ờ 🕨											
Sc	hedule	2		6	3	#1	2	<u>A</u>	₽ №	⊲ 🍑 Þ 🕨 🔚	& 5
	Friday	Ν	/laste	er Vie	w D	r Ger	ome	DDS	PC Sarah	Darius RDH Kate Mo	cQuay RDH 🛛 Emi 🔨 👌
	06/17/2005	. ~ [г)r				Sara	ah		Kate	Emilu
	09:50 AM	<		.lu	ne 21	005		>	н	McQuay RDH	Johnson RDH
1 1	08:00 AM										
1 1	:10	Sun	Mon	lue	Wed	Thu	Fn	Sat	🗄 🛄 rv. Hvupmi		
	:30	29	- 30	31	1	2	3	4	ry, riyunin		RC BWX
1 1	:40	5	10	1.	0 45	9	10	11	AN PC		Ph: (503) 485-8334
1 1 1	09:00 AM	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	409-7234		
1 1 1 1	:10	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		00°%	
1111	:20 :30	20	21	20	29	30				Smith, Jennie	Smith Celia
$\begin{array}{c}1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\1 & 1 & 1 & 1 \\1 & 1 & 1 $:40 :50		Tod	ay: (6/16/2	005	0	3		Ph: (503) 239-5430	RC BWX Ph: (503) 609-1973

Use the Quick Access toolbar in the Schedule window

The Quick Access toolbar in the Schedule window makes it easy to navigate through the schedule.



Use the Fast Forward button

Use the Fast Forward button \bowtie to advance through the schedule in any the following intervals: one week, two weeks, one month, three months, four months, six months, and one year.

► To use the Fast Forward button:

1. Click on the arrow to the right of the Fast Forward button **▶** and select the "jump" interval from the drop-down list.

The "jump" interval is how much you want to advance through the schedule each time you click the Fast Forward button. The selected interval displays to the right of the button. For example, 6M means the selected interval is 6 months.



2. Click >>>> to advance by the selected "jump" interval through the Schedule.
DAISY retains the selected "jump" interval until you change it.
Note: If you close and reopen the Schedule, DAISY remembers the last "jump" interval you selected.

The Fast Forward button is also available in the Search for Best Fit window.

Search for Best Fit	
Search for Opening	Search Results Find First Clear
Search for openings for a new appointment matching the criteria below.	뺸 Search Results
Begin on 02/21/2009 💽 🕪 💑 Duration 60 😭 minutes	
Search Scheme 💽 Delete Scheme	
Patient Availability	
ISun IMon ITue IWed IThu IFri ISat	
08:00 AM 🛟 through 05:00 PM 🛟 🗋 Or	
Resource Availability Check the resources to search:	
Beth XXXXXXX	
Carolyn	
Dr. Weisenbach [X] X] X] X] X] X]	
✓ Helen (3)	
⊙ <u>A</u> ll ○ An <u>y</u> one resource(s) must be available.	OK <u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp

You can use the Fast Forward button in the Search for Best Fit window to select how far ahead to start searching for an opening when you create an appointment from an appointment template. For example, to find the best fit for a prophy appointment, you could set the Fast Forward button's "jump" interval to "6 Mo" to start the search six months from the current date.

► To use the "jump" interval to start the search for an appointment opening:

- **1.** Open the Organizer in the Schedule window.
- **2.** Right-click on the template and select Schedule Like... to open the Search for Best Fit window.
- **3.** In the Search for Best Fit window, click the arrow to the right of the Fast Forward button with and select the appropriate jump interval from the drop-down list.

Conrob for Post Fit	
Search for best Fit	
Schedule Another Appointment	Search Results Find First Clear
Schedule another appointment like TEMPLATE: prophy	A Search Results
Begin on 09/07/2008 V Duration 60 minutes Search Scheme 2 Wk Patient Availability V Sun V Mon V Tue 08:00 AM through 6 Mo 1 Yr Or	
Resource Availability Check the resources to search:	
Carolyn XXXXXXXX	
Dr.Weisenbach	
Helen (3)	
⊙ All ○ Any one resource(s) must be available.	OK Cancel Help

The date in the Begin On text box moves forward by the selected interval.

4. To move the date forward by the selected interval again, click \blacktriangleright .

Use the Rewind button

Use the Rewind button do to reverse your progression through the Schedule since you last opened it. For example, if you moved through the Schedule from May 1st to June 3rd to July 14th, you could "rewind" from July 14th to June 3rd to May 1st.

Note: Once the Schedule closes, the Rewind button resets.

Set up an appointment

DAISY gives you a variety of ways to set up an appointment for a patient. If you find yourself scheduling appointments in a hurry, DAISY enables you to add an appointment with just the minimum of information. Later you can go back and fill in additional details.

► To set up an appointment:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Click the Master View tab.
- **3.** Scroll down and double-click the starting time slot for the appointment. The Appointment window opens.

New Appointme	ent for New Patient 🛛 🗕 🗖 🗙
File Edit View Reports Tools DAI	SY Help
CAISY < Constraints of the second sec	Account Patient Recall Mgr
E 🛃 Appointment	🗅 🎜 🏪 😂 📑 🦷 🎟 🦃 🛢
Description	Scheduled Minutes 01/23/2015 ✓ 11:10 AM ♣ 60 ♣ 01/23/2015 ✓ 12:10 PM ♣ Priority Status Standard ✓ Scheduled ✓
Detail More Procedures	
General Patient is New Patient New Patient Patient Contact Phones Primary Home Primary Home Image: Confirmation	Ext.
Status None v	Use AutoRemind - No Reminder
Notes Resources	Affected Recall 🔹 💷
Dr. Lorey Utilization	

- **4.** In the Description text box, type the appointment description.
- **5.** In the Detail tab, do one of the following:

- In the Patient text box, type in a new patient name.
- Next to the Patient text box, click \P to search for an established patient. Select the patient, then click OK.

You see the patient's information.



- 6. Do one of the following:
 - Enter the patient's primary contact phone number and other contact information.
 - For a new patient, go to step 7.
- 7. Click the Priority text box and select a priority.

Select Standard for most appointments. You can also select ASAP if a patient wants to come in sooner if something opens up, or Emergency if a patient needs an appointment right away.

8. Click **and close the Appointment window.**

The appointment is added to the schedule.

Tip: If the patient has cancelled appointments, you can click the red Cancellation link to either open the cancelled appointment or to select from a list of the patient's cancelled appointments. For more information, see "**Reschedule a cancelled appointment" on page 107**.

Add AutoRemind to a specific appointment

A specific appointment can be set up to use AutoRemind.

- If the patient is not set up to use AutoRemind, DAISY applies the practice's default reminder scheme to the appointment. For more information, see "Manage reminder schemes" on page 574.
- If the Use AutoRemind check box is checked in the Patient's Personal Info window, then all appointments created for the patient will automatically use that patient's reminder scheme. For more information, see "**Set up automatic reminders for a patient" on page 83**.
- ► To add AutoRemind to a specific appointment:
- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click **to** open the appropriate schedule.
- 2. In the Schedule window, double-click the appointment to open it.
- **3.** In the Confirmation section, check the Use AutoRemind scheme name check box.

Scheme name is the name of reminder scheme associated with this patient.

Appointment for Barnew Brynne
Ele Edit View Reports Documents Tools DAISY Help
Schedule Account Patient Recall Mgr Transactions Claim Hist
🔣 Appointment 🖉 🖬 🗅 🎜 🛍 😂 🗃 🥵 📰 🖉 🌲 🖇 🖏 🐺 🗊
Description
#4 MOD
Standard Checked in Checked in
General Procedures Account Patient - Barnew, Brynne
Patient Barnew, Brynne Qin Hie Orlot Approgable Q Account 13563
Alarm
Contact Phones
Primary 🚜 Home 🗸 (503) 272-5608 Ext.
Alternate
Confirmation
Status None 🕑 Use AutoRemind - Basic Phone
Notes
Resources 😱 🔄 🦻
Dr. Lorey
Utilization
<u>₩</u>

4. Click and close the Appointment window.

Note: AutoRemind can also be added to a specific appointment from the Confirm Appointments window.

Find the best fit appointment

DAISY helps you find the best fit appointment for a patient. The Schedule window must be open.

Martin Aguila, an established patient, is on the phone and wants to come in for an appointment as soon as possible. You don't have any immediate openings, so he agrees to have you find the best appointment for now and asks you to call him if something better opens up.

Tip: A scheme is a saved selection of search filters. You can define schemes for the common searches you make for best fit appointments. When you select a scheme in the Best Fit window, DAISY automatically chooses the correct search choices for the particular type of appointment you want to find. The scheme can specify the appointment duration, as well as patient and resource availability requirements.

• To find the best appointment:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. If the Schedule is in Day mode, click the Master View tab.
- **3.** On the Quick Access toolbar, click
- 4. In the Begin On text box, select a schedule starting date.
- **5.** In the Duration text box, select the appointment duration.



- 6. In the Patient Availability section, do the following:
 - **a.** Check the check box next to each day the patient is available.
 - **b.** Select the range of times the patient is available.
- 7. In the Resource Availability section, do the following:

- **a.** Check which of the resource schedules to search.
- **b.** Choose which of those checked resources must be available for the appointment.

For example, if all of the checked resources must be available, choose All. If only one needs to be available, choose Any One.

- 8. Click Find First.
- 9. If you don't like any of the choices, click Find Next.
- **10.** Repeat step 9 until you find a suitable date.
- **11.** In the search results text box, double-click the day you want.
- **12.** Double-click Morning or Afternoon.
- **13.** Click the time you want.

The Schedule window navigates to the time you just selected, so you can inspect the Schedule before adding the appointment.

14. Click OK.

Note: If you've chosen a new combination of search criteria, you will see the Save Search Scheme dialog window. If you want to save the search criteria, type a name in the Scheme Name text box, then click Yes. If you don't want to save the search criteria, click No.

15. Click Yes to add the appointment.

DAISY opens the New Appointment window for this patient so you can add appointment information.

Add appointment information

When you set up an appointment, you can choose to enter a variety of information. For example, you can:

- Add patient contact information
- Set a priority, such as Emergency for patients who have an emergency, or ASAP for patients who need an appointment sooner if one opens up
- Refine the amount of time the resources will be used
- Indicate lab requirements and pre-medications
- Enter the procedures this patient will receive during the visit

Tip: You can refine how a resource is utilized for an appointment.

For example, a 60-minute hygiene appointment may only require the dentist for the last 15 minutes. You can specify this when you set up the appointment and then schedule the dentist elsewhere during the first 45 minutes.
To add appointment details:

1. In the Description text box, type the description of the appointment.

🏶 New Appointment: Quintin, Amanda E
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp
😹 DAISY 🗹 🗉 💈 🗃 🛒 🦃 🖽 🖄
📷 Appointment 🛛 🚰 🖬 🗅 🎜 🛍 😂 🏿 📰 🥩 🕯 🕻
Description Scheduled Friday Minutes
RC BWX
06/24/2005 V 10:00 AM
Priority Status
Datail Mars Dress dures Assessed Detient Outstin America 5
More Procedures Account Patient - Quintin, Amanda E
General Patient is <u>New <u>O</u>n File Not Applicable</u>
Patient Quintin, Amanda E Account 11325
Alarm 😴
Contact
Phone 🚳 (503) 491-4534 Ext. Home
Alternate 🕰
Confirmation
Status None 🗸
Notes
Resources
Sarah Darius RDH
Utilization

- **2.** Click the Detail tab.
- **3.** Do one of the following:

• Next to the Patient text box, click to search for an established patient. Select the patient, then click OK.

DAISY uses existing patient information to fill in appointment details, such as home phone number.

• In the Patient text box, type in a new patient name.

You'll also need to enter the patient's home phone number and other contact information.

4. From the Priority drop-down list, select a priority.

Use Standard for most appointments. You can also select ASAP for a patient who wants to come in sooner if something opens up, or Emergency for a patient who needs an appointment right away.

You can also add procedures to an appointment. Then, when you check out the patient, the procedures automatically appear as unposted charges in the Transactions window. For more information about the Transactions window, see "Manage financial information" on page 155.

Tip: To add procedures to an appointment from the patient's treatment plan, right-click in the procedure text box and select Add Treatment Plan Procedures.

• To add procedures to an appointment:

1. Click the Procedures tab.

🏶 New Appointment: Quintin, Amanda E									
<u>File Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help</u>									
😹 DAISY 🖪 🖬 🗟 🗃 🛒 📽 🖿 💫 🚘 🐚 🕨									
[🙀 Appointment 🛛 😂 🖬 🖒 🗶 🛍 😂 🇊 📰 🖇 🎜 🖏 🗑 🕁 🖬									
Descr	iption 🔍					<u>S</u> cheduled		Friday <u>M</u>	inutes
RC BV	IX S				~	06/24/200	5	09:00 AM 🤤	60 🤤
						06/24/2005	5 🔽	10:00 AM 🛟	
						Priority		Status	
					~	Standard		 Scheduled 	*
Detail	More Procedure	s Acco	ount	Patient	t - Quii	ntin, Aman	da E]	
Арро	intment Procedu	ires							
TP	Prov Name	Proc.	Th.	Surface	Quad.	Fee	Min	Description	
» N 🛩	Darius RDH, Sarah	D0150				\$61.00	0	Comprehensive	Evaluation
N	Darius RDH, Sarah	D0274				\$58.00	0	Bitewings-4 Film	s
Ň	Darius RDH, Sarah	D1110				\$74.00	0	Prophylaxis, Add	ult
Compret	nensive Evaluation							Total: \$193.00	Accepted
B00	9								

- **2.** Click the Prov Name column.
- **3.** Search for and select the appropriate provider, then click OK.
- 4. Press Tab.
- 5. In the Proc. column, do one of the following:
 - Type the appropriate procedure code.
 - Click :, search for the appropriate procedure code, then double-click code you want.
- **6.** When appropriate, fill in the Tooth, Surface, and Quad columns. DAISY automatically fills in the description, fee, and duration for the procedure.
- 7. To add another procedure, right-click in the Appointment Procedures text box and

select Add.

8. Repeat steps 6 through 7 until all necessary procedures are added to the appointment.

Note: If any additional procedures are performed during the appointment, you can add them to the appointment before checkout, or later when you post charges in DAISY.

9. Close the New Appointment window, then click Yes to save the appointment. The appointment is added to the Schedule.

Print a route slip

If your office uses route slips, you can use DAISY to print either a blank route slip or one that is for a specific patient.

► To print a route slip:

1. From the Schedule window, do one of the following:

- To print a blank route slip, click an empty area of the Schedule to make sure no appointments are selected. From the Reports menu, select Blank Route Slip.
- To print a route slip for a specific patient, click the patient's appointment to select it. From the Reports menu, select Appointment Route Slip for patient's name.

Print route slips for a single resource

Route slips can be printed for a single resource and grouped in appointment order.

► To print route slips for a single resource:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select a schedule, then click OK.
- **3.** From the Reports menu, select "Route Slips for appointments on date in schedule Daily", then select the resource.

O Schedu	le - I	Daily		
File Edit \	/iew	Reports Tools DAISY Help	_	
DAISY	D	Transactions	Claim Hist	
💽 Sc	he	Appointment Route Slips for appointments on 12/07/2009 in schedule Daily Blank Route Slip		🗐 🗟 🌮
	Ν	Route Slips for appointments on 12/07/2009 in schedule Daily	All Resources	
	12/0	Merge Docs	Dr. Lorey	D PM Tc
1	:30	Print Window	Tammi	.5274
1 1	:50	Printer Setup	Cynthia	
	09:00 :10 :20 :30 :40 :50 10:00 :10 :20 :30	AM Perio Maint Pri: (503) 846-9852		

4. In the Print Options dialog box, click Print to print the route slips for the selected resource.

Create an appointment from a template

Common appointment types, such as adult or child hygiene exams, crown preparation, or restorations, can be stored as a template and used as the basis for setting up a patient appointment. You store templates in the Organizer under the Templates folder.

A template must have:

- The description of the appointment
- The number of units (minutes) for that appointment
- At least one resource

You can also add procedures or other information that is typical for this kind of appointment. By using a template, you have less typing to do to create an appointment. And for established patients, you simply search for the patient, and DAISY attaches information, such as phone numbers, from the patient's account.

Note: If any additional procedures are performed during the appointment, you can add them to the appointment before checkout, or later when you post charges in DAISY.

▶ To create an appointment from a template:

- 1. From the Schedule window, select View, then Organizer.
- 2. In the Organizer, click the Templates folder to open it.

3. Click on the template and hold the primary mouse button down.



- **4.** Drag the template to an open slot in the Schedule window, then release the primary mouse button.
- **5.** Click Yes to create the appointment.
- 6. Double-click on the appointment to open it.
- 7. Click the Detail tab.
- **8.** Do one of the following:
 - Next to the Patient text box, click to search for an established patient. Select the patient, then click OK.
 - In the Patient text box, type in a new patient name. You'll also need to enter the patient's primary contact phone number and other contact information.
- **9.** Click the Priority text box and select a priority.

Select Standard for most appointments. You can also select ASAP if a patient wants to come in sooner if something opens up, or Emergency if a patient needs an appointment right away.

10. Close the New Appointment window, then click Yes to save the changes. The appointment is added to the schedule.

Tip: Appointments can be resized to increase or decrease the appointment's duration. To resize the appointment, rest the mouse pointer on the appointment's top or bottom border. Click the primary mouse button and drag the border up or down, then release the mouse button and click Yes to save the changes.

Tip: To delete an appointment from the Schedule, right-click the appointment and select Delete. Click Yes to confirm the deletion. The appointment moves to the Organizer's Recycle Bin.

Reschedule a cancelled appointment

DAISY gives you a variety of ways to set up an appointment for a patient. To save time, you can reschedule a cancelled appointment rather than creating a new appointment.

In the Detail tab in the Appointment window, the number of cancellations, if any, displays as a red link (e.g., 1 Cancellation) below the patient's name.

0	New Appointr	nent	for MacArt	thur,	Taylor	-		×
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u>	eports Docum	nents	<u>T</u> ools DA	IS <u>Y</u>	<u>H</u> elp			
CAISY «	Schedule	A	ccount	Pa	atient	F	Recall Mg	» r
Appoint	ment 📔 🚰	=	🗅 🎜	2	ے ک	"	F	P 🎜
Description]	<u>S</u>	cheduled	. F	Friday	<u> </u>	<u>/l</u> inutes	
PC BWX	<u>N</u>	0	1/23/2015	~ 1	1:10 AM	-	60 🗘	-
KC DWA			1/23/2015	v 1	2:10 PM	A		
		P	riority		Status			-
		~ 5	Standard	~	Schedu	led	~	
Detail More Pr	ocedures Ac	count	Patient - N	MacA	rthur, Tay	/lor		
General	Patient is O	New	On File	0	lot Applig	able		
Patient MacArthur	, Taylor	_		9	Accou	Int	1118	36
-	• (<u>1 Ca</u>	ncellation)				
Contact Phones								
Primary 🖧 Horr	ne v	(503	3) 826-6520		Ext.			
Alternate 💰								

Note: To calculate this number, DAISY uses the patient's cancelled appointments in the Cancellations folder in the Organizer.

► To reschedule a cancelled appointment:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Click the Master View tab.
- **3.** Scroll down and double-click the starting time slot for the appointment. The Appointment window opens.

O New Appointment for New Patient
File Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help
Image: Market with the second seco
🔣 Appointment 📔 🔂 🗅 🛛 🏖 🛍 😣 🗃 🕷 🖽 🖗 🕏
Description Scheduled Minutes 01/23/2015 v 11:10 AM 60 01/23/2015 v 12:10 PM v Priority Status Standard v
Detail More Procedures
General Patient is New On File Not Applicable Patient Image: Second se
Notes
Resources 😛 🔄 🥠 Affected Recall 😛
Dr. Lorey Utilization XXXXXX

- **4.** In the Description text box, type the appointment description.
- 5. Next to the Patient text box, click $\overset{\frown}{\sim}$ to search for an established patient. Select the patient, then click OK.

<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports Documents <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp
Image: Schedule Image: Schedule <th< td=""></th<>
🔣 🔀 Appointment 🛛 🖓 🖬 🗅 🖓 🕮 🖓 📾 🗊 🗱
Description Scheduled Friday Minutes RC BWX 01/23/2015 v 11:10 AM 60 • Priority Status Standard v Scheduled v
Detail More Procedures Account Patient - MacArthur, Taylor
General Patient is ONew On File ONot Applicable
Patient MacArthur, Taylor 🔍 Account 11186
▶ ★ (1 Cancellation)
Contact Phones
Primary 🕰 Home 🗸 (503) 826-6520 Ext.
Alternate 🕰
Confirmation
Status None v Use AutoRemind - No Reminder
Notes
Resources 🗛 🔄 🥇 / Affected Recall ᇕ 🗔
Utilization

You see the patient's information. This patient has one cancelled appointment.

- **6.** Do one of the following:
 - If the patient has one cancelled appointment, click the red "1 Cancellation" link to open the cancelled appointment.
 - If the patient has two or more cancelled appointments, click the red "*x* Cancellations" link and select the preferred appointment, then click OK.
- **7.** Change the date and time for this appointment.
- **8.** In the Status drop-down list, select Scheduled.

9. Click the Priority text box and select a priority.

Select Standard for most appointments. You can also select ASAP if a patient wants to come in sooner if something opens up, or Emergency if a patient needs an appointment right away.

- **10.** Click and close the Appointment window. The appointment is added to the schedule.
- **11.** Close but do not save the original Appointment window.

Work with existing appointments

Find a scheduled appointment

DAISY makes it easy to locate existing appointments, such as when patients call to find out when they are scheduled.

► To find a scheduled appointment:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select a schedule, then click OK.
- **3.** From the File menu, select Open, then Find Appointments.
- **4.** In the Search By drop-down list, select the type of information you want to search by.

For example, select Patient to search by the patient's name.

Search For - Appointment												
Patient 🔽 Less << A	ppointment Start	🖌 Less <	< Statu									
⊙ Begins with ○ Contains	on or after date] ⊙ Bi									
Tucker And O	6/16/2005	And	Schei									
Image: A state of the state			>									
Auto Search 🗹 Select an item:												
Patient 🛆	Appointment Start	Day of Week	Descriptic									
Tucker, Dan	09/08/2005 09:00 AM	Thursday	EX PRO E									
Tucker, Daylon E	09/30/2005 02:00 PM	Friday	EX PRO E									
Tucker, lan S	06/24/2005 03:50 PM	Friday	RC FMX									
Tucker, Kenneth	07/23/2005 02:10 PM	Saturday	PRO									
Tucker, Lydia	09/02/2005 08:00 AM	Friday	RC FMX									
Tucker, Neil	06/18/2005 08:00 AM	Saturday	RC FMX									
▶ Tucker, Nicole	06/17/2005 11:40 AM	Friday	RC FMX									
<u>Q</u> K <u>Cancel</u> <u>H</u> elp												
Searching for Patient starts with Tucker' And Appointr	nen Ordered by Patient a	iscendir	Searching for Patient starts with Tucker' And Appointmen Ordered by Patient ascendir									

- **5.** If present, choose either the Begins With or the Contains option. For example, if you want to find Amber Taylor, choose Begins With.
- **6.** In the next text box, type the information you want to match. For example, type Taylor, Amber to find her appointment.



Search results display in the lower half of the window.

Note: To always search automatically without having to click \bigcirc , check the Auto Search check box in the Search window.

8. Double-click on the appointment you want.

The Schedule displays the appointment in its current slot. Notice that the patient's phone number and other account details are displayed without opening the appointment.

9. To open the appointment, double-click on the appointment.

Tip: You can set up DAISY to search for future appointments by default. From the DAISY menu, select Appointment, then Practice Configuration. Click the Definition tab, then check the Pre-filter Appointment Search for Future check box. Close the window and click Yes to save the changes.

Reschedule an appointment

Once you locate a scheduled appointment, you can reschedule it by:

- Opening the appointment to change its date and time or use Best Fit to find another appointment time slot.
- Clicking on the appointment and dragging it to its new location.

You've contacted Susan Taylor and she would like to move her appointment to an earlier time slot on the same day. She's scheduled for the afternoon, and you want to move her to the morning.

► To reschedule an appointment:

- **1.** From the Schedule window, click on the appointment and hold the primary mouse button down.
- **2.** Drag the appointment to its new time slot, then release the mouse button.
- **3.** Click Yes to move the appointment to its new time.

Track appointment requests

Most offices need to keep track of patient requests to be scheduled if, for example, an appointment slot becomes available. These types of requests can include emergencies, cancellations, recalls, and requests to move an appointment to an earlier date or time if a slot becomes available. You can use the Schedule's Organizer to store these requests until you can schedule them.

Tom Nielsen, a new patient, just called to cancel his appointment, but he plans to call back later in the week to reschedule. Since he's a new patient, you'd like to save his appointment information so you won't need to reenter it when he reschedules. You can store his old appointment in the Organizer's Cancellations folder, then drag it to its new time slot on the Schedule when he calls back.

- ▶ To store an appointment in the Organizer:
- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select a schedule, then click OK.
- **3.** From the View menu, select Organizer.
- **4.** From the Schedule window, click on the appointment you want to store and hold the primary mouse button down.
- **5.** Drag the appointment to the Cancellations folder in the Organizer window, then release the mouse button.



6. Click Yes to move the appointment to the Organizer's folder.

Tip: To change the procedures attached to an appointment, double-click on the appointment, then click the Procedures tab. Add or delete procedures as needed.

View the status of AutoRemind appointments

The Confirm Appointments window includes an AutoRemind filter. You can use this filter to easily view the confirmation status of appointments with AutoRemind or just those without. For example, you may want to view the day's appointments that are not set up with auto-reminders so you can call the patients directly.

▶ To view the confirmation status of AutoRemind appointments:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Appointment, then select Confirmation to open the Confirm Appointments window.
- 2. In the AutoRemind drop-down list, do one of the following:
 - Select Yes to view the confirmation status of AutoRemind appointments.
 - Select No to view the confirmation status of appointments that are not set up for AutoRemind.

Confirm Annaistanata		
Confirm Appointments		
<u>File Edit View R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp	-	
CARSY < E Account	Patient	nt Recall Mar Transactions Claim Hist Reports Practice Config List V
Confirm Appointments		
Schedule View All Star	t Date 08/2	8/24/2010 AutoRemind All
Confirmation Personal Contact 🕑 End	d Date 08/2	8/24/2010
Appointment Start Patient Phor	ie 🔥	Confirm Boxley, Anita
08/24/10 08:00 AM Fremont, Sharon (503) 332-11	New Patient Dirthdate: 06/23/76 Age: 34
08/24/10 08:30 AM Farrell, Jubilee (503) 545-39	Contact
08/24/10 08:30 AM Adamson, Lawrer (503) 586-53	Phone: 🕰 (503) 064-2215 Ext. (Home)
▶ 08/24/10 09:00 AM Boxley, Anita (503) 064-22	Alternate: E-Mail:
08/24/10 09:40 AM Acevedo, Leanne (503) 696-67	Appointment set for Tuesday, 08/24/10, 09:00 AM
08/24/10 10:00 AM Gibbs, Janet (503) 107-62	Description Sealent #18 & 20
08/24/10 10:40 AM Barron, Ted (503) 216-61	Pro Mode
08/24/10 10:40 AM Johnson, John (360) 932-56	
08/24/10 10:50 AM Reis, Ryan (503) 479-92	Confirmation
08/24/10 11:40 AM York, Brian (503) 796-52	Status Personal Contact VUse AutoRemind - Basic SMS
08/24/10 12:20 PM Darcel, Lina (503) 826-63	Notes
08/24/10 02:00 PM Clover, Earl (503) 396-18	
08/24/10 02:00 PM McCann, Calista (503) 666-14	Combine Combined
08/24/10 02:00 PM Dennis, Samuel (503) 086-66	
08/24/10 03:00 PM Apperson, Rosem (503) 646-30	
08/24/10 03:00 PM Dennis, Samuel (503) 086-66	<u>▼</u>
08/24/10 04:00 PM Hester, Kimberly (503) 422-55	Account 13735 Guarantor: Boxley, Anita
	~	Current Last Bill Over 30 Over 60 Over 90 Over 120 Balance
	>	\$648.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$648.00
A 🗸 🖮 📴 🕏 🍯 🖾 🔿 📕		

• Select All to view the confirmation status of all appointments.

Check in a patient

DAISY helps you see at a glance if a patient has been checked in.

► To check in a patient:

- **1.** From the Schedule window, right-click the appointment.
- 2. Select Check In.

You see a green check mark at the top of the appointment.



Check out a patient

If you entered procedures for an appointment, they are automatically transferred as unposted charges into the Transactions window when you check out the patient. For more information about the Transactions window, see "Add a charge" on page 157. *Note: Patients must be in set up in DAISY and associated with the appointment before you can check them out.*

► To check out a patient:

 From the Schedule window, right-click the appointment and select Check Out. DAISY displays the procedures that are attached to the appointment.

	🕷 Select Proce	dures								
20	elect the proc	edures you wish to co	nvert	to charge	s:					
	Adams, Samu Account 11272	el 2								
	Procedure	Description	Th.	Surface	Quad	Fee	Pri. %	Sec. %	Appt.	Status
	☑ D2140	Amal 1 Surf, Primary	2	М		\$95.00				Accepted
						Select Al		IK C	Cancel	Help

- **2.** Check the check box next to each procedure that was completed during this visit. *Note: If the procedures performed on this patient were different from those attached to the appointment, you can adjust them later from DAISY's Transactions window.*
- **3.** Click OK.

DAISY tells you the charges have been generated.

4. Click OK.

In the Day view of the Schedule window, the check mark at the top of the appointment changes from green to red and the appointment displays with hatch

lines.

O Schedu	Schedule - Daily											
<u>E</u> ile <u>E</u> dit	<u>/</u> iew <u>R</u> eports	Too	ols DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp									
DAISY	Schedu	ıle	Account F	atient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	P >			
💽 Schedule 🚰 22 # 🛍 🗛 🕰 🐗 ৰ 🌞 🕨 📷 🗑 📼 💷 😂 📓 🐯 💋 1												
	Wednesday	у [Master View Dr. Lo	rey Dr. S	Smith Tamm	i Cynthia						
	06/24/2009	~	Dr.	Dr.		Tammi	Cynthia					
	11:20 AM	*	Lorey	Smith								
	:30	^							-			
	:40 :50								-			
1	11:00 AM		○ (***)						-			
1	:20		Breno, Rachele									
1	:30 :40		Pri: (503) 656-6897						-			
1	:50 12:00 PM		411111 <u>1111111</u>									
· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	:10 :10	~										

Use Quick Estimate

With Quick Estimate, you can quickly provide patients with verbal estimates without having to create a treatment plan or request a pre-authorization.

You can add procedures from an existing treatment plan, or include charges from the current visit, so you can use Quick Estimate to collect a payment from a patient during checkout. You do not need to enter the charges in DAISY first or enter the tooth or tooth surface for a procedure since that information does not affect the estimate.

Quick Estimate is available from the DAISY toolbar, as well as the Quick Access toolbar in several DAISY windows, such as the Schedule, Transactions, and Recall Manager. Quick Estimate includes the procedures already entered for a patient, but the procedures it includes by default vary depending upon where you access it.

Click 📓 from the Quick Access toolbar in this window	To automatically include
Transactions	Charges entered for the current date for the selected patient
Treatment Plan	Current treatment plan procedures for the selected patient
Schedule (pending or checked-in appointment)	Procedures from the selected appointment
Schedule (checked-out appointment)	All of the day's posted or pending procedures from the selected appointment
Schedule (Hot-list appointment)	Procedures from the selected Hot- list appointment
Appointment	Procedures from the appointment
Recall Manager	Charges entered for the current date for the selected patient

Note: Quick Estimate does not generate a printed estimate. In a pinch, you can print a

screenshot of the Quick Estimate window. From the Quick Estimate window, click

Generate a Quick Estimate for a selected patient

You can generate a Quick Estimate from the DAISY toolbar, from an appointment in the schedule, or from an appointment template in the Organizer.

Here's how to generate a Quick Estimate for a selected patient from the DAISY toolbar.

► To generate a Quick Estimate from the DAISY toolbar:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the patient's name, then click OK.

8

🐺 Quick Estin	🐺 Quick Estimate 🛛 🛛										
File <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	<u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp										
D/	AISY 🖪 💈	1	B 🔳 🗞 🖥	i 🖪 🕻 🕻							
🗑 Quic	k Estimate 🛛 🔗 🖪 🗅	2 3									
Patient Res	ponsibility Estimation Smi	th, Debra									
-	🗹 Include Today's Charges		🗹 Sł	iow Insurance							
Procedure	Description		Fee	Pri. % 🛛 Pr 🔼							
D0150	Comprehensive Evaluation		\$61.00	0							
D0210	X-Rays,Complete,Incl Bws		\$91.00	0							
<											
Pri. Deductit	Pri. Deductible Remaining: \$0.00 Total Fees: \$152.00										
Pri. Benefits Remaining: \$1,444.00 PPO Discount: \$0.00											
		Total	Estimated Insura	nce: \$0.00							
		Total Estimated F	Patient Responsib	ility: \$152.00							

- **3.** In the Patient Responsibility Estimation section:
 - **a.** Click **(a)** to start entering a procedure.
 - **b.** Click the Procedure column and search for the appropriate procedure code.
- **4.** To remove a procedure, select it and click
- 5. To include today's charges, click the Include Today's Charges check box.
- **6.** To display insurance coverage information, click the Show Insurance check box. The total amount of fees, as well as the patient's portion, displays in the lower right corner of the window.

Generate a Quick Estimate from an appointment

► To generate a Quick Estimate from an appointment in the schedule:

- **1.** Open the Schedule.
- **2.** Right-click the appointment and select Quick Estimate.

If the appointment is pending or the patient is checked in, Quick Estimate pulls in procedures from the appointment. If the patient is checked out, all of the day's posted or pending procedures from the appointment are included.

Generate a Quick Estimate from an appointment template

If you have appointment templates in the Organizer, you can use these to provide a Quick Estimate for a patient.

▶ To generate a Quick Estimate from an appointment template:

- **1.** Open the DAISY Schedule.
- 2. From the Schedule window, select View, then Organizer.
- **3.** In the Organizer, click the Templates folder to open it.
- **4.** Click the template you want to use.
- 5. On the Quick Access toolbar, click
- 6. Search for and select the patient's name, then click OK.

The Quick Estimate window opens and displays an estimate for the procedures based on the patient's insurance information.

View the history of an appointment

The Status History section in the Appointment window tracks how many times an appointment has been rescheduled.

► To review an appointment's history:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select a schedule, then click OK.
- 3. Search for the appointment, then double-click on the appointment to open it.
- 4. In the Appointment window, click the More tab.

The Status History section shows how many times an appointment has been rescheduled.



O Appointment: Darcel, Lina	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports Documents <u>T</u> o	ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp
	hedule Account Patient Rec
[🙀 Appointment 🛛 🚰 🔙) 🗅 Z 🛍 😂 🗐 🧊 🇊 🖇
<i>Description</i> ₩15 Seat	Scheduled Monday Minutes 12/07/2009 ✓ 10:20 AM 40 ♀ 12/07/2009 ✓ 11:00 AM ↓ Priority Status Standard ✓
Detail More Procedures Accour	nt Patient - Darcel, Lina
More Information	
Lab Lab Required?	Sent 🗸
Follow Up Needed by Reason	Followed Up
Pre-medication	
Appointment Notes 🛛 🔫 🔍	Status History
	12/05/09 07:44:00 PM - Sch (Rescheduled 1 time) 11/05/09 09:24:52 AM - Con 12/05/09 07:42:33 PM - Che

You also see detailed information about AutoRemind confirmations.

Appointment for Zane, Christine	×
Ele Edit View Reports Documents Tools DAISY Help	
Schedule Account Patient Recal Mgr Transactions Claim Hist Reports Practice	>
🔣 Appointment 🗳 🗔 🗅 2 🏝 🕸 🗃 🧊 🗊 🏂 🌡 🕲 🕼 🕵 🗊 🖓 🧑 🥒	
Description Scheduled No Show Minutes	
Adult Prophy	
04/16/2012 V 11:50 AM	
Standard Standard	
Detail More Procedures Account Patient - Zane Christine	
More Information	٦
ab Lab Required?	
Follow Up Followed Up	
Needed by	
Reason	
Pre-medication	
	^
	~
Appointment Notes 🔫 🔍 Status History	
04/14/12 08:17:53 PM - Added by BETTY	٦
04/16/12 12:05:10 PM - Could not confirm by BETTY	
04/17/12 05:00:53 PM - Confirmed in person by BETTY	
V	
	m

Troubleshooting appointments

Q. I use Best Fit to search for appointment openings. Sometimes Best Fit goes into a never-ending search and finds no available appointments. I have to click the Stop button to end the search. Why doesn't Best Fit find any available appointment times?

A never-ending search in Best Fit can occur when:

• The Start Date of the new appointment is beyond the End Date of the resource's availability pattern, so Best Fit will never find an available time for that resource.

For example, it is now April and your resource's current availability ends on May 31st. Your resource has a new availability for summer hours, which begins on June 1st and ends on August 31st. No additional availability patterns have been set beyond summer hours.

You need to schedule six- and twelve-month recall appointments now, but the resource's availability does not extend beyond the summer hours. For Best Fit to find available time slots six and twelve months out, the resource must have availability set to cover the longest period of time that you typically schedule recall appointments. In this case, your resource must have availability set for at least 12 months into the future.

• Your patient availability does not match your resource availability.

For example, your patient is only available on Tuesdays, but your resource availability is Monday, Wednesday, and Friday. Best Fit can never find a match that works for both this patient and this resource.

• You are trying to schedule an appointment that contains more than one resource, and the resources do not share availability.

For example, your patient finds either of two resources acceptable for an appointment. In the Search for Best Fit window under Resource Availability, you searched for available times for both resources. Since these resources do not share common availability, you need to change the Resource Availability option to "Any one" before Best Fit can locate an open appointment time. The default Resource Availability setting "All" only works when the selected resources share the same availability.

8 Work with treatment plans

Patients can have multiple treatment plans, and treatment plans can be phased. Each phase can include multiple visits. Treatment plan information can be easily reorganized and sorted, and completed treatment can be hidden.

- In the Treatment Plan window:
 - Account and insurance information is stored in the Account and Insurance tab.
 - A Provider drop-down list enables you to select the provider who proposed the treatment plan.



- A Hide Completed Procedures check box enables you to filter out completed procedures.
- Planned treatment can be omitted from the appointment route slip.



- Treatment plan information, such as providers, procedures, teeth, etc. can be sorted by clicking on the column headings.
- Phases, visits, and procedures can be reordered using drag and drop or the new

up/down arrows 1.

• The TP Seq (treatment plan sequence) can be used to indicate the sequential order for procedures in the treatment plan.



• The appointment date of scheduled treatment plan procedures shows in the Appt Date column in both the Treatment Plan and the Chart windows. To open the appointment, right-click the appointment date and select Open Appointment.





• The Select Procedures window includes Phase, Visit, and Add Date columns. This window lists the patient's treatment in order of treatment plan, phase, visit, and procedure. For more information, see **"Create a treatment plan" on page 126**.

O Select Proce Select the perf	edures ormed treatment plan proce	dures.							
Zoe, Marshall Account 1013	7								
Procedure	Description	Th.	Surf.	Quad.	Fee	Phase	Visit	Status	Add Date
D2331	Resin-2 Surface-Anterior	11	MF		\$174.00	Phase 1	Visit 1	Proposed	01/16/2006
							Select	AII OK	Cancel

- Treatment plan reports:
 - Under the Reports menu in the Treatment Plan window, menu selections accommodate multiple treatment plans. Each of the main menu selections, Treatment Plan and Treatment Without Fees, includes a variety of selections that enable you to print all phases, all visits, specific phases, specific visits, and specific procedures. For more information, see "Print a treatment plan " on page 144.

 $\circ\;$ The treatment plan report displays the financial and insurance information at

the bottom of the report. The printer icon prints the entire treatment plan. To print only parts of the treatment plan, use the Reports menu.

- Printed comments can be any length. Printed comments display below the financial and insurance information.
- Completed treatment does not print on Treatment Plan reports.
- In an office with multiple doctors or multiple locations, regardless of whom is listed as the performing provider, a provider can be selected on the treatment plan. Provider information is pulled from the Provider window.
- The Patient History window shows all planned procedures, regardless of which treatment plan they are attached to.

Create a treatment plan

In this example, the treatment plan requires three visits in two phases. The resulting treatment plan will include fillings and wisdom tooth extractions.

► To create a treatment plan:

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click



2. Search for and select the patient you want, then click OK.



- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - If the patient does not have a treatment plan, go to step 5.
 - If the patient already has a treatment plan, click 🗈 to create a new treatment plan.
 - If the patient has two or more treatment plans, the Search For Treatment Plan window opens. Click New Treatment Plan to create a new treatment plan.

Search For - Treatment Plan		
Select the treatment plan you want to open for Darcel, Claren	ce.	
Search <u>by</u> :		
Add Date		
Is on date 👻		
✓		
Auto Search 🗹 Select an item:		
Add Date Description	Acct No.	Est. Amt 🔼
▶ 11/23/2010 Prophy	10268	\$130.00
11/27/2010 Fillings and Extractions	10268	\$0.00
New Treatment Plan	<u>o</u> k (<u>Cancel H</u> elp
Searching for Add Date is on 12/30/1899 Ordered b	y Add Date ascer	n

- In the Treatment Plan window, click the Procedures tab.
 In the Procedures section, you see a treatment plan tree at left with two default entries: Phase 1 and Visit 1.
- **6.** In the Description text box, type a name for the Treatment Plan. For example, type Fillings and Extractions.

O New Trea	tment Plan for Clarend	ce Darcel]
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iev	v Reports Documents]	<u>[ools DAISY H</u> el	p					
DAISY	Schedule A	ccount Pa	tient Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice Config	>
门 Trea	atment Plan 🛛 🧧	; 🖬 🗅 🛛	😂 🗎 🕑 💜	🗯 👬 🗊 🔇	A 🏓 🖇 🖁	🗟 🗊 🛴) 💭	
Patient	Clarence Darcel 厚				Provider Sm	th DDS, Rick	nard 🔽	
Description	Fillings and Extraction	s			🗹 Inclu	de in Appt R	oute Slips	1
Procedures	Account and Insurance	Printed Comr	nents Treatment No	tes Preauth Hist	tory		4	ų
Procedure	s 👍 💷 🕑 🕗					Hide Comple	eted Procedures	
■ Phase 1		<type com<="" td=""><td>ments here></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>^</td><td>Ī</td></type>	ments here>				^	Ī
. ∎ Visit 1								
	-						×	<u> </u>
10 🤛 🌢 🗍 🛛	- (+			Fee Total: \$0.	00			
Added by: BE	TTY 11/27/2010 02:13	PM Edited By:	BETTY 11/27/2010 0	2:13 PM				.:

- **7.** In the treatment plan tree:
 - Click the phase label and type a new name for the phase. For example, click Phase 1 and type Fillings.

Note: Renaming the phase is optional, but label names are required for all phases.

• In the <Type comments here> cell, type an optional comment.



Note: Comments associated with phases do not print on the Treatment Plan report.

• Click the visit label and type a name for the visit. For example, click Visit 1 and type Fillings.

Note: Renaming the visit is optional, but label names are required for all visits.



- In the <Type comments here> cell, type an optional comment. *Note: Comments associated with visits do not print on the Treatment Plan report.*
- **8.** Click I to add a procedure.

You see the procedure entry section. DAISY automatically associates the procedures with the first phase and the first visit.

Treatment Plan for Clarence Darcel	X												
Elle Edit View Reports Documents Tools DAISY Help													
Schedule Account Patient Recall Mgr Transactions Claim Hist Reports Practice Config	>												
[🔭 Treatment Plan 🧉 🗔 🗅 🏖 😂 🗃 🕑 🖤 🧊 💱 🖗 🖓 🖇 🗊 🗊 💭 🗑													
Patient Clarence Darcel													
Description Fillings and Extractions													
Procedures Account and Insurance Printed Comments Treatment Notes Preauth History	ų												
Procedures 🐴 🗌 👔 👔													
Fillings Treatment diagnosed November 23, 2010													
E Fillings													
Performing Provider Proc. Description Fee Th. Surface Quad Mir TP Seq Status Appt Date													
Smith DDS, Richard D2330 Resin-1 Surface-Anterior \$132.00 9 F 0 Proposed													
Smith DDS, Richard D2331 Resin-2 Surface-Anterior \$174.00 11 DI 0 Proposed													
S S S III													
Added by: BETTY 11/27/2010 01:11 PM Edited By: BETTY 11/27/2010 01:44 PM													

- **9.** In the Proc. column, do one of the following:
 - Type the appropriate procedure code.
 - Click :, search for the appropriate procedure code, then double-click the code you want.
- When appropriate, fill in the Tooth, Surface, and Quad columns.
 DAISY automatically fills in the procedure's description, fee, and duration.
- 11. To enter additional procedures, repeats steps 8 through 10.
 Note: You can also generate treatment plans from the Chart window in DAISY Chart. All treatment is initially placed in Phase 1, Visit 1 by default.
- **12.** To create another phase, right-click in the Procedures section and select Add Phase.

	_	
Treatment Plan for Clarence Darcel	rocedure	ns 📃 🗆 🔼
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools DAISY Help	Remove procedure Ctrl	+R
	Duplicate procedure D2331 Ctrl	+D 📠 🦓
Schedule Account Patient Reca	Select a Procedure Ctrl	+F Reports Practice Config
🎦 Treatment Plan 📝 🗖 🖪 🖉 📾	🚹 Move Item Up	
	Move Item Down	SAS 31.1 SAA/SAR/
Patient Clarence Darcel	Add Phase	n DDS, Richard 🛛 👻
Description Fillings and Extractions	Add Visit	e in Appt Route Slips
Procedures Account and Insurance Printed Comments Treatm	Remove Phase	
Procedures	Remove Visit	dide Completed Procedures
	Print Fillings	
Fillings Fillings Fillings	Print Fillings	
Deferming Describes Description		Annt Data
Smith DDS, Dichard, D2330, Desin 1 Surface Anterior	Open Appointment	Proposed
Smith DDS, Richard D2230 Resin 7 Surface Anterior	Expand All	Drepesed
Smith DDS, Richard D2331 Resin-2 Surface-Anterior	Collapse All	Proposed
		=
		>
		<u> </u>
🖹 🗐 💲 🗒 📼 🚱 Resin-2 Surface-Anterior	Fee Total: \$306.00	
Added by: BETTY 11/27/2010 01:11 PM Edited By: BETTY 11/27/2	010 01:44 PM	

13. Repeat steps 7 through 11 to finish entering treatment for the first visit of this next phase.

For example, name the next phase Wisdom Teeth Extractions, and enter the information for the extractions visit.

<u>м т. </u>			D												
Ella Edit View Departe Desumente Teola DAISY Halp															
										<u> Zõõ</u>	,				
	Schedule Account Patient Recall Mgr Transactions Claim Hist Reports Practice Config														
[🔂 Treatment Plan 🚰 🖬 🗅 🕱 🍪 🗃 🕑 😋 🐖 🖓 🖓 🖓 🥵 🥵 🕼 💭 🥋															
Patient Clarence Darcel											~				
Description Fillings and Extractions															
Procedures Account and Insurance Drinted Comments Treatment Nates Dreat the History															
Proc	oduro			1 miled 0	onniento	ricati	ient Notes		caatin nie	lory			a Camalati	d Draaadu	
FIOC	euure	> 🔁 🖃 🔳											e Complete	ea Proceau	res
Fillings Treatment diagnosed November 23, 2010															
	Fillings		-				-		• •				.		
	Perfor	rming Provider	Proc.	Descriptio	n		Fee	Th.	Surface	Quad	Mir	TP Seq	Status	Appt Date	
	Smith	DDS, Richard	D2330	Resin-1 St	urface-Ante	rior	\$132.00	9	F		0		Proposed		
	Smith	DDS, Richard	D2331	Resin-2 St	urface-Ante	rior	\$174.00	11	DI		0		Proposed		
	<														>
🗉 Wi	sdom T	eeth Extractions	5	<type< td=""><td>e comments l</td><td>here></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></type<>	e comments l	here>									
	Right Si	de		Sc	hedule 1 h	our for t	this appoin	tmer	nt						
	Perfo	rming Provider	Proc.	Descriptio	n		Fee	Th.	Surface	Quad	Mir	TP Seq	Status	Appt Date	
	Lorey	DDS, Michelle	D7210	Surg Extra	ct Erupted		\$242.00	1			0		Proposed		
	Lorey	DDS, Michelle	D7140	Extr Erupt	Extr Erupt Th/Expsd			32			0		Proposed		
	<														>
"	• II														-
B	\$ 📋 🖬	•		Extr Erupt 1	Th/Expsd R	t/Elev-	Forceps	Fee	Total: \$5	06.00					
Added	by: BE	TTV 11/27/2010	01-11	M. Edited	By: BETTY	11/27	2010 01-4		1						_
ludeu	by. DE	111 10202010	VI.111	W Luiteu	by, benn	1020	2010 01.4	- 1 IV			_				

14. To add another visit to the Wisdom Teeth Extractions phase, right-click in the phase's Procedures section and select Add Visit.

M Treatment Plan for Clarence D	rcel					
File Edit View Reports Documents	Tools DAISY Help					
CASY C Schedule	Ccount Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports Pr	ractice Config
[🗍 Treatment Plan	🎽 🖬 🗅 🎜 😂	🗐 🕑	' 🗊 👬 📰 🎕	8 😫 🗯 🔒	💀 🗊 🔛	
Patient Clarence Darcel				Provider Smit	h DDS, Richa	rd 💌
Description Fillings and Extraction Procedures Account and Insuranc	s Printed Comments	Treatment	 Add Procedure Remove procedure Duplicate procedure 	Ins • Ctrl+R • D7140 Ctrl+D	n Appt Rou	ite Slips
Procedures 👍 🚘 👍 🕓	Ctrl+F	le Complet	ed Procedures			
Fillings Fillings	Treatment diagn	iosed Nove	✤ Move Item Up Move Item Down			
Performing Provider Proc. Smith DDS, Richard D2330	Description Resin-1 Surface-Anter	Fee rior \$1	Add Phase		Status Proposed	Appt Date
Smith DDS, Richard D2331	Resin-2 Surface-Anter	rior \$1	Remove Phase Remove Visit		Proposed	
			Print Wisdom Teet	h Extractions		>
Right Side	Schedule 1 ho	our for this a	Print Right Side			
Performing Provider Proc.	Description	Fee	Open Appointment		Status	Appt Date
Lorey DDS, Michelle D7210	Surg Extract Erupted	\$2	Expand All		Proposed	
► Lorey DDS, Michelle D7140	Extr Erupt Th/Expsd	\$1	Collapse All		Proposed	
<						>
bs s 🛙 □ O	Extr Erupt Th/Expsd Rt	t/Elev-Force	ps Fee Total: \$50	06.00		
Added by: BETTY 11/27/2010 01:11	PM Edited By: BETTY	11/27/2010	01:44 PM			

You see the visit added to the treatment plan tree under the appropriate phase.

Treatment I	lan for Clar	ence Da	rcel											
Elle Edit View Reports Documents Tools DAISY Help														
Image: Schedule Image: Sch														
[🖹 Treatment Plan 🛛 🚰 🖬 🗅 🛛 🎘 😓 📾 🕼 🖓 🤻 🗱 🗱 🎕 🖧 🧏 🗱 🗊 💭 🦕														
Patient Clarence Darcel														
Description F	llings and Ex	tractions	;							🗹 İr	nclude in	n Appt Rou	te Slips	í
Procedures A	ccount and Ir	surance	Printed 0	Comments	Treatr	nent Notes	Pr	eauth His	story					4
Procedures	A											Hide	Completed F	rocedures
□ Fillings			Т	reatment dia	ignose	d Novemb	er 23	, 2010						
■ Fillings					Č									
Perform	ing Provider	Proc.	Descriptio	n		Fee	Th.	Surface	Quad	Min	TP Seq	Status	Appt Date	
Smith E	DS, Richard	D2330	Resin-1 S	urface-Anter	rior	\$132.00	9	F		0		Proposed		
Smith E	DS, Richard	D2331	Resin-2 S	urface-Anter	rior	\$174.00	11	DI		0		Proposed		
<														>
⊟ Wisdom Tee	th Extraction	s		Sebedule 1	hourf	or this app	ointo	aant						
	ing Drouidar	Dree	Descriptio	Schedule I	nouri	Foo	Th	Surface	Qued	Min	TD Car	Ctatura	Appt Data	
Penom	DS Michelle	PT0C.	Sura Exte	n act Eruntad		Fee \$242.00	111.	Sunace	Quad	IVIII 0	TP Seq	Dropopod	Appl Date	
Lorey D	DS, Michelle	D7140	Extr Erunt	t Th/Exped		\$132.00	32			0		Proposed		
Lorey L	DO, Michelle	07140		с писхрач		0152.00	52			•		rioposed		
					1									
∀isit 2	Visit 2 Visit 2													
	In Visit 2													
B 🦻 S 📋 📼	0		Surg Extra	ct Erupted			Fee	Total: \$5	06.00					
Added by: BETT	Y 11/27/2010) 01:11 F	PM Edited	By: BETTY	11/27	/2010 01:44	4 PN	1						.:

- **15.** Click the visit label and type a name for the visit. For example, click Visit 2 and type Left Side.
- **16.** To enter procedures for this visit, repeat steps 8 through 11.
- **17.** Click to save the treatment plan.

Modify a treatment plan

• To modify a treatment plan:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the patient you want, then click OK.



- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - If the patient has one treatment plan, the Treatment Plan window opens. Go to step 5.
 - If the patient has two or more treatment plans, the Search For Treatment Plan window opens. Select the treatment plan, then click OK.

Search For - Treatment Plan	
Select the treatment plan you want to open for Mc	Cann, Calista.
Search <u>by</u> :	
Add Date	
Is on date 🗸	
✓	
Auto Search 🗹 Select an item:	
Add Date 🛆 Description	Acct No. Est. Amt 🔨
▶ 05/19/2009 08:58 Pro, Fills, Ext	11400 \$2,44
08/20/2010 11:01Crowns and Bridge	11400 \$7,44
	~
	>
New Treatment Plan	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp
Searching all data	Ordered by Add Date ascen

Note: If the patient does not have a treatment plan, DAISY creates a new treatment plan.

You see the Treatment Plan window.

🕛 Treatment Plan for Calista McCann 📃 🗖 🔀													
<u>Eile</u>	dit	t <u>V</u> iev	v Reports Docu	ments <u>T</u>	ools DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp								
	All	SY)	< Schedule	A	ccount Patient Re	call Mgr 1	rans	actions	Claim Hi	st	Reports F	Practice Config	>
[]) Treatment Plan 🛛 🚰 🗔 🗅 🗷 😂 📓 🕼 약 🧏 🗱 🕼 🥵 🕼 💭 🦕													
Patie	en	t	Calista McCan	n 厚					Provid	er Sm	ith DDS, Rich	ard	~
Desc	crip	ption	Pro, Fills, Ext						E	Inclu	de in Appt Ro	ute Slips	1
Proce	ed	ures	Account and In	surance	Printed Comments Treat	ment Notes	Pr	eauth His	story				4
Procedures 😱 🗌 😭 📮												ires	
Cleaning & Fillings											^		
Œ	CI	leanin	9		60 minutes								
	Fi	llings			105 minutes								
		Perfo	rming Provider	Proc.	Description	Fee	Th.	Surface	Quad N	1in TP	Seq Status	Appt Date	•
	Þ	Lorey	DDS, Michelle	D2330	Resin-1 Surface-Anterior	\$132.00	9	F		0	Accepte	d	
		Lorey	DDS, Michelle	D2330	Resin-1 Surface-Anterior	\$132.00	10	в		0	Accepte	d	
		Lorey	DDS, Michelle	D2331	Resin-2 Surface-Anterior	\$174.00	11	DI		0	Accepte	d	
		Lorev	DDS, Michelle	D2332	Resin-3 Surface-Anterior	\$213.00	23	MID		0	Propose	d	
		20103					0.4	MID		0	Deserves	4	
		Lorey	DDS, Michelle	D2332	Resin-3 Surface-Anterior	\$213.00	24	MID		0	Propose	u	
		Lorey Lorey	DDS, Michelle	D2332 D2393	Resin-3 Surface-Anterior Resn Based Composite-3	\$213.00 \$267.00	24 21	MOD		0	Propose	d	_
		Lorey Lorey	DDS, Michelle DDS, Michelle	D2332 D2393	Resin-3 Surface-Anterior Resn Based Composite-3	\$213.00 \$267.00	24	MOD		0	Propose	8	

- **5.** Modify the treatment plan as needed.
 - To change the provider (which is the default provider associated with this patient's account), select the provider from the Provider drop-down list. Provider information is pulled in from the Provider window. This provider's name and address displays on the Treatment Plan report.
 - To add treatment plan phases, visits, or procedures, see "Create a treatment plan" on page 126.
 - To edit a procedure, click the appropriate procedure cell, then type or select the new information.
 - To delete a procedure, see "Remove treatment plan information" on page 136
 - To move or reorder treatment plan information, see "Move or reorder treatment plan information" on page 135.
- 6. Click **b** to save the treatment plan.

Move or reorder treatment plan information

To move a visit or phase:

- **1.** Open the treatment plan.
- 2. Click the phase or visit label name and hold down the mouse button.
- **3.** Drag the phase or visit to the location you want, then release the mouse button. Visits associated with a phase move with it.
- **4.** Click **b** to save the treatment plan.

► To move a procedure to another phase or visit:

- **1.** Open the treatment plan.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - Select the procedure and click the up/down arrow ($\textcircled{\begin{times} \begin{times} t \begin{$
 - Select the procedure and hold down the primary mouse button. Drag the procedure to the location you want, then release the primary mouse button.
 - To move more than one procedure at a time, press the <Ctrl> key and click each procedure you want to select, then either drag and drop the procedures to another visit or phase, or use the up/down arrows () to move the selected procedures.
- **3.** Click **[a]** to save the treatment plan.

Remove treatment plan information

▶ To remove a phase from a treatment plan:

- **1.** Open the treatment plan.
- 2. Right-click the phase label, then select Remove Phase.
- **3.** In the Confirm dialog box, click OK.

All visits associated with the phase are also removed. *Note: At least one phase is required for all treatment plans. To remove the last phase, delete the treatment plan.*

► To remove a visit from a treatment plan:

- **1.** Open the treatment plan.
- 2. Right-click the visit label, then select Remove Visit.
- 3. In the Confirm dialog box, click OK.
 All procedures associated with visit are also removed. *Note:* At least one visit is required for each phase. To remove the last visit, delete the phase.

▶ To remove a procedure from a treatment plan:

- **1.** Open the treatment plan.
- 2. Click to expand the phase and visit tree to view the procedure.
- **3.** Right-click the procedure description, then select Remove procedure code.
Procedure code is the code number of the selected procedure, such as D1204.



Delete a treatment plan

- To delete a treatment plan:
- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the patient you want, then click OK.



- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - If the patient has one treatment plan, the Treatment Plan window opens. Go to step 5.
 - If the patient has two or more treatment plans, the Search For Treatment Plan window opens. Select the treatment plan, then click OK.
- 5. From the File menu, select Delete.
- 6. In the Confirm dialog box, click OK.

Note: The treatment plan is not deleted from the database; it is changed to inactive.

Migrate the patient treatment plan to a new account

When a patient is moved to a different account, the patient's treatment can be migrated to the new account as well. The patient must either be moved to an existing account, or you must create the account before you move the patient.

In this example, the patient will be moved to an existing account.

• To migrate a patient's treatment plan:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the patient's current account, then click OK.
- **3.** Click the Patients tab.
- **4.** Select the patient and click \square .
- **5.** In the Confirm dialog box, click Yes.

0 Account - 10022					
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools	DAISY Help				
CAISY C Schedule Acco	unt Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports
🥰 Account 📴 🖬 🗅 🗟	8 🗊 👬	📕 🖗 🍓 🛱	🗟 🗊 🖏	R	
Guarantor 1 Pauline Khan 88739 NE 33rd Pl Portland, OR 97212	tive Phones (503) 76	Ext. 7-6136	Type Home		Į
E-Mail:				<u> </u>	
Insurance Covera Confirm					
Ins Co ID Insurance	e you wish to rem	ove patient Faye	Khan ?	Grout	>#
Firmillet Our	<u>es</u>				
Patients 🗛 🏹 🗖 🥫	incial Arrangemen	t Statements			
Patient Name	Birthdate	Last Pronhy	SSN		~
Pauline Khan	12/18/1960	05/07/2009		_	
Lvnwood Khan	12/08/1960	05/07/2009		_	
Faye Khan	06/28/1988	11/25/1992			
Added by: Administra 03/01/1987 12:00	AM Edited By: D	MCHelp 08/20/20	10 10:13 AM		.:

6. In the next Confirm dialog box, click Migrate.

File Edit View Reports Documents Tools DALSY Help Image: Schedule Schedule Account Patient	Account - 10022					
Schedule Account Patient Recall Mgr Transactions Claim Hist Reports Account	File Edit View Reports Documents Too	ls DAISY Help				
Account Account Pauline Khan 88739 NE 33rd PI Portland, OR 97212 Inactive Phones E-Mail: Insurance Cover: Confirm Inscreet Inscreet Paye Khan has one or more treatment plans on this account. Migrate Ins Co ID Insurance Patient Name Birthdate Last Prophy Patient Name Birthdate 12/18/1960 05/07/2009 Lynwood Khan 12/08/1968 11/25/1992	CASE Schedule Acc	ount Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports
Guarantor 1 Imactive Phones Ext. Type Pauline Khan 88739 NE 33rd Pl Home Home Portland, OR 97212 E-Mail: Home Home Insurance Covers Confirm Group # Imactive Group # Ins Co ID Insurance Paye Khan has one or more treatment plans on this account. Migrate the plans to an existing account? Imactive Imactive the plans to an existing account? Imactive Migrate Delete Cancel Imactive Imactive Financial Info General Patients Imactive Imactive the plans Imactive Patient Name Birthdate Last Prophy SSN Imactive Imactive Patient Name Birthdate Last Prophy SSN Imactive Imactive Paye Khan 12/18/1960 05/07/2009 - Imactive Imactive Imactive Faye Khan 06/28/1988 11/25/1992 - Imactive Imactive Imactive	🥰 Account 📴 🖬 🗅 🕴	2 😂 🗊 👬	📕 🗞 🚷 🐺	💀 🗊 🗑		
E-Mail: Insurance Covera Ins Co ID Insurance Paye Khan has one or more treatment plans on this account. Migrate Insolution of the plans to an existing account? Migrate Delete Cancel Financial Info General Patients Financial Arrangement Statements Patients Patient Name Patient Name Patient Name Pauline Khan 12/18/1960 05/07/2009 Lynwood Khan 12/08/1988 11/25/1992	Guarantor 1 A Ina Pauline Khan 88739 NE 33rd Pl Portland, OR 97212	(503) 76	7-6136	Type Home		Į
Migrate Delete Cancel Financial Info General Patients Financial Arrangement Statements Patients Patient Patient <t< td=""><td>E-Mail: Insurance Covera Confirm Ins Co ID Insurance Faye Khai the plans to the /td><td>n has one or more t to an existing acco</td><td>reatment plans o unt?</td><td>n this account.</td><td>Migrate Grou</td><td>p #</td></t<>	E-Mail: Insurance Covera Confirm Ins Co ID Insurance Faye Khai the plans to the	n has one or more t to an existing acco	reatment plans o unt?	n this account.	Migrate Grou	p #
Patients Image: Statement Statements Patients Image: Statements Statements Patient Name Birthdate Last Prophy SSN Pauline Khan 12/18/1960 05/07/2009 - Lynwood Khan 12/08/1960 05/07/2009 - Faye Khan 06/28/1988 11/25/1992 -	Einancial Info General Paulaus Leur	Migrate	Delete Car	ncel		>
Patient Name Birthdate Last Prophy SSN Pauline Khan 12/18/1960 05/07/2009 - Lynwood Khan 12/08/1960 05/07/2009 - Faye Khan 06/28/1988 11/25/1992 -	Patients 🖓 🖉 🖬 🦻	anciai Anangemen	otatementa			
Pauline Khan 12/18/1960 05/07/2009 - Lynwood Khan 12/08/1960 05/07/2009 - Faye Khan 06/28/1988 11/25/1992 -	Patient Name	Birthdate	Last Prophy	SSN		^
Lynwood Khan 12/08/1960 05/07/2009 Faye Khan 06/28/1988 11/25/1992	Pauline Khan	12/18/1960	05/07/2009			
Faye Khan 06/28/1988 11/25/1992	Lynwood Khan	12/08/1960	05/07/2009			
	Faye Khan	06/28/1988	11/25/1992			
Added by: Administra 03/01/1987 12:00 AM, Edited By: DMCHelp 08/20/2010 10:13 AM	Added by: Administra 03/01/1997 12:00	AM Edited By: D	MCHalp 08/20/20	10 10-13 AM		<u>×</u>

7. Search for and select the patient's new account, then click OK.

The patient and all associated treatment plans are moved to the new account.

Manage planned treatment from the patient chart

If a patient has multiple treatment plans, you can choose which planned treatment to display on the patient's chart using the revised Planned Treatment display option. Tooth graphics and treatment history display treatment associated only with the selected treatment plan.

The Planned Treatment display setting also affects how you enter treatment if the patient has more than one treatment plan.

View planned treatment from the patient chart

If a patient has multiple treatment plans, you can choose which planned treatment to display on the patient's chart. When you first open a patient chart, the Planned Treatment defaults to <All>, which displays all planned treatment for the patient.

► To display selected treatment for this patient:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the patient you want, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Patient window, click 🔛 to open a chart for this patient. By default, you see all planned treatment for the patient.

🔛 Chart - Calista	McCann								
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> ep	orts Documents	<u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u>	<u>H</u> elp						
(DAISY) «	Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr T	ransactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice Config	List Main
🯹 Chart	2 🗔 🚰	ء 🛴 🕹	l 🚛 🏓 i	s 🗊 🗑 👪	i 🗊				
Patient Calista Mo	:Cann	-	Method: De	fault Chart Method	🖌 Sec	ction: UR Quad	1 📄 🕨	Site: Existin	g Restorations
Preferred Account #	11400		Pass: Exi	sting Restorations	D Too	oth: 1		•	1
	5 6 7	8 9 10	11 12 1	3 14 15 16	Restorations	Conditions E	xam By Cate	egory	1
<u>) (2 (2)</u>	AAA	AAA	AA J	1 8 9 19	Amaigam	Crowns	Partial Dentures	Retainer Crown	
			28		Buildups	Dentures	PFG	Root Canal	
	N N N N			1 2 7 7	Ceramic	Extractions	Pontics	Sealant	
DUNV	VVV	VVV	1	1 1 1 1 1 1	Composite	Gold Crown	′		
					Select Display Op Planned T Completer Existing F Conditions View Grap	a Procedure ptions Treatment for d Treatment Restorations s phic Chart	<all></all>	8	

- 4. To the right of the Planned Treatment check box, click
- **5.** In the Search for –Treatment Plan window, select the treatment plan you want, then click OK.

In the following example, the hygienist selected the patient's Pro, Fills, Ext treatment plan. You only see the treatment associated with this plan in both the

🔛 Chart - Calista McCann									
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports Doc	uments <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u>	Help							
CAISY C Schedule	e Account	Patient Reca	all Mgr Tran	F Isactions	Claim Hist	R	eports	Practice Config	List Main
🯹 Chart 🛛 🗃 🗔	2 😂 🎲 🌹	💷 🦉 🤱 🕼	🥽 😨 🗐	\$					
Patient Calista McCann	-	Method: Default Ch	art Method	v :	Section: UR (Quad		Site: Existin	g Restorations
Preferred Account # 11400		Pass: Existing Re	storations		Tooth: 1				
	7 8 9 10	11 12 13 14	15 16					_	
matrix and a table	D A A Ø	A A A AN	i an ian	Restoration	S Conditions	Exam	By Catego	ry	~
N A A MANY			1414	Amalgam	Crowns	Pa	rtial	Retainer	
ψ \hat{n} \hat{n} \hat{n} \hat{n} \hat{n} \hat{n} \hat{n}	i 🕗 🔝 💌 🔍	0000) () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	Duritduras					
4) 4) 4) 6) 6) 6)		🖱 河 🕀 🥵) 🛞 🛞 🛓	Buildups	Dentures		FG R	oot Canal	
A ññ í í í		ã ă ă ă	m K	Ceramic	Extraction	s Po	ntics	Sealant	
AN AVANCE VI VI U	YUYY	10 10 10 10		0					
	$\gamma \land \gamma \land \gamma$	AAAW) 1/1/1/28	Composite	Gold Crow	<u></u>			
				Display Planne Comple Existin Conditi View G	Options d Treatment eted Treatm g Restoration ons raphic Char	t for Pro ent ons t	o, Fills, Ex	d Q	
Srv. Date Th. Proc.	Description		Note Surface	Quad.	Fee	TP Seq S	Status	Appt Date	~
▶ / / 17 D7140	D Extr Erupt Th/Exp	sd Rt/Elev-Forceps			\$132.00	F	lanned		
16 D7210	0 Surg Extract Erup	ted			\$242.00	F	lanned		
32 D7140	0 Extr Erupt Th/Exp	sd Rt/Elev-Forceps			\$132.00	F	lanned		
1 D7210	0 Surg Extract Erup	ted			\$242.00	F	lanned		
07/20/2010 D0210	X-Rays,Complete,	Incl Bws			\$110.00	0	Completed		
07/20/2010 D0150	Comp oral eval ne	w or estbl pat			\$77.00		Completed		
D1204	4 Topical fluoride -	adult			\$39.00	F	lanned		
D1110	0 Prophylaxis, Adul				\$91.00	F	lanned		
08/20/2010 30 C0010) Missing				\$0.00	C	Condition		~

tooth graphics section and the treatment history section of the window.

Modify a treatment plan from the patient chart

The Planned Treatment display setting also affects how you enter treatment if the patient has more than one treatment plan, and the Planned Treatment display option is set to <All>. DAISY will ask you to select which plan to add the treatment to, but only the first time you enter a procedure.

In this example, the patient has two treatment plans. The dentist wants to add a ceramic crown for tooth 4 to the Crowns and Bridge treatment plan.

► To modify a treatment plan from the patient chart:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the patient you want, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Patient window, click to open a chart for this patient. By default, you see the entire patient's planned treatment.
- **4.** In the Pass navigation area, click the appropriate **buttons** to select the

Treatment Plan pass.

In this example, the pass has been set to Treatment Plan, and the Planned Treatment display option is set to <All> by default.

🞧 Chart - Calista McCann						
Eile Edit View Reports Documents Tools DA	S <u>Y H</u> elp					
CARSY C Schedule Account	Patient	Recall Mgr Transa	ctions Claim Hist	Reports	Practice Config	List Main
🏹 Chart 🏼 🚰 🗟 🗶 🍪	🛒 📰 🎽 🛔	s 🕼 🗑 🎜 🖬 🕯	7			
Patient Calista McCann	🕞 Method: De	fault Chart Method 🛛 🗸	Section: UR Qu	ad 🖪 🕨	Site: Treatn	nent Plan
Preferred Account # 11400	Pass: Tre	atment Plan	Tooth: 4		j	1
		3 14 15 16 Res	torations Conditions	Exam By Cate	gory	
	S A A J	\ <u>X</u> <u>Y</u> <u>A</u> r	nalgam Crowns	Partial Dentures	Retainer Crown	
		JAN L	uidups Dentures	PFG	Root Canal	
🍝 🛱 🛱 Č Č Č Č 🎽 🦉 🗑 🗑	n ŭ ŭ č	í ŠĂKL	eramic crown Extractions	Pontics	Sealant	
103 00 00 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	{	/ 🚺 🖉 🕼 🚺	mposite Gold Crown]		
a a a a a a a		1 01 05/06 🔍	Select a Procedur	е		
Ŵ 🚔 🧠 👶 🖏 🖞 🔬 🖾 🖞	100) 📕 💭 📑	splay Options Planned Treatment for	or <all></all>		
🛞 🛑 🖉 ରିର୍ବ୍ବ ବ	૭ 🝈 🥹 🤇	> 🛑 🛑 🔂 🔤	Completed Treatmen	t		
M 📅 🗖 🕈 🖇 🖞 🦞 🖞 🖓	1999		Conditions	8		
32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24	23 22 21 2	0 19 18 17				

- Click tooth 4, then click Ceramic Crown.
 You see the Search For Treatment Plan window.
- **6.** Select the treatment plan and click OK.

Search For - Treatment Plan		
Please pick a treatment plan for the planned item.		
Search <u>by</u> :		
Add Date ✓ More ≥>		
Is on date 👻		
Auto Search 🗹 Select an item:		
Add Date 🛆 Description	Acct No.	Est. Amt 🔼
▶ 05/19/2009 08:58 Pro, Fills, Ext	11400	\$2,44
08/20/2010 11:01Crowns and Bridge	11400	\$7,44
		~
		<u>></u>
New Treatment Plan	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ance	el <u>H</u> elp
Searching all data Ordered by Ad	ld Date ascen	.::

The Planned Treatment display option changes to the selected treatment plan, the tooth graphics section changes to display treatment associated with the plan, and the crown is added to tooth 4.

🞧 Chart - Calista McCann				
Eile Edit View Reports Documents Tools	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp			
CARSY C Schedule Accourt	nt Patient Recall Mgr	Transactions Claim Hist	Reports Practice Cor	nfig List Main
🏹 Chart 🖬 🎜 😂	🗑 🕼 🕯 🦉 📰	💀 🗐 🗊		
Patient Calista McCann	Method: Default Chart Me	thod 🔽 Section: UR Qua	d 💽 📐 Site: Ti	reatment Plan
Preferred Account # 11400	Pass: Treatment Plan	Tooth: 4		1
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	10 11 12 13 14 15	16 Restorations Conditions E	Exam By Category	1
		Amalgam Crowns Buildups Dentures	Partial Retainer Dentures Crown PFG Root Canal	
7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	1799983	Composite Gold Crown	Pontics Sealant	
89-100AAA		Select a Procedure Display Options Planned Treatment for Completed Treatment	r Crowns and Brid 🔍	
) , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ÍĬĬĬĨ	Existing Restorations Conditions View Graphic Chart		
32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24	23 22 21 20 19 18	17		

7. Click and close the Chart window.

Print a treatment plan

You can print the following with or without individual fees:

- The entire treatment plan
- Individual phases and their associated visits
- Specific visits within a phase
- One or more procedures

Print a treatment plan with fees

In this example, the front office wants to print a complete treatment plan, including all phases and visits.

► To print a complete treatment plan with fees:

- 1. Open the Treatment Plan window.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - Click to print the entire treatment plan.
 - From the Reports menu, select Treatment Plan, then select All Phases.

Print a specific phase of a treatment plan

In this example, the front office wants to print a specific phase of a treatment plan, excluding fees. The phase name is Cleaning and Fillings, and the Visit name is Fillings.

• To print a specific phase of a treatment plan, excluding individual fees:

1. Open the Treatment Plan window.

() Tr	ea	tment	Plan for	Clare	ence Da	rcel													
File E	dit	View	Reports	Docu	ments T	ools	DAISY	Help											
	All		Trea Trea Trea	tment l tment l	Plan Plan With Plan Clinic	out Fe	es	•	All Pr	hases	d Fillings	Ē		lieite		Rep	Dorts Pr	ractice Config	>
Patie Desc	e n crip	Treat t C otion F	Treatment Plans - Not Completed Treatment Plans Status Merge Docs Print Window				• •	Wisd By Pr	Isdom Teeth Extractions Cleaning								lle Ite Slips		
Pro	ce	dures	Print Window Printer Setup						ienta	ricatii	ient Notes		eautrina	nory		🗌 Hide	e Complet	ed Procedu	res
	eai Cl	ning and Fillings <a>Type comments here>																	
	•	Perforn Smith I Smith I	ning Prov DDS, Ric	ider hard	Proc. D1110	Des Pro	scription phylaxi	n s, Ad	dult - adult		Fee \$91.00 \$39.00	Th.	Surface	Quad	Mir 0	TP Seq	Status Proposed	Appt Date	
	<	1	550, 140	l	0 1204	100			uuun		000.00						Toposod		
	Fil	lings																	
		Perforn Lorey [ning Prov DS, Mic	/ider helle:	Proc. D2330	Des Res	scription sin-1 Su	n Irface	e-Anteri	ior	Fee \$132.00	Th. 9	Surface F	Quad	Mir 0	TP Seq	Status Proposed	Appt Date	=
	<																		

2. From the Reports menu, select Treatment Plan Without Fees, then select phase name, then select visit name.

For example, select the phase name Cleanings and Fillings, then select the visit name Fillings.

- **3.** Do one of the following:
 - To preview the report first, click Preview, then click it to print it.
 - To print the report without previewing it, click Print.

Print selected procedures in a treatment plan

In this example, the front office wants to print only selected procedures in a treatment plan, including fees.

► To print selected procedures, including fees:

- 1. Open the Treatment Plan window.
- 2. From the Reports menu, select Treatment Plan, then select By Procedure.

1 Treatr	ment l	Plan for Clare	ence Da	rcel												
File Edit	View	Reports Docu	ments T	ools DAI	ISY Hel	р										
		Treatment	Plan		×.	😂 All	Phases			1	P	2	l		52	
CDAIS		Treatment	Plan With	out Fees	Þ	Cle	aning an	d Fillings		F E			_4		- ? ??	>
	~	Treatment	Plan Clinic	al Notes		Wi	sdom Tee	th Extraction	IS	lions	Claim	HIST	ке	ports P	ractice Config	
С, Т	reat	Treatment	Plans - No	t Complet	ted ▶	Ву	Procedur	e		📕 🖗	8	÷	S 🕄	s 🗊 💭	a	
Patient	С	Treatment	Plans Stat	tus	•		М				Provi	der	Lorev D	DS. Miche	elle	~
Descript	tion P												nclude in	Appt Ro	ite Sline	
Descript	ion i	Merge Docs											iciuue ii	- Appr 100	ite onpo	
Procedur	res A	Print Windo	w			nents	Treatn	nent Notes	Pr	eauth His	story					~
Proced	lures	Printer Set	10										🗌 Hid	e Complet	ed Procedu	ires
🖃 Cleani	ing an	d Fillings	.р	<1	vpe com	ments l	here>									
	aning	ar migo			<i></i>											
	Perform	ning Provider	Proc.	Descrit	otion			Fee	Th.	Surface	Quad	Mir	TP Sea	Status	Appt Date	
► S	Smith [DDS, Richard	D1110	Prophy	laxis, A	dult		\$91.00				0		Proposed	1	
s	Smith [DDS, Richard	D1204	Topical	fluoride	- adu	lt	\$39.00				0		Proposed	1	
					1											_
F ►S S	Perforn Smith [Smith [ning Provider DDS, Richard DDS, Richard	Proc. D1110 D1204	Descrip Prophy Topical	ption /laxis, A I fluoride	.dult e - adu	lt	Fee \$91.00 \$39.00	Th.	Surface	Quad	Mir 0 0	TP Seq	Status Proposed Proposed	Appt Date	>

3. Place a check mark next to each procedure to print, then click OK.

O Select Proc	edures								
Darcel, Clare Account 1026	cedures to print on the report. nce i8								
Procedure ✓ D1110 D1204 ✓ D2330 D7210 D7140	Description Prophylaxis, Adult Topical fluoride - adult Resin-1 Surface-Anterior Surg Extract Erupted Extr Erupt Th/Expsd Rt/Elev	Th. 9 1 32	Surf. F	Quad.	Fee \$91.00 \$39.00 \$132.00 \$242.00 \$132.00	Phase Cleani Cleani Wisd Wisd	Visit Cleani Cleani Fillings Right Right	Status Proposed Proposed Proposed Proposed	Add Date 10/04/2010 10/04/2010 10/04/2010 10/04/2010 10/04/2010
							Select A	ап ок	Cancel

- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - To preview the report first, click Preview, then click to print it.
 - To print the report without previewing it, click Print.

You see the report with the selected treatment plan procedures and fees.

			Treat	tmen	t Plan		Cer	nterpointe Dental Center
		Pro	phy, Filli	ngs, an	d Extractio	ons		
Patient Info Clarence Darcel 13223 SE 282nd Baring OR 9700	Ave	Acco Acco Guar	unt Info int #1026 . #1: Clare	8 ence Da	ercel			Provider Info Michelle P Lorey DDS 2039 NE 128th Ave Partland, OR 97220
Home: (503) 82(5-6341							(503) 483-6383
Proposed Treat	ment							(,
Cleaning and	Fillings							
Code Descrit	tion	Tooth	Surface	Ouad	Fee	PriIns Est (In/I	Ded)	Pat Reap
D1110 Prophy	daxis, Adult				\$91.00	\$91.00	1	\$0.00
			Visit Sub-T	otal:	\$91.00	\$91.00		\$0.00
Fillings								
Code Descrit	tion	Tooth	Surface	Ouad	Fee	PriInsEst (In/I	Ded)	Pat Resp
D2330 Resin-	1 Surface-Anterior	9	F		\$132.00	\$65.60		\$66.40
			Visit Sub-T	otal:	\$132.00	\$65.60		\$66.40
		Pha	se Sub-To	otal:	\$223.00	\$156.60		\$66.40
Financial Sum	mary Estimate							
Total Fees:		\$223.00						
Estimated Prima Estimated Secon	ry Insurance dany Insurance	\$156.60						
Provider Discour	nt	\$0.00						
Estimated Patien	it Responsibility	\$66.40						
Insurance Info	rmation	Primary Insura	ince					
Subscriber:	Clarence Darcel							
Group No: Ins. Company:	NUR711 ADV ANTAGE D	ENTAL PLAN	INC					
Insurance Plan:	Reardon Nursery	Plan						
Annual Max: Remaining:	\$1,500.00 \$1,500.00	U	æd:	\$0.00				
Deductibles: Patient:	\$50.00	I Remair	'aid: uing:	0.0 \$50.0	0			
Treatment plan	is are valid for 90 c	ays.						
* THIS IS ONLY AN E CIRCUMSTANCES WILL BE CHARMENT	STIMATE OF CHARGES THAT MAY ARIE DUR	AND INSURANCE PA NG THE COURSE OF LENT. IT IS UNDER!	YMENT. IF I IRE ATMENT TOOD THAT	IS SUBJEC T. PATIE THE PAT	27 TO M OD IF NTS WHO CAI TIENT-RESPON	CATION DEPENDIN KY DENTAL INVE VIELE FARTY AG	G ON UNFOR ANCE UNDE S TO BE F	EVEN OR UNDIA ONOIABLE AN TAND TANT ALL BRUTEN LUX REVION DE FOR
THE SORTARE CHOWNERSON WILL BE CANADA PAYNENT OF SERV	STEMATE OF CHARGES HAT N AY ARISE DURI DERECTLY TO THE PAT TUES.	and insurance fa Ng the course of ient. It is under:	YMENT. IT I TREATMENT TOOD THAT	IS SUBJE T. PATIE THE PAT	CT TO MODIF NTS WHO CAI HENT/RESPO	IC AT ION DEPENDIN KRY DENTAL INSUS NSIBLE PARTY AGR	G ON UNFOS ANCE UNDE EES TO BE F	LEJEEN OR UNDLAONOBABLE Marand Phar All Benvings ULLV RESPONSELE FOR

Generate treatment plan reports

You can filter treatment plan procedures by whether or not they are scheduled or unscheduled and whether or not the patient has benefits remaining.

Note: Procedures attached to an appointment have a status of "accepted."

In addition, the Tx. Plan Proc. Not Done report has three parameter tabs:

- Tx Plan Add Date allows you to filter by the date that unscheduled treatment plans were added.
- Proc. Add Dt allows you to filter by the date that unscheduled treatment plan procedures were added.
- Tx Plan Provider allows you to filter by treatment plan provider.

View scheduled treatment plans

► To view the status of all scheduled treatment plans:

- 1. Open the Treatment Plan window.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - To generate a summary report of scheduled treatment plan procedures, from the Reports menu, select Treatment Plan Status, then select Scheduled.
 - To generate a detailed report of scheduled treatment plans, from the Reports menu, select Treatment Plans Not Completed, then select Scheduled.

You see a report containing all scheduled treatment plans.

View patients with unscheduled treatment plans

► To view a list of patients with unscheduled treatment plan procedures:

- 1. Open the Treatment Plan window.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - To generate a summary report of unscheduled treatment plan procedures, from the Reports menu, select Treatment Plan Status, then select Unscheduled.
 - To generate a detailed report of scheduled treatment plans, from the Reports menu, select Treatment Plans Not Completed, then select Unscheduled.

You see a report containing all unscheduled treatment plans.

Note: Additional treatment plan status reports are available from the Report Gallery under the Treatment Plans folder.

View unscheduled treatment for a range of dates

In this example, the office wants to view all unscheduled procedures planned between 6/1/2010 and 9/30/2010.

► To view a report of patients with unscheduled treatment plan procedures for a range of dates:



, then double-click the Treatment Plans

- 2. Right-click the TX Plan Proc. Not Done report and select Properties.
- **3.** Click Reset to remove any filtering from the last time you ran the report.

folder.

- **4.** In the Parameters section, select the Scheduled? tab.
- **5.** Set the filters to Is Equal to N.
- 6. In the Parameters section, select the Proc. Add Dt tab.
- **7.** Set the filters to Is Between, and type the date range.

Property Editor - Tx Plan Proc. Not Done
General Definition
Tx Plan Proc. Not Done
Type Report
Description
Treatment Plan - Procedures Not Done: R2003 Include the following text in the report title to alter the contents: Proc Include procedure detail. Exclude completed items.
Scheduled? Procedure Status Proc. Add Dt Account P
Proc. Add Dt
is 💙 between 💙 06/01/2010 👻
and
09/30/2010 🗸
OK Cancel Reset

- 8. Click OK to save the filter setting.
- 9. Double-click the TX Plan Proc. Not Done report.

You see all treatment plan procedures added between 06/01/2010 and 9/30/2010 that have not been scheduled.

Darcel, Clarence	Age: 53 Acct:	10268 Bal:	\$1,526.00			Pri. Ins.	
13223 SE 282nd A	Ave Home: (503) 82	6-6341 Last Svc:	01/24/06	Ben. Remainin	ig: S	1,500.00	
Boring, OR 97009	Work:	Next Svc:		Deduct. Rema	ining:	\$50.00	
				Annual Max	S	1,500.00	
Treatment Propose	d: 10/04/10 Prophy, Fills	ngs, and Extraction	ns				
Procedure	Descrip tion	Status	Fee	Pri. E st	Sec. Est	Est. Pat. Resp.	_
D1110	Prophylaxis, Adult	Proposed	91.00	91.00		0.00	
D1204	Topical fluoride - adult	Proposed	39.00	39.00		0.00	
D2330	Resin-1 Surface-Anterior	Proposed	132.00	65.60		66.40	
D7210	Surg Extract Erupted	Proposed	242.00	193.60		48.40	
D7140	Extr Erupt Th/Expsd Rt/Ele	v-Fc Proposed	132.00	105.60		26.40	_
	Total		\$636.00	\$494.80		\$141.20	
		11100 B 1	000000			D : 1	
McCann, Calista	Age: 42 Acct:	11400 Bal:	3830.00			Pri. Ins.	
0/8 NW Bann Dr	Home: (303)00	0-1495 Last SVC:	07/20/10	Ben. Kemainii	ig i	2,000.00	
Portland, OR 9722	9 Work:	INEXT SVC:	01/19/11	Deduct Rema	ining:	\$25.00	
T	4. 00/20/10	Distant		Annual Max	3	2,000.00	
Ireatment Propose	d: 08/20/10 Crowns and	Bridge			с т.		
Procedure	Description	Status	F ee	Pri. E st	Sec. L st	E st. Pat. K esp.	_
D2/40	Crown, Porc/Ceram Substr	Proposed	9/9.00	477.00		502.00	
D 00 10	Crown, Porc/Ceram Substr	Proposed	9/9.00	489.50		489.50	_
D2740	lotal		\$1,958.00	\$966.50		\$991.50	
D2740							
D2740 Grand Totals:		2 Proposais	\$2,594.00			\$0.00	0 9

It also shows a patient's accepted treatment plan procedures, even when those procedures are attached to a canceled or pending appointment.

For example, the following canceled appointment for Christine Zane has one accepted treatment plan procedure attached:



You see that the accepted procedures attached to Christine's canceled appointment show on Tx Plan Proc. Not Done report (R2003):

Report: 2003			I A FIAD	Proc. Not	Done			
Zane, Chris	tine (Chris)	Age: 59 Acct	: 10328 Bal:	\$842.98			P	ri. Ins.
345 S Mulii	no Rd	Home: (503) 87	2-6642 Last S	vc: 02/20/12	Ben	Remaining:	\$2,	00.00
Canby, OR	97013	Work:	Next S	ive:	Ded	uct. Remainir	ng:	\$25.00
					Ann	ual Max	\$2,	00.00
Treatment F	Proposed: 01/18/	12						
Procedu	D 1.41		Tooth/Ouad	Status	Faa	Del Lat	Con Tak	Fat Bat Bass
11000044	re Description	1	100th/Quau		1 00	FFL ESU	Sec. L st	r st. r at. r esp.
D1110	Prophylaxis,	Adult	1 ootn/Quau	Accepted	91.00	91.00	Sec. L st	0.00
D1110 D2392	Prophylaxis, Resn Based (Adult Composite-2 Surf.,	4 OB	Accepted Proposed	91.00 201.00	91.00 140.80	Sec. L st	0.00 60.20
D1110 D2392 D2750	Prophylaxis, Resn Based (Crown, Porc	Adult Composite-2 Surf., W/High Noble	4 OB 2	Accepted Proposed Proposed	91.00 201.00 924.00	91.00 140.80 462.00	Sec. L st	0.00 60.20 462.00
D1110 D2392 D2750 D2391	Prophylaxis, Resn Based (Crown, Porc Resn Based (Adult Composite-2 Surf., W/High Noble Composite-1 Surf.,	4 OB 2 12 B	Accepted Proposed Proposed Proposed	91.00 201.00 924.00 162.00	91.00 140.80 462.00 129.60	Sec. L st	0.00 60.20 462.00 32.40
D1110 D2392 D2750 D2391 D2391	Prophylaxis, Resn Based (Crown, Porc Resn Based (Resn Based (Adult Composite-2 Surf., W/High Noble Composite-1 Surf., Composite-1 Surf.,	4 OB 2 12 B 14 O	Accepted Proposed Proposed Proposed Proposed	91.00 201.00 924.00 162.00 162.00	91.00 140.80 462.00 129.60 129.60	Sec. 1 st	0.00 60.20 462.00 32.40 32.40
D1110 D2392 D2750 D2391 D2391 D2391	Prophylaxis, Resn Based (Crown, Porc Resn Based (Resn Based (Resn Based (Adult Composite-2 Surf., W/High Noble Composite-1 Surf., Composite-1 Surf., Composite-1 Surf.,	4 OB 2 12 B 14 O 13 B	Accepted Proposed Proposed Proposed Proposed Proposed	91.00 201.00 924.00 162.00 162.00 162.00	91.00 140.80 462.00 129.60 129.60 129.60	Sec. L st	0.00 60.20 462.00 32.40 32.40 32.40
D1110 D2392 D2750 D2391 D2391 D2391 D2391 D2750	Prophylaxis, Resn Based C Crown, Porc Resn Based C Resn Based C Resn Based C Crown, Porc	Adult Composite-2 Surf., W/High Noble Composite-1 Surf., Composite-1 Surf., Composite-1 Surf., W/High Noble	4 OB 2 12 B 14 O 13 B 15	Accepted Proposed Proposed Proposed Proposed Proposed Proposed	91.00 201.00 924.00 162.00 162.00 162.00 924.00	91.00 140.80 462.00 129.60 129.60 129.60 462.00	Sec. L st	0.00 60.20 462.00 32.40 32.40 32.40 462.00

View patients with outstanding treatment and remaining benefits

In this example, the office wants to view all patients with outstanding treatment who have remaining benefits.

► To view a report of patients with treatment plan procedures not completed for a range of dates:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click , then double-click the Treatment Plans folder.
- 2. Right-click the TX Plan Proc. Not Done report and select Properties.
- **3.** Click Reset to remove any filtering from the last time you ran the report.
- 4. In the Parameters section, select the Pri. Benefits Remain tab.

Property Editor - Tx Plan Proc. Not Done				
General Definition				
Tx Plan Proc. Not Done				
Type Report				
Description				
Treatment Plan - Procedures Not Done: R2003 Include the following text in the report title to alter the contents: Proc Include procedure detail. Exclude completed items.				
Parameters				
Pri. Benefits Remain Tx Plan Add Date Sec. Benefits Re				
Pri. Benefits Remain				
is 🗸 greater than 🗸 0 🗸				
or equal to				
OK Cancel Reset				

- **5.** Set the filters to Is Greater Than 0.
- **6.** In the Parameters section, select the Procedure Status tab.

Property Editor - Tx Plan Proc. Not Done	×				
General Definition	_				
Tx Plan Proc. Not Done					
Type Report					
Description					
Treatment Plan - Procedures Not Done: R2003 Include the following text in the report title to alter the contents: Proc Include procedure detail. Exclude completed items.					
Parameters					
Last Service Date Scheduled? Procedure Status Proc.					
Procedure Status					
is 👻 equal to 👻 Proposed 👻					
OK Cancel Reset					

- **7.** Set the filters to Is Equal to Proposed.
- **8.** Click OK to save the filter settings.
- Double-click the TX Plan Proc. Not Done report.
 You see all patients with outstanding treatment who have remaining benefits

9 Manage financial information

Any activity involving money is a transaction. This kind of activity includes charges, payments, and adjustments. You manage all your transactions from DAISY's Transactions window.

For offices that either do not use DAISY to schedule appointments or do not enter procedures and then check their patients out in the DAISY scheduler, charges are entered in this window. Even if procedures are entered with the appointment and patients are checked out, payments and adjustments still have to be entered in DAISY.

Tip: Prior to posting, charges can be changed or removed. To remove a charge, right-click the charge and select Remove. After posting, incorrect charges must be reversed in the ledger.

Filter transactions by provider

The Transactions window under the By Type button can be filtered by provider. This makes it easier, for example, for doctors to review their transactions and finalize them without having to wait for other doctors in the practice.

Once transactions are filtered by provider, all other functionality, such as selections in the right-click menu, operates on the provider you've selected. For example, if you select Dr. Richard Smith, and generate Unposted Transactions reports, only Dr. Smith's unposted transactions will show up in the report. If you change service dates or post charges, only Dr. Smith's service dates or charges will be affected.

► To filter transactions by provider:



1. From the DAISY toolbar, click **to** open the Transactions window.

- 2. Click the By Type button.
- **3.** In the Show Summary For drop-down list, select the type of transaction.
- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - If the selected transaction type is Charges, then in the Performing Provider drop-down list, select the performing provider.

0	Transacti	ons							
File	e Edit Viev	v Reports Tools	DAISY Help						
	DAISY	Cock DAISY	Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports
Ç	関 Trar	nsactions	🔗 🗖 🗅	28	i 👬 🗯 🖻	ı 🞜 🕼 🕻	s 🗊 🗑 🗑		
В	y Account	By Type Elec	tronic Remits						
s	how Summ	ary For Charges	~	Performing F	Provider Lorey	DDS, Miche	le P	~	
	Account N	Patient	Proc.	C Descripti	on <all f<="" td=""><td>Providers></td><td></td><td>ee</td><td>Srv. Date</td></all>	Providers>		ee	Srv. Date
Þ	10028	Linda Nelson	D0150	Comp ore	al eval ni Harris	NRDH, Tamm NRDH, Cynthi	l a	\$77.0	0 11/05/20
	10028	Linda Nelson	D0210	X-Rays, C	Complete Lorey	DDS, Michel	le P	\$110.0	0 11/05/20
	11122	Jon Parrish	D3310	Endo the	rapy, an Smith	n DDS, Richar	d M나궁	\$550.0	0 11/05/20
	11122	Jon Parrish	D2330	Resin-1 S	Surface-Anteri	or 8	L	\$132.0	0 11/05/20
									~
<									>
8	B 🙂 🙆		Unposted	Charges: \$869	9.00	Unposted Pa	yments: \$0.00	Unpo	sted Adjustr 🔐

• If the selected transaction type is Payments or Adjustments, then in the Billing Provider drop-down list, select the billing provider.

Transactions				
File Edit View Reports Tools DAIS	SY Help			
Lock DAISY	Schedule Account	Patient Recall Mgr Tra	ansactions Claim Hist	Reports
🛒 Transactions 🛛 🗃	🔒 🗅 🎜 😂 🛛 🗃	👬 🗰 🖹 🕄 🖼 🗊		
By Account By Type Electronic	c Remits			
Show Summary For Adjustments	Billing Pr	ovider <all providers=""></all>	~	
Account N Guarantor	Date Rcv. Billing Prov	ider <all providers=""></all>	Am	iount CR 🔼
▶ 11290 Gonzalez, Alberto	11/05/2009 Smith DDS	Rich Harris RDH, Tammi	5	6.60 CR 💻
11122 Parrish, Jon	11/05/2009 Smith DDS	, Rich Lorey DDS, Michelle P	\$3	34.10 CR
		Smith DDS, Richard M	_ <u>_</u>	
			°	
				×
11122 Parrish, Jon	11/05/2009 Smith DDS	5.00 Unposted Paymer	53	A4.10 CR

Manage charges

You use the Charges tab in the Transactions window to enter all charges for procedures performed on patients.

Add a charge

► To add a charge:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click **to** open the Transactions window.
- 2. Click the By Account button, then click the Charges tab.

🏶 Transactions							
File Edit <u>Vi</u> ew Reports <u>I</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp							
🏽 DAISY 🛯 🗉 🗟 🗑 🛒 🍕 🎟 🗞 🔁 🕼 💭 🛱 斧 🖪 🗞 🕨							
🜉 Transactions 🔓	2 🖬 🗅 2 2 1 🖓 👬 🛲 🗈 2 💭 💭 🖏 🐼 🐼 📾 🗊						
By Account By Type							
Accounts / Patients	Charges Payments Adjustments Account Info.						
🔷 10357 - Smith, Debra	Adding Charges for Patient: Adams, William Q						
Smith, Debra	📋 Perf. Provider 🛛 Proc. 💿 Th. Surface Quad. Fee Srv. Date Min. Billin						
Adams, Samuel	X Gerome DDS PC, Karl C D1110 O S						
Adams, William Q 12437 - Taylor, Charles M Taylor, Charles M Taylor, Sheryl Taylor, Theresa							
	Prophylaxis, Adult Patient Charges: \$74.00 Est. Bal. After Posting: \$24.50						
B 5- \$ @ A	Unposted Charges: \$260.00 Unposted Payments: \$0.00 Unposted Adjustments: \$0.00						

- **3.** Do one of the following to enter a patient's charges:
 - If the patient is listed in the Accounts/Patients tree on the left-side of the window, click the patient's name.
 - If the patient is not listed, right-click in the Account/Patients section and select Select a Patient. Search for the patient, then double-click the patient name.
- 4. In the Proc. column, do one of the following:
 - Type the appropriate procedure code.
 - Click :, search for the appropriate procedure code, then double-click code you want.
- When appropriate, fill in the Tooth, Surface, and Quad columns. DAISY automatically fills in the procedure's description, fee and duration in minutes.

- **6.** To add another procedure, right-click in the charges text box and select Add Transaction.
- 7. Repeat steps 4 through 6.

Tip: If you commonly enter the same group of procedures for a particular type of appointment, you may want to set up an Explode Code.

Post charges

Added charges are not automatically posted so they do not immediately affect your accounts receivable. Once you post the charges, account balances are updated and claims are created. To batch post charges, see "Batch post transactions" on page 166.

► To post charges for a patient:

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click

to open the Transactions window.

- 2. Click the By Account button, then click the Charges tab.
- **3.** Select a patient in the Accounts/Patients tree.
- 4. Right-click in the charges text box and select Post Charges for patient name.
- 5. To post the charges, click Yes.
- 6. If you want to view the new claim, click Yes; otherwise click No.

Tip: Prior to posting, you can easily change the service dates on all or selected charges.

Manage payments

You use the Payment tab to add insurance payments to an account or to add amounts that patients pay on their accounts. If you always enter the deductible amount withheld (shown on the insurance payment voucher), DAISY will track individual and family deductible accumulations.

Add a payment

► To add a payment:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click **to** open the Transactions window.
- **2.** Click the By Account button, then click the Payments tab.

Real Transactions								
File Edit View Reports Iools DAISY Help								
😹 DAISY 🔹 🛢 🗑 🛒 🦃 🖿 🗞 🍡 🖩 🕼 🞧 ờ 🍄 🗞 🕨								
📑 Transactions 🔓	7 🖬 🗅 🗶 😂 👬 🚛 🛙			P				
By Account By Type								
Accounts / Patients	Charges Payments Adjustments	Account Info.						
🔵 10357 - Smith, Debra	Adding Payments for Account: 11	1272 - Adams, Samue	I					
11272 - Adams, Samuel 12437 - Taylor, Charles M	Date Rcv. Billing Provider	Method	Check Id	Amount	Deductible			
V 12437 - Taylor, Chanes M	<mark>∗</mark> 6/20/2005 Gerome DDS PC, Kar	IC Check	35017	\$44.00				
	<	Account Daumenter \$44	00 E-t P-l	Affay Decking , &	10 50			
	Upperted Chargers #260.00	Account rayments, \$11.00	June -	abod Adjuster	- 40.00			
	Unposted Charges: \$250.00	inposted Payments: \$44.00	Unpo:	stea Adjustments	s: \$0.00			

- **3.** Do one of the following to add a payment:
 - If the account is listed in the Accounts/Patients tree on the left-side of the window, click the account name.
 - If the account is not listed, right-click in the Accounts/Patients section and select Select an Account. Search for the account, then double-click the account name.
- **4.** To add a payment, right-click in the payments text box, then select Add Transaction.
- **5.** Click the Method column and select the payment type.
- **6.** If the payment type is a check, click the Check ID column and type the check number.
- **7.** If the payment is from an insurance company, do one of the following:

- Click the Claim No. column, then click ⊡ to search for the claim number.
- Select the claim number.
- 8. Click the Amount column and type the payment amount.
- 9. To add another payment for this account, repeat steps 4 through 8.

Tip: Use the Tag column to refine the description of a payment. For example, if a down payment was made with a check, the Payment Type would be Check, but the Tag could be Down Payment.

Transfer an unposted personal payment

If you accidentally enter a personal payment, such as a credit card payment, ACH payment, check, or cash payment on the wrong account, you can transfer the unposted payment to the correct account. You do not need to reverse the payment.

You can only transfer personal payments to another account. Payments from an insurance company or other third party cannot be transferred.

Note: When you transfer a personal payment to another account, all related refunds, if any, transfer with it.

► To transfer an unposted personal payment:

- **1.** Open the Transactions window.
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** Click the Payments tab.
- 4. Right-click the payment and select Transfer to Another Account.
- **5.** Search for and select the account, then click OK. You see a transfer confirmation.



6. Click OK to close the dialog window.

DAISY opens the Transactions window and you see the transferred payment for this account.

Note: The Activity Log records the transfer of unposted payments, including the account information and the transaction amount.

Post payments

Added payments are not automatically posted so they do not immediately affect your accounts receivable. Once you post the payment, account balances are updated. To batch post payments, see **"Batch post transactions" on page 166**.

Tip: Prior to posting, you can easily change receive dates on all or selected payments.

► To post payments:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click **to** open the Transactions window.
- 2. Click the By Account button, then click the Payments tab.
- **3.** Select an account in the Accounts/Patients tree.
- **4.** Right-click in the payments text box and select Post Payments for Account account number.
- **5.** To post the payments, click Yes.

Manually distribute payments to providers

DAISY automatically distributes payments to providers on a first-in, first-out (FIFO) basis (oldest charges are paid first). However, since some multiple provider offices prefer to pay associates upon collection, or they may prefer to distribute payment on some other basis, you can choose to manually override DAISY's default method of payment distribution.

Note: A payment distribution cannot be changed after it is posted. The payment must be reversed in the ledger and then reentered as new transaction.

To manually distribute a payment:



- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click **to** open the Transactions window.
- 2. Click the By Account button, then click the Payments tab.
- **3.** Search for and select an account in the Accounts/Patients tree.
- **4.** Add the payment to the selected account.
- 5. With the payment selected, right-click and select View Distribution.



6. In the Distribution column, redistribute the payment as desired. Only providers with unpaid charges display in the Distribute Payment window.

Distribute Payment							
	Provider	Total Due	Distribution	>			
	Lorey DDS, Michelle P	\$52.00	\$52.00				
▶	Harris RDH, Cynthia	\$159.00	\$81.50				
	Smith DDS, Richard M	\$52.00	\$52.00	_			
	Green RDH, Tammi	\$159.00	\$0.00	=			
				>			
	Check Pa	yment received 1 Remai	1/5/2009 for: \$ 18 ning Amount: \$	35.50 0.00			
	Reset		<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ance	el			

7. Click OK.

Once a distributed payment is posted, you can view the distribution from the ledger.

Distribute a prepayment to a specific provider

When a patient prepays for a service, by default DAISY treats the prepayment as undistributed and then applies it to the next charge on the account. However, you can choose to distribute the prepayment for a specific provider in advance of the service.

Note: Prepayments can only go to a single provider. You can use this option even if the account does not have a zero balance.

► To distribute a prepayment to a specific provider:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click **to** open the Transactions window.
- 2. Click the By Account button, then click the Payments tab.
- **3.** Search for and select an account in the Accounts/Patients tree.
- 4. Add the prepayment to the selected account.
- 5. With the prepayment selected, right-click and select Distribute Prepayment.
- 6. In the Search For Provider window, select the provider who will receive the

distribution.

7. In the Confirmation dialog box, click Yes to complete the distribution.



Manage adjustments

You use the Adjustments tab in the Transactions window to enter adjustments types, such as:

- Discounts, such as cash, senior, doctor, courtesy
- Refunds, such as in the case of overpayment
- Collection fees or other fees, such as when a patient misses an appointment

Add an adjustment

- ► To add an adjustment:
- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click

to open the Transactions window.

2. Click the By Account button, then click the Adjustments tab.

Stransactions								
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools D/	AIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp							
🏽 DAISY 🖪 🗉 🕏 🗑 🛒 🏶 🖿 🗞 🍒 🕼 💭 🎘 🍄 🗞 🕨								
🜉 Transactions 🔓	7 🖬 🗅 🎗 😂 🕻 🖬 🗎	8 🛱 🕅 🗑 🗟 💌 🛛						
By Account By Type								
Accounts / Patients	Charges Payments Adjustments ,	Account Info.						
🔵 10357 - Smith, Debra	Adding Adjustments for Account: 11	272 - Adams, Samuel						
11272 - Adams, Samuel 12437 - Taylor, Charles M	Date Rcv. Billing Provider	Adjustment Type	Amount CR Comment					
V 12437 - Taylor, Chanes M	▶6/20/2005 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C	Broken Appointment	\$10.00					
	<		2					
	Acc	ount Adjustments: \$10.00 Est	. Bal. After Posting: \$54.50					
🖹 🍤 \$ 🙆	Unposted Charges: \$260.00 Unpo	sted Payments: \$44.00	Unposted Adjustments: \$10.00					

- **3.** Do one of the following to add an adjustment:
 - If the account is listed in the Accounts/Patients tree on the left-side of the window, click the account name.
 - If the account is not listed, right-click in the Accounts/Patients section and select Select an Account. Search for the account, then double-click the one you want.
- **4.** To add an adjustment, right-click in the adjustments text box, then select Add Transaction.
- **5.** Click the Adjustment Type column and select the adjustment type.

Tip: Adjustment types are defined in DAISY in the Lookup List Maintenance window. To change adjustment types:

From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then List Maintenance. Click the Simple Lists tab. From the Simple Lists drop-down list, select Adjustment Types.

- Click the Amount column and type the adjustment amount.
 If you enter a negative number, the CR column will display CR for credit.
- 7. To add another adjustment for this account, repeat steps 4 through 6.

Post adjustments

Adjustments are not automatically posted so they do not immediately affect your accounts receivable. Once you post the adjustments, account balances are updated. To batch post adjustments, see **"Batch post transactions" on page 166**.

Tip: Prior to posting, you can easily change receive dates on all or selected adjustments.

► To post adjustments:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click **to** open the Transactions window.
- 2. Click the By Account button, then click the Adjustments tab.
- 3. Select an account in the Accounts/Patients tree.
- **4.** Right-click in the adjustments text box and select Post Adjustments for Account account number.
- **5.** To post the adjustments, click Yes.

Batch post transactions

Once a transaction is posted, it becomes a permanent record that can't be altered without leaving an audit trail. This method enables you to review all transactions prior to posting so you can find and fix errors. The By Type button in the Transactions window contains all transactions (charges, payments, and adjustments) that have not been posted.

Tip: To help you review the day's transactions you may want to run one or more Unposted Transactions reports. From the Transactions window, click the By Type button. From the Reports menu, select an Unposted Transactions report, then click Print to print the report.

Tip: Before you post, you can easily change all service dates to a new date. To change the dates, right-click anywhere in the transactions list. Select Change transaction type Service Dates, then select All. Type the new date, then click OK.

To batch post transactions:

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click **to** open the Transactions window.

🐺 Transactions 📃 🗆 🔀									
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>I</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp									
X DA	ISY · 🔳	8		🛒 🧳 🌐 🇞 📬		1 🗔 🛱	7	b	>
🜉 Trans	sactions 🛛 🚰 🔚	02	6	2 🔒 🖩 🖹 🔏 💭 🖓	R	s 💌 🖬 🎵			
By Account	Ву Туре								
Show Summar	Show Summary For Charges								
Account No.	Patient	Proc.	R	Description	Th.	Surface Quad.	Fee	Srv. Date	Mir
▶ 10357	Debra Smith	D0120		Periodic Oral Evaluation			\$48.00	6/20/2005	5C
10357	Debra Smith	D1110	9	Prophylaxis, Adult			\$74.00	6/20/2005	C
10357	Debra Smith	D0274		Bitewings-4 Films			\$58.00	6/20/2005	C
11269	Dan Garrigal	D1110	9	Prophylaxis, Adult			\$74.00	6/20/2005	C
11272	William Adams	D1110	9	Prophylaxis, Adult			\$74.00	6/20/2005	C
11272	Samuel Adams	D2140		Amal 1 Surf, Primary Or Perm.	2	M	\$95.00	6/17/2005	C
11272	Samuel Adams	D0210		X-Rays,Complete,Incl Bws			\$91.00	6/20/2005	C
11538	Amanda Johnson	D2750		Crown, Porc W/High Noble	15		\$788.00	6/20/2005	C
12437	Sheryl Taylor	D0150		Comprehensive Evaluation			\$61.00	6/20/2005	C
						>			
🚯 😳 🙆 🚱									

- **2.** Click the By Type button.
- **3.** From the Show Summary For drop-down list, select the transaction type you want to post.
- 4. Check service dates and other information that may be incorrect.
- **5.** Right-click in the transactions text box, and select Post transaction type. For example, if you chose to post charges, you'd select Post Charges.
- 6. To post the transactions, click Yes.
- **7.** Repeat steps 3 through 6 for each remaining transaction type.

Note: You can determine if any accounts still have unposted transactions. From the Transactions window, click the By Account button, then press F5 to refresh the window. If any accounts are displayed in the Accounts/Patients tree on the left side of the Transactions window, then those accounts have some unposted transactions.

Manage electronic remittances

Electronic remittances (or remits) enable you to receive, review, edit, and approve your claims payments and adjustments more quickly and efficiently.

Instead of printing and mailing the Explanation of Benefits (EOB), some insurance companies have the ability to send electronic remits, an electronic version of the explanation of benefits (EOB). Each remit is called an Electronic Remittance Advice (ERA).

In addition, some insurance companies may also offer electronic funds transfer (EFT) of monies directly into your bank account.

Note: To enroll in this service, contact DAISY customer support at (800) 368-6401 or (503) 765-3471 in the Portland area.

Here's a comparison of how EOBs can be processed in DAISY:

Printed EOB	Electronic Remittance Advice
Receive explanation of benefits via US Mail	Receive electronic remit advice (ERA) via Data Exchange
Manually select account for posting	DAISY selects the account automatically
Manually enter payment data: method, check ID, amount, deductible, comment	Payment information is automatically entered. Processing comments can be viewed in the ERA
Manually select the claim to attach to the payment information	DAISY automatically selects the claim (in most cases)
View the claim detail in a different window from the payment transaction window	Claim detail can be viewed in the same window (Electronic Remits tab in the Transactions window)
Manually enter adjustments (when needed)	DAISY automatically enters the adjustments
Manually note on EOB or other paper that follow-up research is required	When additional research is required, simply check a check box in the Electronic Remits tab in the Transactions window to mark the claim as needing further research. This reminder then displays in the Claim History window
If a patient has a secondary claim, make a copy of the EOB and black out the information that does not apply, and then print a copy and mail it to the secondary insurer	Open the related claim on screen, view both the secondary claim and the ERA associated with the patient's primary claim, and print them and mail to the secondary insurer
File EOBs for future reference	View the ERA on screen
Switch to different window to generate a QuickStatement	Generate a QuickStatement from the Electronic Remits tab in the Transactions window
Balance the payment entries to the EOB	Payment entries automatically match the ERA
Attach a paper check to a deposit slip and go to the bank	Funds are directly deposited into bank account via EFT (when the payer offers this service)

Review electronic remittances

When new electronic remittances are ready for review in the Transactions window, you see an alert in the DAISY Central window.

Note: You only see this notice until you view the new remittances in the Transactions window.

O DAISY Central									
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports DAIS <u>Y</u>	<u>H</u> elp								
	Received	Botiont	Pagell Mark	[•		Bonorto	- Freeding	Sanfir >
Schedule	Account	Fauerit	Recail Wgr	Irai	Isaction		Reports	Fractice	: Cornig
DAISY Central 😢 🔍	3						<u>New ele</u>	ectronic re	<u>emits</u>
Recent Items 📝 🛛 🗶	Today's A	Appointments fo	All Res	ource	s	*			×
	Start	Patient		Туре		Description			Min
	8:00 AM	Reiber, Earl M		Stan	dard	RC BWX FL			
	8:00 AM	Smith, Aron		Stan	dard	RC BWX			
	8:00 AM	Utt, Douglas		Stan	dard	EX PRO BW PC	:		
	<								>
	Inbox [1							×
	Name			Size	Туре)	Date M	odified	^
	🩋 0020bu:	smat062305.htm	1) KB	Busir	ness Matters	07/20/20)05 03:07 F	PM
		I3.NIC) KB	NEIC	Claim Report	07/20/20	05 03:07 F	PM
	/ 005707 / / 9999bus	smat080207.htm	1	J KB	Busir	ness Matters	07/20/20)05 03:06 F)07 08:01 F	PM 🐱
	A minor Cu								
	Aging St	mmary							
	Provider	Current _ast Bil	ed Over	30	Over 6	60 Over 90 C	Over 120 E	Balance	<u>^</u>
	Gerome DI	16,058.27 (15,148)	83 (19,799	.26	\$16.3	24 \$16.24 \$7	,524.05 (58	,562.89	9
	Total	16,058.27 (15,148)	83 (19,799	26	\$16.3	24 \$16.24 \$7	′,524.05 (58	,562.89	
									~
User: DMC Logg	ed in since O	9/10/08 04:34:29 p	m						

► To review the electronic remittances:

- **1.** Do one of the following:
 - In the DAISY Central window, click New Electronic Remits.



• From the DAISY toolbar, click **end** to open the Transactions window, then click the Electronic Remits button.

The Payer/Remits tree on the left side of the window shows all the new or recently received electronic remittances. The tree is organized first by insurance payer, and then by remittance. Each branch displays the issue date and total amount of each remit.

Transactions										×
<u>File Edit View Reports Tools DAISy</u>	<u>(</u> Help									
CAISE Schedule A	Count Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	Config	List Maint	Procedures	>
🜉 Transactions l 📽	🖬 🗅 2 😂 🛛 🖩	👬 🚛 🖹	8 🛱 🖪	🗈 🕼 K	7					
By Account By Type Electronic	Remits									
Payer / Remits	Remit Detail OREG	ON DENTAL S	SERVICE							
OREGON DENTAL SERVICE	Rev'd Type	Claim No. C	laim Patient	Account	Guarantor	Amount	Deductible	e Adj. Type	Research?	^
- B 06/15/2008 \$1,807.40 NON										

2. Click the remit to display the payments, adjustments, and notices associated with it.

1 Transactions									
<u>File Edit View Reports Tools DAIS</u>	5Y Help								
CASY C Schedule ,	Account Patient	Recall Mgr Transactions	Claim Hist Re	orts Practice	Config List Maint	Procedures			
🜉 Transactions	🖬 🗅 🎜 😂 🛛 🛅) 👬 🛲 🖻 \mid 🞜 🛱 🕻	a 🗊 🗊 🗑						
By Account By Type Electronic	c Remits								
Payer / Remits	Remit Detail OREG	ON DENTAL SERVICE DE	/15/2008 \$1,807.40 N	ON #00038274					
CREGON DENTAL SERVICE	Rev'd Type	Claim No. Claim Patient	Account Guarant	or Amount	Deductible Adj. Typ	e Research? 🔼			
05/15/2008 \$0.00 NON #D1	Payment	35352 Moose, Edwa	d 12456 Moose,	Edwa \$73.20	\$0.00				
E 06/15/2006 \$1,607.40 NON	Payment	35353 Rocco, Madge	A 12457 Rocco, I	/ladg: \$68.00	\$25.00				
	Payment	35365 Wunderkind, E	Boy 12458 Wunder	ind, (\$128.00	\$0.00				
	Payment	35355 Heber, Jamisc	n M 12459 Heber, J	amis(\$508.00	\$25.00				
	Payment	35356 McCoot, Alyn	R 12460 McCoot	Alyn \$90.20	\$50.00				
	S III S								
	Patient: MOOSE, ED Claim Srv. Dt: 05/20/2008								
	Srv. Date Code	Description	Submitted Prov. Disc Deductible Disallowed Co-Pay			Other Ins. Ben 🔼			
	▶ 05/20/2008 D2335	Resin-4+ Surf Or Incisal	\$250.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$176.80 \$			

- Each payment includes the DAISY claim number, claim patient, account number, guarantor, patient's benefit amount, amount applied to the deductible, and a comment.
- Each adjustment includes the DAISY claim number, claim patient, account number, guarantor, patient's benefit amount, and the reason for the adjustment, such as "Writeoff." For more information on handling adjustments, see "Manage remittance adjustments" on page 175.
- Each overpay notice includes the DAISY account number, guarantor, patient's benefit amount, amount applied to the deductible and the reason for the notice, such as "ERA Correction." For more information about overpayment notices, see **"Update the UCR schedule" on page 178**.
- Each overpayment recovery includes the DAISY account number, guarantor, patient's benefit amount, amount applied to the deductible and the reason for the notice, such as "ERA Correction". For more information about overpayment recoveries, see **"Update the UCR schedule" on page 178**.

- If a patient has a secondary insurance claim on hold, DAISY displays in the RC column.
- If a claim was submitted on paper but paid electronically, then the Claim No. and the Claim Patient columns are blank. Click the Claim No. column, then

click to select the appropriate claim for viewing.

- **3.** To view the original remit from the insurance company, right-click on the remit and select View Entire Remit.
- 4. To view claim details, click a payment or adjustment associated with the claim.

You see claim details in the section below the claim. Below that section is an Account Info section, which shows the same information found in the Account Info tab in the Transactions window.

Use this section to view:

- What the balance on the account will be once the payment or adjustment is posted.
- Request a QuickStatement. These QuickStatements are generated during the next Daily Closing.

O Transactions									
Eile Edit ⊻iew Reports Tools DAIS	Y Help								
CASY Contract Schedule	Account Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice Config	List Maint	Procedures	Daily Closing
🜉 Transactions	2 🗅 🎜 😂 🛛) 👬 🗯 🕻	à 🕼 🎧 🖬	🗊 🗊 🕻	w.				
By Account By Type Electronic	c Remits								
Payer / Remits	Remit Detail ORE	ON DENTAL	SERVICE 06/1	5/2008 \$1,	807.40 NON #	#00038274			
E OREGON DENTAL SERVICE	Rev'd Type	Claim No.	Claim Patient	Account	Guarantor	Amount Deducti	ble Adj. Type	Research?	RC 🔼
- 05/15/2008 \$0.00 NON #D1 D5 /15/2008 \$1.907 40 NON	Payment	35365	Wunderkind, Boy	12458	Wunderkind,	\$128.00 \$0.	00		
	Payment	35355	Heber, Jamison I	12459	Heber, Jamis	\$508.00 \$25.	00		
	Payment	35356	McCoot, Alyna R	12460	McCoot, Alyn	\$90.20 \$50.	00		
	Payment	35357	Fife, Dunkin H	12461	Fife, Dunkin F	\$200.00 \$0.	00		
	Payment	35369	Ussgood, Winsto	12462	Ussgood, Wi	r\$156.00 \$25.	UU		v
	<								>
	Patient: OSSGOOD, W	/INSTON G	Claim	Srv. Dt: 0	5/20/2008				
	Srv. Date Code	Description	Su	bmitted P	rov. Disci Dedi	uctible Disallowed	Co-Pay Ot	ther Ins. Ber	nefit Alt. 🛆
	▶ 05/20/2008 D2140	Amal 1 Sur	f, Primary Or I	\$155.00	\$0.00 \$	\$25.00 \$45.00	\$17.00	\$0.00	\$68.00 D23
	U5/20/2008 D2140	Amal 1 Sur	t, Primary Ur I	\$155.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$45.00	\$22.00	\$0.00	\$88.00 023:
	<								>
	Comment: Alternate benefit has been provided.								
	Account Info 124	62 Ossg	ood, Winston						
	Send Statements	Collectio	n Messages	Ortho Ac	count OuistiCteteres	No. of Unpaid	Claims: 1		
	Street Mag	Print Str	it Estimates	Request	QUICKStateme	erit Est. Balance:	\$154.	.00	0
	Sumi, ivisy.								
< >>	S310.00	Last Bill C	sono sono	J Overs	0 Over120	Salance Last	Ins. Pmt. Per. Pmt	\$0.00 \$0.00	
	Total Charnes:	40.00	Total Payment	e. 40.0	ло ф0.00 Та	tal Adjustmente:	i vi. i ilit.	40.00	

5. If a payment or adjustment requires additional research, check the check box in the Research column in the Remit Detail section to open the Reason for Research dialog box.
DAISY automatically fills in the date, time and an introductory phrase.

6. Type a reason for researching the claim, then click OK.

Reason for Research	
Enter the reason for researching this claim.	
DMC 09/11/2008 09:34 PM: Researching this claim because	~
OK Cance	я 1

Once you approve the remittance, you can view the claims that required more research from the Claims History window. For more information, see **"Research a claim" on page 222**.

- 7. If a patient has a secondary insurance claim on hold, do the following:
 - **a.** In the RC column, double-click **i** to view related claims.
 - **b.** Select the secondary claim and click the View button to open the Claim window.
 - **c.** Click to print the secondary claim.
 - **d.** Close the Claim window.
 - **e.** From the Reports menu in the Electronic Remits window, select Current EOB to print the primary payment EOB.
- **8.** When you are done reviewing the payment or adjustment, check the checkbox in the Rev'd column.
- **9.** Review all other payments or adjustments, and if they are correct, check the check box in the Rev'd column.

Note: For more information on handling adjustments in electronic remits, see "*Manage remittance adjustments*" on page 175.

10. When you are done reviewing the payments and adjustments, click to approve the payments and adjustments in the remit.

Note: The check box in the Rev'd column must be checked for all of the payments and adjustments in the remittance before you can save your work.

11. In the Confirm window, click Yes to approve the payments and adjustments.

The payments and adjustments are added to the list of unposted transactions in the Transactions window.

Note: Overpay Notices do not generate an adjustment entry. The notice is simply deleted.

- **12.** Do one of the following:
 - If the Select UCRs to Update window opens, go to "**Update the UCR schedule**" on page 178.
 - If the Select UCRs to Update window does not open, go to step 13.
- **13.** To view the list of unposted transactions, click the By Type tab in the Transactions window.

Handle these unposted transactions the same as those you would enter manually.

Note: Once the remittance is posted, it no longer displays in the left-hand tree of the Electronic Remits tab.

Transactions								
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ool:	s DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp							
CAISY C Schedule	Account	Patient Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports Prav	ctice Config L	ist Maint	Procedures
🜉 Transactions	🧉 🖬 🗋 2	😂 🖬 🚛 🗸	805	D 🕼 🖗				
By Account By Type Ele	ectronic Remits							
Show Summary For Payme	ents 💌							
count No. Guarantor	Date Rov.	Billing Provider	Method	Check Id	Amount	Deductible	Claim No.	RC Claim P 🔼
▶ 12466 Bartolo, Cyn	6/15/2008	Gerome DDS PC, Karl	C EFT	00038274	\$128.00	\$0.00	35362	Bartolo, 💻
12464 Shortfall, Elsie	6/15/2008	Gerome DDS PC, Karl	C EFT	00038274	\$128.00	\$0.00	35368	Shortfall
12461 Fife, Dunkin	6/15/2008	Gerome DDS PC, Karl	C EFT	00038274	\$200.00	\$0.00	35357	Fife, Du
12459 Heber, Jamisc	n 6/15/2008	Gerome DDS PC, Karl	C EFT	00038274	\$508.00	\$25.00	35355	Heber, .
12460 McCoot, Alyna	6/15/2008	Gerome DDS PC, Karl	C EFT	00038274	\$90.20	\$50.00	35356	McCoot
12456 Moose, Edward	6/15/2008	Gerome DDS PC, Karl	C EFT	00038274	\$73.20	\$0.00	35352	Moose,
12462 Ossgood, Win	ston 6/15/2008	Gerome DDS PC, Karl	C EFT	00038274	\$156.00	\$25.00	35369	Ossgoo
12457 Rocco, Madge	6/15/2008	Gerome DDS PC, Karl	C EFT	00038274	\$68.00	\$25.00	35353	Rocco,
12464 Shortfall, Elsie	6/15/2008	Gerome DDS PC, Karl	C EFT	00038274	\$128.00	\$0.00	35360	Shortfall

The payment methods for transactions generated from approved remittances are as follows:

This payment method	Indicates
EFT	The payment will be deposited directly into your practice's bank account
Check	The insurer will issue a paper check and send it by US Mail to your office

If the insurance company sends a paper check, you may want to wait to generate the unposted payment transaction from a remit until you have the check in hand, so you can verify the funds and balance against your end-of-day deposit slip. On the other hand, if the insurance company sends the payment via EFT, you may want to wait to generate the unposted payment transaction from a remit until you have verified that the payment has been deposited into your bank account.

Manage remittance adjustments

In DAISY, all remittance adjustments arrive with a default adjustment type of "Writeoff". You see this designation in the Adj. Type column. You can choose to select a different adjustment type.

• To choose a different adjustment type:

1. Click in the appropriate cell in the Adj. Type column, then click is to open the Select Adjustment Type dialog box.

Transactions											\mathbf{X}
File Edit View Reports Tools DAIS	iY Help										
CAISY C Schedule	Recount	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	Config L	.ist Maint	Procedures	>
🜉 Transactions 🚰 🖬 🗅 🥰 😂 🖩 👬 💭 🗎 💲 🛱 🛱 🖙 🖓 🦁											
By Account By Type Electroni	c Remits										
Payer / Remits	Remit	Detail OREG	ON DENTA	L SERVICE 05/	15/2008 \$0.	00 NON #D18	93897800				
CREGON DENTAL SERVICE	Rev'd	Туре	Claim No.	Claim Patient	Account	Guarantor	Amount	Deductible	Adj. Type	Research?	
05/15/2008 \$0.00 NON #D		Payment			36596		\$0.00	\$0.00			-
	')	Adjustment			36596		\$775.00		Writeoff 😶		

2. Select the adjustment type, then click OK.

Select Adjustment Type	
Adjustment Type ✔ More ≥> ⓒ Begins with ○ Contains	
Auto Search 🗹 Select an item:	
Adjustment Type	<u>_</u>
10% Fee Adjustment	
5% Fee Adjustment	
Adjust to whole dollar	
Adjustment Reversal	
Bankruptcy	
Broken Appointment	
Charge Reversal	
Collections (Adj. of Credit received)	
Conversion Bal. Fwd.	
	✓
	<u> </u>
Searching all data	Ordered by Adjustment Type

Sometimes you may want to remove an adjustment included in the remit, such as when you know that a charge reduced by the primary insurer due to a provider discount may be covered by the patient's secondary insurance.

► To remove an adjustment:

• Right-click on the adjustment, and select Remove Transaction.

Note: If you accidentally remove an adjustment, you will have to manually reenter it. The removal cannot be undone.

Manage insurance overpayments

If an insurance company overpays a patient claim, it corrects the error by including either an "overpay notice" or an "overpayment recovery" entry in the next electronic remittance.

• An overpay notice tells you that an overpayment has occurred. You are responsible for sending back the overpaid amount.

Transactions										
<u>File Edit View Reports Tools DAIS</u>	<u>r H</u> elp									
CAISE Schedule	Recount	Patient Recall	Agr Trans	actions Claim	Hist	Reports Pr	actice Confi	g List Mair	nt Procedures	Daily Closir
嘱 Transactions 🧉	- 🗅	28		🕻) 📑 🗊 I	0					
By Account By Type Electronic	Remits									
Payer / Remits	Remit	Detail OREGON DE	ITAL SERV	ICE 05/21/200	8 \$377.10	NON #000382	236			
CREGON DENTAL SERVICE	Rev'd	Туре	Claim No.	Claim Patient	Account	Guarantor	Amount	Deductible	Adj. Type	Research? 🔼
····· 🖹 05/21/2008 \$377.10 NON #		Payment	35393	Garrigal, Dan	11269	Garrigal, Dan	\$0.00	\$0.00		
		Adjustment			11269	Garrigal, Dan	\$211.00		Writeoff	
	I 🗆	Overpay Notice			11594	Henry, Frank	(\$205.00)	\$0.00	ERA Correction	
		Payment			11594	Henry, Frank	\$139.00	\$0.00		
		Adjustment			11594	Henry, Frank	\$21.00		Writeoff	
										×
	<									>

Note: When you approve the remit, the Overpay Notice does not generate an adjustment entry. The notice is simply deleted.

• An overpayment recovery deducts the entire payment from the remittance, not just the amount that was overpaid. The insurance company will issue a subsequent payment in the correct benefit amount either in the same remit or a later remit.

In this example, the dollar amount of the overpayment recovery is bracketed (205.00). This is the amount that the insurance company is taking back.

O Transactions										
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS	<u>(H</u> elp									
CARSY C Schedule .	Recount	Patient Recall	lgr Trans	actions Clair	Hist	Reports Pra	ctice Config	List Maint	Procedures	Daily Closing
🌉 Transactions	🜉 Transactions 🧉 🖬 🗅 🌮 😂 📄 👬 🚛 🖹 🔹 🛱 🖷 🖙 🖓 🗑									
By Account By Type Electronic	Remits									
Payer / Remits	Remit	Detail OREGON DEM	ITAL SERV	ICE 05/21/200	8 \$377.10	NON #0003823	36			
CREGON DENTAL SERVICE	Rev'd	Туре	Claim No.	Claim Patient	Account	Guarantor	Amount	Deductible	Adj. Type	<u>^</u>
🖹 05/21/2008 \$377.10 NON #		Adjustment			11269	Garrigal, Dan	\$211.00		Writeoff	
	I	Adjustment			11594	Henry, Frank	(\$205.00)	\$0.00	ERA Overpayment	Recovery
		Payment			11594	Henry, Frank	\$139.00	\$0.00		
		Adjustment			11594	Henry, Frank	\$21.00		Writeoff	
		Adjustment			12289	McConnell, Jer	\$0.00	\$0.00	ERA Correction	
										~
	<									>

An overpayment recovery has an Adjustment Type of ERA Overpayment Recovery.

Note: You cannot change the adjustment type on an overpayment recovery because (1) it reopens the claim and adds money back to the account balance and (2) on the Deposit Record report, it changes the total for that deposit by the amount of the recovery.

When you receive an overpayment recovery, DAISY:

- Reopens the claim that was originally overpaid.
- Alters the deposit grant total in the Deposit Record report to reflect the amount of the overpayment recovery. For example, Mutual Insurance Company overpaid \$20 on a prior remittance. In the next remittance, you receive benefits of \$100. When you run the Deposit Record report, the \$20 overpayment will be subtracted from the overall deposit amount.

Update the UCR schedule

Whenever you approve the payments and adjustments in an electronic remit, DAISY checks to see whether one or more UCR values are associated with a claim. If the values in the current ERA are different from the UCR schedule in the system, DAISY opens the Select UCRs to Update window so you can easily update the UCR schedule.

Note: DAISY looks at the date of service in the remit and always uses the fees associated with latest date of service.

► To update the UCR schedule:

1. In the UCR Schedules section on the left side of the window, select the name of the UCR schedule to update.

You see UCR updates associated with this schedule on the right side of the window.



- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - To accept all of the updates associated with the UCR schedule, check the checkbox next to the URC schedule name. DAISY checks the check boxes for all of the UCR updates listed on the right side of the window.
 - To accept a specific UCR update, check the checkbox next to the update listed on the right side of the window.
- **3.** Do one of the following:

- To add a participating provider to the insurance plan, check the "Add Participating Providers to Insurance Plans When Missing" check box. DAISY adds the billing provider from the associated claim.
- If a provider is not participating in the insurance plan, uncheck the "Add Participating Providers to Insurance Plans When Missing" check box.
- 4. For each UCR schedule, repeat steps 1 through 3.
- 5. Click OK to complete the UCR updates.

All accounts associated with that insurance plan will now have updated UCR information.

Reverse transactions from the ledger

Two kinds of situations require a reversal from the account ledger:

- You entered and posted an incorrect procedure code or amount for a charge, payment or adjustment.
- You entered and posted an incorrect transaction date on the wrong account, wrong patient, or the wrong provider.

Reverse a transaction entered with a non-monetary error

Use this method to reverse a transaction that was entered and posted on the wrong account or provider, or with the wrong date.

► To reverse a charge, payment or adjustment posted in error:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- 3. In the Ledger window, right-click the charge, payment or adjustment that you want to reverse, and select Reverse transaction.A transaction is a Charge, Payment, or Adjustment.
- 4. In the New Amount text box, leave the amount at zero.
- **5.** In the Comment text box, type in a comment, if desired.
- **6.** Do one of the following:
 - If you leave the amount at zero, you see the Would You Like to Create a New Charge Transaction dialog box. Go to step 7.
 - If you enter an amount, go to step 8.

- **7.** Do one of the following:
 - Click Yes to create a new charge. This takes you to the Transactions window. Enter a new transaction using the correct information.
 - Click No to exit the ledger.
- 8. Click OK.

Reverse a transaction posted with an incorrect amount

You can either reverse the amount of a charge, payment, or adjustment to zero, or you can re-post a new amount.

► To reverse a transaction posted with the wrong amount:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click Post and select
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- In the Ledger window, right-click the charge, payment or adjustment that you want to reverse, and select Reverse transaction.
 A transaction is a Charge, Payment, or Adjustment.
- **4.** In the New Amount text box, type in the amount or leave it zero.
- 5. In the Comment text box, type in a comment, if desired.
- **6.** Do one of the following:
 - If you leave the amount at zero, you see the Would You Like to Create a New Charge Transaction dialog box. Go to step 7.
 - If you enter an amount, go to step 8.
- 7. Do one of the following:
 - Click Yes to create a new charge. This takes you to the Transactions window. Enter a new transaction using the correct information.
 - Click No to exit the ledger.
- 8. Click OK.

You see the original transaction is now shown in gray and italicized. The reversal is displayed as an adjustment.

Transfer a posted personal payment

If you accidentally post a personal payment to the wrong account, you can transfer the payment to the correct account. You do not need to reverse the payment.

You can only transfer personal payments to another account. Payments from an insurance company or other third party cannot be transferred.

Note: When you transfer a personal payment to another account, all related refunds, if any, transfer with it.

► To transfer a posted personal payment:

- **1.** Open the Ledger window.
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** Right-click the payment and select Transfer to Another Account.
- 4. Search for and select the account, then click OK.

You see a transfer confirmation.

DAISY A/R
The selected transaction was successfully transferred to Account 10382
<u>O</u> K

5. Click OK to close the dialog window.

In the Ledger window, you see a payment reversal on the original account.

Note: The Activity Log records the transfer of unposted payments with account information and the transaction amount.

Use DAISY InCharge

DAISY InCharge integrates credit card and automatic clearing house (ACH) processing (also known as electronic check transactions) between DAISY and TransFirst, a leading provider of payment processing services. With DAISY InCharge, dental offices no longer need to manage and balance two separate electronic transaction systems: using a credit card terminal and using DAISY to enter payments.

This DAISY feature:

- Automatically creates a payment transaction, helping you manage account receivables and reducing payment processing time
- Minimizes transaction errors caused by duplicate entry
- Prevents patient and staff fraud since all transactions are directly connected to the

patient's account

- Eliminates maintenance costs and phone lines associated with a separate credit card terminal
- Fully complies with Payment Card Industry (PCI) and HIPAA regulations
- Supports automatic recurring electronic payments as part of a financial arrangement on a patient account

However, settlement batch reports as well as ACH returns and voiding transactions are handled on the TransFirst side via their Virtual Terminal web interface.

Credit card transactions automatically settle at midnight. ACH transactions automatically settle at midday.

Note: DAISY does not store user credit card or bank account information. Only the last four digits of the credit card or bank account number are stored in DAISY.

commSet up a payment profile

To process electronic transactions for an account, especially for recurring payments, you can save payment information, such as credit card or checking account numbers, in a payment profile. Each account can have one or more payment profiles. These profiles are Payment Card Industry (PCI) compliant.

Note: Users must have the "Allow access to Transactions" permission to set up, modify, and delete payment profiles.

Set up a credit card payment profile

▶ To set up a credit card payment profile:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click $rac{49}{6}$
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Account window, click the Payment Profiles tab.
- 4. Click 🍄 .
- 5. In the Add a Payment Profile dialog window, click Credit Card.

Add a Payment Profile							
Please indicate the kind of payment profile to add.							
Credit Card ACH Cancel							

- **6.** Do one of the following:
 - Swipe the credit card through the credit card reader to feed in the credit card information, then go to step 11.
 - If you are entering all card information manually, go to step 7.

Credit Card Payment Profile							
Swipe card or manually enter the card information.							
I2513 - Kane, Kelley							
5428443005360073							
07 v / 20 v MM / YY							
Kelly Kane							
97220							
Dental Office v							

- 7. In the Card Number text box, type the credit card number.
- **8.** In the Expiration Date drop-down list, select the month and year.
- 9. In the Card Holder Name text box, type the card holder name.
- In the Zip Code text box, type the billing address zip code for this credit card.
 Note: DAISY automatically fills in this text box with the guarantor's primary zip code.
- **11.** From the Location drop-down list, select the office where the payment is being made.
- **12.** Click Submit to save the profile.
 - If the credit card is approved, you see the DAISY A/R dialog box with the word "Approved."
 - *Note:* A status of Approved is not a guarantee that funds are available.
 - If the credit card is denied, you see the DAISY A/R dialog box with the word "Denied."
- **13.** Click OK to close the window.

You see the new credit card payment profile.

0	Account - 1251	3		- 🗆	x
File Edit View Reports Documents	Tools DAISY Help				
CAISY < Schedule A	ccount Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	>
🥰 Account 🛯 🗃 🖬 🗅 🛛	2 😂 🗊 👬 📰 눩	C A 🕒	a 🗊 🗊 🗑		
Guarantor 1 A Ina Kelley Kane 234 NE 111th Portland, OR 97220	ctive Phones (503) 322-6110 (503) 002-5390	Ext. Type Home 286 Work	Î		
Email: Insurance Coverage 🛛 🗛 🕜 📼]		~		
Ins Co ID Insurance Company In	surance Plan Name Sul	oscriber	Subscriber ID	Group #	
9278 GREAT WEST HEALTH	arry's Fresh Foods PlaKel	ley Kane	544968053	166318	>
Financial Info General Patients Fin	ancial Arrangement State	ments Reminde	ers Payment P	rofiles	
Payment Profiles 🚑 🚘					
Description	Member Name	Туре	Prior Trans. Dat	te Prior	Trans
Mastercard:**0073 Exp:07/20	Kelly Kane	CC			
<					>
Added by: Administra 04/01/1995 12:00	AM Edited By: REBECC/	A 04/10/2012 09:	56 AM		.:

Set up an ACH payment profile

► To set up an ACH payment profile:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click *****.
- **2.** Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Account window, click the Payment Profiles tab.
- 4. Click 🗣 .
- **5.** In the Add a Payment Profile dialog window, click ACH.



6. In the Routing *#* text box, type the bank routing number.

	ACH Payment	Profile	
Enter the check i	information.		
Account #	13716 - Land, Mylan		
Routing #	121212120	Check Type Personal	Account Type Checking
Bank Account #	34325467562	OBusiness	◯ Savings
Check Signer	Mylan Land		
Memo			
Location	Dental Office V]	
		1	
			Submit Cancel

- **7.** In the Bank Account *#* text box, type the bank account number.
- **8.** In the Check Type section, choose the type of check to process.
- **9.** In the Account Type section, choose the type of bank account.
- **10.** In the Check Signer text box, type the name of the person who authorized the payment.

For example, the authorizer could be the patient or the person whose name is on the bank account. You can type up to 25 characters, including spaces.

 In the Memo text box, type a memo about this profile, if needed. The memo displays in the Comment column for this payment in the Ledger window.

- **12.** From the Location drop-down list, select the office where the payment is being made.
- **13.** Click Submit to save the profile.
 - If the routing number and bank account number are approved, you see the DAISY A/R dialog box with the word "Approved."

Note: A status of Approved is not a guarantee that funds are available.

- If the routing number or bank account number are denied, you see the DAISY A/R dialog box with the word "Denied."
- **14.** Click OK to close the window.

You see the new ACH payment profile.

0	Account - 1	3716		_ 🗆 🗙	
File Edit View Reports Documen	ts Tools DAISY Help				٦
CAISY < Schedule	Account Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	>
👹 Account 🛯 🚰 🗔 🗅	2 😂 🗊 👬 🎵	🗞 🕄 🔒 🗞	🗟 🗊 🗑 🗑		
Guarantor 1 Mylan Land 393 NE Lewisville Hwy Battleground, WA 98604	nactive Phones (360) 186-60	SExt. Type 661 Home	9]	
Email:					
Insurance Coverage 🛛 🔒 📝					
Ins Co ID Insurance Company	Insurance Plan Name	Subscriber	Subscriber ID	Group #	
					-
<				>	
Financial Info General Patients F	inancial Arrangement	Statements Remin	lers Payment P	rofiles	-
Payment Profiles 😛 🝙			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		1
Description	Member Name	Typ	Prior Trans. Da	te Prior Trans	s
Checking:**7562	Mylan Land	ACH	1		
٢					
Added by: Administra 08/12/2002 12:	00 AM Edited By: REBE	CCA 04/10/2012 09	:56 AM		

Delete a payment profile

When you delete a payment profile in the Account window, DAISY also inactivates the profile information on TransFirst.

► To delete a payment profile:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Account window, click the Payment Profiles tab.
- 4. Select the payment profile you want to delete.
- 5. Click 🖬 .
- 6. Click OK to close the DAISY A/R dialog window.

Set up an auto-pay financial arrangement

You can use a payment profile to set up automatic recurring payments as part of a financial arrangement on a patient account.

► To set up a financial arrangement with automatic recurring payments:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click 😻 .
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Account window, click the Financial Arrangement tab.
- Click New to create a new financial arrangement.
 Note: This also removes the previous financial arrangement.
- **5.** In the Auto-Pay Profile drop-down list, select the payment profile to use for auto-pay.

0	Account - 12513		_ 🗆 🗙
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools	DAISY Help		
CARSY < Schedule Account	Patient Re	call Mgr Transactions	Claim Hist
🥰 Account 🛯 🗃 🖬 🗋 🛛 🎜 😂	a 🛛 🗱 👬 🚛 🐉 🚳 :	8 🗞 📰 🗊 🔚	
Guarantor 1 Inactive Kelley Kane 234 NE 111th Portland, OR 97220	Phones Ext. (503) 322-6110 (503) 002-5390 286	Type A Home Work	Į
Email: Insurance Coverage 🔮 📝 😑		~	
Ins Co ID Insurance Company Insurance	e Plan Name Subscribe	er Subscriber ID	Group #
9278 GREAT WEST HEALTH Harry's	Fresh Foods PlaKelley Ka	ane 544968053	166318
<			>
Financial Info General Patients Financial	Arrangement Statements	s Reminders Payment	Profiles
Financial Arrangement Auto-Pay Profile	Kelly Kane's Mastercard	d:**0073 Exp:07/20 billed f	from Dental Offi 🗸 🗸
Enter the amount owed \$300.25	Disclaimer 🔍 🛛 🗸	utomatically remove if bala	ance goes to zero
Enter the down payment \$50.00	I understand that I am fi	nancially responsible for a	any and all 🔺
Select how to calculate the payment	unpaid amounts incurred	d in treatment. I also unde paid and is forwarded to a	erstand that if
Number of payments	my account remains un	paid and is forwarded to a	v
Monthly payment \$0.00	Summary		
	Amount financed is:	\$250.25	New
First Payment Due Date 04/20/2015 v	Total Of All Payment	ts: \$0.00	Calculate
Payment Due Day 20 🖨	Annual Interest Pate	ຈປ.ບບ ນີ້ 18%	Calculate
	Date of Estimate:	02/10/2015	Remove
Added by: Administra 04/01/1995 12:00 AM E	dited By: BETTY 02/10/20	015 02:58 PM	

6. To clear the financial arrangement when the account balance reaches zero, check the Automatically Remove If Balance Goes to Zero check box.

Clearing the arrangement prevents DAISY from withdrawing funds once the account balance reaches zero. DAISY clears the arrangement during auto-pay processing.

Note: You only see the check box if you select a payment profile.

- **7.** To add to the default disclaimer for this financial arrangement, do one of the following:
 - Next to the Disclaimer text box, click $\overset{\scriptstyle \ensuremath{\mathbb{Q}}}{\sim}$, then select a canned disclaimer, and click OK.
 - In the Disclaimer text box, type a new disclaimer.

Note: By default, DAISY uses the disclaimer from the Financial Setup tab in the *Practice window.*

- **8.** In the Enter the Amount Owed text box, type in the total amount owed. This is the gross amount before deducting the down payment.
- **9.** In the Enter the Down Payment text box, type in the down payment, if any.
- **10.** In the First Payment Due Date and Payment Due Day text boxes (if you don't want to use the default dates), type in changes.
- **11.** Under Select How to Calculate the Payment, do one of the following:
 - To calculate the payment by the number of payments a patient wants to make, choose Number of Payments. In the text box, type in a number of monthly payments. Click Calculate, then click Yes to save the arrangement.
 - To calculate a payment by the amount the patient wants to pay monthly, choose Monthly Payment. Type in the monthly payment amount. Click Calculate, then click Yes to save the arrangement.

In the Summary section, you see that the amount financed is calculated for you; it equals the Amount Owed minus the Down Payment. If you are assessing interest, you also see the default interest rate or rebill fee displayed in the Summary section.

Note: DAISY calculates the final payment amount when you click Calculate.

Process a credit card payment

You can process a credit card payment from the following DAISY windows:

- Transactions
- Ledger
- Quick Estimate

You enter the payment either by swiping the credit card through a credit card reader connected to your computer, by typing in the credit card information, or by selecting a payment profile.

Note: For more information about payment profiles, see "commSet up a payment profile" on page 182.

► To process a credit card payment from the Transactions window:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. In the Transactions window, click By Account.
- **3.** Click the Payments tab.

- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - If the account is listed in the Accounts/Patients tree on the left-side of the window, click the account name.
 - If the account is not listed, right-click in the Accounts/Patients section and select Select an Account. Search for the account, then double-click the account name.
- **5.** Do one of the following:
 - From the Tools menu, select Credit Card Payment.
 - Swipe the credit card through the credit card reader to feed in the credit card information.

Credit Card Payme	nt
Swipe card, use an	existing payment profile, or manually enter the card information.
Account # 1	10382 - Spring, Rachel
Payment profile	None
Card Number	5428443005360073
Expiration Date	07 🖌 / 20 🖌 MM / YY
Card Holder Name	Rachel Spring
Zip Code	
Amount	0.00
CVV2	
Location	Dental Office
	Submit Cancel

You see the Credit Card Payment dialog window.

- **6.** Do one of the following:
 - If you are entering all card information manually, go to step 7.
 - If you swiped the card, you see the card number, expiration date, and card holder name filled in. Go to step 10.
 - If you are using a payment profile for this account, select the profile in the Payment Profile drop-down list, type the payment amount in the Amount text box, then go to step 14.

Note: For more information about payment profiles, see "commSet up a payment profile" on page 182.

- 7. In the Card Number text box, type the credit card number.
- 8. In the Expiration Date drop-down list, select the month and year.
- 9. In the Card Holder Name text box, type the card holder name, if available.
- **10.** In the Zip Code text box, type the billing address zip code for this credit card, if available.
- **11.** In the Amount textbox, type the payment amount.
- **12.** In the CVV2 text box, type last three digits on the signature panel on the back of the credit card, if available.
- **13.** From the Location drop-down list, select the office where the payment is being made.

Note: DAISY defaults to this location the next time you make a payment.

- 14. Click Submit.
 - If the payment is approved, you see the DAISY A/R dialog box with the word "Approved."
 - If the payment is denied, you see the DAISY A/R dialog box with the word "Denied."

Note: For security reasons, you cannot post the same dollar amount on the same day from the same card.

15. Click OK to close the window.

In the Transactions window, you see the unposted payment in the Payments tab.



If you used a payment profile to make the payment, you also see "CC On File" in the Comment column.

Print a credit card receipt

After you complete a credit card transaction, you can print a Visit Summary report that includes a responsibility statement and signature line. This report can be used as a credit card receipt.

Centerpointe Dental Center 2039 NE 128th Ava Portand, OR 97220- (503) 43-6383						Dental Lic#	23456	
Activity fo Guaranto Rachel 78 NE Portlar	r Account #1 r 18 pring 125 th Place 1d, OR 9723(0382 0			•			
Home	phone ((503) 582-578	19					
Work	phone	(503) 912-552	22					
Date	Patient	Code	D escription					Amount
Payments 05/11/2010 07/10/2012	On Account On Account	Paym (Paym (ent Check#3244 ent Mastercard				Total Payments	85.00 c 1.03 c \$86.03 c
I agree to ; Signature:	pay \$1.03 acc	ording to the o	tarð ísster agree	ment.				
I agree to : Signature: Account	pay \$1.03 acc	ording to the o	2ard issuer agree	over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Over 120	Balance
I agree to ; Signature: Account Aging	pay \$1.03 acco 	ording to the o	Last Billed \$0.00	Over 30 \$124.97	Over 60 \$0.00	Over 90 \$0.00	Over 120 50.00	Balance \$335.97

► To print a credit card receipt:

- **1.** Open the Transactions window.
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** From the Reports menu, do one of the following:
 - Select Visit Summary.
 - Select Visit Summary with Patient Responsibility.
- **4.** Do one of the following:



- To preview the report first, click Preview, then click 🕍 to pr
- To print the report without previewing it, click Print.

Void a credit card payment

You can only void credit card payments that are not settled and only for the full amount of the original payment.

You can void transactions from the Transactions and Ledger windows.

Note: TransFirst settles credit card transactions each day at midnight.

► To void a credit card payment from the Transactions window:

- **1.** Open the Transactions window.
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** Click the Payments tab.
- **4.** Right-click the credit card payment and select Remove. Daisy removes the payment from the Transactions window.

Note: If TransFirst has settled the credit card payment, the right-click menu will not show a Remove option; you can only refund the amount. To refund a credit card payment, see "**Refund a credit card payment**" on page 193.

Refund a credit card payment

After TransFirst settles a credit card payment, you can no longer void the payment. However, you can issue a refund for:

- Unposted credit card payments from the Transactions window
- Posted credit card payments from the Ledger window

Credit card refunds are issued to the cardholder who made the original payment.

Note: TransFirst settles credit card transactions each day at midnight. To void an unsettled credit card payment, see "*Void a credit card payment*" *on page 193.*

To refund a credit card payment:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click **to** open the Ledger window.
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** Right-click the credit card payment and select Refund to Credit Card.

D Ledger for Account #1	0382			-	
File Edit View Reports Do	ocuments Tools DAISY	Help		New Ledger Claim	
	<u>e</u>	👷 🖳	(iii)	Sum Selected Transactions	
Schedule	Account P	atient Recall Mgr	Transaction	Reverse Payment	L
🖽 Lodgor 🛛 📽 (- • •• Ex == Pad	(B). (B). (B).	Refund to Credit Card	
E Leager 📁		S 17 E 17 18		Transfer to Another Account	
Account 10382	Guara	antor: Spring, Rachel		Filter Ledger	urance
Fee Schedule: Basic	Pro	vider: Smith DDS, Ri	chard M	Show only charges waiting for insur-	ance
Account Aging				Hide Reversals	
Current Last Bill	Over 30 Over 60	Over 90 Over 120	Balance	View Remit	2.00
\$211.00 \$0.00	\$124.97 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$335.97	View Distribution	5.03)
Post Dt. DOS/Recv.	Name Code	Description	Th. Sr	r 🚰 Open Another Ledger	Ctrl+L Date
4/16/2009 4/15/2009	Rachel SpringD0274*	Bitewings-4 Films		Open Account 10382	
3/29/2011 5/11/2010	Rachel SpringD1110	Prophylaxis, Adult		Open Patient On Account	
3/29/2011 5/11/2010	Rachel SpringD0120	Periodic oral eval #	est pt	🗰 Open Transactions	Ctrl+T
3/29/2011 5/11/2010	Rachel SpringD0274	Bitewings-4 Films		🙀 Open Claim History	Ctrl+H
7/12/2012 5/11/2010	On Account Paymer	nt Check		Open Related Claim	
> 7/12/2012 7/10/2012	On Account Paymer	nt Mastercard		\$1.03 CR \$335.	97
					>
Color Key 🔲 Reversal	🗖 Charge 🖉	Payment 🛛 🗖 Adj	ustment	Rebill Fee or Finance Charge	
🗟 S 🖬	Added by: BE	TTY 07/10/2012 10:2	6 PM Edited	Bv: BETTY 07/12/2	

You see the Credit Card Refund dialog window.

Credit Card Refund	
Post Dt.: 7/12/2012	DOS/Recv.: 7/10/2012
Name: On Account	
Code: Payment	
Description: Mastercard	
Bill. Provider: Richard Smith DDS	
Treating Provider:	
Current Amount: \$1.03 CR	
Refund Amount 1.03	
	OK Cancel <u>H</u> elp

4. In the Refund Amount text box, type the refund amount, then click OK.

Note: You can do full or partial refunds.

You see the adjustment in the ledger as a Refund to CC and the transaction ID in the Comment column.

Ledger for Account #10382							
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports Documents <u>T</u> oo	s DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp						
CARSY C Schedule Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	۲,
📰 Ledger 🛛 🗃 🗋 🕱	😂 💈 💕	e 🕷 👬 🕻) 🖪 🗈 🕅	107			
Account 10382 Guarantor: Spring, Rachel Show only charges waiting for insurance Fee Schedule: Basic Provider: Smith DDS, Richard M Hide Reversals							
Account Aging				Payment E	stimates		
Current Last Bill Over 30 O	ver 60 Over 90	Over 120 Ba	lance	Est. Insurar	nce Portion [Due: \$422	2.00 💾
\$212.03 \$0.00 \$123.94	\$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$3	35.97	Est. Pati	ent Portion [Due: (\$86	.03)
Post Dt. DOS/Recv. Name	Code Descri	ption	Th. Srf./Qd	Amount	CR Ba	alance ervice	Date 🔼
3/29/2011 5/11/2010 Rachel Sprin	D0120 Period	ic oral eval # est	t pt	\$52.00	\$3	354.00	
3/29/2011 5/11/2010 Rachel Sprin	D0274 Bitewir	ngs-4 Films		\$68.00	\$4	122.00	
7/12/2012 5/11/2010 On Account	Payment Check			\$85.00	CR \$3	337.00	
7/12/2012 7/10/2012 On Account	Payment Master	rcard		\$1.03	CR \$3	335.97	
7/15/2012 7/15/2012 On Account	Payment Master	rcard		\$1.03	CR \$3	334.94	
▶ 7/15/2012 7/15/2012 On Account	Adj. Refund	to CC		\$1.03	\$3	335.97	
							~
							>
Color Key 🔲 Reversal 📃 Charg	e 📕 Paymei	nt 🛛 🗖 Adjust	ment 🛛 🔳 Re	oill Fee or Fina	ance Charge		
🔁 💲 💷 🛛 🗛 Adde	d by: BETTY 07/	15/2012 02:20 F	M Edited By:	BETTY 07/15/	21		

Process an ACH payment

An automatic clearing house (ACH) payment is handled as an electronic debit to checking and savings accounts. You can make automatic clearing house (ACH) payments from the Tools menu in the following DAISY windows:

- Transactions
- Ledger
- Quick Estimate

You enter the payment either by typing in the bank routing and account information or by selecting a payment profile.

Note: For more information about payment profiles, see "commSet up a payment profile" on page 182.

• To process an ACH payment from the Transactions window:

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click



- 2. In the Transactions window, click By Account.
- **3.** Click the Payments tab.
- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - If the account is listed in the Accounts/Patients tree on the left-side of the window, click the account name.
 - If the account is not listed, right-click in the Accounts/Patients section and select Select an Account. Search for the account, then double-click the account name.

5. From the Tools menu, select ACH Payment. You see the ACH Payment dialog window.

ACH Payment							
Use an existing payment profile or enter the check information.							
Account #	11307 - Snider, Leona						
Payment profile	None						
Routing #	322288804 Check Type Account Type						
Bank Account #	03378001186011111 O Business O Savings						
Check Signer	Leona Snider						
Amount	211.00 Check #						
Memo							
Location	Dental Office						
	Submit Cancel						

- 6. Do one of the following:
 - If you are entering all payment information manually, go to step 7.
 - If you are using a payment profile for this account, select the profile in the Payment Profile drop-down list, type the payment amount in the Amount text box, then go to step 16.

Note: For more information about payment profiles, see "commSet up a payment profile" on page 182.

- **7.** In the Routing *#* text box, type the bank routing number.
- **8.** In the Bank Account *#* text box, type the bank account number.
- 9. Under Check Type, choose one:
 - Personal to process a personal check.
 - Business to process a business check.
- **10.** Under Account Type, choose one:
 - Checking for a checking account.
 - Savings for a savings account.
- **11.** In the Check Signer text box, type the name of the person who authorized the payment.

For example, the authorizer could be the patient or the person whose name is on the bank account. You can type up to 25 characters, including spaces.

- 12. In the Amount text box, type the payment amount.
- **13.** In the Check # text box, type the check number, if available.

Some individuals may want to void a personal or business check and use it as a record of the payment transaction.

- **14.** From the Location drop-down list, select the office where the payment is being made.
- **15.** In the Memo text box, type a memo about this transaction, if needed. The memo displays in the Comment column for this payment in the Ledger window.
- **16.** Click Submit.
 - If the ACH payment is approved, you see the DAISY A/R dialog box with the word "Approved."
 - If the ACH payment is denied, you see the DAISY A/R dialog box with the word "Denied."
- **17.** Click OK to close the window.

In the Transactions window, you see the unposted payment in the Payments tab.

Transactions						
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DA	IS <u>Y H</u> elp					
CASY C Schedule A	Ccount Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice List Ma
🜉 Transactions 🧧	🎖 🖬 🗋 🎜 🍪	1 🖬 👬 🚛 [è 🎏 🥵	S (1) 🗟 🛛	r 🗔 🔂 🖏	
By Account By Type Electron	nic Remits Auto-Pay	<u>r Is Due</u>				
Accounts / Patients	Charges Payments	Adjustments A	ccount Info.			
10382 - Spring, Rachel	Adding Payments for	Account: 1130	7 - Snider, Le	eona		
10981 - Macy, Carol 11307 - Spider Leona	Date Rcv. Billing P	rovider	Method	Check	Id Amo	unt Deductible 🛆
11307 - Shider, Leona	> 06/29/2012 Smith D	DS, Richard M	ACH	468210	33 \$211	.00
🌒 12442 - Chavez, Gloria						
12626 - Coleman, Timothy 12815 - Robison Michelle						
13088 - James, Colleen						
						~
						>
		Acco	ount Payment	s: \$211.00 E	st. Bal. After F	Posting: \$0.00
\$ 🖻	Unposted Charges: S	\$1,188.00	Unposted F	Payments: \$742	.09 Unp	osted Adjustments: 🚓

If you used a payment profile to make the payment, you also see "ACH On File" in the Comment column.

Print a receipt for an ACH payment

After you complete the ACH payment, you can print a Visit Summary report that includes a responsibility statement and signature line. This report can be used as a receipt for the ACH payment.

			Centerpointe	Dental Cente	er	Destal Lic+	23456
	2039 NE 128th Ave Portland, OR, 97220- (503) 483-6383					SSNTIN	
Activity for	Account #11307			•			
Leona 8 9876 La Lake Os	nider ike Haven Dr. swego, OR 97035						
Homep	hone (503) 19	6-9941					
Date	Patient (505) 50	Code Description	1				Amount
Payments							
06/29/2012	On Account	Payment ACH Acct.**	4533				211.00
						Total Payments	\$211.00
I hereby au institution(s consideratio I agree to pr I futher ack	thorize Centerpointe a) identified by the r on hereof and I futhe ay merchant a return now ledge that I have	Dental Center to init outing number(s) abo r agree that this auth ed item fee in accord a completely read, un	iate debit(s) in the arm ve and banks to debit s orization shall be non-r ance with the merchan derstand, and received	ount of \$211.00 to my ame to such account evocable. 's policy, which may a copy of this agreen	rchecking/savings a . I acknowledge tha 7 be initiated to my : nent.	ccounts at the deposito t I have received servic account for the items re	ry financial les/goods in lturned unpaid
I hereby au institution(s consideration I agree to pa I futher ack Signature: Account	thorize Centerpointe s) identiŝed by the r on hereof and I futhe aymerchant a return now ledge that I have Current	Dental Center to init outing number(s) abo r agree that this au thu e completely read, un Last Billed	iate debit(s) in the arm we and banks to debit a prization shall be non	ount of \$211.00 to my ame to such account evocable. is policy, which may a copy of this agreen Over 60	rchecking/savings a . I acknowledge tha / be initiated to my : ment. 	ccounts at the deposito t I have received servic account for the items re Over 120	ry financial es/goods in sturned unpaid Balanc
I hereby au institution(s consideration I agree to pu I futher ack Signature: Account Aging	thorize Centerpoints a) identified by the r on here of and I futhe ay merchant a return now ledge that I have Current \$0.00	Dental Center to initi outing number(s) abo r agree that this au th e completely read, un Last Billed S0.00	iate debit(s) in the amo ve and banks to debit a orization shall be non-ri ance with the merchan derstand, and received Over 30 S0.00	ount of \$211.00 to my arme to such account evocable. Is policy, which may a copy of this agreen Over 60 \$0.00	rchecking/savings a . I acknowledge tha v be initiated to my v ment. Over 90 S0.00	ccount at the deposito t I have received servic account for the items re Over 120 \$0.00	ry financial les/goods in sturned unpaic Balanc \$0.00

► To print a receipt for an ACH payment:

- **1.** Open the Transactions window.
- **2.** Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** From the Reports menu, do one of the following:
 - Select Visit Summary.
 - Select Visit Summary with Patient Responsibility.
- **4.** Do one of the following:



• To print the report without previewing it, click Print.

Void an ACH payment

You cannot void ACH payments in DAISY. To void an ACH payment, you must first log on to TransFirst Virtual Terminal and cancel the transaction, and then you remove it like any other transaction from the Ledger in DAISY.

You can cancel a transaction in TransFirst only if it has not been settled and only for the full amount of the original payment. After an ACH payment has been settled, you must issue a refund.

Note: ACH settlement occurs at midday.

For more information about voiding an ACH payment, see the Transfirst Virtual Terminal documentation.

Manage ACH returns

ACH payments may be returned due to non-sufficient funds. To view returned ACH payments, you log on to the TransFirst Virtual Terminal and run the ACH Returns report. For more information about running the ACH Returns report, see the Transfirst Virtual Terminal documentation.

ACH returns also need to be reversed in the DAISY ledger.

► To reverse an ACH payment in the DAISY ledger:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click to open the Ledger window.
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** Right-click the ACH payment and select Reverse Payment.
- 4. In the Payment Reversal window, optionally type a comment, then click OK.

Payment Reversal								
Use the <u>Transfirst Virtual Termir</u>	Use the Transfirst Virtual Terminal to manage ACH payments							
Post Dt.: 7/15/2012 Name: On Account Code: Payment Description: ACH	DOS/Recv.: 6/29/2012 t							
Bill. Provider: Richard Sm	ith DDS							
Current Amount: \$4	.18.00							
Comment								
	OK Cancel <u>H</u> elp							

5. In the Confirm window, click No to complete the adjustment. You see the ACH payment reversed in the ledger.

Ledger for Account #14337	Ledger for Account #14337								
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports Documents	s <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp								
CASC C Schedule A	ccount Patient	Recall Mgr Tra	<pre>mail ansactions</pre>	Claim Hist	Reports Pr	actice L			
🗮 Ledger 🚰 🗔 🗅 🎜 😂 💈 🌮 🖻 🧊 🚮 💭 🖼 🖙 🗒									
Account 14337 Guarantor: Sage, Kerri Show only charges waiting for insurance Fee Schedule: Basic Provider: Smith DDS, Richard M Hide Reversals									
Account Aging				Payment Est	imates	1			
Current Last Bill Over 3	0 Over 60 Over 9	0 Over 120 Balan	ice	Est. Insuranc	e Portion Due:	\$0.00 💾			
\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.0	0 \$0.00 \$0.0	00 \$0.00 \$0.	00	Est. Patier	nt Portion Due:	\$0.00			
Post Dt. DOS/Recv. Name	Code Des	cription	Th. Srf./Qd	Amount C	CR Balance	ervice Date 📩			
2/13/2008 2/13/2008 Kerri S	age D0140 Limi	ited Eval - Focused		\$61.00	(\$82.00)				
2/13/2008 2/13/2008 Kerri S	age D0230 Intra	aoral Pa, Addl Film		\$19.00	(\$63.00)				
2/13/2008 2/13/2008 Kerri S	age D0220 Intra	aoral Pa First Film		\$23.00	(\$40.00)				
2/13/2008 2/13/2008 Kerri S	age D9951 Occ	lusal adjustment - lim	14	\$40.00	\$0.00				
7/15/2012 6/29/2012 On Act	count Payment ACF	H		\$418.00 0	CR (\$418.00)				
▶ 7/15/2012 6/29/2012 On Acc	count Adj. Pay	ment Reversal		\$418.00	\$0.00				
						~			
						>			
Color Key 🔲 Reversal 📃 🛛	Charge 🛛 🗖 Payr	nent 🛛 🗖 Adjustme	ent 🛛 🔳 Reb	ill Fee or Finan	ce Charge				
\$ 🖸	Added by: BETTY 0	07/15/2012 08:39 PM	Edited By: E	BETTY 07/15/2					

Process auto-pay transactions

When one or more auto-pay payments are due, you see an Auto-Pay Is Due link on both the Transactions window and the Daisy Central window.

DAISY Central										
<u>File Edit View Reports</u>	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp									
CASY Sched	ule Account Patient	Recall Mgr 1	Fransactions Claim	Hist Reports	Practice	List Maint				
DAISY Central	2 3		<u>Auto-Pay is Due</u>		New electro	onic remits				
Recent Items 📝	🔀 Today's Appointn	ents for All Res	ources	v 7		×				
E Appointments	1 Transactions									
E Schedules	Eile Edit View Reports Tools	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp								
Treatment Plans Accounts Malcolm Mora	CASE Chedule	Account P	atient Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist F	leports Pract	ice List Ma			
- Mylan Land	🜉 Transactions	12 🖬 🔂 🖉	8 📓 🖬 🚮	I 🗈 <i># </i>	8 🛈 🗟 🗆 🕻	D 😡 🖏				
- Leona Snider	By Account By Type Ele	ctronic Remits	uto-Pay Is Due							
- Michelle Robisc	Accounts / Patients	Charges Pay	ments Adjustment	Account Info						
 Kelley Kane Carol Macy 	10382 - Spring, Rachel	Adding Paym	Adding Payments for Account: 10382 - Spring, Rachel							
John Zane	10981 - Macy, Carol 11207 Spider Leona	Date Rcv.	Billing Provider	Method	Check Id	Amount	Deductible 🔼			
Rhonda Vineya	11307 - Sinder, Leona	05/11/2010	Smith DDS, Richard	M Check	3244	\$85.00	\$0.00			
E Ledgers	12442 - Chavez, Gloria	• 07/10/2012	Smith DDS, Richard	M Masterca	rd 74966944	\$1.03				
🗈 📄 Claims	12626 - Coleman, Timotr 12626 - Coleman, Timotr 12626 - Coleman, Timotr	e								
Insurance Cover	🌒 13088 - James, Colleen									
Patient History	🍥 14337 - Sage, Kerri									
User: BETTY		<					>			
	Account Payments: \$86.03					Bal. After Posting	g: \$335.97			
	🖹 \$ 📼	Unposted Cl	narges: \$1,188.00	Unposted F	ayments: \$1,216.	12 Unposted	Adjustments: ,;;			

► To process auto-pay transactions:

1. In the Transactions or DAISY Central window, click Auto-Pay Is Due.

You see all of the auto-pay payments that are ready to be processed.

Note: Payments that are overdue for processing may have been declined. For more information, see the TransFirst Virtual Terminal documentation.

To process an auto-pay payment, the check box next to the auto-pay payment must be checked. All payments are checked by default.

2. Uncheck any auto-pay payments that you do not want to process.

Process Auto-Pay									
Please select the financial arrangements having Auto-Pay due to be processed now. Financial arrangements showning Red are overdue by more than 3 days.									
Account	Guarantor	Amount Due	Date Due	Prior Transaction Info					
13716	Land, Mylan	\$256.15	07/02/2012	06/02/2012					
OK Cancel									

Note: Regardless of an account's balance, this dialog window does not show auto-pay accounts that are in collection.

3. Click OK.

In the Transaction window, DAISY creates an unposted transaction for each automatic payment. In the Comment column of each transaction you see "Auto-Pay."

After you process automatic payments, DAISY does the following:

- Calculates the next payment due date based on the prior due date, even if the prior payment was processed late or declined.
- If the prior payment's due date was on the 29th, 30th, or 31st of the month, and the next payment is due on a month that does not have as many days, DAISY sets the payment due date for the last day of the month.
- When an automatic payment is declined, it remains in the Process Auto-Pay dialog window, so you can include it the next time you process auto-pay payments.Other Enhancements

Manage collection accounts

You can manage collection accounts by removing collection balances from the doctor's accounts receivable (A/R) until the patient makes a payment.

Set up adjustment types for collections

To manage collection balances, set up the following adjustment types:

- Collection Agency Fee
 - Collection Account Write-off
 - Collection Balance Forward

Note: If you already have adjustment types with the same meanings but with different names, use them instead of creating new ones.

To add an Adjustment Type:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then List Maintenance.
- **2.** Click the Simple Lists tab.
- **3.** From the Simple Lists drop-down list, select Adjustment Types.
- 4. Right-click and select New Item.
- **5.** Type in the new item.

You see the new item added to the table.

Note: DAISY automatically alphabetizes the list for you, so the item you added may not be at the bottom of the table.

- 6. For each additional adjustment type, repeat steps 4 through 5.
- 7. Click and close the Lookup List Maintenance window. *Note:* If you want to track collection payments, set up and use a Collection Account payment type.

Remove collection balances from the A/R

Using this method, you turn over the account to a collection agency, then when payment is made, you enter the payment.

Turn over the account to a collection agency

To turn the account over to a collection agency:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Click the By Account button, then click the Adjustments tab.
- **3.** Do one of the following:
 - If the account is listed in the Accounts/Patients tree on the left side of the window, click the account name.
 - If the account is not listed, right-click in the Accounts/Patients section and choose Select an Account. Search for the account, then double-click the one you want.
- 4. Click the Adjustment Type column.
- 5. From the list, select the adjustment type for noting a collection account write-off, then press Tab.

For example, select Collection Account Write-off.

6. In the Amount column, type a minus (-) in front of the outstanding amount, then press Tab to save the amount.



and then close the window.

Once the payment is made, you need to enter it. For example:

The patient sends the collection agency \$100.00. The collection agency keeps \$40.00 and sends your office \$60.00.

Before you begin, the account balance is \$0.00. You add the collection balance forward (\$100.00), then you subtract the collection agency fee (\$-40.00). You must use a minus when you enter the amount. Finally, you subtract the payment (\$60.00). Payments automatically subtract. The account balance is \$0.00 again.

Enter the collections payment

▶ To enter a payment from the collection agency:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, select Transactions.
- 2. Click the By Account button, then click the Adjustments tab.
- **3.** Do one of the following:
 - If the account is listed in the Accounts/Patients tree on the left-side of the window, click the account name.
 - If the account is not listed, right-click in the Accounts/Patients section and choose Select an Account. Search for the account, then double-click the one you want.
- **4.** Click the Adjustment Type column.
- **5.** From the list, select the appropriate adjustment type for noting a collection balance forward, then press Tab.

For example, select Collection Balance Forward.

- **6.** In the Amount column, type the entire amount the patient paid the collection agency.
- 7. Press the Down Arrow key to move to the next row.
- **8.** Click the Adjustment Type column.
- **9.** From the list, select the appropriate adjustment type for noting the collection agency's fee, then press Tab.

For example, select Collection Agency Fee.

- **10.** In the Amount column, type a minus (-) in front of the outstanding amount, then press Tab to save the amount.
- **11.** Click **b** to post the adjustment.
- **12.** In the Transactions window, click the Payments tab.
- **13.** Enter a payment for the amount of the check received from the collection agency.
- **14.** Click **b** to post the payment.

Frequently asked questions

Q. (Troubleshooting collections) Is there an easy way to send a collection letter to one account?

Yes. If you don't already have a collection letter set up as an Instant Merge document, you must first create the appropriate collection letter and place it in the Report Gallery under the Instant Merge folder in the Account subfolder. Then you open the appropriate account and select the collection letter from the Reports menu.

► To create and place the merge document in the Account folder:

- **1.** Open the Report Gallery.
- **2.** Double-click the Instant Merge folder, then double-click the Account folder.
- **3.** In the Account window, move the cursor until it points at an empty spot (not at a report).
- 4. Right-click and select New, then Merge Document.
- **5.** In the Select Merge Template search window, search for and select the appropriate collection letter template, then click OK.

► To generate the collection letter for a specific account:

- **1.** Open the Account window. From the Reports menu, select Merge Docs and then choose the collection letter.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - To preview the letter first, click Preview, then click 🖾 to print it.
 - To print the letter without previewing it, click Print.

For more information about using Mail Merge and the Instant Merge folder, see **"Use Mail Merge" on page 237**.

Manage capitation plans

With a capitation plan, a dentist signs a contract and is paid a small monthly fee for each patient or each family who has signed up with the plan. The dentist receives this small monthly fee even if the patient does not show up at the office for treatment. In return for that fee, the dentist provides exams, cleanings, x-rays and sometimes emergency visits for contracted patients who appear at his door.

In addition, he agrees to a fee schedule for a set number of procedures, some of which may be paid partly by the patient and partly by the insurance company, or may be paid entirely by the patient. To manage a capitation plan in DAISY, you need to complete the following steps in this order:

- **1.** Set up a generic capitation account called Capitation Plan with a special capitation provider.
- **2.** Set up an individual capitation account for each patient on the capitation plan and assign the capitation provider to it.
- 3. Enter and post charges to the patient's capitation account.
- 4. Enter payments in the generic capitation account.
- 5. Track capitation plan results (optional).

Set up a generic capitation account

► To set up a generic account to manage the capitation plan:

1. Add a new provider in Practice Configuration to track your Capitation Plan patients.

For example, Gerome Hanks DDS Capitation.

- 2. Create an "Capitation Plan" Adjustment type in Simple Lists.
- **3.** Create a generic account called "Capitation Plan" and assign the new capitation provider to it.

Set up an individual capitation account

• To set up an individual capitation account for a patient:

- Set up each patient on his or her own capitation account and assign the new capitation provider.
- If an existing patient's coverage changes to a capitation plan, change the current provider on the account to the new capitation provider. This can only be done if the account has a \$0.00 balance. If the patient's current account has an outstanding balance, a second account must be set up for the capitation plan.

Post charges to the patient's capitation account

► To post charges to a patient's capitation account:

1. In the Transaction window, enter all charges.

These can be posted as you go or batch-posted at the end of the day. Posting the charges will generate a claim for the capitation plan.

- **2.** Enter a negative adjustment on each account for the total amount of the charges posted to the patient that day.
- 3. Select the Capitation Plan adjustment type.The balance on the patient account should be \$0.00 at the end of the day.

Enter payments in the generic capitation account

All payments are entered in the generic capitation account that you created.

▶ To enter payments in the generic capitation account:

- **1.** Open the Capitation Plan account.
- **2.** In the Transaction window, enter the payment.
- **3.** In the Comment column, type the dates for which the payment applies.
- **4.** Enter a positive adjustment on the capitation account for the total amount of the payment.
- **5.** Select the Capitation Plan adjustment type.

Use the same adjustment type you chose when you posted the charges. The balance on the generic capitation account should be \$0.00 at the end of the day.

Track capitation plan results (optional)

▶ To track payments made to the generic capitation account:

• Print a Transaction Analysis report from the Monthly Closing folder in the Report Gallery.

The total amount of the capitation account adjustments helps you track whether the capitation plan is earning or losing money for your practice.

Troubleshooting transaction reports

Q. What should I look for when my reports don't balance?

- Check daily report filters. Have the filters changed since these reports were last generated?
- Were the adjustment transactions correctly entered as debits or credits?
- Were the filters on the production reports set for the correct billing provider?
- Were the filters on the accounts receivable reports set for the correct billing provider?
- Should finance charges or minimum balance write-offs be taken into consideration (i.e. was a monthly closing done yesterday or today)?
- After reports were printed and the closing was run, were more transactions entered and posted later that day? These transactions would not show up on the report if filtering was set by posting date for the current day and printed on the following day.
- Were the reports incorrectly filtered by both posting date and transaction date?
- Was treatment posted to a performing provider who is not being selected by the filters set for the report? For example, if the report is currently filtered by Performing Provider, try filtering it by Billing Provider to see if other providers show up on the report, or to see if you get a different total.
- Were the correct filters set for Finance Charge and Minimum Balance Write-off reports to identify the charges and write-offs that occurred during that month?

Q. I'm missing an adjustment type. What should I do?

Under Lists in DAISY, you create a list of adjustment types (such as discounts, refunds, or send to collections) then select from this list when you enter an adjustment in the Adjustments tab in the Transactions window.

► To add an Adjustment Type:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then List Maintenance.
- **2.** Click the Simple Lists tab.
- **3.** From the Simple Lists drop-down list, select Adjustment Types.
- 4. Right-click and select New Item.
- **5.** Type in the new item.

You see the new item added to the table.

Note: DAISY automatically alphabetizes the list for you, so the item you added may not be at the bottom of the table.

- 6. For each additional adjustment type, repeat steps 4 through 5.
- **7.** Click **and close the Lookup List Maintenance window**.
10 Use the ledger

View account history

When patients call with questions about their accounts, you can find many of the answers in the ledger. For example, some typical questions might be:

- Has my insurance company paid?
- What's my balance?
- Did you receive my check?

Tip: If an account has a large number of entries, you might want to filter them so only certain entries are displayed.

From the Ledger window's View menu, select Filter Ledger. Choose the appropriate filters, then click OK.

► To view history for a specific account:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click to open the Ledger window.
- 2. Search for and double-click the account.

Eedger for Account #11272								
Eile Edit View Reports Tools DAISY <u>H</u> elp								
😹 DAISY 🖪 🛢	🛅 🛒 🦃 🏢 🐕	è 🚇 🕅 🗑 ۶ 🗳	₽ ₽					
🗮 Ledger 🛛 🚰 🖬 🗅 🛛 🎜 😂	🔒 🖉 🖨 🗰 🛅 💭 🗑	R						
Account 11272 G Fee Schedule: Standard	uarantor: Adams, Samuel Provider: Gerome DDS PC, Karl C	Show only charges waiting fo	r insurance					
Account Aging		Payment Estimates						
Current Last Bill Over 30 Over 60	Over 90 Over 120 Balance	Est. Insurance Portion Due:	\$0.00					
(\$161.50) \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 (\$161.50)	Est. Patient Portion Due:	(\$161.50)					
Post Dt. OS/Recv. Name Code	Description Th. Srf./Q	d Amount CR Balance Claim Ser	vice Date 🔼					
▶ 9/7/2004 9/7/2004 Samuel D9230*	Analgesia/Anxiolysis Inha	\$45.00 (\$161.50)						
9/7/2004 9/7/2004 Samuel D2950*	Core Buildup Incl Pins 14	\$175.00 (\$206.50)						
9/7/2004 9/7/2004 On Account Payme	nt Visa	\$357.20 CR (\$381.50)						
8/3/2004 8/3/2004 On Account Adj.	Delta PP Write Off	\$29.00 CR (\$24.30)						
8/3/2004 8/3/2004 Samuel Paymer	t ODS	\$87.00 CR \$4.70 7	/22/2004 🗸					
Color Key 🔲 Reversal 📃 Charge	Color Key 🔲 Reversal 📕 Charge 📕 Payment 🔲 Adjustment 📕 Rebill Fee or Finance Charge							
🖹 🍤 💲 🙆 💽 🗛 Added by: A	MANDA 09/07/2004 12:33 PM Edited By: AM/	ANDA 09/07/2004 12:33						

Sort the ledger

In the Ledger window, entries can be sorted either by ascending (oldest to newest transaction) or descending order. Descending order is the default setting.

► To sort the Ledger by ascending order:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Account, then select Ledger.
- 2. Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- 3. From the View menu, select Sort Ascending.

When this menu option is set to ascending order, the window automatically scrolls to the bottom of the transactions list to keep the focus on the latest entry.

D Ledger for Account #1	0351					
File Edit View Reports Do	ocuments Tools DAISY	Help				
Transactions	Ctrl+	T 📮 🖳	F		J	£22
Claim History	Ctrl+I	tient Recall Mor	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports Pr	actice Config
Related Claim			3. m . m Pa	 Ph		
Filter Ledger		B* 3∈1 36% 9 ≜1 G		100 ⁴		
Accoun Show only charge	ges waiting for insurance	: Adamson, Lawrei	nce	Show only o	charges waiting	for insurance
Fee Sch Hide Reversals		: Smith DDS, Rich	ard M	Hide Revers	als	1
Accoun Sort Ascending				Payment Esti	mates	
Curr View Remit		90 Over 120 B	alance	Est. Insurance	Portion Due:	\$0.00
\$0 View Distribution	n	.00 \$0.00	\$0.00	Est. Patient	Portion Due:	\$0.00
Post 🔁 Refresh	F	5 scription	Th. Srf./Qd	Amount C	R Balance	ervice Date 📩
2/23/2009 2/18/2009	Marilyn Adam D0274*	Bitewings-4 Films		\$68.00	\$211.00	
3/2/2009 3/2/2009	Lawrence AdaD1110*	Prophylaxis, Adult		\$91.00	\$302.00	
3/2/2009 3/2/2009	Lawrence Ada D0274*	Bitewings-4 Films		\$68.00	\$370.00	
3/2/2009 3/2/2009	Lawrence Ad: D0120*	Per oral eval- estbl pa	t	\$52.00	\$422.00	
3/16/2009 3/16/2009	Marilyn Adam Payment	REGENCE BC/BS OF	= OI	\$211.00 C	R \$211.00	2/18/
3/16/2009 3/16/2009	Lawrence Ad Payment	REGENCE BC/BS OF	= OI	\$211.00 C	R \$0.00	3/2/
						>
Color Key 🔲 Reversal	🗖 Charge 🛛 📕	Payment 🛛 🗖 Adjus	tment 🛛 🔳 Rel	oill Fee or Financ	e Charge	
B080	Added by: DM	CHelp 03/16/2009 11:0	1 AM Edited By	: DMCHelp 03/		

Note: The Sort Ascending menu option is user specific per workstation.

View a payment distribution from the ledger

Once a distributed payment is posted, you can view the distribution from the ledger.

► To view a payment distribution from the ledger:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click to open the Ledger window.
- 2. Search for and double-click the account.
- 3. Right-click the distributed payment and select View Distribution.

V	View Payment Distribution							
	Provider	Distribution	^					
Þ	Harris RDH, Cynthia	\$81.50						
	Lorey DDS, Michelle P	\$52.00						
	Smith DDS, Richard M	\$52.00						
			>					
	Check Payment rec	eived 11/5/2009 for: \$ 18	5.50					
		<u>o</u> k						

4. Click OK to close the View Payment Distribution dialog box.

View remits from the ledger

Once an electronic payment has been posted, you can also view the original remittance from the insurance company in the Ledger and Claim windows.

▶ To view the original remittance from the Ledger window:

- 1. Open the Ledger window and search for the transaction associated with the EOB.
- 2. Right-click the transaction and select View Remit to open the remittance.

O Ledger fo	or Accour	nt #12464											X
File Edit Vie	w Report	s Tools DAIS	iY Help										
DAISY	s s	chedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Tre	ansaction	ns Claim	Hist	Reports	Practice Config	List Maint	>
Led	lger	2 🔒 🎽	28	🔒 🦸 🔓	à 🗊 👬 🚺	D 🕄	I 🗊 🕻	l 😡					
Account 12 Fee Schedu	2 464 ule: Stand	lard	Gu	iarantor: Sho Provider: Ger	ortfall, Elsie M rome DDS PC	1 5, Karl (с	🗖 Sho	ow only ch e Reversa	narges waiti Is	ing for insurance		
Account Aging Payment Estimates Current Last Bill Over 30 Over 90 Over 120 Balance Est. Insurance Portion Due: \$256.00 \$128.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$128.00 Est. Patient Portion Due: (\$128.00)													
\$120.UU	\$0.0	0 \$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$1	128.00	- I	Est	. Patient F	⊃ortion Due	: (\$128.00)		
\$120.00	0S/Recv.)0 \$0.00 Name	\$0.00 Code	\$0.00 Description	\$0.00 \$1	128.00 Th. S	Srf./Qd	Est Amount	. Patient F CR	Portion Due	: (\$128.00) aim Service Date	Deductible	^
₽128.00 Post Dt. ▶6/30/2008	0S/Recv.	00 \$0.00 Name Elsie	\$0.00 Code	\$0.00	\$0.00 \$1	128.00 Th. S	Srf./Qd	Est Amount \$45.00	. Patient f CR	Portion Due Balance \$128.00	: (\$128.00) aim Service Date	Deductible E	
\$128.00 Post Dt. \$6/30/2008	0S/Recv. 5/29/2008 5/29/2008	00 \$0.00 Name Elsie Elsie	\$0.00 Code	\$0.00 Description ger Claim	\$0.00 \$1	128.00 Th. S	Srf./Qd	Est Amount \$45.00 \$83.00	. Patient F CR	Portion Due Balance \$128.00 \$83.00	:: (\$128.00) aim Service Date	Deductible E	•
\$128.00 Post Dt. \$6/30/2008 6/30/2008 6/30/2008	0S/Recv. 5/29/2008 5/29/2008 6/4/2008	00 \$0.00 Name Elsie Elsie On Accour	\$0.00 Code New Led	\$0.00 Description ger Claim ected Transactio	\$0.00 \$1	128.00 Th. S	Srf./Qd	Est Amount \$45.00 \$83.00 \$83.00	. Patient F CR CR	Portion Due Balance \$128.00 \$83.00 \$0.00	: (\$128.00) aim Service Date	Deductible E	
Post Dt. 6/30/2008 6/30/2008 6/30/2008 6/30/2008	0S/Recv. 5/29/2008 5/29/2008 6/4/2008 6/4/2008	00 \$0.00 Name Elsie Elsie On Accour On Accour	\$0.00 Code New Led	\$0.00 Description ger Claim ected Transactio Charge	\$0.00 \$1	128.00 Th. S	Srf./Qd	Est Amount \$45.00 \$83.00 \$83.00 \$45.00	. Patient F CR CR CR CR	Portion Due Balance \$128.00 \$83.00 \$0.00 \$83.00	: (\$128.00) aim Service Date	Deductible E	
 Post Dt. > 6/30/2008 6/30/2008 6/30/2008 6/30/2008 6/30/2008 6/19/2008 	0 \$0.0 0S/Recv. 5/29/2008 5/29/2008 6/4/2008 6/4/2008 6/4/2008	00 \$0.00 Name Elsie On Accour On Accour Elsie	\$0.00 Code New Led Sum Sele Reverse Filter Led	\$0.00 Description ger Claim ected Transactio Charge dger	\$0.00 \$1	128.00	Srf./Qd	Est Amount \$45.00 \$83.00 \$83.00 \$45.00 \$83.00	. Patient F CR CR CR CR	Portion Due Balance \$128.00 \$83.00 \$0.00 \$83.00 \$128.00	: (\$128.00) aim Service Date	Deductible E	
 Post Dt. 6/30/2008 / 6/30/2008 / 6/30/2008 6/30/2008 6/30/2008 6/19/2008 6/19/2008 	0 \$0.0 0S/Recv. 5/29/2008 5/29/2008 6/4/2008 6/4/2008 6/4/2008 6/4/2008	0 \$0.00 Name Elsie Elsie On Accour Elsie Elsie Elsie	\$0.00 Code New Led Sum Sele Reverse Filter Led Show on	\$0.00 Description ger Claim cted Transactio Charge dger ly charges wait	\$0.00 \$1	128.00 Th. S	3rf./Qd	Est Amount \$45.00 \$83.00 \$45.00 \$83.00 \$45.00 \$45.00	. Patient F CR CR CR CR	Balance \$128.00 \$83.00 \$0.00 \$83.00 \$128.00 \$45.00	: (\$128.00) aim Service Date	Deductible E	
\$128.00 Post Dt. \$/30/2008 (5/30/2008 (S/Recv. 5/29/2008 5/29/2008 6/4/2008 6/4/2008 6/4/2008 6/4/2008	0 \$0.00 Name Elsie Elsie On Accour On Accour Elsie Elsie	\$0.00 Code New Led Sum Sele Reverse Filter Led Show on Hide Rev	\$0.00 Description ger Claim cted Transactio Charge Iger Iy charges wait rersals	\$0.00 \$1	128.00 Th. S	3rf./Qd	Est 445.00 \$83.00 \$45.00 \$45.00 \$45.00 \$45.00	. Patient F CR CR CR CR	Portion Due Balance \$128.00 \$83.00 \$0.00 \$83.00 \$45.00 \$45.00	: (\$128.00) aim Service Date	Deductible E	
*128.00 */26.00 */26.00 */26.00 */26.00 */26.00 */2008 */30/2008 */30/2008 */30/2008 */19/2008 */19/2008	0 \$0.0 0S/Recv. 5/29/2008 5/29/2008 6/4/2008 6/4/2008 6/4/2008	0 \$0.00 Name Elsie Elsie On Accour On Accour Elsie Elsie	\$0.00 Code New Led Sum Sele Reverse Filter Led Show on Hide Rev View Rer	\$0.00 Description ger Claim cted Transactio Charge Iger ly charges wait rersals nit	\$0.00 \$1	128.00 Th. S	3rf./Qd	Est 445.00 \$83.00 \$45.00 \$45.00 \$45.00	. Patient F CR CR CR	Portion Due Balance \$128.00 \$83.00 \$0.00 \$83.00 \$128.00 \$45.00	: (\$128.00) aim Service Date	Deductible E	

11 Manage claims

DAISY automatically generates claims each time you post charges. A separate claim is created for each patient for each date of service for each billing provider. Until you process a claim by either running Closing or by printing it, you can still make changes to a claim. For example, you can modify the patient's insurance coverage, such as:

- Add primary or secondary coverage
- Remove primary or secondary coverage
- Change the subscriber

DAISY is commonly set up to automatically put secondary claims on hold so you won't accidentally bill both insurance companies at the same time. However, should you prefer to do this manually, you can also place individual claims on hold. In addition, you can supply prosthetic and accident information, and add remarks about a claim. For more information, see "**Set up a service location address**" on page 505.

Work with claims

View a claim

► To view a claim:



1. From the DAISY toolbar, click to open the Claim History window.

🛣 Claim History								
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u>	ools DAIS <u>Y</u> H	<u>t</u> elp						
M DAISY	<	🗧 🗐 🛒 📢		B 🔁		🗑 🎢	ا 😭 ۲	c >
🚰 Claim Histor	у 🃔 🖥	🗅 🎜 😂 🏿	I 🐕 🕯		ə 👪 🗊			
Claim Status		Date Filter	Filter By		Billing P	rovider		
New Part-Paid	Actual	Service Date 🗸	Patient		< (All>		🖌 🔽	ply
✓Open Cancelled	Convert 🗹	From	Currently	/ Selected	Ro	uting <all></all>	V Re	set
Hold Denied	Preauth	То	Smith, I	Nick		Drigin <all></all>	~	
Patient	Account No.	Insurance Company	Code	Claim No.	Create Date	Service Dt.	Claim Amt.	Status
Smith, Nick	10331	CIGNA	2308	34937	10/07/2004	09/13/2004	\$100.00	Open
								>

2. In the top half of the Claim History window, set one or more of the following filters to help you find the claim(s) you want:

Under this filter	Do this
Claim Status	Check one or more claim statuses .
Claim Type	Check one or more claim types.
Date Filter	In the first drop-down list, select a type of date. For example, select Service Date.
	In the From and To drop-down lists, select a starting and ending date.
Filter By	Select the type of information to search by. For example, select Patient. Click . Search for and select the item you want, then click OK. Your choice displays under Currently Selected.
Billing Provider	From the drop-down list, select the provider who is billing the insurance company.
Routing	From the drop-down list, select the routing method for the claim, such as Send or Print.
Origin	From the drop-down list, select the origin of the claim, such as Rebill or Ledger.

- **3.** Click Apply.
- **4.** In the search results, double-click the claim you want to view. In the following example, you see an Open claim for Nick Smith.

🐺 Claim - 34937 📃 🗖 🔀
<u>E</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp
🏽 DAISY 🛯 🗉 🛢 🗐 🛒 🦃 🖿 🍡 🔁 🕼 💭 😓 🎢 🗳 🕨
📄 Claim 🚰 🗔 🗅 🎜 😂 🌉 🇊 馣 🐔 🐁 🗊 🥩 🎜 🔛 🦕
Claim No.: 34937 Claim Total: \$100.00 Service Date: 9/13/2004 Status Open 🔽 Origin:
Account No.: 10331 Receipt Date: 10/7/2004 Type Actual
Patient: Smith, Nick Create Date: 10/7/2004 Routing: Send
General Claim Information Insurance Procedures Additional Information Medical Claim Diagnosis
Billing Provider: Karl Gerome DDS PC Remarks Printed on Claim
Treating Provider Gerome DDS PC, Karl C
Location Dental Office
Location Type: Office
Prior Authorization #
Added by: Administra 10/07/2004 01:44 PM Edited By: DBA 06/13/2005 09:55 AM

5. Make the appropriate changes to the claim.

For example, if a claim is denied by the patient's insurance company, change the status to Denied.

6. Click , then close the Claim window.

Resend claim information

Sometimes you need to resend claim information to an insurance company. For example:

- The patient didn't provide insurance information when the charges were originally posted.
- The patient gave inaccurate insurance information.
- Insurance information was accurate, but the insurance company did not receive the claim.

Rebill and new ledger claims take existing claim information, modify it if needed, then bill or rebill the appropriate insurance company.

- The Rebill Claim option generates a duplicate of the original.
- The New Ledger Claim option generates a revised claim that includes any changed account or insurance information.

Rebill an insurance claim

A rebill claim creates a duplicate of the original.

Tip: To select more than one procedure, press CTRL while you click the primary mouse button.

► To rebill a claim:



- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click to open the Claim History window.
- 2. Search for the claim that needs rebilling.
- 3. Right-click on the claim, and select New Rebill Claim.
- **4.** Select the procedures that need rebilling or click Select All to select all the procedures.
- 5. Click OK.

The Claim window opens so you can review the New Claim in detail.

Note: The original claim status is automatically cancelled when the rebill claim is created.

Your rebill claim gets transmitted to DMC during the next Data Exchange.

Create a ledger claim

A ledger claim generates a revised claim that includes any changed account or insurance information. For example, you posted charges for a patient who did not initially have insurance, or the claim was billed to the wrong insurance company.

Tip: You can also access the Ledger from the Quick Access toolbar in the Claim window.

Click to access ledger information for the specific account.

▶ To create a ledger claim:



- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click and open the Ledger window.
- **2.** Search for and double-click the account.
- 3. Right-click and select New Ledger Claim.

- 4. From the Patient drop-down list, select the appropriate patient.
- **5.** Select the procedures to include with the new claim or click Select All to select all the procedures.
- 6. Click OK.
- 7. In the Confirm dialog box, click Yes to view the claim; otherwise click No.
 Note: Remember to cancel the original claim once the ledger claim is created. Your new ledger claim gets transmitted to DMC during the next Data Exchange.

Send primary and secondary claims simultaneously

Even if DAISY is set up to automatically hold your secondary claims, you may occasionally need to override the auto-hold setting to send both claims at the same time. Both types of claims will be sent during Daily Closing.

Override the auto-hold on claims that are batch posted

► To batch post and override the secondary claim auto-hold:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Click the By Type button.
- **3.** From the Show Summary For drop-down list, select the Charges transaction type.
- 4. Right-click in the Transactions window and select Post Charges.
- **5.** To post the charges, click Yes.



- 6. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- In the Claim History window, search for the claim that you want. The claim should have a status of New.
- **8.** Double-click the claim to open it.
- 9. In the Claim window, click the Insurance tab.
- 10. To the right of the Other Carrier section, uncheck the Hold check box.*Note:* The Hold check boxes in the Claim window only display when the claim status is New.

to open the Transactions window.

🐺 Claim - 34954 📃 🗖
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>I</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp
😹 DAISY 🖸 🖬 🗟 簡 🛒 🦃 🖿 🗞 🍡 🗟 💭 😓 🎢 🗞 🕻
📄 Claim 🛯 🗃 🕞 💈 🤣 💭 🐺 🏫 🏡 🎭 🖓 🥵 🖏
Claim No.: 34954 Claim Total: \$526.00 Service Date: 7/7/2005 Status New 😒 Origin:
Account No.: 11817 Receipt Date: Type Actual
Patient: Pfeiffer, Tim Create Date: 7/7/2005 Routing: Send
General Claim Information Insurance Procedures Additional Information Medical Claim Diagnosis
Claim Sent To Hold Other Carrier Hold <
Payment Information Estimated Patient Portion Due:
Primary Insurance: Estimated Insurance Portion Due: Estimated Deductible Applied: Actual Insurance Payment: Actual Deductible Applied:
Added by: DMC 07/07/2005 11:08 AM Edited By: DMC 07/07/2005 11:21 AM

- **11.** Click **to** save the change.
- **12.** Close the window.

Override the auto-hold on individually posted charges

- ► To individually post charges and override the secondary claim auto-hold:
- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click



- **2.** Click the By Account button.
- **3.** Click the Charges tab.
- 4. To view a patient's charges, click the patient's name in the Accounts/Patients tree.



6. In the confirmation window, click Yes to open the claim.

- **7.** Click the Insurance tab and then to the right of the Other Carrier section, uncheck the Hold check box.
- **8.** Click **b** to save the change and then close the window.

Use the New Claim Summary report

Once you've posted all your transactions, you may want to run a New Claim Summary report. Use this report as a worksheet to help you make changes to accounts or to claims that were generated during the workday. The report lists every patient for whom charges have been posted for that day, and whether or not each has insurance.

Note: If a patient's insurance coverage isn't entered, a claim won't be processed for that patient.

You can also see if the patient has both primary and secondary insurance.

Once the primary pays, DAISY tells you if you have a secondary claim on hold. DAISY automatically releases the secondary claim when the primary is paid. The secondary insurer can now pay the difference.

Tip: If a patient has a secondary insurance claim on hold, DAISY displays in the RC column in the Transactions window when you enter the payment from the patient's primary insurance.

Note: A New Claim Summary report must be generated after posting, but before you run Closing. Daily Closing clears the file from which this report is generated.

► To run a New Claim Summary report:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click to open the Claim History window.
- 2. Click Reports and select New Claim Summary.
- **3.** Do one of the following:

4

- To preview the report first, click Preview, then click \square to print it.
- To print the report without previewing it, click Print.

Work with claim history

Use the Claim History window to view a list of current claims, as well as claim history. You can sort by claim status, type, date, billing provider, routing method, and claim origin.

🛣 Claim History									
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> o	ools DAISY H	lelp							
BAISY	٦	🗧 🗑 🛒 🍕		B 🔁		🗑 🎽	۲ 😭 ۲	ð 🖥	• >
🚰 Claim Histor	у 📔 🖬		I 🐕 🕯		🗟 🎇 🕅				
Claim Status	Claim Tuna	Date Filter	Filter By		Billing F	rovider			
✓New Part-Paid	Actual	Service Date 💊	Patient		<all></all>		🖌 🗌 Ар	ply	
✓Pending □Paid ✓Open □Cancelled	Convert	From	Currently	/ Selected	Ro	uting <all></all>	Re	set	
Hold Denied	Preauth	То			6				
Approved Excluded						Ingin Sour			
Patient 🛆	Account No.	Insurance Company	Code	Claim No.	Create Date	Service Dt.	Claim Amt.	Status	^
🕨 Abrahms, Dirk T	11259	WASHINGTON DENTA	1772	34946	04/06/2005	04/04/2005	\$370.00	Open	
Abrahms, Eddie J	11259			34950	04/06/2005	10/07/2004	\$203.00	New	
Abrahms, Eddie J	11259	WASHINGTON DENTA	1772	34893	09/09/2004	09/09/2004	\$116.00	Open	
Abrahms, Kandy R	11259			34949	04/06/2005	02/25/2005	\$409.00	New	
Abrahms, Tisha R	11259	WASHINGTON DENTA	5011	34827	09/07/2004	09/07/2004	\$116.00	Open	-
									>

The columns in this window can be moved and resized. You can then sort any column into ascending or descending order. Also, filtering options at the top of the window enable you to pare down the claims list so it is more manageable.

- To sort a column into ascending or descending order, click the column heading.
- To change filtering options, in the Claim Status section check the type of claims you want to view. Uncheck the ones you don't want to view.

This claim status	Means
New	Unprocessed claim
Hold	Processed claim not yet sent to the insurance company
Open	Processed clain sent to the insurance company and awaiting a response
Pending	Secondary claim that was on hold and is ready to be sent to the insurance company, or for an unprocessed rebill
Paid	A payment has been posted for the claim
Part-Paid	Claim that requires additional payments
Approved	Pre-authorized claim
Denied	Claim denied by the insurance company
Cancelled	Claim that you chose to cancel
Excluded	Claim that is no longer needed

Note: These changes apply only to the specific user on the specific computer.

Research a claim

If any claim payments in an electronic remittance required additional research, you can filter for those claims in the Claim History window, and continue the research process.

► To view claims marked for research:

- **1.** Open the Claim History window.
- 2. Click Research .

You see only those claims that are marked for research.

🔘 Claim History									
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u>	ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp								
	l 🥳	S Patient Re	ecall Mgr	Transactions	Clain Hist	Reports	Practice Config	List Maint	> P
🚰 Claim Histor	ry 🔗 🗔 🗅	28 🗊	- 	🕼 🖬 🗊	🗑 🗑				
Claim Status	Claim Tuna	Date Filter	Filter By		Billing Provide	er			
<mark>⊠New</mark> ⊠Part-Paid	Actual	Service Date 🗸	Patient	*	<all></all>	~	Apply		
✓Pending ✓Paid ✓Open ✓Cancelled	Convert F	rom	Currently	Selected	Routing	<all> 🗸</all>	Reset		
<pre>✓Hold ✓Denied</pre>	Preauth .	-				- 0.Us			
Approved Excluded		10			Urigin	<ali></ali>	Research	Research	
le con				lou : N		la i pi			
Patient	Account No.	insurance Company	Code	Claim No.	Create Date A	Service Dt	Claim AmtStat	tus Type	
Moose, Edward	12456	ODS	1194	35352	06/19/2008	5/20/2008	\$250.00 Ope	en Actual	
Rocco, Madge A	12457	ODS	1194	35353	06/19/2008	5/04/2008	\$155.00 Ope	en Actual	
									۳
									~
<									2

3. Double-click the claim you want to view.

The Claim window opens. The information you typed earlier in the Reason for Research dialog box now shows in the Claim Notes section of the Claim window.

0 Claim - 35352	
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp	
CARSY C EI C Account Patient	Recall Mgr Transactions Claim Hist Reports Practic
📄 Claim 🗳 🖬 🗅 🎜 😂 🗊 🧊 😭 🥷	8 8 8 8 8 8 8
Claim No.: 35352 Claim Total: \$250.00 Service Dat Account No.: 12456 Receipt Dat	e:5/20/2008 Status Open 💌 Origin: e:6/19/2008 Type Actual
Patient: Moose, Edward Create Dat	e:6/19/2008 Routing: Send
General Claim Information Insurance Procedures Additio	nal Information Medical Claim Diagnosis
Billing Provider: Karl Gerome DDS PC	Remarks Printed on Claim
Treating Provider Gerome DDS PC, Karl C 🛛 👻	
Location Dental Office 🛛 👻	
Location Type: Office	
Prior Authorization #	
Benefits Assigned 🗹 Release of Info 🗹 EPSDT 🗌	Claim Notes (Office Use Only) 🔫 🔍
Needs Researching 🗹	DMC 10/08/2008 12:49 PM: Researching this claim because patient deductible may be incorrect.
Added by: REBECCA 06/19/2008 02:09 PM Edited By: DM0	2 10/08/2008 12:50 PM

- **4.** When you finish researching the claim, uncheck the check box in the claim's Research column.
- **5.** Click to save your changes.

Troubleshooting claims

Q. How do I determine if services from a previous date were billed to a patient's insurance?

If a transaction in the ledger has an asterisk in the Code column, then the charge has been billed to the patient's insurance.

► To determine if a service has been billed:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click Post and select
- **2.** Search for and double-click the account.
- **3.** Locate the appropriate charge and check the Code column for an asterisk.
- **4.** To view the transaction's claim history, right-click it and select Open Related Claim.

Q. The information in the Claim History window doesn't seem to be in any particular order. Can I rearrange it?

Yes. The columns in this window can be moved and resized. You can then sort any column into ascending or descending order. Also, filtering options at the top of the window enable you to pare down the claims list so it is more manageable.

- To sort a column into ascending or descending order, click the column heading.
- To change filtering options, in the Claim Status section check the type of claims you want to view. Uncheck the ones you don't want to view.

🔀 Claim History									
Eile Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help									
🏽 DAISY 🛯 🗉 🛢 🗐 🦪 🦃 🖿 🗞 🔁 🖩 🕼 🖙 🎢 🕾 🏷 🗟 🔻									
🚰 Claim History 🛛 🗃 🗟	🗅 28 🗊 🗊	I 🛱 🖬 🖬 🖬 🖬							
Claim Status	Date Filter Filter By	/ Billing Provider							
New □Part-Paid ☑Actual	Service Date 🗸 Patient	<all></all>	Apply						
Pending Paid Convert	From Currentl	y Selected Routing <	All> V Reset						
Hold Denied Preauth									
Approved Excluded			AII2 Y						
Patient 🗸 Account No.	Insurance Company Code	Claim No. Create Date Service	e Dt. Claim Amt. Status 🛛 🔼						
Abrahms, Dirk T 11259	WASHINGTON DENTAL 1772	34946 04/06/2005 04/04/	2005 \$370.00 Open 💷						
Abrahms, Eddie J 11259		34950 04/06/2005 10/07/	2004 \$203.00 New						
Abrahms, Eddie J 11259	WASHINGTON DENTAL 1772	34893 09/09/2004 09/09/	2004 \$116.00 Open						
Abrahms, Kandy R 11259		34949 04/06/2005 02/25/	2005 \$409.00 New						
Abrahms, Tisha R 11259	WASHINGTON DENTAL 5011	34827 09/07/2004 09/07/	2004 \$116.00 Open 😼						
			> .::						

Note: These changes apply only to the specific user on the specific computer.

Q. I submitted a claim for a patient, but the claim was denied because the patient is no longer eligible for that coverage. However, the patient has new insurance. What should I do?

If the patient has new insurance that is valid for the visit you billed, you need to:

- Update the patient's insurance information.
- Change the original claims status to Cancelled.

• Create a new ledger claim. A ledger claim can pull in procedures from previous claims and attach them to the new claim. For information about setting up a ledger claim, see the "Manage Claims" chapter in the Getting Started Guide.

Estimates on statements and quick statements, as well as your receivables, depend on the accuracy of claims in DAISY. Always remember to change the original claim's status to Denied or Cancelled if it will never be paid.

Q. My claim rejection report says "Claim has a missing or invalid provider number." What does this mean?

Because of HIPAA regulations, some insurance carriers have decided to create a Provider ID number that needs to be included (in addition to or instead of the traditional Tax ID number or Social Security Number) on all dental claims. If you receive this message, then you need to change the Provider ID information in DAISY. Chapter 11 Manage claims

12 Use DAISY reports

Most DAISY reports are stored in the DAISY Report Gallery, but you can run many of DAISY's most common reports from the Reports menu in the appropriate DAISY window. For example, common daily reports related to posting, such as the Transaction Analysis report or the Unposted Transactions report, can be run from the Transactions window. Common reports, such as route slips or the daily schedule, can be run from the Reports menu in the Schedule.

These common reports can be run without setting filters. Other reports are run from the Report Gallery. For more information, see **"Define the scope of a report" on page 231**.

Whenever you run a report, you can choose to preview it first or send it directly to the printer. You can also export generated reports into other file formats, such as Microsoft Word (.doc) and Excel (.xls), and Adobe Acrobat (.pdf).

About the Report Gallery

Most DAISY reports are stored in the Report Gallery. Each folder in the gallery houses reports or documents that pertain to the title of the folder. For example, the Account folder contains account reports, such as Account Aging. You can run any of these reports directly from the Report Gallery.



Note: A few reports, such as the Visit Summary, can only be accessed from the Reports menu in specific DAISY windows.

Tip: If you have a set of reports that you run on a regular basis, such as those you run at the end of each day, you can set up a special folder and place copies of those reports in the folder.

Tip: If you have Microsoft Word, you can also merge patient and account information into Mail Merge documents. For more information, see "Use Mail Merge" on page 237.

Reports in the Report Gallery are organized as follows:

This folder	Contains
Account	Account status reports, particularly financial status, such as account aging and history.
Appoint	Appointment reminders, details, lists.
Claims/Insurance	Claim aging and insurance coverage reports, such as a list of everyone covered under a specific insurance plan.
Daily Closing	Reports an office typically runs at the end of each day. For example, a transactions report, new accounts receivables.
	The Aging Report by Provider Summary must be run and printed every day if you use it for balancing your accounts. The details of this report cannot be recreated once you have posted new payments, charges, and adjustments.
Financial Arrangements	Reports to help you with accounts (insured and uninsured) that have financial arrangements.
Instant Merge	Mail Merge documents that you want to access from Account or Patient window Report menus.
Labels	Several kinds of print labels (patient address, chart, recall, and referral).
Mail Merge	All Mail Merge documents.
	Be sure to set filters prior to running a Mail Merge document to avoid generating letters for every account or patient in the system.
Monthly Closing	Reports an office typically runs at the end of each month. For example, Aging by Provider Summary, Statement History, Finance Charges, and Minimum Balance Write-off.
Patient	Reports and forms associated with patient information. For example, route slips, prescription forms, patient list reports.
Procedures/Fees	Reports about procedures or fees entered into the system. For example, the Fee Schedules report lists all procedures and their associated fees.
Production	Reports that show the amount of charges each provider

This folder	Contains
Tracking	has produced for a specific time period, such as day, month, or year. The Activity Analysis report breaks down this activity by procedure code.
Quarterly Closing	Reports an office typically runs at the end of each quarter.
Recall	Recall reports, and recall cards and labels. The Recall by Patient report can show you recall status for all patients.
Referrals	Reports that show the number of patients that were referred to you, referred by you, and by what means. You can also print labels for doctors to whom you refer patients.
System Lists	Reports that show the contents of system lists found under the Lists menu of DAISY.
Treatment Plans	Reports about the treatment plans in your system. For example, you can view outstanding treatment plans, or treatment plan status by provider.
Yearly Closing	Reports an office typically runs at the end of the year.

Run a pre-filtered report

The filters on reports you run from the Reports menu in DAISY are preset and unchangeable. Should you need to use different filter settings for any of these reports, you can change the filters and run the report from the Report Gallery. For more information see **"Define the scope of a report" on page 231**.

The following procedure illustrates how you can run a report from the Account window. From there you can print information about the account you are currently displaying, such as financial arrangements, account profile, statement history, and a visit summary.

Tip: To cancel a report while it is generating, click on the DAISY Report Viewer toolbar.

► To run a pre-filtered report from the Account window:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for an select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** From the Reports menu, select the report you want to run.
- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - To preview the report first, click Preview, then click it to print it.
 - To print the report without previewing it, click Print.

If your DAISY database is large, the report may take a minute or two to generate.

Define the scope of a report

Each report has a number of changeable properties (also called filters) that you can define, so you can select the information you want reported. You can set one or more filters for a report. When you install DAISY, the properties of each report are preset to the most common settings.

On some reports you don't need to set filters. However, if no filters are set, the report will include information you may not want to see. For example, if you don't filter the Account Aging report, you'll see all accounts including those with a zero balance.

► To define the scope of a report:

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click

- **2.** Double-click on the appropriate reports folder.
- 3. Right-click on the report you want and select Properties.For example, if you right-click on the Account aging report, you see:



Property Editor - Account Aging
General Definition
Account Aging
Type Report
Description
Account Aging: R2100
Account No Account Provider Account Balance Currer
Account Provider
is 👻 equal to 🖌 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C (1) 👻
OK Cancel Reset Apply

- 4. Click Reset to remove any filtering from the last time you ran the report.
- **5.** Click a tab and choose the filters you want to apply.

For example, click the Account Provider tab. Now you can select the filters you want. In the previous example, the filter selected is Account Provider Is Equal To Smith DMD, Jane [1].

- **6.** To set more filters, repeat step 5.
- 7. Click OK.

Tip: To cancel a report while it is generating, click on the DAISY Report Viewer toolbar.

Run a report from the Report Gallery

When you run a report, it automatically displays first on your screen so you can review the contents, then you can choose to print it.

► To run a report from the Report Gallery:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click to open the Report Gallery.
- 2. Double-click on the appropriate reports folder.
- **3.** Double-click on the report you want to run.
- **4.** To print the report, click

Archive a Report Gallery folder's reports

Reports can be stored in the DAISY document archive directly from the Report Gallery. For example, if you have a folder of reports that you print everyday, you can easily run and archive all of the reports in that folder to the practice.

► To archive all of the reports in a Report Gallery folder:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click to open the Report Gallery window.
- **2.** Double-click on the folder that contains the reports.
- **3.** For each report, do the following:
 - a. Right-click on the report and select Properties.
 - **b.** Set the properties for the report to generate the correct information when the report runs.
 - c. Click OK.
- 4. Right-click on the folder to archive and select Archive.



5. Select the document type you want to use for all of the archived reports, then click OK.

You see an information dialog box showing you the progression as each of the reports are archived.

DAISY	DAISY Document Server - Information								
(į)	Document(s) have been successfully archived.								
	New Claim Summary was archived to the Practice. Aging Report by Provider Summary was archived to the Practice. Charges was archived to the Practice. Payments was archived to the Practice.								
	ОК								

6. When done, click OK.

Note: For more information about the DAISY document archive, see "Use Document Manager" on page 289.

13 Use Mail Merge

You can use Mail Merge to easily merge information from DAISY into a Microsoft Word document. DAISY provides you with a variety of common Mail Merge templates that you can use to merge with information from DAISY's Account and Patient windows. For example, you can generate a customized welcome letter for all new patients during the current month.

You can also create your own Mail Merge documents and access them from the Report Gallery in the Mail Merge folder. And, if you store these Mail Merge documents in the Instant Merge folder inside the Account or Patient subfolder, you can access them from the Reports menu in the Account or Patient windows, and from the Transactions window in the By Account view. For example, you may want to generate consent letters from the Patient window.

Create a Mail Merge document

If you want to use more merge documents than are provided in DAISY, you can create your own Mail Merge document.

Note: You must have Microsoft Word installed on your system to create a Mail Merge document.

Tip: If you don't know which template to search for, you can view a list of all available templates:

In the Select Merge Template search window, click

ck

- ► To create a Mail Merge document:
- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- k
- 2. In the Report Gallery, double-click the Mail Merge folder to open it.
- 3. In the Mail Merge folder, right-click and select New, then Merge Document.
- 4. In the Select Merge Template search window, search for and select the appropriate template to use for your merge document, then click OK. For example, select Continuing Care. The document you want displays in the Mail Merge folder.

Note: If you already have a document based on the same template, the name of the new icon will have a number after it in parentheses to indicate that you have that number of letters based on the same template. For example, Continuing Care (2).

- 5. Right-click the icon you want and select Properties.
- 6. Set the appropriate filters, then click OK.
- 7. Double-click the new icon. The document opens in Microsoft Word.
- 8. If you need to make changes or add text, edit the document.

Note: You can also bring in variable data such as the patient's first name, last name, and address. For example, in Word 2003, click the Insert Merge Field button on the Word toolbar and select the merge field you want to include.

- 9. From the Word menu bar, select File, then Save.
- 10. Close the Word window.

Make a Mail Merge document available from the Reports menu

If you want a document to be available as an Instant Merge document so it can be accessed from the Reports menu, copy it into the appropriate subfolder in the Instant Merge folder.

► To make the document available from the Reports menu in a DAISY window:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. In the Report Gallery, double-click the Instant Merge folder. You see the Account, Patient and Insurance Coverage folders.
- **3.** Double-click the folder that corresponds with the window from which you want to generate a merge document.
- 4. Add the document to the appropriate folder.
- 5. Close the Report Gallery windows.

Generate a Mail Merge document

You can create merge documents from the Report Gallery and access them from the Reports menu in the Account and Patient windows, as well as the Transactions

window from the By Account view.

Note: You must have Microsoft Word installed on your system to create a Mail Merge document.

Generate a document from the Report Gallery

- ► To generate a Mail Merge document from the Report Gallery:
- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click Reports.
- 2. In the Report Gallery, double-click the Mail Merge folder to open it.
- 3. Right-click the icon you want and select Properties.
- 4. Set the appropriate filters, then click OK.
- 5. Double-click the document you want to use.

The merged letters open in Microsoft Word. Use the arrows in Word's Merge toolbar to view each letter.

r and a second	💾 Welcome-598. doc - Microsoft Word										
i Eile	e <u>E</u> dit	⊻iew	Insert	Format	<u>T</u> ools	T <u>a</u> ble	<u>W</u> indow	Help			
10	🞽 🔒	b 6	16	ABC	12 X		<u>-</u>	臭 🔲 100%	▪ 🕜 🕮 <u>R</u> ead	🔋 i 🐴 Normal	-
: 🔈	•			Insert W	ord Field	≪≫ ABC	8 7 1	B M 4 1	▶ N 🖳 I 🔍 I	1) 🔓 🗞 📴 📮	

6. To print the letters, do one of the following:

- To print the letters one at a time, use Word's print function. From the File menu, select Print.
- To print the entire group, close the report in Word. In the Mail Merge folder, right-click the report and select Print.

Generate a document from a DAISY window

If you want a Mail Merge document to be available from the Account, Patient, or Insurance Coverage windows, copy it into one or more of the appropriate subfolders (Account, Patient, or Insurance Coverage) in the Instant Merge folder.

- ► To generate Mail Merge documents from a DAISY window:
- 1. In the appropriate window, click Reports and select Merge Docs, then select a document.
- 2. In the Print Options window, select one of the following:

Choose this option	To do this
Preview	Preview the report and optionally print it from the Preview window.
Print	Print the report.
Cancel	Cancel the report.

Generate a Mail Merge document for a selected group

You can send personalized documents to a selected group, such as a form letter to all patients whose accounts show no activity for the last seven months.

- ▶ To generate a Mail Merge document for a selected group:
- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click Reports.
- 2. In the Report Gallery, double-click the Mail Merge folder to open it.
- **3.** In the Mail Merge folder, select the icon of the document you want, then rightclick and select Properties.
- 4. In the Property Editor window, click the General tab.
- 5. Click the Reset button to reset all the filters.
- 6. In the Parameters section, click each tab and select the filter settings you want (or leave them as is) to filter the patients you want to include.
- 7. When finished setting filter parameters, click Apply, then click OK.
- 8. Double-click the icon of the document to generate the personalized letters. The generated letters open in Microsoft Word.
- 9. Use the arrows in Word's Merge toolbar to view each letter.



10. To print the letters, do one of the following:

- To print the letters one at a time, use Word's print function. From the File menu, select Print.
- To print the entire group, close the report in Word. In the Mail Merge folder, right-click the report and select Print.

Generate a referring provider envelope

A new Mail Merge template enables you to create a #10 business envelope addressed to a referring provider.

► To generate an envelope for a referring provider:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then select List Maintenance.
- 2. Click the Referring Providers tab.

3. Do one of the following:

- To select a referring provider, click 🗈 to open the Search For Referring Provider window, and select the provider.
- To add a new referring provider, click **and type the name and address of**

the referring provider, then click

4. From the Reports menu, select Merge Docs, then select Referring Provider Envelope.

Cookup Lis	t Maintenance - Refe	ring Provid	ers				
File Edit View	Reports Tools DAISY	Help					
DAISY	Referring Provider Lis Referring Provider Lab Referring Provider 1-L	ing jels Ip	R atient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Re
Lookup I	Merge Docs	► Refe	erring Provider	Envelope			
	Print Window			~			
Simple Lists	Printer Setup	viders	Cities				
Referring F	roviders						
Prefix First	Middle		Last		Suffix		
Williar	n		Tolbert		DMD		
Care Of							
Street 330	07 SE Taylor Ave.						
City Po	tland						
State OR	Zip 97212 - 099	3					
Phone	Ext.						
Fax	Ext.						
E-Mail							
Website							
NPI							

5. In the Print Options window, do one of the following:

- Click Preview to preview the envelope in Microsoft Word.
- Click Print to print the envelope.

14 Closing

Closing is usually the last activity you perform at the end of your day. This activity runs backups and generates claims and statement files to send to DMC.

Run Daily Closing

During most of the month, you run a Daily Closing which includes:

- A Quick Backup
- Generation of a claims file
- Transmission of claims and statement files to DMC

When needed, you may also generate interim statements called QuickStatements.

Note: To minimize problems during Closing, close all other programs and allow all print jobs to complete before you start the Closing process.

Why you need to run daily backups

The information you enter into DAISY is stored in only one location — a computer in your office.

DAISY does not have a duplicate copy of your database. If your disk drive fails, your backups are the only way you can recover your database.

► To run Daily Closing:

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click





DAISY automatically checks the Send Claims check box. If you have no claims, DAISY simply creates an empty claims file.

- 2. If you're sending QuickStatements, check the Send QuickStatements check box.
- **3.** If you want to clear all account statement messages after other Closing activity completes, check the Clear Account Messages check box.
- 4. If you want to clear all provider-specific account statement messages after other Closing activity completes, check the Clear Provider Broadcast Messages check box.
- 5. Click Next.
- 6. In the Backup Options section, choose Quick Backup.
| DAISY Daily Closing Wizard | |
|---|---|
| C DAILY CLOSING | Daily Processing
Choose the backup type and destination directory. |
| | Backup Options |
| | O No Backup |
| I Claim Form | ⊙ Quick Backup |
| Dental Class
HEADER INFORMATION
HEADER INFORMATION
Creck an approache forces and approache fo | O Full Backup |
| Elementer Annuel | Backup Directory |
| 2. Predent | C:\Program Files\DMC |
| 3.Name DEAL
3.Name DEAL
BOX 75983
98175-0983 | |
| SEATSLE, NA | |
| 4. Other Derts 0.
4. Other Derts 0.
5. Other Induced I Name Lan, Prov.
5. Other Induced I Name Lan, Prov.
7. Oender
1. Oender | |
| Version 3.2 (6/7/06 3:49 pm) | < Back Next > Cancel |

7. In the Backup Directory section, check your backup's destination path, then click Next.

The drive letter should always be set to the removable disk or tape drive on your system and the pathname set to the DMC directory. For example, D:\DMC.

8. Review your selections, then click Process.

DAISY checks your database, performs a backup, then generates claim and statement files and places them in your DAISY Outbox.

Use the Closing Practice Summary report

The Closing Practice Summary report provides a snapshot of all of the practice's financial transactions since the last Daily Closing. This report is generated and archived automatically during Daily Closing. The report can be accessed and printed from the Documents panel in the Practice Settings window and in the Document Manager window.

View the Closing Practice Summary report

To view the Closing Practice Summary report:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- 2. Click the "handle" on the right-side of the Practice window to open the

Documents panel.

Practice - 9999						X
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools DAISY Help						
Lock DAISY Schedule Acco	unt Patier	nt F	Recall Mgr T	ransactions	Claim Hist	>
🔁 Practice 🚰 🖬 🗅						
Practice Settings			Document	s 📝 😂		×
DAISY Office ID 9999			 Daily Repo 	rts		
Practice Financial Setup System Defaults Collect	ion Messages	Other	🖃 Last m	onth		
Practice Contact Information Any changes wi	ll affect only ne	w provide	🗎 11/5/2	2009 Closin	g Practice S	umn
Statement Information	Copy 🕨	Claim I			45	
Practice Cp Dental Center	Payee	Centerp				
Provider Richard M Smith, DDS						
Address 2039 NE 128th Ave-3	Address	2039 NI				
City Portland	City	Portlan				
State OR Zip 97220 -	State	OR				
Phone (503) 483-6383 Ext.	Phone	(503) 48				

- **3.** Navigate through the tree to the appropriate document folder, then double-click the Closing Practice Summary report you want to view.
- **4.** Double-click the report.

You see a summary of what happened since the last closing, including:

- Previous accounts receivable balance
- Charges by provider and charge reversals
- Payments by type and payment reversals
- Adjustments by type
- Finance charges and rebill fees
- Minimum balance write-offs

- Report: 2114 **Closing Practice Summary** Prior Closing Date 11/21/2009 11:08:48 am Today MTD YTD \$158,279.11 \$3,229.92 Previous A/R Balance \$160,833.80 Charges Green RDH, Tammi Harris RDH, Cynthia Lorey DDS, Michelle P Smith DDS, Richard M Charge Reversal \$44.00 \$150.00 \$0.00 \$2,493.00 \$-68.00 \$15,084.00 \$3,597.00 \$51,789.00 \$31,051.00 \$-68.00 \$78,870.00 \$54,331.00 \$247,087.00 \$163,643.00 \$-295.00 \$2,619.00 \$101,453.00 \$543,636.00 Payments \$1,028.38 \$81,878.74 \$279.38 \$2,299.00 \$11,483.60 \$-387.80 \$5,033.68 \$315,767.33 \$2,703.18 \$18,274.40 \$47,770.25 \$-1,204.30 Cash Check Discover Mastercard VISA Payment Reversal \$0.00 \$949.10 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$96,581.30 \$388,344.54 \$949.10 Adjustments Minimum Balance Writeoff Other Credits Other Debits \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$-6.20 \$-6,570.94 \$9,936.60 \$-1.40 \$-1,431.20 \$379.20 \$0.00 \$-1,053,40 \$3,359.46 Finance Charges/Rebill Fees Finance Charge Finance Charge Reversal \$0.00 \$0.00 \$426.50 \$-20.21 \$682.18 \$-59.32 \$0.00 \$406.29 \$622.86 \$162,503.70 \$162,503.70 \$162,503.70 Ending A/R Balance
- Ending accounts receivable balance

Print the Closing Practice Summary report during closing

The Closing Practice Summary report can be optionally printed from the Daily Closing dialog box.

- ► To print the Closing Practice Summary report during closing:
- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Closing, then Daily Closing.
- 2. Check the Print Closing Practice Summary check box.



Note: The Print Closing Practice Summary option will be grayed out if no financial transactions have been posted since the last closing.

- **3.** Check any other Daily Process Options that apply to the practice.
- 4. Click Next.
- **5.** In the Backup Options section, choose the appropriate type of backup.
- 6. Click Next.

default printer.

7. Review your selections, then click Process. DAISY processes the Daily Closing and then archives and prints the report on the



Transmit Closing files to DMC

If you keep your computer running overnight, Data Exchange, which transmits the claims and statement files to DMC, will automatically run at the scheduled time set up for your system. To use Data Exchange, you must have an Internet connection.

Tip: If the Data Exchange icon is not in the task bar, you can start it another way.

From the DAISY menu, select Closing, then select Data Exchange.

► To transmit immediately, do the following:

- 1. To run Data Exchange, double-click and on your Windows task bar in the lower right corner of your Desktop.
- 2. In the DMC Data Exchange window, click Go Now!

🚇 DMC Data Exchan	ge	
	User Name: dmcftp	Remote Host: ftp.odshp.com Using Dialup: LAN
	02:26 PM - Run Complet 02:26 PM - Disconnectin 02:26 PM - 221 Goodbye	e - 6/28/2005 2:26:43 PM 🔗 g from ftp.odshp.com e.
Version 1.50 (6/27/05	5)	<u>G</u> o Now! <u>C</u> onfigure [Close]

You may want to minimize this window when Data Exchange completes.

3. From the DAISY menu, select Closing, then Outbox to verify that your Outbox is now empty.

If your Outbox is not empty, your claims and statements were not sent to DMC. Try sending the files later on or contact DAISY customer support.

Important: You must successfully complete a Data Exchange before your claims and statements can be received at DMC.

Run Monthly Closing

You run Monthly Closing once a month. This closing includes:

- A Full Backup
- Generation of a claims file
- Generation of monthly statements
- Account aging and finance charge assessments
- Transmission of claims and statement files to DMC

Note: DAISY won't permit you to run monthly closing more than once every 20 days. To run monthly closing sooner, contact DAISY customer support for instructions.

• To run Monthly Closing:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Closing, then Monthly Closing. Send Claims and Send Statements are automatically selected.
- 2. If appropriate, check one or more of the following:.
 - If you want to clear all account statement messages after other Closing activity completes, check the Clear Account Messages check box.
 - If you want to clear all provider-specific account statement messages after other Closing activity completes, check the Clear Provider Broadcast Messages check box.
- 3. Click Next.
- **4.** In the Backup Directory section, check your backup's destination path, then click Next.
- **5.** Review your selections, then click Process.

DAISY checks your database, performs a backup, then generates claim and statement files and places them in your DAISY Outbox.

If you keep your computer running overnight, Data Exchange, which transmits the claims and statement files to DMC, will automatically run at the scheduled time set up for your system.

- 6. To transmit immediately, double-click and on your Windows task bar to run Data Exchange.
- In the DMC Data Exchange window, click Go Now! This window closes when Data Exchange completes.
- 8. From the DAISY menu, select Closing, then Outbox.

If your Outbox is not empty, your claims and statements were not sent to DMC. Try sending the files later on or contact DAISY customer support.

Review claim and statement receipts

Check your Inbox in the DAISY Central window at the beginning of every workday to review your electronic claims status reports. Your Inbox also contains DAISY's Business Matters newsletter and other files.

Electronic claim status reports include the number of claims accepted electronically, along with their dollar amount, and the number of claims rejected and their dollar amount.

Always review the electronic claims status reports. After you review them, you can safely delete these reports from your Inbox.

This file extension	Is an electronic claims status report for
.NIC	WebMD (NEIC)
.THN	Regence Blue Cross Blue Shield of Oregon
.CPS	WebMD

Details about rejected claims, which contain information about why the claims were rejected, such as an invalid subscriber ID number, or an incorrect birth date, will be sent in the next report. A contact phone number for the insurance carrier is also included.

Important: You must successfully complete a Data Exchange before your claims and statements can be received at DMC.

Tip: If your DAISY Central window is not displaying the Inbox, then do the following:

From the View menu, select Inbox. A check mark indicates that the item is selected.

Tip: If the Data Exchange icon is not in the system tray, you can start it another way:

From the DAISY menu, select Closing, then select Data Exchange.

Note: If DAISY is installed on a server, the Data Exchange icon only displays on that computer.

► To open an electronic claims status report:

- **1.** Open the DAISY Central window.
- **2.** In the Inbox section, double-click the report file.

R DAISY Central									
<u>File Edit View R</u> eports DAIS <u>Y</u>	Help								
DAISY [1	🔊 🔁		🗟 ⊁ 🕲	a 🕹 🔓	10		EXIP
DAISY Central 足 🧯	1								
Recent Items 📝 🛛 🛛	Today's A	Appointments for All R	esources	~	/ 📝				×
🖃 📑 Appointments	Start	Patient	Туре	Descrip	otion		Minutes S	Status	^
Henry, Victoria Elijah	9:00 AM	Unger, Mary	Standard	EX PR	O BW PC		60 8	Scheduled	
Herman D Talbot (Dick)	10:00 AM	Cooley, Austin	Standard	RC BV	√X		60 9	Scheduled	
Dirk T Abrahms	10:00 AM	Tucker, Kayleana J	Standard	EX PR	O BW PC		60 8	Scheduled	
🖃 🥰 Accounts	11:00 AM	Cooley, April D	Standard	EX PR	O BW PC		60 9	Scheduled	~
Pat Anderson		-							>
	Inbox [₫							×
🗄 🐘 Losgero E 🐘 Insurance Comp	Name				Size	Туре	Da	ate Modified	
	0020bus	smat062305.htm			2 KB	HTML Document	07/	20/2005 03:0	IZ PM
		ISINIC IS THN			1.3 KB 15 KB	THIN Claim Rep	ort U//	20/2005-03:0 20/2005-03:0	IZ PM IS PM
	000101	10.111N			1.5 110	Third Orall Trepe		20/2003 03.0	IO T IVI
	Aging Su	immary							×
	Provider		Current	Last Billed	Over 30	Over 60	Over 9	30 Over	120 🔼
	Gerome DD	IS PC, Karl C	\$26,223.82	\$3,717.66	\$1,867.40	\$1,110.00	\$334.	10 \$1,94	7.91 💻
	Total		\$26,223.82	\$3,717.66	\$1,867.40	\$1,110.00	\$334.	10 \$1,94	7.91
									-
	<								>
User: DMC Logged	d in since 07/20	/05 01:07:43 pm							

Troubleshooting Closing

Q. I get a "Receipts not found" message when I try to run Daily Closing. What should I do?

This message is generated by the Receipt Checker program, which monitors your DAISY Inbox for receipt files. This program runs each time you run Closing. If it detects that you have not received receipts for one or more claim, statement and recall card files (generated by Recall Manager), it sends this message to alert you about a potential problem.

Note: Receipt Checker will only generate this message for missing receipt files associated with claim, statement, and recall card files that were created over four days (96 hours) ago.

These things may interfere with retrieving your receipts:

- Files were deleted from your DAISY Outbox so they were not sent to DMC.
- Problems connecting to the Internet prevented Data Exchange from working correctly, so you could not receive DAISY receipts.
- Incorrectly configured firewall software (e.g. Norton Personal Firewall, Norton Internet Security) interfered with Data Exchange, even if your Web browser and e-mail application functioned normally.

If you receive this message then:

- Claim, statement and recall card files may not have been sent and are still in your DAISY Outbox. If this is the case, run Data Exchange (click Go Now). Wait 15 to 30 minutes for DMC to produce a receipt file, then run Data Exchange again to retrieve the receipt file(s).
- The files may have been transmitted to DMC and the receipts are available but have not been retrieved. Run Data Exchange and click Go Now to retrieve the receipt file(s).

Tip: To minimize the chances you'll receive the "Receipts not found" message, always run Data Exchange:

- *In the morning to retrieve files at DMC.*
- After Closing to transmit claim, statement and recall card files to DMC.

Q. What should I look for if an insurance claim is rejected?

- The insurance company may no longer use the Social Security Number (SSN) for the Subscriber ID number.
- If the Subscriber ID is the person's Social Security Number, you may have included dashes, such as 316-24-9585. Make sure the ID number is entered exactly as it appears on the patient's insurance card. Most insurance companies will only accept the SSN without dashes.
- If a person has multiple insurance plans, you may have entered the wrong Subscriber ID for one of the plans.
- Check for a valid subscriber birth date.
- Gender is required for some electronic claims. Make sure gender has been specified.

15 Manage recall

Recall helps you make the most of your resources because it keeps patients coming back for routine treatment. For example, recall can be updated each time a person comes in for a recare appointment.

In DAISY, you can choose how much you want to automate patient recall:

- Hands-free Recall is DAISY's highest level of recall management. When you use DAISY to set up an appointment, you can indicate what type of recall will be performed during that appointment. Whenever you make a change to the appointment, such as cancelling, rescheduling, or checking out the patient, the patient's recall information is automatically updated in DAISY.
- **Auto-create Recall.** You can use this DAISY feature to automatically set up a patient for recall when you enter a charge associated with a recall procedure for this patient for the first time. After that, DAISY updates the patient's recall whenever you enter charges associated with a recall procedure.
- **Manual recall setup.** If your office wants to be selective about who gets put on recall, you can still use DAISY to update recall for those selected patients. First, you manually set up a patient for recall. After that, DAISY updates the patient's recall whenever you enter charges associated with a recall procedure.

No matter which recall method you use, DAISY warns you if you schedule a recall appointment before the patient is due, and also warns you if a patient is overdue for a recall.

Work with recalls

Manually set up a patient for recall

Use this procedure if you prefer to be selective about who gets set up for recall. If you have Auto-create Recall enabled, skip to **"Update a patient's recall" on page 256**. If you use Hands-free Recall, skip to **"Add a recall type to an appointment" on page 258**.

Sun Valley Dental Clinic uses DAISY to track patient recalls. However, since its staff often schedule cleanings for patients who reside in the area only during the summer months, they prefer to select who they set up for recall.

► To manually set up a patient for recall:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** Click the Recall tab.



5. Select the recall type you want to set up for this patient, then click OK. The recall type is added for this patient.

Note: For information about setting up recall types, see "Set up recall card messages " on page 556.

6. From the Notification Method drop-down list, optionally select a notification method.

Indicate the method that the patient prefers to be notified. Otherwise, the practice's default notification method is used.

This notification type	Means this
Phone	Call the patient
Card	Print a postcard
Label	Print a label to attach to an envelope or hand-written card
None	Patient does not need or want a recall reminder

7. Click and close the Patient window.

Update a patient's recall

If you use Auto-create Recall, use this procedure to automatically set up a patient for recall. You also use this procedure to update recall for patients who are already set up for recall.

Tip: To determine if your practice is set up for Auto-create Recall, open any DAISY window. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Configuration.

Click the System Defaults Tab. In the Patient Recall Options section, Auto-create Recall is enabled if the Auto-Create Recall check box is checked.

However, if you use Hands-free Recall skip to "Add a recall type to an appointment" on page 258.

To update a patient's recall:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Click the By Account button.
- **3.** Click the Charges tab.
- **4.** To view the patient's transactions, do one of the following:
 - If the patient is listed in the Accounts/Patients tree on the left-side of the window, click the patient's name.
 - If the patient is not listed, right-click in the Accounts/Patients section and select Select a Patient. Search for the patient, then double-click the patient name.
- **5.** Type or select the charge that has been set up as a recall type. In this example, D1110, a prophy procedure, has been set up as a recall type.

Stransactions	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools D	AISY Help
DAISY ·	🖪 💈 🗑 🕵 😂 🚨 洛 📔 🕼 💭 🎘 🍄 🗞 🕨
🜉 Transactions 🔓	🎽 🖬 🗅 🌮 😂 💏 🎟 🗈 🎜 🖏 🥋 🥁 🖓 📾 💷 🗊
By Account By Type	
Accounts / Patients	Charges Payments Adjustments Account Info.
🔷 10357 - Smith, Debra	Adding Charges for Patient: Smith, Debra
March Smith, Debra	📋 Perf. Provider 🛛 Proc. 💿 Th. Surface Quad. Fee Srv. Date Min. Billi
Garrigal, Dan	N Gerome DDS PC, Karl C D0120 \$48.00 6/20/2005 50 Gero
11272 - Adams, Samuel	N Gerome DDS PC, Karl C D1110 💿 \$74.00 6/20/2005 0 Gero
Adams, Samuel	

- 6. Double-click 💽 in the 💽 column to open the Patient window.
- **7.** Do one of the following:
 - If the patient isn't set up for this type of recall, you'll be asked if you want to set it up. Click Yes to set up the patient.
 - If the patient is set up for recall, you'll be asked to update the recall type. Click Yes to update recall for this patient.

In the Patient window, DAISY inserts the charge date under the Last Recall column and calculates the period and minutes based on the information stored for this recall type.

🐺 Patient - Debra Smith				
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp				
😹 DAISY 🖪 🛽	1 🗐 🛒 🕯		1 🖪 🕅 🗑	⊁ 🗳 📢
🗧 Patient 🖬 🗅 🎜 🖯	2 🖪 🖬 🗐 🕯	2 2 💭 🗔 🗑) 👪 💷 🙀 🎲	
Patient 📝 🍎	Phones 孱	Ext. Type	Photo 📔 💷	9
Debra Smith	(503) 330-5334	Home		
07 Jeppesen Acres Rd				
Portland, UR 97201-4763				
Birthdate: 11/20/1916 SSN: 244-84-6754 Gender: F E-Mail:				
Accounts 📝 Guarantor 1	Guarantor 2	Prov	rider	
10357 Debra Smith		Gero	me DDS PC, Karl C	
General Information Referral Info Recall	Prescriptions Ins	surance Coverage	Reminders/Tags Medical	Alert
	in Mashad Label			
Notificat	Ion Method Label	*		
Recall Type Last Recall Due Date	Scheduled	Vext Recall	Recall Provider	Period (months)
Prophy 06/20/2005 12/20/2005	No	12/20/2005	Darius RDH, Sarah	6
				>

Note: The Due Date indicates when the patient is due, but the Next Recall date may vary because of patient or appointment availability.

Add a recall type to an appointment

If you're using Hands-free Recall, use this procedure to manage a patient's recall from the Schedule. With this method, you specify which recall type applies to an appointment. Then, whenever you make a change to the appointment, such as canceling, rescheduling, or checking out the patient, the patient's recall information is automatically updated in DAISY.

If you aren't using Hands-free Recall, see "Update a patient's recall" on page 256.

► To add a recall type to a scheduled appointment:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- Search for the scheduled appointment.
 Note: For more information on finding a scheduled appointment, see "Find a scheduled appointment" on page 110.
- **3.** Double-click on the appointment.

🐺 Appointment: Smith, Monte				
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp				
😹 DAISY 🖪 🖬 🔋	🜉 🥰 🌐 🖎 🔁 📓 🕨			
🔣 Appointment 🛛 🖉 🖬 🗅	8 🗊 🗊 🕯 🖇 🖏 🖏 🖬			
Description	Scheduled No Show Minutes			
RC BWX				
~	Status Standard V Scheduled V			
Detail More Procedures Account Patient - Smi	th. Monte			
General Patient is New On File	Not Applicable			
Patient Smith, Monte	Account 10284			
Alarm				
Contact				
Phone 💰 (503) 509-5034 Ext.	Home 🗸			
Alternate 💰 (503) 213-0030				
Confirmation				
Status None 🗸				
Notes				
Resources 🗛 🚘 🚬 👎	Affected Recall 🗛 🚘			
Sarah Darius RDH	Prophy			
Utilization				
1)1 田 日 今 🖬 🚺				

4. In the Affected Recall section, click .

5. Search for and select the recall type, then click OK.

Use Recall Manager

Recall Manager enables you to generate a list of recall cards, then send the list to DMC via the Internet. Recall Manager selects patients based on the recall information stored in DAISY. DMC prints the recall cards and mails them to your patients.

Note: You must use DAISY to track patient recall if you want to use Recall Manager.

To use Recall Manager to notify your patients, you need to complete the following steps in this order:

- 1. Generate a preliminary list of patients whose recall is due or past due.
- 2. From this list, select those patients who should receive recall cards and include appropriate recall card messages.
- 3. Print a Recall Card Audit report.
- 4. Send the recall list to the DAISY Outbox. The recall cards are sent to DMC during the next Data Exchange.

Generate a recall list

Recall Manager selects patients based on the information stored in DAISY under the Recall tab of the Patient window. Before you produce the recall list, you choose options that help Recall Manager generate a preliminary list of patients whose recall is due or past due. Some of these options are the Next Recall date, the Recall Type, and whether the patient is already scheduled for a recall appointment.

To generate the recall list, Recall Manager uses information stored in DAISY's Patient window under the Recall tab. For more information, see **"Manage recall" on page 255**.

Note: Each time you run Recall Manager, the Start Date and End Date are automatically set to the start and end of the next calendar month, respectively. The other filter settings are set to All. Anyone whose next recall date falls within this date range is automatically displayed in the Search Results text box.

Tip: You might want to generate two lists: one with pre-scheduled appointments, and one without, so you can customize your recall messages and card styles to reflect the needs of each group.

► To generate a recall list:

1. Log in to DAISY.



2. From the DAISY toolbar, click

You use the filters in the Filter Scheme section of the Recall Manager window to generate the recall list.

🐺 DAISY Recall Manager v3.2
Eile Edit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>I</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp
Image: Schedule Patient Image: Schedule Image:
🌄 DAISY Recall Manager 🖀 🖬 🗅 2 😂 🖩 🧊 🖬 💭 🖇 🕼 🔛 🖓 🌆 🖓
Filter Scheme Recall Type Prophy Start Date 07/01/2005 12:00 AM Notification Method Account Provider Karl Gerome DDS P(End Date 07/31/2005 11:59 PM Value Scheduled? All> Apply Rgset Value
Patient List Patient More Account Preview
★ AccouniPatient Name Next Rec Y 11225 Ayers, Tina 07/21/20 Y 11311 Baron, Deborah F07/28/20 > Y 11311 Baron, Deborah F07/28/20 > Y 11790 Bradley, David B 07/21/20 Y 11797 Bradley, Michelle 07/30/20 > Y 11797 Bradley, Michelle 07/30/20 > Y 11797 Bradley, Nancy T07/30/20 > Y 10642 Bradley, Tina F 07/02/20 Y 10721 Buckner, Elizabe 07/02/20 Y 10740 Buckner, Susan 07/30/20 Y 11360 Cook, Adrienne (07/20/20 Y 11360 Cook, Adrienne (07/20/20

Tip: Sort the search results by Home Phone to determine if patients with different names live at the same residence. Then you'll only need to send one card or make one phone call about recall if they all come in at the same time.

3. Under Filter Scheme, select options from one or more of these recall filters:

Use this filter	To do this
Recall Type	Select a specific recall type. For example, Prophy. Or select All to include all recall types.
Account Provider	Select a specific provider or select All to include all providers.
Scheduled?	Choose Y to select those recall patients with pre-scheduled appointments. Choose N to select those recall patients without scheduled appointments. Select All to include both.
Start Date	Select all patients whose next recall date falls on or after this date.
End Date	Select all patients whose next recall date falls on or before this date.
Notification Method	Select all patients with this notification method.

Note: Although you can select more than one item at a time from a table in DAISY, you cannot do a multi-select in Recall Manager.

Tip: To ensure that all patients whose recall is due or past due are included in the preliminary recall list, select all notification methods.

4. Click Apply.

A list of patients (whose next recall falls within the filter settings you selected) is displayed in the search results text box on the left.

The recall list you just generated can be sorted different ways to help you work with the results. You can sort by account number, patient last name, home phone, or next recall date.

- **5.** To sort the recall list, click the appropriate column heading in the recall list. For example, to sort by Home Phone, click the Home Phone heading.
- **6.** To deselect a patient from the list, double-click on the patient name. In the asterisk column, the Y changes to an N, indicating that the patient will not be included in the list of those who will receive recall cards.

Review the recall list

The various tabs in the Recall Manager window give you additional information about each of the patients in the recall list. You can use this information to exclude patients

who no longer use your services, have an outstanding balance, or for some reason should not receive a recall card.

Use this tab	To do this
Patient	View the patient's demographic information, such as name, phone, current recall type and account number. Also edit this patient's recall information and the messages you want included on the recall card.
More	View the patient's medical alerts, prescriptions, tags, and reminders. Also add a note about the patient.
Account	View the patient's account status, such as current balance, account options, and insurance information.
Preview	View the patients who are selected to receive a recall card and the information that will be included on each card. Also select the card style that will be sent.

Change a patient's recall information

► To change a patient's recall information:

- **1.** From the recall list, select a patient.
- **2.** Click the Patient tab.



4. Change the recall information, then click OK.

Note: Changing the recall information here does not affect any appointment information in the Schedule. If you use DAISY for appointments, always make these changes in the Schedule. Once made, they will automatically be updated in Recall Manager.

Create the recall card list

After you review the recall list, you are ready to create the recall card list.

► To create a recall card list:

1. From the Recall Manager window, click the Preview tab.



Make sure the preview list is empty.

- **2.** To empty the preview list, click 4. , then click OK.
- **3.** Do one of the following:
 - To add a patient to the preview list, click the patient name in the patient list,

then click . Repeat this step until all the patients you want to receive a recall card are in the preview list.

- **4.** From the Card Style drop-down list, choose a card style. *Note: All patients in the list will receive this card style.*

To view the card you've selected, as well as other card options, click with the Card Style drop-down list.

You must be connected to the Internet to view these cards.

5. To print a Recall Card Audit report, from the Reports menu select Print Audit.

DAISY recommends that you always print an audit report. This report contains a list of the patients who will receive these cards, along with the messages on each card.

Note: Always run the audit report before you click Send in the Recall Manager window, otherwise this information will not be available in the Recall Card Audit Report.

6. Click Send to generate the cards.

The cards will be sent for processing the next time you transmit to DMC.

Chapter 15 Manage recall

16 Manage insurance plans and benefits

In DAISY, you set up insurance plans to track plan benefits as well as the subscribers and patients who participate in each plan. You can also track which employer sponsors a specific plan. You use plan information when you set up treatment plans for patients.

DAISY comes pre-loaded with a list of insurance companies currently receiving claims from DAISY, but you can add to this list as well.

Important: Always search for the insurance plan first to avoid duplicating it in your DAISY database.

Work with insurance plans

Set up an insurance plan

Insurance plans help you track plan benefits, such as deductibles and maximums. Plans are distinguished by a group number and employer name. Benefit information is unique to each plan. If another patient comes in with that same plan, you won't need to reenter plan information when you set up the new patient's account.

► To set up an insurance plan:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Insurance, then Ins. Plan.
- **2.** In the Search For Insurance Plan window, search for the plan. If you don't find it, go to step 3 to set up a new plan.
- **3.** Click New Insurance Plan.

Select an Insurance P	lan	
Select an employer a	nd insurance company to create a new insurance plan.	
Insurance Plan	Johnson' s Auto Parts Plan	7
Group ID	Y13458	_
Employer	Johnson' s Auto Parts	
Insurance Company	8517 ADVANTAGE HEALTH PLUS	
	<u> </u>	cel

- 4. In the Group ID text box, type in the plan's group ID number.
- **5.** Next to the Employer text box, click and do one of the following:
 - Search for and select the employer associated with the plan, then click OK.
 - If the employer is new, click New Employer to open the Employer window. Add

the employer's information, click 🔲 , then close the window.

DAISY automatically adds a plan name that is a combination of the employer's name and the word "Plan" to the Insurance Plan text box.

- 6. Next to the Insurance Company text box, click
- **7.** Search for and select the insurance company associated with the plan, then click OK.

Note: If the insurance company is not listed, you'll need to contact DMC to obtain a valid insurance company code.

DAISY opens the Insurance Plan window.

- 8. In the Benefits section, under Reset By, choose one:
 - Calendar Year to reset benefits at the beginning of the year.
 - Benefit Year to reset on a given date.

From this window, you can also edit the insurance plan name, set up plan benefits and coverage for each category of procedures, enter benefit exceptions for specific procedures, track participating providers, and add notes about the plan.

🕷 Insurance Plan - Johnson's Auto Part	is Plan	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp		
😹 DAISY 🛚 🖬	3 🗃 🛒 🍕 📰 🗞 🍡 🐚 💭 😽 斧 🌯	•
📸 Insurance Plan 🛛 🧉 🗟		
Insurance Plan	Insurance Company 🕜 🍳 Employer 🔗 🔍	
Johnson's Auto Parts Plan	8517 - ADVANTAGE HEALTH PLUS Johnson's Auto Parts	
Group No. Insurance Type	121 7 TH ST #500 3570 SW Franklin PITTSBURGH PA 15222 Pittsburgh PA 15206	
Y13458 Commercial Insuran	Throborton, TA 15222 Throboligh, TA 15200	
UCR Schedule		
Benefits Coverage by Category Specific	c Procedure Coverage Participating Providers Notes	
Benefits		
Reset By	Non-duplication of honofito?	
Calendar Year OBenefit Year		
Deductibles Maximur	Eligibility	
Individual \$50.00	st 500 00 so 00 Dep. Child <none> Yrs</none>	
	\$2,000 00 Student <none> ✓ Yrs</none>	
Family \$100.00	\$3,000.00 \$0.00 Fluoride <none></none>	
Ortho \$200.00	\$0.00 \$0.00 The state of the st	
	Sealant <none> Yrs</none>	
Added by: DMC 06/20/2005 04:12 PM Edi	ited By: DMC 06/20/2005 04:12 PM	
Auteu by, Divic 00/20/2005 04.12 PM Edi	ILEO DY. DIVIC 00/20/2003 04.12 FIVI	

Use this tab	To do this
Benefits	Enter the plan information, including deductibles, maximum benefits, and eligibility rules. (Add insurance plan benefits)
Coverage by Category	Enter the insurance plan percentages for each category of procedures. Set up insurance plan percentages)
Specific Procedure Coverage	Enter benefit exceptions for specific procedures.
Participating Providers	Enter the names of providers who have signed a participating provider agreement for this plan.
Plan Notes	Enter free-form notes about the plan.

Add insurance plan benefits

Tip: To prevent duplicate benefit payments, some insurance companies have agreements that define how benefits are applied when secondary insurance is available.

To have DAISY consider non-duplication of benefits when it calculates a treatment plan or a Quick Estimate, check the Non-duplication of Benefits check box.

To add plan benefits:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Insurance, then Ins. Plan.
- 2. Search for and select the plan you want to view.
- **3.** Click the Benefits tab.
- **4.** Click each Deductible or Maximum Benefits text box that you want to change and type the information.
- **5.** For each Eligibility Rule, type or select the number of years.
- **6.** Click , then close the window.

Set up insurance plan percentages

Insurance plan percentages are used to estimate benefits in treatment plans.

▶ To set up plan percentages:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Insurance, then Ins. Plan.
- 2. Search for and select the plan you want to view.

🏶 Insurance Plan - Johnson's Auto Part	: Plan				
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp					
😹 DAISY 🖪 🖥	i 🗐 🛒 🥰		2	🖪 💭 🛱	⊁ 🗳 🎝 🦌
📸 Insurance Plan 🛛 😂 🗟	228	8			
Insurance Plan	Insurance Comp	any 📝		Employer	
Johnson's Auto Parts Plan	8517 - ADVANTAGE	HEALTH	PLUS	Johnson's Au	ito Parts
Group No. Insurance Type	PITTSBURGH, PA 1	5222		3570 SVV Fra Pittsburgh, F	inklin A 15206
Y13458 Commercial Insuran					
UCR Schedule					
Benefits Coverage by Category Specific	Procedure Coverage	Participati	ng Providers	Notes	
Coverage by Category					
Procedure Category	Beginning Ending	Incentive	Deductible	Percent Coverage	<u>^</u>
Diagnostic	D0100 D0999	γ	N	100.0%	
Preventive	D1000 D1999	γ	N	100.0%	
Restorative I	D2000 D2399	N	γ	50.0%	
Restorative II	D2400 D2999	N	Y	50.0%	
Endodontics	D3000 D3999	N	N	80.0%	
Periodontics	D4000 D4999	N	N	80.0%	
	2.000				
Prosthdontics, Removable	D5000 D5899	N	N	50.0%	~
Prosthdontics, Removable	D5000 D5899	N 05 04:12 P	N	50.0%	

3. Click the Coverage By Category tab.

- **4.** If the plan provides an incentive or deductible for a procedure, click the appropriate Incentive or Deductible column, then type or select Y from the drop-down list.
- **5.** For each procedure category, click the Percent Coverage column and type the percentage of coverage the plan provides.
- **6.** Click **.** , then close the window.

Change insurance company information

DAISY comes pre-loaded with all insurance companies currently receiving claims from DAISY. However, sometimes you may need to change the address, phone number, Web site addresses or other company information.

Important: When you change insurance company information in your database, this information does not automatically change at DAISY. Please notify DAISY before you make changes. Contact us at 1-800-368-6401 outside of Portland or (503) 243-3966 locally. Wait for the welcome message and make the appropriate selection.

Note: The insurance company code determines which company will receive the insurance claim. You cannot change this code.

Tip: If an insurance company's Web sites are added to DAISY, you can connect to them from the Quick Access toolbar in the Account, Patient, Insurance Coverage, Insurance Plan, Insurance Company and Claim windows.

- Click to access the company's Web site.
- *Click to access the company's benefits information Web site.*
- ► To change insurance company information:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the company you want to view.
- **3.** Click the Contact Info tab and type the changes.
- **4.** Click the Internet Websites tab.
- **5.** Optionally, type the company's main Web site address and benefit information Web site address.
- **6.** Click , then close the window.

Change insurance coverage information

When you set up an account, you specify the insurance coverages, if any, for each patient listed on the account. From the Coverage window, you can change patient or subscriber details, add or remove patients from the coverage, or add notes about a coverage.

Note: Removing a patient from the coverage does not remove the patient from the account.

Tip: You cannot remove the last patient associated with a coverage from the Coverage Window. To remove the last patient, delete the coverage from the Coverage window.

Tip: You can also change coverage information from the Account window. Click *Implied the Insurance Coverage section of the window.*

► To change coverage information:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Insurance, then Ins. Coverage.
- **2.** Search for and select the subscriber you want and click OK.

Tip: You can also change coverage information from the Account window. Click in the Insurance Coverage section of the window.

3. Click the appropriate tab, then change the information.

Use this tab	To do this
Patients	View and edit patients who have this coverage. You can only change information in the Relationship and Priority columns.
	From here you can right-click to:
	Add patient to or remove patients from the coverage
	Reassign patient coverages
Subscriber	Show information about the person who is the employee or member on the insurance plan, and assign or change the Subscriber ID number.
Notes	Type a note about the plan.

1

4. Click , then close the window.

Add an insurance company and code

Sometimes you may not find an insurance company name and code in DAISY when you want to add it to an account.

If you can't find the correct insurance company name and address in DAISY, then verify that you have the correct insurance information. You may need to call the patient or the insurance company. If the information is correct, then go to the Web site and check DAISY's master insurance list.

Important: When you change insurance company information in your database, this information does not automatically change at DAISY.

Note: The insurance company code determines which company will receive the insurance claim. You cannot change this code.

Before you add a new insurance company name and code to DAISY, you need to complete the following steps in this order:

- **1.** Check for the correct name and code in the insurance list on the DAISY Web site.
- 2. If the correct name and address is listed, download the latest version of the DAISY insurance table.
- 3. Install the DAISY insurance table.

The new code is included in your insurance company table.

Check for the insurance company name on the DAISY Web site

To check for the correct company name:

- 1. Connect to the Internet and start your Web browser.
- 2. Go to www.daisydental.com.
- **3.** From the left-hand navigation links, click Support.
- 4. Under DAISY System Support, click Insurance Company Lookup.
- **5.** Follow the instructions to search for the insurance company.
- **6.** Do one of the following:

- If you find the correct insurance company name, go to **"Download and install the DAISY insurance table" on page 274**.
- If you can't find the correct insurance company name, contact DAISY support.

Download and install the DAISY insurance table

- ► To download and install the latest version of the DAISY insurance table:
- **1.** Connect to the Internet.
- 2. From the DAISY menu, select Insurance, then Download Insurance.
- **3.** Click Download Insurance List. You'll be asked to save the file INSCO.DUP.
- **4.** Select Open the File.

The file downloads and then the insurance table automatically updates.

Note: To avoid having the insurance claim returned to your office, which delays payment, the correct insurance company code must be entered before you submit the claim.

Access insurance company Web sites

For each insurance company, you can store Web site addresses in DAISY for the company's home page and its eligibility lookup page, if they are available. Then you can access those Web pages from within DAISY's Insurance Company window.

► To set up quick access to insurance company Web sites:



- 1. From the main toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the company you want to view.
- **3.** Click the Internet Websites tab.

🕷 Insurance Company - MET LIFE 🛛 🔲 🗖 💽
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp
😹 DAISY 🖪 🗉 🗟 🛅 🛒 🦃 🔳
💫 Insurance Company 🖬 🗅 🏾 🎜 🍇 🍇
Company MET LIFE Code 3824
Contact Info Internet Websites Notes
Internet Websites
Company Website https://www.metdental.com
Benefit Information https://www.metdental.com/prov/execute/PesEntry
Added by: administra 02/17/2004 11:31 AM Edited By: administra 02/17.

4. In the Company Website text box, type the insurance company's home page Web address.

For example, for the Met Life dental site, type: https://www.metdental.com.

5. In the Benefit Information text box, type the insurance company's eligibility lookup address.

For example, for Met Life dental eligibility lookup site, type:

https://www.metdental.com/prov/execute/PesEntry

6. Click , then close the window.

You can access these Web links from the Insurance Company, Account, and Patient windows in DAISY.

• To access the insurance company's home page from DAISY, open one of the

appropriate DAISY windows and click

• To access the eligibility lookup page from DAISY, open one of the appropriate

DAISY windows and click 👪 .

Note: If the *icon* is grayed out, then quick access to the insurance company's home page is not set up. If the *icon* is grayed out, then quick access to their eligibility lookup page is not set up.

Make online eligibility inquiries

Online eligibility inquiries through Emdeon are available via the Request Benefit Information icon (B) on the Quick Access toolbar from the following DAISY windows:

- Account
- Patient
- Schedule
- Appointment Detail
- Treatment Plan
- Insurance Coverage

The Request Benefit Information icon is active only if the company that provides the patient's insurance coverage participates in Emdeon's electronic eligibility inquiry program, otherwise the icon is grayed out.

Inquiry requests are sent via the Internet and are processed within approximately six seconds.

Note: The format of eligibility information may be different for each insurance company.

When the first patient on the day's appointment schedule is checked for benefits, DAISY automatically checks all the other patients with appointments scheduled that day who are eligible for online benefit checking. DAISY caches the results for seven days. Caching of eligibility information enhances the performance of online inquiries.

The cache is emptied for a specific patient after the seven-day period or if any of the following events occur:

- The subscriber ID for the coverage changes.
- The insurance company on the plan changes.
- The insurance is removed or deleted from the patient record.

- The group number is changed.
- Participating provider information is changed on the plan.

Here is an example of an eligibility inquiry initiated from the Patient window.

► To make an online eligibility inquiry from the Patient window:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Patient window, click **b**.

Patient - Gloria Chavez						X
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools D	AISY Help					
CARSY C Schedule Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	ions Claim Hist	Reports	Practice Config	>
🎖 Patient 🛛 🗃 🖬 🖓 🕄) 🗊 👬 📰 🖁	6 8 🔊 🕻	78 🗊 🗑 🗑 🕻	J		
Patient 📝 🥃 🗌 Inactive	Phones 💰 E	Ext. Type	🔺 Photo 😥	99		
Gloria Chavez	(253) 826-6154	Home				11
4738 SW 338th Federal Way, WA 98023-7727	(206) 234-3323	Wk Work				U
Tederal Way, WA 50025-1121						

Your default web browser opens and the inquiry begins. You see the results in the

browser window.

C Benefits as of 03/31	/2011 - Windows Intern	et Explorer				
🔄 🕞 🗢 🙋 C: \Docu	ments and Settings\Administrat	tor\Local 🔽 😽 🗙	Soogl	e		2
File Edit View Favorit	tes Tools Help					
Favorites A Benefit	te as of 03/31/2011					
Contraction Contraction	15 85 01 00/01/2011					
Paver						
Payer Name UN	NITED CONCORDIA	Transaction ID	700415	35		
Provider						
Provider RI	ICHARD M SMITH					
Provider ID 12	234567893	Tax ID				
Subscriber						
Insured Name GI	LORIA CHAVEZ	CON				
Group Number	01204432	Group Name				
Date of Birth		Gender				
Dependent						
Dependent						
Relationshin Se	LORIA CHAVEZ	SSN				
Group Number		Group Name				
Date of Birth 07	7/12/1967	Gender	Female			
Coverage Type						
Dental Care: Family, Ad	tive Coverage, Indemnity					
6P 883881000 ITRON						
Coverage Dates						
ooronago zanoo						
Deductibles & Ma	ximums					
Deductible						
Unknown					None	
Haximum	Calendar Vara Decorre				£2,000,00	
Individual	Orthodoptics				\$2,000.00	
	er and domines				\$1,000.00	
Coverage						
Description						
ANESTHESIA SERVICES				100%		
ASSISTANT SURGERY SE	ERVICES			0%		

In DAISY windows that have multiple patients listed, such as the Account or Insurance Coverage, select the patient to check his or her eligibility.

Here is an example of an eligibility inquiry that is initiated from the Account window. The guarantor is Rhonda Vineyard and the inquiry is for John Vineyard.

► To make an online eligibility inquiry from the Account window:



- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the account, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Account window, select the patient, then click \mathbb{B} .

Account - 13627							
File Edit View Reports Documents Too	s DAISY Help						
	3	b	Į	S C			>
Schedule Acc	ount Patient	Recall Mgr	Transac	ctions CI	aim His	st Reports	s L
🥰 Account 🏼 🚰 🖬 🗋 🕯	ଅ 😂 🏽 👬	📱 🐉 🎕 🔒	ة لگ	â 🗊 💭	,		
Guarantor 1 📝 🗌 Ina	ctive Phone	s 💰 Ext.	Туре		~		
Rhonda Vineyard	(503) 2	12-5613	Home				1
1624 E Holly Dr	(503) 3	15-1719 Mrs	Work		Ξ		4
Portiand, OR 97220							
E-Mail:					~		
Insurance Coverage 🛛 🙀 📝 🚘]						
Ins Co ID Insurance Company Ir	surance Plan Nar	me Subscriber		Subscribe	r ID	Group #	
1797 AETNA U	nited Parcel Servi	ce,In John Vineya	ard	W0772452	288	607499	
							>
Financial Info General Patients Fin	ancial Arrangeme	nt Statements	Reminde	ers			
Patients 🗛 📝 🖃 🦻	j						
Patient Name	Birthdate	Last Prophy	SSN		Age		^
Rhonda Vineyard	12/26/1949	01/09/2008			61		
John Vineyard	05/08/1949	10/17/2007			62		
							*
Added by: Administra 11/27/2001 12:00	AM Edited By: D	DBA 08/23/2010 0	3:45 PM				

Your default web browser opens and the inquiry begins. You see the results in the browser window.

Note: If you are interested in subscribing to this service, contact DAISY Sales at 503.765.3471 or *daisysales@dmcdental.com*.

Frequently asked questions

Q. How can I change the way patients are assigned to Insurance Coverage without removing and re-adding the insurance?

- 1. Open the Account, Patient, or Insurance Coverage window.
- 2. From the Edit menu, select Reassign Patient Coverage.
- 3. Make the appropriate changes, then click OK.

4. Click and close the window.
17 Use Statement Manager

Statement Manager enables you to conveniently complete all of your month-end closing preparations in a single DAISY window. With Statement Manager, you can:

- Specify which accounts should receive statements
- Track which accounts have been reviewed
- Preview individual account statements for accuracy

Statement Manager selects accounts with a balance less than zero or greater than the minimum balance write-off that have not received a QuickStatement since the last month-end closing. These accounts display in an account list that you can filter, sort, and view in greater detail.

To help you select and review accounts in the list in preparation for month-end closing, you can define schemes for common searches you need to make during month-end closing preparations or use schemes provided by DAISY. A scheme is a saved selection of search filters.

You can preview the account statement to ensure that the statement messages and estimates are accurate and appropriate. Once you've confirmed that an account is accurate and should receive a statement, you can indicate that it has been reviewed so you won't duplicate effort.

After completing month-end preparations in Statement Manager, you run DAISY's monthly closing to generate the statements and then run Data Exchange to send them to DMC for printing and mailing directly to patients. For more information on month-end closing, see **"Run Monthly Closing" on page 250**.

► To open Statement Manager:

1. Log in to DAISY.



2. From the DAISY toolbar, click

You see the Statement Manager window.

When you open Statement Manager the first time, the account list defaults to the filter settings in the All Accounts scheme. The All Accounts scheme selects all accounts that can receive a statement (those with a balance less than zero or greater than the minimum balance write-off that have not received a QuickStatement since the last month-end closing).

Note: When the All Accounts scheme is selected, you can still change filter settings, but those changes are only temporary. The All Accounts scheme reverts back to its original settings the next time it is selected.

💭 DAISY Statement Manager v3.0
Elle Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help
Image: Statement Mgr Image: Statement Mgr
📄 DAISY Statement Manager 🛛 🚰 🖬 🗅 🎜 🍪 🎭 🎆 🚛 🗱 🎆
Scheme Name All Accounts Save << Hide
Showing All Accounts
Filter Scheme Set the filters to review statement options for groups of accounts. Each filter item restricts the search to fewer accounts.
Balance > \$0.00 Account Provider <all></all>
Credit Balance Accounts Accounts with a balance Over 90 ∨ days. Statements Insurance Review Est on Stmt Account with Financial Arrangements Any Any Any Any Any Account has no claims awaiting payment (activity in the last 50 ♀ days). Ont Send Ont Send No Yes No Account has no personal payments in the last 50 ♀ days. O ♀ days. No No No
Account List Showing 223 of 223 accounts Account 11259 Statement Reviewed
RevalGuarantor Account Balance Est. Ins. Amt Est. Pat. Abrahms, Dirk (503) 481-0374
Abrahms, Dirk 11259 \$2,087.00 \$1,348.50 \$73
Adams, Samuel 11272 (\$161.50) \$0.00 \$1 Provider: Kall Gerome DDS PC Fee Schedule: Standard
Alford, Mary 11819 \$148.00 \$0.00 \$14t Options
Anton, Kris 10918 \$145.60 \$0.00 \$14. Send Statements Collection Messages Ortho Account
Amold, Dusten 11460 \$216.00 \$0.00 \$211 Finance Charges Print Stmt Estimates Request QuickStatement
Babcock, Christin 12434 \$980.00 \$854.75 \$12! Financial Information Last Date of Service: 04/04/0-
Bailey, Raymond 12427 \$145.00 \$0.00 \$14. Current Last Bill Over 30 Over 60 Over 90 Over 120 Balance
Bailey, Troy 12426 \$355.00 \$0.00 \$35! \$2,087.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$2,087.00
Baker, Angelo 11489 (\$70.00) \$0.00 \$1 Last Ins. Pmt: \$585.00 09/13/2004 Last Pers. Pmt: \$311.50 03/04/2004
Baker, Ashley 11464 \$177.00 \$177.00 St Stmt. Msg.
Baker, Danielle 11480 \$116.00 \$0.00 \$116
Baran, Elizabeth 12412 \$449.00 \$49.00 \$1 To 50 Plantine Company Manager Franking Sector Provide Company And Table Day Company And Ta
C Baron, Sue 1131 \$147.00 \$0.00 \$14.
■ Decker, chanes 11224 (\$45.00) \$0.00 \$1 €

To help you select and review accounts in preparation for month-end closing, define your own schemes for common searches made during month-end closing preparations or use any of these schemes provided by DAISY:

Choose this scheme	To do this
All Accounts	Select all accounts with a balance less than zero or greater than the minimum balance write-off that have not received a QuickStatement since the last month-end closing.
Reviewed Accounts	Select only those accounts that have been marked Reviewed.
Changed Since Review	Select those accounts that have changed since they were marked Reviewed.
Credit Balance Accounts	Select accounts with a balance less than zero.
Delinquent Balance Accounts	Select accounts with a balance older than 90 days.

You can also select specific filters options for one-time use or to set up a custom scheme. For information on setting up custom schemes, see **"Set up custom schemes" on page 285**.

Choose this filter setting	To do this
Balance	Select accounts based on the specified balance. The default amount is \$0.00.
Credit Balance	Only select accounts with a credit balance amount.
Accounts with Financial Arrangement	Only select accounts with a financial arrangement.
Accounts that have (or do not have) claims	Select accounts with (or without) outstanding claims based on treatment performed within a specified number of days.
Accounts that have (or do not have) insurance (or personal) payments	Select accounts with (or without) insurance (or personal) payments within a specified number of days.
Account Provider	Select accounts that belong to a specific account provider. The default setting is <all>.</all>
Accounts with a Balance	Select accounts with an aged balance over a specified number of days (30, 60, 90, and 120). The default setting is <any>.</any>
Statements	Select accounts that are set (or not set) to receive month-end statements or QuickStatements.
Insurance	Select accounts with (or without) insurance coverage. The default setting is <any>.</any>
Review	Select accounts that are (or are not) marked as Reviewed. The default setting is <any>.</any>
Est on Stmt	Select accounts that have (or do not have) estimated patient and insurance portions due printed on their statements. The default setting is <any>.</any>

Generate an account list

Statement Manager generates an account list based on the current balance of an account, as well as the filters selected. To generate an account list, choose specific filter settings or the appropriate scheme.

To generate an account list:

- 1. Open Statement Manager.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - From the Scheme Name drop-down list, select the appropriate scheme.
 - In the Filter Scheme section, select one or more statement options for groups of accounts, then click Apply.

The results are displayed in the account list section of the window. This list can be sorted different ways to help you work with the results. For example, you can click on the Account column heading to sort alphabetically by guarantor name, or click on the Balance column heading to sort by the account balance instead.

Note: Each selected filter item restricts the search to fewer accounts.

Set up custom schemes

To use the same filtering methods every month, save your filter settings in a scheme and assign it a unique name. For example, you may want to set up schemes that identify accounts with credit balances, outstanding insurance payments, or debit balances that are flagged not to receive a statement.

To create a scheme:

- 1. Open Statement Manager.
- 2. From the Scheme Name drop-down list, select <Add Scheme>.
- **3.** Type the name of the scheme.

Note: The scheme name cannot be edited. To reuse a scheme name, you must delete the existing scheme (with all its filter settings) and create a new one.

- 4. Select the filters for the scheme.
- 5. Click Save, then click Yes to confirm.

The new scheme automatically generates an account list that reflects its filter settings.

View account details

The right side of the Statement Manager window displays details for an individual account, such as the account guarantor, the current financial status, and any insurance associated with the account.

Use the Options section to specify whether a statement gets generated and when, what messages get attached and other items that affect statement output.

Choose this option	To do this
Send Statement	Send a monthly statement to the account's guarantor.
Finance Charges	Incur fees on the account's outstanding balances when monthly closing runs.
Collection Messages	Add collection messages to the account statement.
Ortho Account	Add an Ortho tab to the Account window. This indicates the account is reserved for patients who receive orthodontic treatment.
Request QuickStatement	Generates a QuickStatement during daily closing.

Tip: You can generate statements on demand from the Account or Transaction windows. These QuickStatements are generated during the next Daily Closing.

► To view account details:

- 1. Open Statement Manager.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - From the Scheme Name drop-down list, select the appropriate scheme.
 - In the Filter Scheme section, select one or more statement options for groups of accounts, then click Apply.
- **3.** In the Account List section, select the account whose details you want to view.

The right side of the Statement Manager window displays details for an individual account. In the following example, Christina Babcock's account is selected. Her account details are displayed on the right side of the window.

PLICY Statement Manager v2.2	
File Edit Wew Reports Tools D01SV Help	
The For New Februs Tools purst Heb	
🕷 DAISY i 😡 🧨 🧯	🗘 💼 🔏 🖃 🐝 ,
Perio Exam Wizard Daily Closing Rec	all Mgr Statement Mgr Confirm Appts Inbox Change User Exit
📄 DAISY Statement Manager 🛛 😅 🗟 😂	🚯 🗱 🗱 🗱 🎆
Scheme Name All Accounts 💽 Save << Hide	
Showing All Accounts	
Filter Scheme Set the filters to review statement options for groups of ac	counts. Each filter item restricts the search to fewer accounts.
Balance > \$0.00 Account Provider <all></all>	Apply
Credit Balance Accounts Accounts with a balance Over 90 🗸 da	γs. Statements Insurance Review Est on Stmt
Accounts with Financial Arrangements	O Any O Any O Any O Any
Account has no claims awaiting payment (activity in the last 60 🗘 day	s). OSend OYes OYes OYes
🗖 A a suma la suma la suma da ta dha ta da 🚳 🔺 dana	OuvickStatement ON0 Ochanged ON0
Account has no personal payments in the last ov v days.	
Account List Showing 223 of 223 accounts	Account 11259 Statement Reviewed
Rev'd Guarantor Account Balance Est. Ins. Amt Est. Pat.	Abrahms, Dirk (503) 481-0374
I Abrahms, Dirk 11259 \$2,087.00 \$1,348.50 \$730	Gresham, OR 97214
Adams, Samuel 11272 (\$161.50) \$0.00 \$(Provider: Karl Gerome DDS PC Fee Schedule: Standard
Alford, Mary 11819 \$148.00 \$0.00 \$14	Options
Anton, Kris 10918 \$145.60 \$0.00 \$14	Send Statements Collection Messages Ortho Account
Arnold, Dusten 11460 \$216.00 \$0.00 \$216	Finance Charges Print Stmt Estimates Request QuickStatement
Babcock, Christii 12434 \$980.00 \$854.75 \$12	Financial Information Last Date of Service: 04/04/05
Bailey, Raymond 12427 \$145.00 \$0.00 \$14	Current Last Bill Over 30 Over 60 Over 90 Over 120 Balance
Bailey, Troy 12426 \$355.00 \$0.00 \$35	\$2,087.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$2,087.00
Baker, Angelo 11489 (\$70.00) \$0.00 \$(Last Ins. Pmt: \$585.00 09/13/2004 Last Pers. Pmt: \$311.60 03/04/2004
Baker, Ashley 11464 \$177.00 \$177.00 \$(Start Mea
Baker, Danielle 11480 \$116.00 \$0.00 \$116	
Baran, Elizabeth 12412 \$489.00 \$489.00 \$(Ins Co ID Insurance Company Insurance Plan Nam(Subscriber
Baron, Sue 11311 \$147.00 \$0.00 \$14.	1772 WASHINGTON DENTAL AA Tool & Dye Dirk T Abrahms 🖳
Becker, Charles 11224 (\$45.00) \$0.00 \$1	5011 WASHINGTON DENTAL Costco Tisha R Abrahms 💽
B \$ 🗍 🖻	

Once you've confirmed that an account is accurate and should receive a statement, you can mark it as reviewed. The account remains flagged until:

- DAISY generates a statement for the account
- End-of-month closing completes

Note: You can also flag accounts as reviewed from the Transactions and the Account windows. Marking an account Reviewed creates an entry in Account Notes that lists the date and user who made the selection.

4. In the Account List section, under the Rev'd column, check the check box next to the reviewed account.

Tip: You can change the positions of account details in the Statement Manager window.

From the View menu, select one of the following:

- Align Right Account Info to display account details on the right side of the window
- Align Bottom Account Info to display account details at the bottom of the window
- Hide Account Info to hide account details altogether

18 Use Document Manager

Document Manager enables you to store and manage electronic copies of documents associated with your practice—safely and securely.

You can use Document Manager to:

- Reduce the amount of paper documents you have to store. Document Manager helps you decrease the costs associated with filing and storing paper documents.
- Enhance office efficiency. Your staff can access documents from any computer, and multiple people can look at the same document even if they are in different offices or cities. Plus, a tidy office and efficient staff make your practice more attractive to patients.
- Store a variety of file formats, including Word, Excel, and PowerPoint files, as well as PDF, HTML, WAV or MP3. Print documents can be scanned into DAISY. Documents can be attached to patients, providers, accounts, or the practice. Documents received in advance of a patient, for example, can be stored ahead of time and attached later.
- Ensure that confidential information is protected and reviewed appropriately. You can capture and use digital signatures to verify the integrity of documents. Ensure that only authorized staff can access the appropriate documents. You can also flag documents for attention during the review process, or tag them as a clinical note.

How It Works

With Document Manager, documents can be attached to patients, providers, accounts, or the practice. Documents can be attached in any of the following ways:

- Import a file into DAISY
- Scan a printed document
- Archive a DAISY report
- Archive a mail merge

Documents added from the Patient window, for example, are attached to the selected patient. Once a document is attached to the patient, it can be accessed from any window that is patient-related, such as the Chart, Perio Exam, Patient and Appointment windows.

However, documents attached to a patient are not, for example, accessible from the patient's Account window. To access the document from the Account window, you must attach another copy to the patient's account.

Documents can be added to the DAISY archive either from the Document panel on many DAISY windows, or from the Document Manager window.

Note: For more information about the Document panel, see "About the Document Panel" on page 290. For more information about the Document Manager window, see "Manage archived documents" on page 309.

Documents are stored in the DAISY document archive. Because this archive is part of your DAISY system, documents stored there are automatically backed up along with your DAISY database.

About the Document Panel

The Document Panel lists all documents associated with a window.

To view attached documents, you click on the blue "handle" on the right side of the window.



Note: Only windows that support attachments display a handle, even when no documents are currently attached.

For example, click the handle in the Patient window to open the Document panel and view the documents attached to the selected patient, such as a consent form, patient registration form, health history form, or treatment plan.

Documents in the Document panel can be sorted into folders either by Document Type or Document Date.

Patient - Edward Schumacher				
Eile Edit View Reports Documents Tools I	DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp			
CARSY C Schedule Account	Patient Rec	all Mgr Transaction	s Claim Hist	Reports Practice (
🗧 Patient 🗳 🗟 🗅 2 । 🕄	۽ 🐝 🏗 💦 🐘 🛓	e 🔒 🕼 📰 🎵	🗑 🗑 🖏	
Patient 📝 🥛	Phones 🥰 Ext.	Туре	Documents	1 🔄 🛛 🛛
Edward Schumacher	(360) 253-3543	Home	- Correspondenc	e
Vancouver, WA 98662		U	- Today	
			6/8/2009	Edward Schumacher -
Birthdate: 12/12/1965 SSN: 820-28-4722			- Forms	
Gender: M E-Mail:	2	5	Today	
Accounts 🕜 Guarantor 1	Guarantor 2	Provide	6/8/2009	New Patient Information
14405 Edward Schumacher		Smith DI	Treatment Plans	S
			Today	Ty Dian Standard
			0/0/2003	TX Fian Otanuaru
General Information Referral Info Recall	Prescriptions Insurar	nce Coverage Ren		
Insurance Coverage 🛃 🖉 🚍				
Ins Co ID Insurance Company Insura	ince Plan Name	Subscriber		
1486 DELTA DENTAL OF VIRCIRVU	Automotive US LLC Pla	in* Edward Schun		
Added by: DMCHelp 04/01/2009 07:59 AM	Edited By: DMCHelp 0	5/18/2009 09:25 AN	1	

To view all of the documents stored in the DAISY document archive, open the Document Manager window and search for the document you want. For more information about the Document Manager window, see "Manage archived documents" on page 309.

Archive documents

Import a document file into the DAISY archive

Use the Import File option to attach a file to patients, providers, accounts, or the practice. You can import:

- Documents including PDF or Word files
- Email messages saved as a file
- Images, including JPG, PNG, or TIF formats
- Spreadsheets

- PowerPoint presentations
- Audio files such as WAV or MP3
- HTML files
- Executables files, including those with .com, .exe, or .bat extensions, cannot be imported into DAISY.

Note: Files larger than 200 MB cannot be imported. When you import files larger than 10 MB, you will receive the warning "This file is larger than 10 MB. Performance may be slow when archiving large files."

In this example, the receptionist is attaching a referral notice to the patient's record that arrived via email. She's saved the referral notice to a folder.

► To import a document file into the DAISY document archive:



- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click and search for the appropriate patient.
- **2.** Click the "handle" on the right-side of the Patient window to open the Document panel.
- **3.** Right-click in the Document panel and select Import File.

Patient - Edward Schumacher						
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools [DAISY Help					
CASY C Schedule Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice >
🗧 Patient 🚰 🗔 🗅 🎘 ઇ	è 🖪 👬 🗐	🝃 🌊 🔏	🕼 👪 ₽	🗑 🗑 🖏		
Patient Image: Constraint of the second	Phones (360) 253-3543 (360) 253-3543 Guarantor	Ext. Ty Ho 2 Insurance Cov	pe D me Provide Smith C erage Re	Ocuments Open Docume Print Documer Group By Refile Documer Scan Select Scanner Collapse All Collapse All	ent [Enter] nt ent er eent	•
				Properdes	[ArcHandel]	
Added by: DMCHelp 04/01/2009 07:59 AM	Edited By: DM	CHelp 05/18/20	09 09:25 AM			

- **4.** Navigate to the folder that contains the file to import.
- **5.** Double-click on the file.

The Document Properties dialog box opens.

6. In the Description text box, type a description of the document.

Document Prope	rties
Description	Edward Schumacher - Dr Johnson
Document Type	Correspondence
Document Date	06/05/2009
Original File	Edward Schumacher - Dr Johnson.docx
This is a Clinic	cal Note
🗹 Review 🛛 😽	🖖 🖌 Ready for Review By JENNY 💌
Signatures Men	no
Signatures 🕂	
Print	
Date	
Patient Edward S	Schumacher OK Cancel

- Next to the Document Type text box, click to open the Search Document Type dialog box.
- **8.** Select the Document Type.

For example, if the document is a referral letter, select Correspondence. *Note:* For more information about Document Types, see "Manage document types" on page 565.

- **9.** If the document is a clinical note, then check the Clinical Note check box. For example, a letter from a specialist that you want to become part of the patient's clinical record. If the document needs to be reviewed, do the following:
- **10.** Check the Review check box.

a. In the Status section to the right of the Review check box, click the appropriate status button.

This status button	Does this
In Progress	Indicates that the document is incomplete. The document is usually assigned to the person who has archived it.
Ready for Review	Indicates that the document is ready for review. This is the default setting. You can pick who will be the reviewer in the Ready for Review drop-down list. This list includes all users, even those who are not authorized to review documents. If an unauthorized person tries to review it, they see a dialog window that says, "A valid reviewer and password is required to save Reviewed items."
Reviewed	Indicates that an authorized user reviewed the document and "signed off" on it.

b. From the Ready for Review drop-down list, select the reviewer.

Note: Documents can also be assigned for review later on from either the Document panel or the Document Manager window. To assign a document for review, right-click on the document in the Documents list and select Properties. Check the Review checkbox, select the Review Status, then click OK.

11. To add a non-clinical note about the document, click the Memo tab, and type a message in the Memo text box.

Note: The memo does not show up when you print document.

12. Click OK to close the Document Properties dialog box. You see the Info dialog box confirming that the file was successfully archived and attached to the patient.



13. Click OK to close the Info dialog box.

The attached document is now listed in the Document panel.

Patient - Edward Schumacher						
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools	DAISY Help					
CASY C C Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transaction	ns Claim Hist	Reports	Practice >
🗧 Patient 🚰 🗔 🗅 🎜 🕅	🏨 💦 🥷 ا	🔒 🧟 😼	🕼 😨 🗊	r 🗑 🗑 🖏		
Patient 📝 🥛	Phones 🚳	Ext. Ty	ype	Documents	A 🔊	×
Edward Schumacher	(360) 253-3543	H	ome 📊	- Corresponder	nce	
38624 NE 85th St Vancouver WA 98662			1	- Today		
				6/5/2009	Edward So	chumacher -
Birthdate: 12/12/1965_SSN: 820-28-4722					4	
Gender: M						
E-Mail:	<		>			
Accounts 🧹 Guarantor 1	Guarantor	2	Provide			
14405 Edward Schumacher			Smith E			
General Information Referral Info Recall	Prescriptions	Insurance Co	overage Re			
General Information	Pati	ent Notes	7			
Student School City						
N/A 🗸						
Emergency Contact						
Name						
Phone						
i none						
Added by: DMCHelp 04/01/2009 07:59 AM	Edited By: DM0	CHelp 05/18/2	009 09:25 AN	Л		.::

Scan a document into DAISY

Use the Scan option to scan black and white or color documents, including print documents and photos, directly into the DAISY document archive.

Note: Any TWAIN-compliant scanner should be 100% compatible. Contact DAISY customer support for specific recommendations.

In this example, the office manager is scanning in a new patient form to attach to the patient's record. This office uses the Visioneer Strobe XP 300 scanner.

• To scan a print document into DAISY:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click and search for the appropriate patient.
- **2.** Click the "handle" on the right-side of the Patient window to open the Document panel.
- **3.** Right-click in the Document panel and select Scan, then select the item type. For example, select Document.

Patient - Edward Schumacher			[
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools D	AISY Help			
CASY C Schedule C Account	Patient Recall Mg	r Transactions	Claim Hist Reports	Practice >
🇧 Patient 🚰 🖬 🗅 🎘 🏖	s 🗊 🖬 📰 🐉 🏔 Я	b 🔛 👪 🗊 🛛	in in In	
Patient 📝 🥛	Phones 🚳 Ext.	Гуре 🛛 🗖	ocuments 📝 😂	×
Edward Schumacher	(360) 253-3543	Home 📊 🖃	Correspondence	
Vancouver, WA 98662			- Today	
			6/5/2009 Edward Schu	ımacher -
Birthdate: 12/12/1965 SSN: 820-28-4722 Gender: M				
E-Mail:				
Accounts 🥑 Guarantor 1	Guarantor 2	Provide	🚰 Open Document [Enter]	
14405 Edward Schumacher		Smith E	Print Document	
			Group By	•
Constal Information Referral Info Recall	Dreassintiana Insurance (overage Do	Refile Document	
General mormation Reienal mid Recail	Prescriptions instrance c	overage Re	🏂 Import File	
Insurance Coverage 🗿 🖉 🚍			💯 Scan	Document
Ins Co ID Insurance Company Insurar	nce Plan Name	Subscriber	Select Scanner	Photo
1486 DELTA DENTAL OF VIR TRW A	Automotive US LLC Plan*	Edward Schu	X Delete Document	X-Ray

4. Insert the document into the scanner, then click Scan.

Scanning to dmcdoc		
Visioneer Strobe	XP 300	
Mode: 🜓 💿 Black & White	Resolution:	200 dpi
🚜 🔿 Grayscale	Brightness:	50 %
🦂 🔿 Color	Contrast:	50 %
Letter 8 ½ x 11 in		
Options:		
AutoCrop to length	AutoCrop to original Reduce Moiré patterns	
Duplex	Define page size	Define
Filter:	AutoScan on document inser	tion
○ Red ○ Green	OBlue	
Ready for scan	Scan	Done

- **5.** When scanning is complete, click Done.
- **6.** In the Scan Document window, preview the scanned document, then close the window.



The Document Properties dialog box opens.

7. In the Description text box, type a description of the document.

For example, type New Patient Form.

- Next to the Document Type text box, click to open the Search Document Type dialog box.
- **9.** Select the Document Type, then click OK. You see the Info dialog box confirming that the scanned document was successfully archived and attached to the patient.
- **10.** Click OK to close the Info dialog box.

The scanned document is now listed in the Document panel.

Patient - Edward Schumacher					
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools	DAISY Help				
CASY C Schedule Account	t Patient Rev	call Mgr Transactio	ons Claim Hist	Reports	Practice >
🎖 Patient 🖬 🗅 🖉	3 🖪 🖬 🖬 🖟 🤅	2 🔒 🕼 🖬 🕻	1 🗑 🗑 🖏		
Patient 📝 🥠	Phones 🌠 Ext.	Туре	Documents	48	×
Edward Schumacher	(360) 253-3543	Home 📊	Corresponden	ce	
Vancouver, WA 98662		U	- Today		
			6/5/2009	Edward Sch	humacher -
Birthdate: 12/12/1965 SSN: 820-28-4722			- Forms		
Gender: M			 Today 		
E-IVIAII:		>	6/5/2009	New patient	t form N
Accounts 🥖 Guarantor 1	Guarantor 2	Provide			43
14405 Edward Schumacher		Smith E			

Archive a DAISY report

With Document Manager, you can archive a copy of any DAISY report. For example, you can use this feature to store a signed copy of a treatment plan, or to archive daily and monthly closing reports.

In this example, Dr. Jones wants to archive an Activity Analysis report for future reference. He will attach this document to the practice.

► To archive a DAISY report from the Report Gallery:

|--|

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click

Note: Reports generated from the Report menu in any DAISY window can also be archived. For more information, see "*Capture an electronic signature and archive the signed document*" on page 302.

- **2.** Navigate to the appropriate reports folder, then double-click the report you want to run.
- **3.** At the top of the Report Viewer window, click \square .

() R	eport Viewer					
Ele	View					
	🗔 🚺 1 of 3 🕨 🕅 100% 🚽 🔚 💷 😂 👔	3				
Acti	ivity Analysis by Practice	_				
	Report: 2510 Activity	Analysis by	Practice			
						=
	Transaction I	Dates from 01/05/200	09 to 05/21/2009			
	Code Procedure Description	Avg M in	Procedure Count	Total Fees	Avg Fees Per Hr	
	Practice					
	Diagnostic					
	D0120 Periodic oral eval # est pt	0.00	604	31,388.00	0.00	
	D0140 Limited Eval - Focused	0.00	11	719.00	0.00	
	D0150 Comp oral eval new or estb1 pat	0.00	24	1,848.00	0.00	
	D0210 X-Rays, Complete, Incl Bws	0.00	27	2,950.00	0.00	
	D0220 Intraoral Pa First Film	0.00	13	321.00	0.00	
	D0230 Intraoral Pa, Add1 Film	0.00	1	19.00	0.00	
	D0272 Bitewings-2 Films	0.00	61	2,684.00	0.00	
	D0274 Bitewings-4 Films	0.00	537	36,510.00	0.00	
	D0460 Pulp Vitality Test	0.00	1	33.00	0.00	
	Category Totals:	0.00	1,279	\$76,472.00	\$0.00	~
<						>
,						

4. In the Select Link Type dialog box, choose where to attach the report, then click OK.

In this example, Dr. Jones wants to attach the report to the practice.

Note: Use the Unfiled option to link the archived document later from the Document Manager window. For example, if your office receives a referral letter before the new patient arrives, archive it now and link it to the patient once the new patient's record is created in DAISY.

Select Link Type			
Please choose the type of data in DAISY with which to file the archived document.			
Choose "Unfiled" to file the document later in Document Manager.			
Link Type			
O <u>U</u> nfiled			
○ Patient			
○ <u>A</u> ccount			
⊙ P <u>r</u> actice			
O Pro <u>v</u> ider			
OK Cancel			

The Document Properties dialog box opens.

- **5.** In the Description text box, type a description of the document.
- 6. Next to the Document Type text box, click to open the Search Document Type dialog box.
- 7. Select the Document Type, then click OK.
- 8. Click OK to close the Document Properties dialog box.You see the Info dialog box confirming that the file was successfully attached to the practice.
- **9.** Click OK to close the Info dialog box.
- 10. Close the Report Viewer window.The archived report can now be accessed from the Practice window.

1 Practice - 9999	
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools DAISY Help	
	🕨 🖳 📔 🍰 ,
Schedule Account Patient Recall M	Mgr Transactions Claim Hist Reports Practice Conf
🂑 Practice 🗃 🖬 🗅 🎜 😂	
Practice Settings	Documents 📝 😂
DAISY Office ID 9999	Misc
Practice Financial Setup System Defaults Collection Messages	Payment Messay. 🖃 Today
Practice Contact Information Any changes will affect only new	ew providers added t
Statement Information Copy >	Claim Information
Practice Cp Dental Center Payee	Centerpointe Denta
Provider Richard M Smith, DDS	

Capture an electronic signature and archive the signed document

In this example, the office manager wants to archive a signed treatment plan.

► To capture an electronic signature and archive the document:

and search for the appropriate patient.

- **2.** Click to open the Treatment Plan window for this patient.
- **3.** From the Reports menu, select Treatment Plan.

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click

- **4.** In the Select Procedures dialog box, check the check box next to each procedure to print, then click OK.
- 5. In the Print Options window, click Archive.



The Document Properties dialog box opens.

6. In the Description text box, type a description of the document. For example, type Tx Plan Standard.

Document Prope	rties
Description	Tx Plan Standard
Document Type	Treatment Plans
Document Date	06/07/2009
Original File	
This is a Clinic	cal Note
Review	
Signatures Mer	no
Signatures 🕂	
Print	
Date	
Patient Edward S	Schumacher OK Cancel

- Next to the Document Type text box, click to open the Search Document Type dialog box.
- 8. Select the Document Type, then click OK.
- 9. To obtain a digital signature for this form, click 2.
 By default, DAISY adds the patient name to the Print text box. *Note:* If someone else is signing the form, you can type a different name.
 The patient uses the digital signature pad to sign the document.

Document Prope	rties			
Description	Tx Plan Standard			
Document Type	Treatment Plans			
Document Date	06/07/2009			
Original File				
This is a Clinic	cal Note			
Review				
Signatures Men	no			
Signatures Signatures I of 1				
Print Edward Schumacher				
Date				
Elm	and Schumanten			
Patient Edward S	Schumacher OK Cancel			

- **10.** Do one of the following:
 - If the signature is okay, then click \blacksquare to accept the signature.
 - If the signature is not okay, then click to erase the signature, then go to step 9.
- **11.** Do one of the following:
 - To add another digital signature to the document, repeat steps 9 through 10.
 - To save the document, go to step 12.
- **12.** Click OK.

You see the Confirm dialog box confirming that the document was successfully archived and attached to the patient.



- **13.** Do one of the following:
 - To print the signed, archived document, click Yes. The document opens in PDF format.
 - To not print the document, click No.

The signed document is now listed in the Document panel of the patient's Treatment Plan window, as well as any other patient-related window.

Treatment Plan for Edward	Schumacher						X
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports Documer	nts <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp						
CASY C Schedule	Account Patient	Recall Mgr	Transaction	IS Claim H	st Reports	Practice Config	>
门 Treatment Plan	8 🖬 🗅 🎜 😂 🛙	i 💅 🕒	୯ 🖪 🕯) 📰 🎧 🖗	b 🗯 🎜 🖬	I 🗊 🗑 🐻	
Treatment Plan for Edward	d Schumacher)	Doo	uments 📝	8	X
Account Information		_	Proposal Ir	form + c	orrespondence		
Account No.: 14405	Balance: \$1,010.00		Propo	sed:			
Fee Schedule: Basic			Acce	pted:			
Guarantors: Edward Schuma	acher		Estimated	Fee: \$1	reatment Plans		
			Completed 1	Fotal: \${ 🛛 📮	Today		
Insurance: 1486 DELTA DE	Ental of Virginia 🔟			é	6/7/2009 T	x Plan Standard	
					~		
Procedures Printed Comments	s Treatment Notes Preauth	History					
Procedures 🗛 🚘							
Performing Provider Proc.	Description	Fee	Th. Surface	Quad.			
Lorey DDS, Michelle D6750	Crown-Porcel/High Noble	\$924.00	10				
Lorey DDS, Michelle D7210	Surg Extract Erupted	\$242.00	11				
Lorey DDS, Michelle D6240	Pontic-Porcel/High Noble	\$924.00	11				
Lorey DDS, Michelle D6750	Crown-Porcel/High Noble	\$924.00	12				
Lorey DDS, Michelle D2150	Amal 2 Surf, Primary Or Per	\$139.00	29 MO				
₿₽\$ 🗒 🖬 🕫	Amal 2 Surf, Primary Or	Perm.	Est. Tota	ıl: \$3,3(
Added by: DMCHelp 04/01/2009	08:07 AM Edited By: DMCH	elp 05/18/20	009 09:25 AN	1			:

Archive a Mail Merge document

DAISY Mail Merge enables you to merge patient information into a Microsoft Word document. With Document Manager, you can store copies of correspondence created with Mail Merge in the DAISY document archive.

In this example, the office manager is going to send a collection letter to Luke Kuhn and wants to keep a copy of the letter in Luke's account.

► To archive a document created with Mail Merge:



- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for the appropriate account, then click OK.
- From the Reports menu, select Merge Docs, then select the appropriate Mail Merge template.
 For example, select Collect Letter 1.
- 4. In the Print Options window, click Preview.

Print Options
Select whether to Preview or Archive the report; or send it directly to the printer. Note: Archive allows for electronic signatures and/or subsequent printing.
Pre <u>v</u> iew <u>A</u> rchive <u>P</u> rint <u>C</u> ancel

The document opens in Microsoft Word.

- **5.** Review and print the document from Word.
- **6.** Do one of the following:
 - If using Microsoft Word 2003, click **CONTRACTIVE** in the menu bar.
 - If using Microsoft Word 2007, click the Add-Ins tab, then click DAISY Archive.

1975 I		
e collect 1	letter-/34.doc - Microsoft Word	
<u>: Eile E</u> dit	View Insert Format Tools Table Window Help ALSY Archive Type a question for help 🔹 🗙	
E 🗋 💕 🖬	🔁 🖾 🖄 🦈 🚉 🗈 🕰 🤊 🔹 🥵 🗉 📲 🚆 Times New Roman 🔹 11 🔹 🖪 Z 🖳 🗮 🦉	
i 🗟 🖬 🗹	🖹 🗎 🗐 Insert Word Field 🕶 🧱 🗟 🛟 🖄 🕅 🔺 1 🔹 🕨 🕅 强 🦆 🤮 🚱 😓	
-X · · · ·	· · · 1 · · · 1 · · · 2 · · · 1 · · · 3 · · · 1 · · · 4 · · · 1 · · · 5 · · · 1 · · · Δ · · · · · 7 · 🗔	
June 8, 2	009	
	collect 1 letter-792.doc [Compatibility Mode] - Microsoft Word	_ = x
	Home Insert Page Javout References Mailings Review View Add-Ins	0
Luke Kul		
Portland		
	Menu Commands	
Dear Luk	I	(in
Just a rer	June 8, 2009	
We woul		
Should y	Luke Kuhn	
	87 SE 86th Ave	
Sincerely	Portland, OR 97216	
	Dear Luke:	
-		
	Just a reminder that your account is past due. Your current balance is \$244.74.	
E G E 3 G	We would appreciate your prompt remittance of the above balance.	
Page 1		
🦉 start	Snould you have any questions regarding your account, please contact our office.	-
	Sincerely,	*
		• *
	4	•
	Page: 1 of 1 Words: 51 🕉	

The Document Properties dialog box opens.

- **7.** In the Description text box, type a description of the document.
- **8.** Next to the Document Type text box, click to open the Search Document Type dialog box.
- **9.** Select the Document Type, then click OK.
- **10.** Click OK to close the Document Properties dialog box.

You see the Info dialog box confirming that the file was successfully archived to the account.



11. Click OK to close the Info dialog box.

Print a document to the DAISY Document Archive

DAISY installs a special printer on your computer called "DAISY Document Archive". Anything you print to this printer is automatically stored in the DAISY document

archive. For example, you can print web pages, screen shots, e-mails, and non-merge documents to this printer and have them attached to a patient, account, provider, or practice.

This printer can be selected from the Print dialog box in any Windows application, including Word, Excel, and Internet Explorer.

In this example, the receptionist wants to archive a Word document to the practice.

► To print a Word document to the DAISY Document Archive:

- 1. Open the Microsoft Word document.
- **2.** From the Office Button, select Print, then Print.
- **3.** In the Name drop-down list, select DAISY Document Archive.

Print				? 🛛
Printer Name: Status: Type: Where: Comment:	DAISY Document Archive Idle novaPDF Pro Desktop 5 Printer Dri NVP5:	ver	~	Properties Fin <u>d</u> Printer Print to file Manual duple <u>x</u>
Page range All Current Pages: Type pr ranges from th section or p1s1	t page Selection age numbers and/or page separated by commas counting e start of the document or the . For example, type 1, 3, 5–12 L, p1s2, p1s3–p8s3	Copies Number of <u>c</u> opies: [1 🗘	
Print <u>w</u> hat: P <u>r</u> int:	Document 💙 All pages in range 💙	Zoom Pages per s <u>h</u> eet: Scale to paper si <u>z</u> e:	1 page No Scaling	 /ul>
Options			ОК	Close

- 4. Click OK.
- **5.** In the Select Link Type dialog box, choose where to attach the document, then click OK.

For example, select Practice.

Select Link Type			
Please choose the type of data in DAISY with which to file the archived document.			
Choose "Unfiled" to file the document later in Document Manager.			
Link Type			
◯ <u>U</u> nfiled			
○ <u>P</u> atient			
O <u>A</u> ccount			
⊙ P <u>r</u> actice			
○ Pro <u>v</u> ider			
OK Cancel			

The Document Properties dialog box opens.

- 6. In the Description text box, type a description of the document.
- Next to the Document Type text box, click to open the Search Document Type dialog box.
- 8. Select the Document Type, then click OK.
- 9. Click OK to close the Document Properties dialog box.You see the Info dialog box confirming that the file was successfully attached to the practice.
- **10.** Click OK to close the Info dialog box.
- **11.** Close Microsoft Word.

Manage archived documents

Use the Document Manager window to manage all of the documents stored in the DAISY document archive.

In the Document Manager window, you can:

- Search for and view a specific document or list of documents stored in the archive.
- Refile a document if it is attached to the wrong patient, account, provider, or practice.

- Attach an Unfiled document to the appropriate patient, account, provider, or practice.
- Review archived documents in a single location.
- Delete archived documents.

You can also add documents to the DAISY document archive from the Document Manager window.

View a list of archived documents

► To view a list of documents:

1. From the DAISY menu, select Document Mgr.

Note: For easier access, add the Document Manager icon **b** to the DAISY toolbar. You see the Document Manager window.

O DAIS	Y Docum	ent Manager	v3.5						
<u>Eile E</u> di	t <u>V</u> iew <u>F</u>	<u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools	DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp						
DAIS		Wizard	Persons	Exit Pa	atient History	Chart	Rerio Exam	Document Mgr	>
	Docun	nent Man	ager 🛛 🚰	22) 📑 🚛	🥬 🛿 💭	B 🛛 💭	🗟 🍪 📾	
Filter	Scheme)							
2	Link Typ	e <all></all>	*	Link Name			<u> </u>	Deleted Li	inks
Rev	iew Statu	s <all></all>	*	Reviewer	<all></all>		*	Deleted D	ocuments
	Date Filte	er Document	Date 💌	From		🖌 То	~]	
Docu	ment Typ	e <all></all>	*	Description					
Docui	ments (2 💌 🎓	* 🛯	Ready f	or Review by	SUSAN			
Icon	Status	Link Type	Document T	уре	Link Nam	е	Des	cription	^
	- <mark></mark>	Account	Corresponde	ence	Kuhn, Lu	ke D - #1407	4 Tha	ink you letter	
		Patient	Treatment P	lans	Schumac	her, Edward	Tx	Plan Standard	
150		Patient	Forms		Schumac	her, Edward	Nev	v Patient Inform	nation F
		Patient	Corresponde	ence	Schumac	her, Edward	Edv	vard Schumac	her - Dr 📄
		Account	Corresponde	ence	Kuhn, Lu	ke D - #1407	4 Col	lect Letter 1	
		Account	Corresponde	ence	Kuhn, Lu	ke D - #1407	4 Col	lect Letter 1	
									~
<									>
			Ad	dded by: SUSAN 06	5/14/2009 03:42	2 PM Edited By	SUSAN 06/14/	2009 03:42 PM	:

2. Under Filter Scheme, select one or more options to filter the Documents list:

Use this filter	To do this
Link Type	Search for and select the type of information to which the document is attached, such as Patient, Account, Practice, or Provider. Or select <all> to view documents attached to any type.</all>
	If the document is not attached to any type of information, then select Unfiled.
Link Name	Search for and select the name of the patient, account, practice, or provider that the document is attached to. For example, if the document is attached to a patient, select the patient's name.
	This filter is only activated if a specific Link Type is selected.
Review Status	Select documents with a specific review status, such as Ready for Review. Or select <all> to view documents with any status: In Progress, Ready for Review, and Reviewed.</all>
Reviewer	Select the user who has been assigned the responsibility for reviewing the document. Or select <all> to view documents assigned to any user.</all>
Date Filter	Select the type of date:
	Document Date: the date of the document itself.
	Add Date: the date when the document was added to the system.
	Review Date: the date when the document was reviewed and electronically signed off.
From	Earliest date of documents to include in the list.
То	Latest date of documents to include in the list.
Document Type	Select the type of document, such as Correspondence, Forms, or Treatment Plans. Or select <all> to view any type of document.</all>
Description	Type the description of the document.
	This description was entered in the Description text box in the Document Properties dialog box. For more information, see

Use this filter	To do this
	page "Archive documents" on page 291.

3. To view a document, double-click the document in the Documents list. The document opens in the appropriate application. For example, a Word document opens in Microsoft Word.

Attach an "Unfiled" document

If you want to archive a document before you know where to attach it, you can save it as an Unfiled document. For example, your office receives a referral letter before the new patient arrives, so you archive it ahead of time, and then link it to the patient once the new patient's record is created in DAISY.

In this example, the receptionist is attaching a referral letter to the new patient's record from the Document Manager window.

► To attach an unfiled document:

 From the DAISY menu, select Document Mgr. You see the Document Manager window.

Note: For easier access, add the Document Manager icon 🗈 to the DAISY toolbar.

2. From the Link Type drop-down list, select Unfiled.

DAISY Documen	it Manager v3.5						
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> epo	orts <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> el	0					
	Vizard Persons	Exit I	Patient History	Chart	Rerio Exam	Document Mgr	>
📄 Docume	ent Manager	🧉 🗔 🎜 E	à 🖻 🖩	6 8 	B 🛛 💭	Rə 🍄 🗟	
Filter Scheme	Unfiled	 Link Name 	•			Deleted Links	
Review Status	<all></all>	 Reviewer 	r <all></all>		*	Deleted Docur	ments
Date Filter	Document Date	Y From		🖌 То	~		
Document Type	<all></all>	 Description 	1				
Documents 📝) 🗊 🎓						
Icon Status Lin	k Type Docume	nt Type	🛆 Link Nam	ie	Des	cription	~
🕨 📄 Uni	filed Correspo	ndence	Not on Fi	ile	Refe	erral Letter Jon E	Barn
	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i						
							>
		Added by: SUSAN	06/14/2009 08:0	9 PM Edited By:	SUSAN 06/14/2	2009 08:33 PM	

- **3.** In the Documents list, right-click on the document and select File Document.
- **4.** In the Select Link Type dialog box, choose where to attach the document, then click OK.

Select Link Type							
Please choose the type of data in DAISY with which to file the archived document.							
	Link Type						
	⊙ <u>P</u> atient						
	○ <u>A</u> ccount						
	○ P <u>r</u> actice						
	O Pro <u>v</u> ider						
	OK Cancel						

- **5.** Search for and select the correct patient.
- **6.** In the Confirm dialog box, click Yes. The document is now attached to the patient.

Refile an archived document

If you accidentally attach a document to the wrong patient, account, provider, or practice, it can be refiled. In this example, the receptionist is refiling a New Patient Information form that was attached to the wrong patient.

► To refile an archived document:

1. From the DAISY menu, select Document Mgr.

Note: For easier access, add the Document Manager icon **b** to the DAISY toolbar. You see the Document Manager window.

DAISY Documen	t Manager v	v3.5						
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> epr	orts <u>T</u> ools i	DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp						
	₩ Vizard	Persons	Exit Pat	ient History	Chart	Rerio Exam	Document Mgr	>
📄 Docume	ent Man	ager 📔 🚰	28	a F	🥵 S 🛱	Es 🗈 🛱	🗑 🍪 🗟	
Filter Scheme			_					
Link Type	<all></all>	~	Link Name				Deleted Links	3
Review Status	<all></all>	~	Reviewer	<all></all>		~	Deleted Docu	uments
Date Filter	Document	Date 💌	From		🖌 То	~		
Document Type	<all></all>	~	Description					
Documents		* 4	🖌 Ready fo	r Review by	SUSAN			
Icon Status Lin	k Type	Document Typ	pe	Link Nam	ne	Des	scription	^
🕨 📄 🖖 Ac	count	Corresponden	ice	Kuhn, Lu	ke D - #1407	4 Tha	ink you letter	
Pa'	tient	Treatment Pla	ins	Schumad	cher, Edward	Tx	Plan Standard	
🚺 💴 Pa'	tient	Forms		Schumad	cher, Edward	Nev	v Patient Informat	ion F
Pa'	tient	Corresponden	ice	Schumad	cher, Edward	Edv	vard Schumacher	- Dr 📄
Ac/	count	Corresponden	ice	Kuhn, Lu	ke D - #1407	4 Col	lect Letter 1	
Ac	count	Corresponden	ce	Kuhn, Lu	ke D - #1407	4 Col	lect Letter 1	
								~
								>
		Add	led by: SUSAN 06/	/14/2009 03:4	2 PM Edited Bv:	SUSAN 06/14/	2009 03:42 PM	

- 2. In the Documents list, right-click on the document and select Refile Document.
- **3.** In the Select Link Type dialog box, choose where to attach the document, then click OK.

Select Link Type						
Please choose the type of data in DAISY with which to file the archived document.						
Link Type						
○ <u>A</u> ccount						
O P <u>r</u> actice						
○ Pro <u>v</u> ider						
OK Cancel						

- **4.** Search for and select the correct patient.
- In the Confirm dialog box, click Yes.
 The document is now attached to the correct patient.

Review archived documents

Documents can optionally be assigned for review when they are archived, or they can be reviewed later from either the Document panel or the Document Manager window.

► To review all archived documents that are ready for review:

1. From the DAISY menu, select Document Mgr.

Note: For easier access, add the Document Manager icon **b** to the DAISY toolbar. You see the Document Manager window.

DAISY Document	t Manager v3.	.5						
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> epo	orts <u>T</u> ools DAI	IS <u>Y H</u> elp						
	} Vizard Pe	ersons	Exit Pat	ent History	Chart	Rerio Exam	Document Mgr	>
📄 Docume	nt Manaç	ger 🛛 🚰 层	23	👬 🚛 🕯	s 🗅 🛛	B 🗊 🗔	Rə 🌼 🔮	
Filter Scheme			_					
🔊 Link Type	<all></all>	~	Link Name				Deleted Links	
Review Status	<all></all>	~	Reviewer	<all></all>		~	Deleted Docu	ments
Date Filter	Document Da	ate 🖌	From	1	🗸 То	~		
Document Type	<all></all>	✓ [Description					
Documents 📝		* 🕨 🗸	Ready fo	r Review by	SUSAN			
Icon Status Lini	k Type D	ocument Type		Link Name		Des	cription	~
🕨 📄 🖖 Aci	count C	orrespondence		Kuhn, Luke	e D - #14074	Tha	nk you letter	
Pat	tient Ti	reatment Plans		Schumach	er, Edward	Tx F	Plan Standard	
🚺 🕼 Pat	tient F	orms		Schumach	er, Edward	New	/ Patient Informati	on F
Pat	tient C	orrespondence		Schumach	er, Edward	Edv	ard Schumacher	- Dr 📄
Ace	count C	orrespondence		Kuhn, Luke	e D - #14074	Coll	ect Letter 1	
Aci	count C	Correspondence		Kuhn, Luke	e D - #14074	Coll	ect Letter 1	
								~
								>
		Added	by: SUSAN 06/	14/2009 03:42 F	PM Edited By: S	USAN 06/14/2	2009 03:42 PM	

2. From the Review Status drop-down list, select Ready for Review.
| DAISY Document Manage | er v3.5 | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------|-------|
| <u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ool | s DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp | | | | | | |
| Wizard | Persons | Exit Patie | nt History C | Chart Per | io Exam | Document Mgr | > |
| 📄 Document Ma | nager 📔 | 1 🗃 🎜 😂 | 🏶 🗉 👔 | 🞜 💭 👪 | 🗊 😱 | 🗑 🍎 🗟 | |
| Filter Scheme | | | | | | | |
| Link Type <all></all> | * | Link Name | | | 5 | Deleted Links | |
| Review Status Ready f | or Review 🛛 👻 | Reviewer < | 4II> | | * | Deleted Docum | nents |
| Date Filter Docume | ent Date 🛛 🔽 | From | ~ | То | ~ | | |
| Document Type <all></all> | * | Description | | | | | |
| Documents 📝 🗊 👔 |) 📑 🚺 | Ready for | Review by Sl | JSAN | | | |
| Icon Status Link Type | Document T | уре | Link Name | | Des | cription | ^ |
| 🕨 🌌 🖖 Patient | Treatment F | lans | Schumacher, | Edward | Tx F | Plan Standard | |
| 📕 🕼 🖖 Patient | Forms | | Schumacher, | Edward | New | / Patient Informatio | n F |
| | | | | | | | |
| < | | | | | | | > |
| | A | dded by: SUSAN 06/0 | 8/2009 08:53 PM | Edited By: SUSA | N 06/14/2 | 2009 06:03 PM | |

- **3.** To view a document, double-click the document in the Documents list, then close the document.
- **4.** To mark the document as reviewed, in the Status section, click \blacksquare .

Document Manager moves to the next document in the list.

Note: To change the document to a different status, click the appropriate status button. For example, if you determine that the document is incomplete, you can set the status back to "In Progress". However, to change who the document is assigned to, you need to open the Document Properties window.

- **5.** For each document, repeat steps 3 through 4.
- **6.** When you are done reviewing all documents, click You see the Verify Review dialog window.

Verify Review		
Select the i	user who has reviewed the documents.	
Reviewer Password	JENNY 🖍	
	OK Cancel)

- **7.** From the Reviewer drop-down list, select your user name.
- **8.** In the Password text box, type your password, then click OK. The reviewed documents are saved and electronically signed off with your user name.

Note: If you are not authorized to sign off on documents or to change the status from Ready for Review to In Progress, then when you save the documents, you will see a dialog window that says "A valid reviewer and password is required to save Reviewed items." For information about how to obtain authorization to make these status changes to documents, see "Set up access permissions for Document Manager" on page 519.

View and modify document properties

You can view and modify the document properties of a document from the Document Manager window. For example, you can:

- View the e-signature of a document.
- Add an e-signature to a document.

Note: E-signatures cannot be deleted from an archived document.

- Mark the document for review.
- Change the document's review status.

Note: Documents can also be modified from the Document Panel. Open the appropriate window, then right-click on the document in the Documents list and select Properties. For more information about the Document Panel, see "About the Document Panel" on page 290.

To view or change the properties of a document:

1. From the DAISY menu, select Document Mgr.

Note: For easier access, add the Document Manager icon 🗈 to the DAISY toolbar.

DAISY Document Manager v3.5				
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp			
Wizard	Persons Exit Patie	ent History Chart Perio	Exam Document Mgr	
📄 Document Ma	nager 🛛 🚰 🗔 🛛 🏖 😂	👬 🚛 🔰 S 🛱 🗟 C	I 🗔 🗟 🍎 🧟	
Filter Scheme				
Link Type <all></all>	 Link Name 		Seleted Links	
Review Status <all></all>	Reviewer <	All>	✓ Deleted Documents	
Date Filter Docume	nt Date 👻 🛛 From	🖌 То	✓	
Document Type <all></all>	Description			
Documents 📝 🗊 🎓	😼 🕓 🖌 Ready for	Review by SUSAN		
Icon Status Link Type	Document Type	Link Name	Description 🔥	
🕨 📄 🖖 Account	Correspondence	Kuhn, Luke D - #14074	Thank you letter	
Patient	Treatment Plans	Schumacher, Edward	Tx Plan Standard	
Patient	Forms	Schumacher, Edward	New Patient Information F	
Patient	Correspondence	Schumacher, Edward	Edward Schumacher - Dr	
Account	Correspondence	Kuhn, Luke D - #14074	Collect Letter 1	
Account	Correspondence	Kuhn, Luke D - #14074	Collect Letter 1	
			~	
			>	
	Added by: SUSAN 06/1	4/2009 03:42 PM Edited By: SUSAN	V 06/14/2009 03:42 PM	

You see the Document Manager window.

- **2.** Search for and select the appropriate document.
- In the Documents list, right-click the document and select Properties. The Document Properties window opens.

Document Prope	rties
Description	Tx Plan Standard
Document Type	Treatment Plans
Document Date	06/07/2009
Original File	
This is a Clinic	cal Note
Review	
Signatures Mer	no
Signatures	/ 🔽 🗹 🗅 1 of 1
Print Edward S	chumacher
Date	
El	and Schumanten
Patient Edward S	Schumacher OK Cancel

4. Make the appropriate changes, then click OK.

Add a document to the archive

Documents can be added to the DAISY document archive directly from the Document Manager window.

► To add a document to the archive:

1. From the DAISY menu, select Document Mgr.

Note: For easier access, add the Document Manager icon **b** to the DAISY toolbar. You see the Document Manager window.

DAISY Document Manager	v3.5		
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp		
Wizard	Persons Exit	Patient History Chart	Perio Exam Document Mgr
📄 Document Man	ager 🚰 🗔 🎜	8 🗊 🗿 🖇 🖓	i 🗈 🗔 😽 🍎 🕿
Filter Scheme			
Link Type <all></all>	👻 🛛 Link Nam	ie	Seleted Links
Review Status <all></all>	✓ Review	er <all></all>	✓ Deleted Documents
Date Filter Document	t Date 👻 🛛 Fro	m 🔽 To	~
Document Type <all></all>	✓ Description	n	
Documents 📝 🗊 🎓	🏂 🖖 🌽 Read	y for Review by SUSAN	
Icon Status Link Type	Document Type	Link Name	Description 🗾
🕨 📄 🖖 Account	Correspondence	Kuhn, Luke D - #14074	Thank you letter
Patient	Treatment Plans	Schumacher, Edward	Tx Plan Standard
🛛 🕼 Patient	Forms	Schumacher, Edward	New Patient Information F
Patient	Correspondence	Schumacher, Edward	Edward Schumacher - Dr
Account	Correspondence	Kuhn, Luke D - #14074	Collect Letter 1
Account	Correspondence	Kuhn, Luke D - #14074	Collect Letter 1
			~
	Added by: SUSAN	06/14/2009 03:42 PM Edited By: S	USAN 06/14/2009 03:42 PM

- **2.** From the Tools menu:
 - Select Import File to import a document file. For more information on importing a document file, see "Archive documents" on page 291.
 - Select Scan, then select the item type to scan in a document. For more information on scanning a document into the archive, see "Scan a document into DAISY" on page 296.

Delete an archived document

► To delete an archived document:

1. From the DAISY menu, select Document Mgr.

Note: For easier access, add the Document Manager icon **b** to the DAISY toolbar. You see the Document Manager window.

DAISY Documen	t Manager v	v3.5						
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> epo	orts <u>T</u> ools I	DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp						
	≯≁ Vizard	Persons	Exit Pat	ent History	Chart	Rerio Exam	Document Mg	r >
📄 Docume	ent Man	ager 🛛 🚰	🔒 🎜 😂	🔒 🚛 🛛	👂 🛚 🛱	I III III	🗑 🍎 🤮	
Filter Scheme			_					
🦻 🛛 Link Type	<all></all>	~	Link Name			5	Deleted L	.inks
Review Status	<all></all>	~	Reviewer	<all></all>		~	Deleted D)ocuments
Date Filter	Document	Date 🖌	From		🖌 То	~	·	
Document Type	<all></all>	*	Description					
Documents 📝		▶ 🖳	🖌 Ready fo	r Review by	SUSAN			
Icon Status Lini	k Type	Document Ty	pe	Link Nam	e	Des	scription	~
🕨 📄 🖖 Ac	count	Corresponde	nce	Kuhn, Luk	ke D - #1407	4 Tha	ank you letter	
Pat	tient	Treatment PI	ans	Schumac	her, Edward	Tx	Plan Standard	
🚺 🕅 Pat	tient	Forms		Schumac	her, Edward	Net	w Patient Infor	mation F
Pat	tient	Corresponde	nce	Schumac	her, Edward	Edv	ward Schumad	:her - Dr 📄
Ac	count	Corresponde	nce	Kuhn, Luk	ke D - #1407	4 Col	lect Letter 1	
Ac	count	Corresponde	nce	Kuhn, Luk	ke D - #1407	4 Col	llect Letter 1	
								~
								>

- **2.** In the Documents list, right-click on the document and select Delete.
- **3.** In the Confirm Delete dialog box, type a reason for deleting the document, then click OK.



4. To view information about the deleted document, including who deleted it:

- **a.** In the Document Manager window, check the Deleted Documents check box to display deleted documents.
- b. In the Documents list, right-click on the document and select Properties.
- c. In the Document Properties dialog box, click the Delete Information tab.

Document Prope	rties *** DELETED ***		
Description	Referral Letter Shirley Abbot		
Document Type	Correspondence		
Document Date	06/14/2009		
Original File	Referral letter.docx		
This is a Clinic	cal Note		
Review			
Signatures Mer	no Delete Information		
Delete Information Deleted by SUSAN On 6/14/2009 8:54:48 PM Reason Incorrect account information.			
Patient Shirley Abbott OK Cancel			
Added by: SUSAN 06	/14/2009 08:09 PM Edited By: SUSAN 06/14/2009 08:54 PM		

d. Click Cancel to close the dialog box.

Note: Deleted documents display in gray text in the Document Manager window. For more information, see "View a list of archived documents" on page 310.

19 Manage prescriptions

Printed prescriptions

Print a prescription (without e-prescribing enabled)

Prescriptions print with the address of the provider's service location.

- Service location addresses are pulled from the Location tab in the Practice Settings window under the Location tab (DAISY > Configure > Practice Config).
- New prescriptions use the provider's default service location, which is specified in the Provider window (DAISY > Configure > Providers). You can also select a different service location.

Prescriptions can be printed from the Patient, Chart, Perio Exam, and Patient History windows. The following procedure illustrates how you can print a prescription from the Patient window, and include the address of the provider's service location.

• To print a prescription from the Patient window:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** Click the Prescriptions tab.
- **4.** Click **•** to add a prescription.
- **5.** Search for and select the prescription ID.
- **6.** In the Service Location drop-down list, select the service location.

Prescription #	76 - Oliver Swi	ft - Amox	ticillin 500 m	g	
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Re	eports <u>T</u> ools DAI	IS <u>Y H</u> elp			
TAISY .		e	8	-	Ξ,
	Schedule A	ccount	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactic
限 Prescri	iption 🛛 🚰	8	23		
Patient 📝 🛃		Service	Location De	ntal Office	*
Oliver Swift		E	Birthdate 12/0)1/1957	
10505 SE 17th Av Milwaukie OR 97	/e. 222		E-Mail Phone		
			Filone		
Prescription Type	Amoxicillin 500	mg			
Date	10/10/2011	Provide	r Lorey DDS,	Michelle P	~
Issue Method			~		
Medication	Amoxicillin 500	mg			
Dispense	#30				Days
				Refills	Supply
				0	7
SIG	Take 1 tab ever	ry 6 hours	until gone		
Printed Comment	ts 💆 🕙				
					~
					~
Added by: BETTY	04/14/2012 07:5	8 PM Ed	lited By: BET	TY 04/14/2012	08:10 PN

- **7.** If your office does not subscribe to DAISY eRx or does not have e-prescribing enabled, leave the Issue Method blank to automatically default to Print when you print a prescription.
- **8.** Add or modify other prescription information.

- **9.** Click **b** to save the prescription.
- **10.** From the Reports menu, select Prescription.

The prescription prints with the selected service location.

After you print the prescription, you see Print in the Issue Method drop-down list and the Prescription window becomes read-only.

Prescription #	#122 - Oliver	Swift - Sud	afed		
<u>Fi</u> le <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Re	eports <u>T</u> ools	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp			
	Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactic
Prescr	iption 📔	2 🗖 🎽	23		
Patient 📝 🛃		Service	Location De	ntal Office	~
Oliver Swift	-	E	Birthdate 12/	01/1957	
10505 SE 17th A Milwaukie OR 97	ve. 222		E-Mail Rhono		
Willing of the			Filone		
Prescription Type	Amoxicillin	500 mg			
Date	04/22/2012	Provide	Lorey DDS	Michelle P	~
Issue Method	Print		~		
Medication	Amoxicillin 8	500 mg			

Electronic Prescribing

DAISY eRx enables dental offices to issue electronic prescriptions through Clinician, a service managed by Emdeon. This feature enables you to access patients' existing drug prescriptions covered by insurance and order new prescriptions electronically. DAISY eRx also offers improved prescription security and auditing, and real-time eligibility checking.

With DAISY eRx, you can:

- Write and send e-prescriptions directly to the patient's pharmacy.
- Track a patient's current medications and prescriptions.
- Determine which medications are covered by your patient's insurance before you write the prescription.
- Download a patient's prescription history (if available) from Clinician into DAISY.
- View a patient's allergies, existing prescriptions, and potential drug interactions, before you prescribe a particular drug.
- Ensure that only authorized providers can issue a prescription.
- Write a prescription anytime or anywhere from your mobile device (smart phone or tablet) using the DAISY Mobile service.
- Authorize refills electronically requested by the pharmacy.

How DAISY eRx Works

The DAISY e-Prescribing window gives you direct access to Clinician, where you can issue and manage e-prescriptions, instantly access drug formularies and drug information, and review and download patient medication history (if available) into DAISY.



When e-prescribing is enabled, patient prescription information moves from Clinician to DAISY securely and automatically.

You can connect directly from DAISY to specific windows in Clinician. For example:

- To create a prescription from the Prescriptions tab in the Patient window, click \blacksquare .
- To connect to the Patient Chart window in Clinician from the Patient window, click 🖸 in the Quick Access toolbar.

About the Prescriptions tab

The Prescriptions tab in the Patient window displays the patient's current and past prescriptions.

- In the Rx Type column:
 - eRx indicates an e-prescription issued through Clinician.
 - Rx indicates a prescription issued directly in DAISY.

When you view prescriptions that originated in DAISY (Rx), they automatically open in the DAISY Prescription window. When you view prescriptions that originated in Clinician (eRx), they automatically open in the Rx History Details window in Clinician. For more information on the Rx History Details window, see **"Manage prescription history" on page 340**.

Note: If e-Prescribing is not enabled, then prescriptions with an Rx type of eRx open in the DAISY prescription window for viewing only.

Patient - Oliver Swift					
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports Docu	uments <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp				
CASE Chedule	Account Patient	Recall Mgr Transa	ctions Claim Hist	Reports	Practice
🧧 Patient 🛛 😂 🗔	l 🗅 🎜 😂 🧊 👬 I	F 🍃 🎕 🎝 🕷	🗟 😨 🖓 🚱 🥒	🗑 🗑 🖏 (2
Patient 👔 🕞 🗆 Oliver Swift	Inactive Phones (503) 121-45	Ext. Type	Photo	1	
10505 SE 17th Ave. Milwaukie, OR 97222	<u>()</u>				1
Birthdate: 12/01/1957 Age: Gender: M SSN: E-Mail:	: 54 : 123-45-6789				
Accounts 📝 Guarantor	r 1 Guaranto	or 2 Pro	ovider		
14424 Oliver Swift	t	Lor	ey DDS, Michelle P		
General Information Referra	al Info Insurance Coverage	Recall Reminders/Ta	igs Medical Alerts	Prescriptions	Medications
Prescriptions 👍 📝					
Rx Type Date	Medication	Dispense	Refills Provide	r SIG	<u>^</u>
eRx 04/14	4/2012 Clindamycin 300 mg (Ca <mark>r</mark> 30	0 Mayfiel	d, Vtake 1 caps	sule (300 mg
Rx 10/10	0/2011Amoxicillin 500 mg	#30	0 Lorey D	DSTake 1 tab	every 6 hour:
Rx 10/10	0/2011Vicodin 500 mg	20 (twenty) tabs	0 Lorey D	DStake 1 tab (qid for pain a
					×
Added by: DMCHelp 03/26/20	012 01:09 PM Edited By: B	ETTY 04/14/2012 02:06	5 PM		.:

- The Dispense column shows the amount of medication dispensed, such as the number of pills or the amount of liquid.
- The Status column shows the current status of an e-prescription.

Dationt Olivor Swift						
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools	DAISY Help				و ال	
CASE Contraction of the second	Patient Rec	call Mgr Transaction	ns Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	>
🇧 Patient 🏼 🚰 🖬 🗅 🛛 🎜 🕯	2 🖪 👬 🖩 💃	e 🔒 🕒 💭	💀 🖓 🕲 🥜	🗑 🗑 🖏 (>	
Patient 🕢 🛃 🥠 🗌 Inactive	Phones 🎸 E	xt. Type	Photo 🛿	• • •		
Oliver Swift	(503) 121-4567	Cellular Pho	ne			1
10505 SE 17th Ave. Milwaukie OR 97222						
Birthdate: 12/01/1957 Age: 54						
Gender: M SSN: 123-45-6789						
E-Mail:						
Accounts 🧹 Guarantor 1	Guarantor 2	Provi	der			
14424 Oliver Swift		Lorey	DDS, Michelle P			
Occurrent later meeting Defended later	Decel	U Densinders (Tens	Madia al Alasta	Proporintiono		
	ice Coverage Recai	II Reminders/Tags	Medical Alerts	Frescriptions	Wedication	IS
Prescriptions						
Refills Provider SIG		State	us Issue Meth	iod Type	ID	^
0 Mayfield, Vtake 1 capsule (300	0 Mayfield, V take 1 capsule (300 mg) by oral route every 6 hours Authorized Electronic New			115		
0 Lorey DDS Take 1 tab every 6 hours until gone					76	
0 Lorey DDS take 1 tab gid for pa	ain as needed				/9	
						_
<						
Added by: DMCHelp 03/26/2012 01:09 PM	Edited By: BETTY (04/16/2012 09:08 PI	M			

This prescription status	Indicates that
Active	The patient is currently taking the prescription.
Authorized	The provider approved the prescription.
Discontinued	The patient discontinued taking the prescription during the course of treatment.
Lapsed	The days supply specified for the prescription has been reached, such as 30-days supply.
Pending	The prescription was placed on hold in Clinician.
Void	The prescription was voided prior to being filled by the pharmacy.

• The Issue Method column shows the method used to issue the prescription or that

the prescription was reported by the patient.

This issue method…	Indicates
Electronic	The prescription was issued as an e-prescription and sent directly to the patient's pharmacy.
Electronic/Print	The prescription was issued as an e-prescription and printed in the dental office.
Hand Written	The prescription was written on a prescription pad and given to the patient.
Print	The prescription was printed in the dental office and given to the patient to take to the pharmacy.
Reported	Self-reported medication that the patient is currently taking.
Sample	A medication was given to the patient in the office.
Telephone	The provider phoned in or faxed a prescription to the pharmacy.

• The Type column shows whether the prescription is new or a refill.

About the Medications tab

The Medications tab in the Patient window displays the patient's current medications. If e-prescribing is enabled, then current medications download into this tab automatically from Clinician.

If a days supply has been specified for the medication and the supply has lapsed, DAISY automatically removes the medication from this tab.

								_
Patient - Oliv	rer Swift							×
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew R	Reports Documents <u>T</u> ools	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp						
	Schedule Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transaction:	s Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	>
🗧 Patien	t 🚰 🗔 🗅 🎘 d	۽ 👬 🕷 😫	II 🔓 🍓	A 🕒 💭	💀 🖓 😡 🧪	🗑 🗑 🖏 (2	
Patient 📝 🕌	lnactive	Phones 🎑	Ext.	Туре	Photo	ⅉ厚∮		
Oliver Swift		(503) 121-456	57 57	Cellular Phor	ie C			
10505 SE 17th A	lve.							1
Milwaukie, OR 9	1222							2
Birthdate: 12/01/	1957 Age: 54							
Gender: M	SSN: 123-45-6789							
Accounts 🧕	Guarantor 1	Guaranto	r 2	Provid	er			
14424	Oliver Swift			Lorey [DDS, Michelle P			
General Informat	tion Referral Info Insura	nce Coverage	Recall Re	minders/Tags	Medical Alerts	Prescriptions	Medications	
Current Medi	ications 🛛 🔒 📝 🗔]						
Date	Medication	SIG				Provider	r 🔮	^
04/14/2012	Clindamycin 300 mg (Cap take	1 capsule (3	300 mg) by oral	route every 6 h	ours Mayfield	d, William	
04/14/2012	Adult Low Dose Aspir	n 81 mg take	1 tablet (81	mg) by oral rou	ite once daily			
								-1
								~
							>	
Added by: DMCH	lelp 03/26/2012 01:09 PM	Edited By: BE	ETTY 04/16/	2012 09:08 PN	1			.::

About the Patient History window

The Patient History window differentiates between medications and prescriptions.

- Issued prescriptions have an entry type of RX.
- Reported medications have an entry type of MEDS.

	- 6								
Ele Edit View Reports Do	r Switt	V Help							
CASY C Schedule	Account	Patient F	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	List Maint	Proc >
Patient Histo	ry 📔 🖬 🗅	2 😂 🖇	R 👬 🗐	🛱 💀 🕲 🕯	\$ 🔂 💭 🕻	J			
Patient () () () Oliver Swift 10505 SE 17th Ave. Milwaukie, OR 97222	Age Birthdate Gender E-Mail	e 54 e 12/1/1957 e M l:		Filter Date: From To Description	of Service	Tooth Procedure Perf. Provider	<all></all>	*	Į
Add Note Srv. Date ⊽ Tooth	Srf./Qd Entry T	ype Perf. Pr	ovider Note	Description			Status	Display O	ptions
04/22/2012 04/22/2012 04/22/2012 04/22/2012 04/21/2012 04/21/2011	RX RX RX MEDS MEDS	Mayfiek Lorey D Lorey D	d, Willi DS, M DS, M	Peridex 0.12 Sudafed Amoxicillin 5 Adult Low Di	% Mouthwash 00 mg ose Aspirin 81	n mg Tab, Delay mg Tab, Delay	Completed Completed Completed Completed	Condition	ed is ms lotes
Narrative	INEDS					ing rau, Delay		Conferrals	S Alert All tems
4 B C 🛙 🗖 🗖	Added by: E	BETTY 04/22/2	012 04:52 F	M Edited By	DBA 04/22/20	012 08:58 PM			

Connect to DAISY eRx

To get started, connect to DAISY eRx from the Patient window.

► To connect to DAISY eRx:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Patient window, click the Prescriptions tab.

	10							
W Patient - Oliver Sw	vift							
<u>File Edit View Reports</u>	Documents	Tools DAIS <u>Y</u> Heip		_				
CASY Sche	dule Acc	ount Patient	Recall Mgr	Transaction	is Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	>
🧧 Patient 🥫	🦉 🗔 🗋 i	2 🕹 🗊 🔒	🗊 🐞 🕄	A 🕒 💭	🗟 🖓 🔇 🥖	🗑 🗑 🖏	0	
Patient 📝 🥛	lnactive	Phones 🖌	S Ext.	Туре	Photo	1 💷 🌖 🔹		
Oliver Swift		(503) 121-45	567	Cellular Phor	ne			1
10505 SE 17th Ave.								1
Milwaukie, OR 97222								2
Birthdate: 12/01/1957	Age: 54	0700						
Gender: M F-Mail:	SSN: 123-45-	-6789						
					_			
Accounts 🦉 Guar	rantor 1	Guarant	or 2	Provid	ler			
14424 Olive	r Swift		Lorey DDS, Michelle P					
					v.		_	_
General Information	Referral Info	Insurance Coverage	Recall Re	minders/Tags	Medical Alerts	Prescriptions	Medication	s
Prescriptions	• 🕜 🗖							
Rx Type	Date M	ledication	Dispense	e Re	efills Provide	r SIG		^
eRx	04/14/2012 C	lindamycin 300 mg (Car 30	0	Mayfiel	d, V take 1 cap	sule (300 mg	
Rx	10/10/2011A	moxicillin 500 mg	#30	0	Lorey [DS Take 1 tab	every 6 hours	
Rx	10/10/2011V	icodin 500 mg	20 (twent	y) tabs 0	Lorey [DDS take 1 tab	qid for pain a	
								~
							>	
Added by: DMCHelp 03	3/26/2012 01:0	9 PM Edited By: B	BETTY 04/14/	2012 02:06 PM	N			.:

You see the patient's prescriptions. This tab contains all of the prescriptions that have been issued to this patient, including current and past prescriptions.

Note: To view current prescriptions, click the Medications tab.

4. In the Quick Access toolbar, click $\boxed{\mathbb{C}}$.

The e-Prescribing window opens. The first time you connect to DAISY eRx, you are required to install two e-prescription modules on each workstation.

5. Click Install to install the first MeadCo's Scriptx software module.



You see an Advanced Printing installation dialog box.



6. Click Yes, Allow to enable e-prescription printing. You see the eRx Patient Chart window.

Add patient chart information

The first time you add an e-prescription for a patient, be sure the patient's phone number is in the Patient Chart in DAISY eRx. You might also want to add the pharmacy that the patient commonly uses.

Note: All of the patient's chart information updates automatically in the eRx Patient Chart when you update the Patient or Account window in DAISY.

To add patient chart information:

1. In the Home Ph. text box, type the patient's phone number.

e-Prescribing			×
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> epo	rts <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp		
CARY SC	nedule Account Patient Recail Mgr Transactions Claim Hist Reports	Practice Lit	>
🔞 e-Prescr	ibing 🔐 🖬 🗅 🎜 😂		
Patient Ch	art for [Oliver Swift,54,Male,Allergies: Has Allergies]	Print Save	^
Patient Ord	ers Recurring Rx Inbox Identifiers Drug Allergies Rx History		
Note: If any patient ensure the order ref	guarantor, or insurance information is changed, please remember to reprint any unsent orders. lects the most current information.	Reprinting will	
Patient		Guarar	
•Bill Type:	Patient	Name	
•Last:	Swift Suffix:	1 Guara	
•First:	Oliver MI:	Swift,OI	
•DOB:	12/1/1957 🗞 Age: 54 YEARS Gender: Male		
•ID:	4010 SSN: 123-45-6789		
•Address:	10505 SE 17th Ave.		
Address 2:			
•Zip/City/St.:	97222 Milwaukie OR 💌		
•Home Ph:	(503)225-6161 Cell:		
Email:			
Default Pharmacy:			
	[4325 82nd SE, Portland, (503)775-9603]		~
<		>	

- 2. Next to the Default Pharmacy text box, click 🖃 to open the Pharmacy Search window.
- **3.** In the Step 1 Search for a Pharmacy section, type the pharmacy information, then click Search.
- **4.** In the Step 2 Select a Pharmacy section, choose the pharmacy, then click Select.

ົ	e-Drescr	ihing								ſ		X
File	Edit Vie	w Reports Tools	DAISY Helr								الكار	
	DAISY	Chedule	Account	Pa	tient	Recall Mgr	Transactio	ns Claim Hist	t Reports	Practice	Li	> it
	🔊 e-P	rescribing		1 2	8							
F	Pharm	acy Search									же	^
									He	p Close		
	Step 1	Search for a Pl	harmacy.									
N	Nam	9:	Walgreer	1*								
eı	ID:											
F	Addr	ess:									ar	1
1	Zip/C	ity/St.:			Portla	nd*	OR 💌				e	
1	Phon	e:									,OI	
									Searc	h <u>R</u> eset		
1	Step 2	Select a Pharm	пасу.									
1	Print I	.ist				5	Select	Select & Sav	e to Preferences		_	
•	15 Phar	macy(s) In List:									-	
A	<u>Select</u>	Pharma	су	<u>Mail</u> Order	<u>Fax</u>	Phone	Address		City	State		
•	0	Walgreen Drug S	Store 03818	N	Ν	(503)251-89	95 16200 N.E	. Glisan St.	Portlan	d OR		
	0	Walgreen Drug S	Store 03890	N	Ν	(503)238-60	53 940 S.E. 3	39th Ave.	Portlan	d OR		
F	0	Walgreen Drug S	Store 03925	Ν	Ν	(503)408-07	29 3 N.E. 82r	nd Ave.	Portlan	d OR		
1	0	Walgreen Drug S	Store 04296	N	N	(503)777-28	93 4420 SE H	lolgate Blvd	Portlan	d OR		
C	•	Walgreen Drug S	Store 04353	N	N	(503)775-96	03 4325 82nd	SE	Portlan	d OR		
	0	Walgreen Drug S	Store 04495	N	N	(503)295-64	80 2103 Wes	t Burnside	Portlan	d OR		~
<											>	

The pharmacy is added to the patient chart.

@ e-Prescribing		
<u>Eile Edit View Repo</u>	ts <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp	
	🖬 🍪 🏮 🔖 🛒 edule Account Patient Recall Mgr Transac	ions Claim Hist Reports Practice Lie
🔞 e·Prescr	bing l 🖀 🗅 🎜 😂	
Patient Ch	art for [Oliver Swift,54,Male,Allergies: Has Allergies]	Print Save
Patient Ord	ers Recurring Rx Inbox Identifiers Drug Al	lergies Rx History
Note: If any patient,	guarantor, or insurance information is changed, please reme acts the most current information	ember to reprint any unsent orders. Reprinting will
Patient	ets the most current mormation.	Guarar
•Bill Type:	Patient	Name
•Last:	Swift Suffix:	1 Guara
•First:	Oliver MI:	Swift, OI
•DOB:	12/1/1957 🛇 Age: 54 YEARS .Gender: Mal	e 💌
•ID:	4010 SSN: 123-45-6789	
•Address:	10505 SE 17th Ave.	
Address 2:		
•Zip/City/St.:	97222 Milwaukie OR	
•Home Ph:	(503)225-6161	Cell:
Email:		
Default Pharmacy:	Walgreen Drug Store 04353	Q
	[4325 82nd SE, Portland, (503)775-9603]	
<	III	>

5. Click Save to save the patient chart.

Add drug allergies to a patient chart

Use the following procedure to enter the patient's drug allergies and related allergens in DAISY eRX. This information automatically downloads into the Medical Alerts tab in the DAISY Patient window after you close the e-Prescribing window.

• To add drug allergies to a patient chart:

- 1. In the eRx Patient Chart window, click the Drug Allergies tab.
- **2.** In the Allergies drop-down list, select Has Allergies.
- **3.** Click Add Allergen(s) to open the Allergy Search window.

e-Prescribi	ng							[
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	<u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp							
	Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	Lit >
🚯 e-Pre	scribing	1	23						
Patient	Chart fo)[[Oliver Swift	,54,Male,Alle	ergies: Has Alle	rgies]				^
Patient	Orders	Recurring	Rx Inbox	Identifiers	Drug Allergies	Rx Histe	ory		
Allergies: Ha	s Allergies	✓ Save							
Add Allerg	en(s)								
Activ	ve Descrip	tion		Onset	Туре	Adv	erse	Comment	
D Y	Egg/Pou	iltry		4/14/2012	Alle	ergen			
Γ Y	penicillin	n V potassium		4/14/2012	D	rug			
Print	Remove Selec	ted							_
									_
<									>

- **4.** In the Type drop-down list, select the type of allergen.
- **5.** In the Description, type the allergen, then click Search.
- 6. In the Search results, check the appropriate allergens, then click Use Selected.

•Prescribing													
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> epo	orts <u>T</u> ools	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp											
CARSY SC	chedule	Account	S Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	Lit				
🔞 e·Presci	ribing	🗳 🖬 🗅	23										
Patient Ch	Allergy	/ Find						×	^				
Patient On	Aller	gy Sear	ch				Ŀ	lelp <u>C</u> lose					
	Step 1	Step 1 - Search for an Allergy.											
Allergies: Has Al	•Type:		Drug	•									
Add Allergen(s	 Descrip 	tion:	Tetracyclir	пе									
Activo							<u>S</u> ea	irch <u>R</u> eset					
	Use Des	scription	-h Oshasia										
	3 Allergy	acycline	ch Uriteria.										
IY	☐ tetr	acycline (bulk)											
Print Rem	□ tetr	acycline HCI (bulk)										
	- <u>P</u> rint Lis	st						Use Selected					
<									>				

7. Click Save.

The allergen is added to the patient chart.

0 e-Pres	cribing											
<u>Eile E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> ep	oorts <u>T</u> ools	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp									
DAISY	s s	chedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	Lit >		
🚯 e·Prescribing 🕼 🖬 🗅 🎘 😂												
Patient Chart for [Oliver Swift, 54. Male Allergies: Has Allergies]												
Patient Orders Recurring Rx Inbox Identifiers Drug Allergies Rx History Allergies: Has Allergies Image: Save Back to Rx Pad Add Allergen(s) Image: Save Back to Rx Pad												
	Active	Description	on		Onset	Туре	Adve	rse	Comment			
	Y	Egg/Poult	ry		4/14/2012	Alle	rgen					
П	Y	penicillin \	V potassium		4/14/2012	D						
	Y	tetracyclin	10		4/16/2012	D						
<u>P</u> rint	Print Expire Selected											
<					Ш					>		

Manage prescription history

With DAISY eRx, you can:

- Review the patient's prescription history before you issue a prescription.
- View current prescriptions issued by external providers and download them into the Medications tab in the Patient window in DAISY.
- Void, renew, or discontinue a prescription.
- View prescription details.

► To manage a patient's prescription history:

In the eRx Patient Chart window, click the Rx History tab.
 You see all of the e-prescriptions issued to the patient by your office.

e-Prescribing											
Ele Edit View Reports Tools DAIS	<u>Y H</u> elp										
CARSY C Schedule Ac	eount (Patient F	Recall Mgr Ti	T ansactions	Cli	aim Hist	Repo	rts	Practice	List Maint	Proced
限 e·Prescribing 🛛 📽		2 3									
Patient Chart for 🛛	iver Swift,54,	Male,Allergie	s: Has Allergi	es]							-
Patient Orders Recur	ring Rx I	Inbox Ide	ntifiers D	rug Allergie	es	Rx Hist	ory				
				Start Date	e:				<u>G</u> enerate	EMR Docum	ent
View: Active Prescriptions	•		New	Rx Re	ported	d R <u>x</u>	Exte	rnal Dri	ug <u>H</u> istory	DUR	Report
Void Renew Select All	Print List	Details	C <u>u</u> stomize G	irid							
Reason to Discontinue:				Dis <u>c</u> ontir	nue						
lssued Authorized	lssue Method	Prescriber	Drug	SIG	Qty	Refills	Status	Days Left	Туре	Pharmacy	Address
☞ 4/14/2012 7.21 PM	Electronic	Mayfield, William	Clindamycin 300 mg Cap	take 1 capsule (300 mg) by oral route every 6 hours	30	0	Active	4	New	ZZZ Training Pharmacy Nbr 1	2045 Midway Drive
□ 9/30/2009 9:00 PM	Reported	cardiologist	Adult Low Dose Aspirin 81 mg Tab, Delayed Release	take 1 tablet (81 mg) by oral route once daily			Active		Reported	ZZZ Training Pharmacy Nbr 1	2045 Midway Drive

- Click External Drug History to open the Patient Formulary History window. You see all of the patient's current prescriptions issued by external providers. *Note:* Not all insurance companies or employer group plans allow prescriptions issued by external providers to show in the patient chart.
- **3.** To download these prescriptions into the Medications tab in the Patient window in DAISY, do one of the following:
 - To download all of the prescriptions, click Select All, then click Add Selected to History.
 - To add specific prescriptions, check the check box next to each prescription, then click Add Selected to History.

Note: For more information about the Medications tab, see "About the Medications tab" on page 331.

4. Click Close.

You see the Patient Chart window.

5. Do one of the following:

- To void a prescription, check the check box to the left of the prescription, then click Void.
- To renew a prescription, check the check box to the left of the prescription, then click Renew.
- To Discontinue a prescription, such as when a patient has had an allergic reaction, check the check box to the left of the prescription. In the Reason to Discontinue text box, type the reason for discontinuing the medication, then click Discontinue.
- To view a prescription's details, check the check box to the left of the prescription, then click Details.

0 e-Prescribing	×									
Ele Edit View Reports Iools DAISY Help										
Schedule Account Patient Recall Mgr Transactions Claim Hist Reports Practice List Maint Proces	>									
🚯 e·Prescribing 🖀 🖬 🗅 🛛 🈂										
Patient Chart for [Oliver Swift, 54, Male, Allergies: Has Allergies]	^									
Patient Orders Recurring Rx Inbox Identifiers Drug Allergies Rx History										
Start Date: Generate EMR Document										
View: Active Prescriptions										
Void Renew Select All Print List Details Customize Grid										
Reason to Discontinue: Discontinue										
lssued Discontinued Issue Prescriber Drug SIG Qty Refills Status Days Type Pharmacy Address Authorized Discontinued Method										
take 1 capsule (300 7:21 PM Electronic Mayfield. Clindamycin mg) by 30 0 Active 4 New Training William 300 mg Cap oral orute every 6 hours										

The prescription details window shows you if the patient has allergies. You can also use the prescription details window to void, renew, or discontinue a prescription.

e-Prescribing						
Elle Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help		ling.	52			
Schedule Account Patient Recall Mgr Tran	sactions Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	List Maint	Pro	ued >
良 e Prescribing 🛛 🖀 🗅 🎜 😂						
F Rx Details					×	^
1 of 1				Ca	ncel	
					^	
Rx History for [Oliver Swift,54,N	/lale,Allergi	es:	Void	Renew		5
Has Allergies]			Disco			
Reason to Discontinue:			Disco	ontinue		
E Status: Active						
Diagnosis:						=
Drug: Peridex 0.12 % Mouthwash			,p	Drugs.com		s
SIG: place 15 milliliters in the mouth by mucous	membrane route 2 t	imes per day	(after me	eal:		
Quantita 1	nite of Magaura:		_1			
Quantity. 1			<u> </u>			
Days Left: 116	Refills: 3					
Days Supply: 30	Start Date: 104/	22/2012				
No Known Allergies.						
Comments:						
				-1 1	>	
						>

6. Click Cancel to return to the eRx Patient Chart window.

Add reported medications

Use the following procedure in DAISY eRX to enter any current medications that the patient reported. This information automatically downloads into the Medications tab in the DAISY Patient window after you close the e-Prescribing window.

► To add patient-reported medications:

- 1. In the eRx Patient Chart window, click the Rx History tab.
- 2. Click Reported Rx to open the Reported Rx window.
- **3.** Next to the Drug text box, click 🖃 to open the Drug Search window.

7									
<pre>@ e·Prescribing</pre>									
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> oo	ols DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp								
CASE Chedule	e Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	List Maint	Proced >
🔞 e·Prescribing	; 📽 🖬 🗅	23							
									~
Reported F	Rx for [C	Diver S	Swift,5	64,Male	,Allerg	ies: H	as	Cance	
Allergies]									-
									_
Drug		oco Acnirir	91 mg Tak	Delayed B			0	Davias	
•Diug		ose Aspini	ioing iau	, Delayeu Ri	elease		~	Drugs.com	
SIG	take 1 tablet	(81 mg) by	oral route	once daily				-	
Quantity				Units of Mea	sure:		•		
Days Left				R	efills:	DAW			
Days Supply				Start [Date: 10/10	2011			
							_		
Commonto									
Comments									
То	Walgreen D	rug Store 0	4353[4325	82nd SE, Po	rtland]			- ·	D
Method	Reported								
Prescriber	(First Denti	stsmanage	ment)						
Reported	I								
Prescriber (i	f								
unierent)	-								*

- **4.** In the Description text box, type the name of the drug.
- **5.** Click Select next to the drug the patient reported.
- **6.** Enter other information about the medication, if available.
- Click Save to close the window.
 You see the eRx Patient Chart window.

Add a prescription

After you add reported medications, if any, use the Rx Pad window to add a prescription.

• To add a prescription for a patient:

1. Click New Rx.

0 e-Prescribing								
<u>Ele Edit View R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp								
Schedule Account Patient Recal Mgr Transactions Claim Hist Reports Practice List Maint Proced								
🚯 e-Prescribing 🖀 🖬 🗅 🗶 😂								
Patient Chart for [Oliver Swift, 54, Male, Allergies: Has Allergies]								
Patient Orders Recurring Rx Inbox Identifiers Drug Allergies Rx History								
Start Date: Generate EMR Document								
View: Active Prescriptions								
Void Renew Select All Print List Details Customize Grid								
Reason to Discontinue: Discontinue								
lssued Authorized Discontinued Issue Prescriber Drug SIG Qty Refills Status Left Type Pharmacy Address								

You see the e-Prescribing Benefit Plans window.

- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - Click Select next to the appropriate benefit plan to apply the insurance formulary to the prescription.
 - Click Use None to use no benefit plan.

In this example, no benefit plan information is available for Oliver Swift. The doctor clicks Use None.

e-Prescribing						
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp						
Schedule Account	Patient Reca	Mgr Transactio	ns Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	> Lit
限 e·Prescribing 🛛 🖀 🗅 🗎	28					
Benefit Plans						<u>^</u>
RxHub found no benefit plan information.	. If the patient is	eligible for Med	icaid, click Selec	t. If not, click U	lse None.	
Patient: Swift, Oliver (Male)						
10505 SE 17th Ave	. Milwaukie, OR 9	7222				
DOB: 12/1/1957						
Available Plan(s)	Momborl		Detail Dharman	Mail Order		
1 Plans(s) Meeting Search Criteria.	wembern	Group ID	Retail Pharmacy	i Mail Order		
Oregon Health Plan (Medicaid)			Y	Ν	Select]
					<u>U</u> se None	
						~
<						

You see the Rx Pad window for the patient.

- **3.** In the Prescriber drop-down list, select the prescriber. *Note: You must select a prescriber before you can enter other prescription information.*
- **4.** Next to the Drug text box, click 🖃 to open the Drug Search window.
- **5.** In the Description text box, type the name of the drug.
- 6. Click Select next to the drug you want to prescribe. *Note:* DAISY eRx automatically issues a Drug Utilization Review (DUR) warning when appropriate. Click View to open the DUR Summary.

0 e-Prescribin	ng									
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew	Reports Tools	DAIS <u>Y</u> Help			-		let-	~		-
	Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	List Maint	Proced >
R e-Pres	scribina		23							
			1.00							~
Rx Pa	d for [Oli	ver Swift,	12/1/1957	7,54,Male	,Allergies:	Has Aller	gies]		Issue Hol	d
							R	x History	Reported Rx	
•Prescriber:	Mayfield, W	illiam 👻 S	upervisor:		•				DUR Warnings	
Diagnosis:							<u>م</u> × D			
Ŭ	, Kefley 250 p	ng Cap						_	View	
•Drug:	Alt.	ig oap							View Monograp	n
									View Dosage	
•SIG:	take 1 capsu Show Rx	ile (250 mg) b Builder	y oral route ev	ery 6 hours					PDR.net	
	take 1 cansu	le (250 mg) by	, oral route ev	erv 6 hours					Drugs.com	
•Quantity:	20		Units of	Measure:		Wt:				
•Days Supply:	5 			•Remis: JU	I DA	W			0	
Commonte:								<u>م</u>	allergies to comme	ents
Continents.								~	Add Allergy	
	Max comme	nt size is 210								
Issue To:	Walgreen Dr	ug Store 0435	3[4325 82nd \$	SE, Portland]			<u>م</u> ×			
1 10				•	Do not save as	preference				_
 Issue Via: 	Electronic	•		0	Save as presci Save as facility	iber preference	e			
<						•				>

- **7.** In the SIG drop-down list, select the appropriate directions.
- **8.** Do one of the following:
 - In the Quantity text box, type the quantity of medication.
 - In the Days Supply text box, type the number of day's supply of medication.

Note: The days supply is automatically calculated based on the SIG and quantity, where appropriate. If the medication is a liquid, however, you must enter both the quantity of medication and the days supply.

- 9. In the Refills text box, type the number of refills for this prescription.
- **10.** In the Issue To drop-down list, select the receiving pharmacy for this eprescription.

Note: The patient's default pharmacy displays automatically when you start a new prescription.

11. In the Issue Via drop-down list, select from the following options:

Use this Issue Via option	When you
Electronic	Send an e-prescription directly to the pharmacy.
Electronic/Print	Send an e-prescription directly to the pharmacy and print a copy for your records.
Hand Written	Issue a paper prescription in the office. This prevents DAISY eRx from sending the prescription to the pharmacy and documents that you wrote the prescription.
Print	Print the prescription in the dental office and give it to the patient to take to the pharmacy.
Reported	Record a medication that the patient reported.
Sample	Dispense the medication at the office.
Telephone	Phone in or fax a prescription to the pharmacy.

- **12.** Do one of the following:
 - Click Issue to issue the prescription.
 - Click Hold to put the prescription on hold.
- **13.** Do one of the following:
 - If the medication has a contraindication or allergy alert, go to step 14.
 - If the medication does not have a contraindication or allergy alert, go to step 15.
- **14.** In the DUR Summary window, review the information, then do one of the following:

- To issue the prescription, click Review & Return.
- To change the medication, click Close to return to the RX Pad window.

🛈 e-P	rescribi	ing									
<u>Eile E</u> o	dit <u>V</u> iew	<u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp								
DAK) (Schedule	es Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	List Maint	Proced >
R	e∙Pre	scribing		20							
D	OUR										× 🔒
D	UR	Summai	У			Re	view & Return	<u>V</u> iew I	Details <u>P</u> rin	t <u>C</u> lose I	Help
The	e curren	tly selected dri	ug has generat	ed the followi	ng warnings fo	or this patient. A	ter taking thes	e warnings i	nto considerati	on, it may be	
pre	eferable t	to chose a diffe	rent medicatio	n.							
Ov	erride R	eason:									
						< >					
					Ma	x size is 255					
		Thru Date	De	scription							
	9	N/A	Th of	e use of Kefle allergy to Pe	ex 250 mg Ca nicillin V Pota	p may result in ssium.	a cross-sensitiv	ity reaction	based on a rep	orted history	
•											

You see a confirmation window.

O e-Prescribing	3									
Elle Edit View B	eports Tools	DAIS <u>Y</u> Help			1	-	Tin .	22		12
CLAISY	Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	List Maint	Proced
🔞 e·Pres	cribing	i 🖉 🖬 🗅	23							
							Print Rx	Create Another	<u>R</u> x Hi	story
Placed	d on l	Hold								
04/22/2012	04:48 PI	vi								
Oliver Swift 12/1	/1957.54.Ma	le.Allergies: Ha	s Allergies							_
Peridex 0.12 %	Mouthwash									
Quantity: 1 Ref	rs in the moi fills: 3	th by mucous	membrane ro	ute 2 times p	er day (after me	eals), swish ii	n mouth for 30	seconds then s	pit out	
Walgreen Drug S	Store 04353[4325 82nd SE,	Portland]							
William Mayfie First Dentistsma	Id, DO anagement									
	-									
										~
<										>

15. Close the e-Prescribing window.

Note: You cannot alter or delete an e-prescription after it is issued. You can, however, view the prescription's details. For more information, see "Manage prescription history" on page 340.

Authorize a pending prescription

A prescription that has been placed on hold requires someone with the appropriate Clinician authorization permissions to issue the prescription.

Note: If you need to authorize prescriptions, or if you need your authorization permissions changed, contact your DAISY Security Officer.

When a prescription is placed on hold in Clinician, it displays with a status of Pending under the Prescriptions tab in the Patient window.

D Patient - Oliver Swi	ift							X
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports	Documents	<u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp						
CASY Sched	lule Acc	count Patient	Recall Mgr Transa	Ç ctions (Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	
🗧 Patient 📔	7 🗔 🗋	2 😂 🗊 👬 🗊	🔓 🔒 🕒 🚺	D 🖬 🕻	P 🕓 🥒 🖇	d 🗑 🖏 C	>	
Patient Ave. Oliver Swift 10505 SE 17th Ave. Milwaukie, OR 97222) 🗌 Inactiv	e Phones 🥵	Ext. Type Cellular F	Phone	Photo 🥬	9		1
Birthdate: 12/01/1957 Gender: M E-Mail:	Age: 54 SSN: 123-45	5-6789						
Accounts 🗹 Guara	antor 1	Guarantor	2 Pr	ovider				
14424 Oliver	Swift		Loi	rey DDS, I	Michelle P			
General Information	Referral Info	Insurance Coverage R	ecall Reminders/Ta	aas Medi	cal Alerts	Prescriptions	Medication	
Prescriptions		incurance concluge in		.go mou				
		l	1	1		1	_	
Rx Type	Date	Medication	Dispense	Refills	Provider	SIG	Status	L-
eRx	04/22/2012	Peridex 0.12 % Mouthv	va 1	3	Mayfield	, Vplace 15 m	Pending	
Rx	04/22/2012	Sudafed	21	0	Lorey DI	DS 3 times per		_ =
Rx	04/22/2012	Amoxicillin 500 mg	#8	0	Lorey DI	DS Fake 4 tab:		
eRx	04/14/2012	Clindamycin 300 mg Ca	ar 30	0	Mayfield	, Vtake 1 cap	Lapsed	
Rx	10/10/2011	Amoxicillin 500 mg	#30	0	Lorey DI	DSTake 1 tab		-
Rx	10/10/2011	Vicodin 500 mg	20 (twenty) tabs	0	Lorey DI	DS take 1 tab		
								~
							>	
Added by: DMCHelp 03	/26/2012 01:	09 PM Edited By: BET	TY 04/16/2012 09:08	B PM				:

► To authorize a pending prescription:

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click



- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Patient window, click the Prescriptions tab.
- 4. In the Prescriptions section, select the pending prescription.
- 5. Click 🖬 .

You see the Issue eRx dialog box.

Issue eRx		
Select the	user who can issue the prescription	
Prescriber Password	BETTY	
	ОК Са	incel

- 6. In the Prescriber drop-down list, select the user who can issue the prescription.
- **7.** In the Password text box, type the password for this DAISY user, then click OK. You see the Patient Chart window in Clinician.
- 8. Click Rx Inbox to view pending prescriptions.
- 9. Check the check box next to the appropriate prescription.
- **10.** Click Authorize to issue the prescription.

e-Prescribing		
Ele Edit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>I</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp		
Schedule Account Patient Recall Mgr Transactions Claim Hist Reports	Practice List Maint	Proced >
限 e·Prescribing 📓 🖬 🗅 🎜 😂		
Patient Chart for [Oliver Swift,54,Male,Allergies: Has Allergies]		^
Patient Orders Recurring Rx Inbox Identifiers Drug Allergies Rx History		
1 Rx(s) in list		
Authorize Details Select All Print List Refresh Customize Grid		
Reasons for Denial:		
		<u>,</u>
Type Transmission Status Received/Created Description Pharmacy Prescriber SIG	Qty	Refills
place the mo Peridex 0.12 Walgreen ™emb Wayfield, memb Mouthwash 04353 Mouthwash 0453 Mouthwash 0453 Mouthwa	15 milliliters in outh by mucous rane route 2 per day (after 1), swish in for 30 seconds pit out	3
T/P/ Soft multiple columns simultaneously by holding down the shift key and clicking additional column headers		
8		~

Create a list of drug and SIG preferences

Each time you issue a prescription in DAISY eRX, you have the option of adding the drug and the SIG to a list of preferences that you can use whenever you want to prescribe the same drug to one of your patients. You can create a preference list for the facility and one for each prescriber.

To select from the list of drug preferences, you click it to the right of the Drug text box, then select the medication. Prescriber preferences appear in the top section of the list, and facility preferences show in the bottom section.



To select from the list of SIG preferences, you click 🖃 to the right of the SIG text box, then select the SIG. The top section shows SIGs that were attached to a drug in the list of drug preferences, and the bottom section shows standard SIGs for the selected drug.

► To add a drug and SIG to your list of preferences:

- ar, click
- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Quick Access toolbar, click \bigcirc to open the eRx Patient Chart window.
- 4. In the eRx Patient Chart window, click the Rx History tab.
- **5.** Click New Rx.
- **6.** Do one of the following:
 - Click Select next to the appropriate benefit plan to apply the insurance formulary to the prescription.
 - Click Use None to use no benefit plan.

You see the Rx Pad window for the patient.

7. Enter all of the information for the prescription.

Note: For more information about adding a prescription, see "Add a prescription" on page 344.
M e-Prescribi	na			
Eile Edit View	ve Reports Iools DAISY_Help			
	📰 🥵 🎖 🏹 🛒 資 🚺 Schedule Account Patient Recal Mgr Transactions Claim Hist Reports	Practic	ce List Maint	Proc
🕜 e·Pre	scribing l 🗃 🖬 🗅 🎜 😂			
Rx Pa	d for [Oliver Swift,12/1/1957,54,Male,Allergies: <u>Has Allergies]</u>		Issue Hold	
	<u>B</u> x H	listory	Reported Rx	
 Prescriber: 	DEA: 💌 Supervisor:		DUR Warnings	
Diagnosis:]	View	
•Drug:	Alt.	[View Monograph	
•SIG:	Show Rx, Builder.		PDR.net Drugs.com	
•Quantity:	Units of Measure: Wt: Ib 💌			
•Days Supply:	•Refills: DAW			
Comments:		*	Click to add patien allergies to commer Add Allergy	nt hts
	Max comment size is 210	_		
Issue To:	ZZZ Training Pharmacy Nbr 1[2045 Midway Drive, Twinsburg]			
●Issue Via:	C Do not save as preference C Save as prescriber preference C Save as facility preference C Save as facility preference			~
<	TI			

- **8.** Do one of the following:
 - To add this drug and SIG to the preference list for the prescriber, choose Save as Prescriber Preference.
 - To add this drug and SIG to the preference lists for the facility, choose Save as Facility Preference.
- **9.** Complete the prescription.

The drug and SIG are added to the preference lists.

View the status of e-prescriptions

The eRx Inbox provides information about the following:

- Prescriptions that the provider still needs to authorize
- Prescription renewals
- Prescriptions with errors that prevented the pharmacy from filling the order

DAISY automatically updates eRx status information every 10 minutes.

Note: To access the eRx Inbox, you must be assigned the "Allow managing prescriptions?" permission. For more information, see "Set up access permissions for DAISY eRx" on page 516.

• To view the eRx Inbox for the practice:

- 1. From the DAISY Central window, do one of the following:
 - Click the Check eRx Inbox link.
 - From the Daisy menu, select eRx Inbox.

DAISY Central										
File Edit View Reports	DAISY	Help								
	Acc	ount	+				1	1	£74	E I
Schedu	App	pointment	+	Recall	Mgr Trai	actions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practic	e List Maint
DAIRY Control	Cha	art	+		-		Checkel	- Inhov	Now ole	stropio romito
DAIST Central	Pat	ient	•				Check ero	<u>x mbox</u>	New ele	
Recent Items 📝	Inst	urance	•	ents for	All Resou	rces		 ✓ 		×
🕀 📑 Appointments	Con	nfigure	•		T	/pe De	escription			Minutes Status
Schedules	Clos	sing	•							
Patients	📳 Rep	oorts								
Christine Zane (🔡 Doc	ument Mgr								
John Zane	0 DAI	ISY Central								
Lucas Amerson	🜔 eRo	(Inbox	N							
Christine Able	3D 3D 1	Imaging	45							
Shannon Abbott	💑 Cor	figure DATSY	Toolbar							
Androw D Last	the Cha	ange User								
Gloria Chavez	Cha	ange Password								
Brian Taft	0									>
🗉 🗓 Treatment Plans	Loc	k DAISY								X
🗈 🥰 Accounts	💷 Exit	t								
E Ledgers		Name				S	ize Type		Date	Modified
	2000									
+ C Charts	igeo									
Patient History										
		Aging S	ummary							×
		Provider	Current	_ast Billed	Over 30	Over 60	Over 90	Over 120	Balance	^
		Smith DDS	\$13,590.57	\$58,678.23	64,176.42	\$25,278.36	\$603.02	\$435.2916	52,761.89	
		Total	\$13,590.57	\$58,678.23	\$64,176.42	\$25,278.36	\$603.02	\$435.2916	62,761.89	
										_
	>									<u> </u>
User: BETTY	Logge	ed in since (J4/14/12 02	:04:44 pm						

Note: You can also add an eRx Inbox button (D) to the DAISY toolbar. If the eRx Inbox has at least one pending item, the icon is red; otherwise it is green.

2. In the Access eRx Inbox, type your DAISY password.

Access eRx	: Inbox
Select the	user who is accessing the eRx Inbox
Prescriber Password	BETTY 💉
	OK Cancel

You see the e-Prescribing window with today's prescription status.

Note: If you are using Internet Explorer 9, you must click the Download /Update Scriptx Here link to enable you to print prescriptions from your computer.

e-Prescribing					
<u>Eile Edit View R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp					
Schedule Account Patient Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist Rep	oorts Practice	List Maint	Proced >
限 e·Prescribing 📽 🖬 🗅 🎜 😂					
Home Orders • Reports • Rx • Patient • Admin • O	Config/Setup 🔻	Logout			?
Recent:					
Today's Status at Dentists Managemer	nt Corp	Download/u	pdate ScriptX here for	r IE 9 compatibili	ity.
Order Status					
Standard Orders Entered Today Inactive PSC Orders (last 31 days) Orders Transmitted Today	0 0 0				
Reports Status					
Reports Not Yet Viewed Or Printed (last 7 days) Abnormal Reports Not Yet Viewed Or Printed (last 7 days)	<u>0</u> 0				≣
Rx Status					
New Rx(s) Renewal Rx(s) Print Pending Rx(s) Errored Rx(s)	1 0 0 0				
Our Sponsors					
Quest Diagnostics	Ň				
٢	1111				>

Search for prescriptions

You can search for a patient's prescriptions by:

- Prescription status, such as lapsed, authorized, or pending
- Issue type, such as electronic, handwritten, or print

You can also search for a patient's prescription types by days supply.

► To search for a patient's prescriptions by issue type:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Quick Access toolbar, click **(** to open the Search For Prescriptions window.
- **4.** In the drop-down list, select Issue Type.

Search Fo	or - Pres	criptions - Swift	, Oliver		
Issue T	vpe		More >>		_
Date Dispens SIG Refills ID	5e				
Au Issue T Se Status	уре	k			
Prescri	ption Typ	e	~	Status	~
Þ	76			Lapsed	
	121	Hand Written		Authorized	
	115	Electronic		Lapsed	-
	123	Electronic		Authorized	
	122	Print		Lapsed	-
	126			Authorized	
	127			Authorized	
	79			Lapsed	
				8	~
<					
New Pres	scriptions	- Swift, Oliver		OK Cancel Help]
Enter a sea	arch valu	e for Issue Type		Ordered by Medication asce	:

- 5. Click either Begins With or Contains.
- **6.** Type the name of the issue type, such as Electronic.
- **7.** Select the result you want, then click OK to open the prescription.

► To search for a prescription by status:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Quick Access toolbar, click loc open the Search For Prescriptions window.
- 4. In the drop-down list, select Status.
- 5. Click either Begins With or Contains.
- 6. Type the status of the prescription, such as Lapsed.
- 7. Select the result you want, then click OK to open the prescription.

Search for prescription types

- ► To search for a patient's prescription types by days supply:
- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** Click the Prescriptions tab.
- 4. In the Prescription tab, click 🗉 to open the Search For Prescription Type window.
- 5. In the Search By drop-down list, select Days Supply.



Search For - Prescription Type			
Search <u>b</u> y:			
Days Supply 🗸 🗸	More >>		
Is less than 👻			
30			
Auto Search ☑ Select one or more items:	. 9 7		
Prescription Type		Refills	Dispense
▶ Sudafed		0	21
			>
			<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp
Searching for Days Supply is less than	30	Ordere	ed by Dispense ascend

- **6.** Select whether the days supply is less than, greater than or equal to the number of days you are searching for.
- **7.** Type the number of days.
- **8.** Select the result you want, then click OK to open the prescription type.

20 Use perio charting

About Perio Exams

In DAISY Chart, exam methods control how you navigate through a periodontal exam. The method controls the path through the mouth, the type of measurements to perform, and the views for each tooth. You can always override the exam method and directly access any tooth, tooth site, or measurement.

One or more unique exam methods can be set up for each clinical staff member. For example, you may want a method for a comprehensive perio exam and another for an oral cancer screening. Your office colleagues may want to perform the same types of exams, but their methods may be set up differently because, for example, they prefer to take a different path through the mouth or want to perform measurements in a different order.

When you open a perio exam, DAISY selects a method based on your user settings. Each method moves forward through the exam automatically. For more information about user settings, see **"Configure DAISY Chart" on page 579**.

As you move through the exam, DAISY Chart outlines the current location and measurement in red to show you where you are. For example, the following exam is currently positioned to record pocket depth for sites on tooth 32.



Movement through the mouth follows a hierarchical progression that is determined by the exam method. As you perform an exam, exam status indicators show you where you are in the exam method.

Note: Anytime during an exam, you can take a different kind of measurement or observation, and then return to where you left off in the method. For example, if you're in a Probing Depth pass, you can also note bleeding.

🐺 Perio Exa	am - Matthew	vs, Michael	R - New					
<u>E</u> ile <u>E</u> dit ⊻ie	ew <u>R</u> eports]	ools DAIS <u>Y</u>	Help					
※D	AIS	Y	hedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist
🙀 Per	io Exam	2	02	3	R III 👬		S 🛱 🖬	🗐 🗿 🛜 🗊
Exam Date	11/30/06	🔽 02:19 PN	1 🗘 拇	Se	ction: LR Qua	ad Bucc 🖪		Go Tooth
Method:	Existing		~	Т	ooth: 32			Where am I
Pass:	Probing Dep	ths Lower	✓	🕨 Su	face: Buccal			Del. Bleeding
Measure:	Depth				Site: Distal		Au	idio Level
	N	ß						Furcation
32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25 A	Contact dd Clinical Note

This exam status indicator	Shows
Pass	A major sequence through the mouth as defined by the method. Passes, for example, could be missing teeth, probing depths on the upper arch, bleeding on the upper arch, etc.
Measure	The type of information to record. A measurement can have any number of steps. For example, pocket depth can be measured on three sites of a tooth
Section	The current quadrant, such as lower right (LR), lower left (LL), upper right (UR), upper left (UL)
Tooth	The current tooth
Surface	The current surface: buccal or lingual
Site	The point on the tooth where a measurement is being recorded, such as distal, direct, or mesial

Create and complete an exam

Create a new perio exam

Because the method can be defined to fit the needs of each performing provider, the path through the mouth, the type of measurements to perform, and the views for each

tooth can vary. Here's an example of a typical comprehensive perio exam to get you started. The order of the passes for this exam are shown in the following illustration:

🐺 Perio Ex	am - Matthew	s, Micha	ael R - New						
File Edit Vi	ew Reports T	ools DAI	SY Help						
※ D	AISY	2 •	Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mg	r Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports
😽 Pei	io Exam	2	20	8	易 鼎 【】		s 🔉 🛱 🖬	🗐 🗿 🛜 🎵	
Exam Date	12/04/06	02:10	PM 😂 🛃	Se	ction: LR Qua	adrant		🗲 Go Tooth 📃	
Method:	Comprehens	ive	~		Tooth: 32			🖷 Where am I	
Pass:	Missing Teet	h	~	🕨 Su	ırface: Tooth			del. Bleeding	
Measure:	Missing Teet	h			Site: none			Audio Level	
	Probing Dept Probing Dept Recession U Recession L Contacts Furcations	ns Oppe hs Lowe pper ower	r 5		<u> </u>			V Furcation	
32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	Contact Add Clinical Note	

Note: Set up your workstation for Perio Charting before you use this DAISY feature. For more information, see "*Configure DAISY Chart*" *on page 579*.

Tip: You can also create a new perio exam from the Schedule window. From the Schedule

window, click the patient's appointment, then click will on the Quick Access toolbar to open the Search For - Perio Exam window. Click New Perio Exam to open the Perio Exam window.

Important: If you prefer to enter perio exam information in DAISY after the exam is performed, be sure to set the correct exam date when you open the Perio Exam window.

▶ To create a perio exam:



- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. In the drop-down list, select the type of information to search by.

For example, you can search by patient, birth date, or Social Security number. In this example, select Patient.

- If present, choose either the Begins With or the Contains option.
 For example, if you want to find a patient whose name begins with Abr, choose Begins With.
- **4.** In the next text box, type the information you want to match. In this example, you would type Abr.

5. Click

Search results display in the lower half of the window.

Note: To always search automatically without having to click \bigcirc , check the Auto Search check box in the Search window.

- **6.** Select the patient you want, then click OK. The Patient window opens.
- **7.** Click to open the Search For Perio Exam window.
- **8.** Do one of the following:
 - If no prior exams exist, the Perio Exam window opens. Go to step 9.
 - If this is an established patient, you see a list of previous exams. Click New Perio Exam to open a new exam.

When you create a new perio exam for an established patient, your user settings determine whether or not previous exam information is brought forward. If your account is set up to require a confirmation before previous exam information is brought forward, you see:



Click Yes to bring previous information forward. Click No to open a blank exam. Go to step 9.

9. From the Exam Date drop-down lists, select the date and time.

Today's date and time is automatically selected. Select a different date and time if you're entering exam information after the exam was performed.

10. From the Method drop-down list, select the method.

Tip: You can configure the age when permanent dentition is automatically applied to the patient record. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Configuration. Click the System Defaults tab. In the General Options section, select the age for permanent dentition.

A method is automatically selected based on your user settings. You can select a different method if you're performing a different type of exam.



Chart tooth status

You use the Tooth Status window to quickly mark missing teeth, implants, and teeth that should not be probed. You can also use it to set the patient's overall dentition (permanent or primary).

Note: The Tooth status window is also available from the Perio Exam window. If tooth status information is entered from there, then it becomes available automatically in the Chart window.

• To chart a patient's tooth status:

1. From the Quick Access toolbar, click

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Н	12	13	14	15	1
	(V)	(Q)		Λ	Λ	λ			Λ	1	A	A	$\langle Q \rangle$	Ø	
	0			0	0	0			0	3	0	U.	0	Q	
	2	3		Š	~	1	ĕ	õ	1		8	8	2	2	
	V	M		V	V	V	V	¥.	V	1		V	M	10	
М			Un					I N		Pri					1
М															1
	N	M	Λ	A		Α	A	A	A	A	A	A	M	M	
	3		0		8					8	2			3	
	ă	<i>S</i>	ŏ	ă	ğ	ň	ň	ň	ň	ŏ	ŏ	ă	ă	ă	
	1)	1)	V	V	y	1	J	V	V	V	1	J	S	(1)	
32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	1
		-Select T	oaale				Toggl	e As Blo	ck						
		OPerm	anent / F	Primary D	entition			/isdom			S	et Overa	II Dentitio	in	
		O Missi	ng / Pre	sent				Ortho			3	Set To P	ermanent]	
		O Uneru	upted / E	rupted			Up	per Arch			[Set To	Primary		
		◯ Impla	nt / Non-	Implant			Lov	ver Arch			ſ	Clea	ir All	Ĩ	
		⊙ No Pr	robe				Fu	ll Mouth							

3

- **2.** In the Select Toggle section, choose the tooth state you want to chart. For example, choose Missing/Present to set a "missing" tooth state.
- **3.** Do one of the following:
 - Click an individual tooth to apply the selected tooth state to the tooth.
 - Click one of the Toggle As Block buttons to apply the selected tooth state to a group of teeth.
- **4.** To apply another state to a tooth, repeat steps 2 and 3.
- **5.** To undo a state from a tooth:
 - **a.** Select the tooth's current state in the Select Toggle section.
 - **b.** Click the tooth that has the state, or click the appropriate Toggle As Block button to undo the state for a group of teeth.
- **6.** When done, click OK.

Measure pocket depth

► To measure pocket depth:

1. From the Pass drop-down list in the Perio Exam window, select Probing Depths Upper.

Note: During a perio exam, all missing or unerupted teeth are skipped.

🐺 Perio Ex	am - Ma	ithew	/s, N	/ich	iael	R -	New																		
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> i	ew <u>R</u> epo	rts <u>I</u>	ools	DA	ISY	Hel	p																		
※ D	AI	S	Y	<	Sch	nedu	le		Acco	P ount		P	atien	t	F	Recal	l Mgr		Tra	R Insact	ions	Claim His	t	Reports	Practice -
🙀 Per	io Ex	am	1	2	-	ß	2		8	0	5			30			1		3		.	🗐 🖹 🙀	5 🗊		
Exam Date	12/05/0	6	~ 0:	2:10) PM		¢ [*		ŝ	Sect	ion:	UR	Qua	ad B	ucc			-		1	Co Tooth			
Method:	Compre	ehens	ive				~				То	oth:	2]		e	yWhere ar	ml		
Pass:	Probing) Dep	ths I	Upp	er		~			9	Surfa	ace:	Bud	cal					1			Del. Blee	ding		
Measure:	Depth						ĺ		$\mathbf{\overline{\mathbf{b}}}$		5	Site:	Dis	tal				ÍÞ	j		Au	idio Level)		
			11	14			<u>^</u>						<u> </u>			<u>n</u>		=				/ Furcation			
	V,			and a															F						
-						-	5		-	5		7	5					-	1						
	2		- 44/4/4	2			1			5			6			7			0		C	Contact			
	2	- 2		5	-		4	10		5	-		0		Г	'			•	_	A	dd Clinical I	Note		
		N/D	-		MD	-			-	-		-	-	MD	-			-	-	MD		Mobility			
		MB	DB	B	MB	DB		MB	DB	B	MB	L DB	B	MB	DB	B	MB	DB	B	MB		Plaque			
								_				F	-					F				Hard			
0 0 0	3 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		L] Keratinizi	ed Vente		
	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		I Recessio	n		
																						Bleeding			
												-									Ĩ	Infection			
												ſ	×	No		γY	'es)	C	ear					
												ľ	0		٦r	2	2		חר	5					
													-				5			_					
												L	6	7		8	9	10	J	11					
													12	13	3][:	14	15] ₹	Mi	inus					
*508	9.0		_	_	-	_	Ad	ded	by: D	MC 1	2/05	/200	6 02	:10 P	M Ec	lited	By: D	MC 1	12/0	5/200	6 02:	10 PM	•		.::

- **2.** Do one of the following to record pocket depths for this tooth:
 - Type the correct measurement number on the keyboard. For example, type 3.
 - Click the correct measurement number on the exam keypad. For example, if pocket depth is 3 on the distal buccal (DB) side of tooth 2, then click 3 on the keypad.

DAISY Chart records the measurement then advances to the next pocket location.

3. For each upper tooth, repeat step 2.

At the end of the Probing Depths Upper pass, the exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the next pass is Probing Depths Lower.

4. Repeat step 2 for each lower tooth.

At the end of the Probing Depths Lower pass, the exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the next pass is Recession Upper.

Chart bleeding

This example method does not include a pass for bleeding, so you can chart this type of observation at any time. You can chart individual bleeding points without going tooth by tooth. For example, if there is no bleeding on the lingual side of the upper

arch, you can move to the next section. Use the buttons to navigate to the tooth you want.

Bleeding measurements can be charted as Inflamed, Delayed, or Immediate.



To chart bleeding:

1. Move to the tooth that shows bleeding.

Use either the buttons, the **Go Tooth** button, or click on the appropriate column heading (such as DB, B, MB, DL, L, or ML) for the tooth.

- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - Click Bleeding , then click the condition you want, such as Inflamed.
 - In the Bleeding row, click the appropriate cell for the tooth you want. Click again to toggle through the selections.

Note: If a cell is gray, then Bleeding is set to None. When you save the exam, that cell becomes blank (white) again.

- **3.** Repeat steps 1 and 2 to record bleeding for another tooth.
- **4.** When all bleeding is noted, begin the next pass.

The easiest way to return to the start of the pass, should you need to, is to select the pass from the Pass drop-down list.

The Delayed Bleeding window is another way to chart delayed bleeding, especially for more than one tooth or for multiple sites on a tooth.

To chart delayed bleeding:

1. Click **Del. Bleeding** to open the Delayed Bleeding window.

Delayed Bleeding
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 •••• •••• •••• •••• •••• ••
Distal Buccal Direct Buccal Mesial Buccal All Buccal Distal Lingual Direct Lingual Mesial Lingual All Lingual Tooth: 1 Surface: Lingual Site: Distal
OK Cancel Record

2. Click the tooth number to select the tooth.

- **3.** Do one of the following:
 - Click the site that has delayed bleeding. **Note:** You can also select a tooth number, then click the appropriate site button, such as Distal Buccal, Direct Lingual, or Mesial Buccal.
 - To chart more than one site on the tooth, click the site or site button, then click Record. Repeat this step to record another site on the same tooth.
 - To chart multiple sites on the tooth, click All Buccal or All Lingual.
- **4.** Click OK to close the window.

Note: Occasionally during an exam, click on the Quick Access toolbar to ensure that measurements and observations are not accidentally lost.

Tip: You can also use the keyboard to enter mobility measurements. For +, I, II, III, and IV, type +, 1, 2,3, and 4. For the plus measurements, use the $\langle Alt \rangle$ key and a number key. For example, type $\langle Alt \rangle$ 1 to enter 1+.

Measure recession and hyperplasia

In DAISY Chart, recession measurements are assumed to be a negative number to indicate receding gums. When hyperplasia is present, a plus (+) is added to the left side of the measurement number.



► To measure recession:

- **1.** Do one of the following:
 - To measure recession, type the correct measurement number on the keyboard or click the correct measurement number on the exam keypad. For example, type 3 on the keyboard.



Note: Be sure the Plus/Minus button is set to before you type or click a recession measurement. If not, click the button to change it.

• To measure hyperplasia, click the plus/minus button to Plus, then type the correct measurement number on the keyboard or click the correct measurement number on the exam keypad.

Note: Be sure the Plus/Minus button is set to before you type or click a hyperplasia measurement. If not, click the button to change it.

DAISY Chart records the measurement, then advances to the next site.

Note: You can also measure individual recession and hyperplasia sites without going tooth by tooth. For example, if there is no recession on the buccal side of the

lower arch, you can move to the next section in the pass. Use the *ste buttons* buttons to navigate to the site you want.

2. Repeat step 1 for each upper tooth.

The exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the next pass is Recession Lower.

3. Repeat step 1 for each lower tooth.

At the end of the Recession Lower pass, the exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the next pass is Contacts.

Measure mobility

This example method does not include a pass for mobility, so you can chart this type of observation at any time.

► To measure mobility:

- **1.** Do one of the following:
 - Click the mobility box below the tooth graphic.
 - Navigate to the tooth, then click Mobility

Ele Edit Yiew Beports Tools DAISY Help Image: Control of the state in t	Rerio Exa	am - Matthe	ws, Mich	ael R - Ne	w								
Schedule Schedule Schedule Schedule Perio Exam Pass: Recession Upper Pass: Recession Upper Pass: Recession Perio Exam Pass: Recession Pass: Recession Pass: Perio Exam Pass: Perio Exam Pass: Recession Pass: Perio Exam	<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> ie	ew <u>R</u> eports	Tools DA	IS <u>Y H</u> elp									
Perio Exam Pario Exam <td>ﷺ D</td> <td>AIS</td> <td>۲·</td> <td>Schedule</td> <td>,</td> <td>Account</td> <td></td> <td>S Patient</td> <td>[Rei</td> <td>to Call Mgr</td> <td>Transact</td> <td>ons Claim Hist</td> <td>Reports</td>	ﷺ D	AIS	۲·	Schedule	,	Account		S Patient	[Rei	to Call Mgr	Transact	ons Claim Hist	Reports
Exam Date 12/04/06 02:10 PM Section: UR Buccal Image: Comprehensive	🙀 Per	io Exan	n 🚰 🕻	-	28	3 0		J 3		8	s 🔒 🛱	72 🔂 🛱 🕼 🗊	
Method: Comprehensive Pass: Recession Upper Measure: Recession Recession Recession Surface: Buccal Site: Direct Pass: Recession Neasure: Recession Recession Recession Surface: Buccal Surface: Direct Pass: Recession Surface: Buccal ntact Add Clinical Note Mobility Plaque Hard Surface: Buccal Buccal Buccal Buccal Buccal Buccal Buccal Contact Add Contact Add Buccal Buccal Buccal Buccal Buccal Buccal Buccal Contact Add Contact Add Contact Add<	Exam Date	12/04/06	02:10	PM 💲	-		Section	: UR Bu	iccal			🛃 Go Tooth	
Pass: Recession Upper Surface: Buccal Buccal Buccal Buccal Buccal Audio Level Measure: Recession	Method:	Comprehen	sive	*			Tooth	: 4				🛃 Where am I	
Measure: Recession Site: Direct Audio Level 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Mobility B MB DB MB	Pass:	Recession	Upper	*			Surface	: Bucca	I			📕 Del. Bleeding	
Image: Contact of the second secon	Measure:	Recession					Site	: Direct				Audio Level	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Image: Contact Add Clinical Note Mobility Image: Contact Add Clinical Note Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Add Clinical Note Image: Contact Add Clinical Note Image: Contact Image: Contact <						\uparrow						V Furcation	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Image: Contact Add Clinical Note Image: Contact Add Clinical Note Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact			<u>4</u> //ŧ				1						
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 Add Clinical Note Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Image: Contact Add Clinical Note Image: Contact		0)	\bigcirc		\bigcirc	<u> </u>	J.	0	Context	
Image: Constraint of the state of the s	1	2	3	4		5		6	7		8	Add Clinical Note	
DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB DB B MB 0 0 0 3 2 4 3 8 1 3 2 2 3 0 0 0 5 0		+										Mobility	
0 0 0 3 2 3 3 2 4 3 8 1 1 3 2 2 3 3 1 1 3 2 2 2 3 3 1 1 3 2 2 2 3 3 1 1 3 2 2 2 3 3 1 1 3 2 2 2 3 3 1 1 3 2 2 2 3 3 1 1 3 2 2 2 3 3 1 1 3 2 2 2 3 3 1 1 0	DB B ME	B DB B ME	DBB	MB DB B	MB	DB B	MB DI	B B MB	DBE	MB	DB B MB	Plaque	
0 0 0 3 2 3 3 2 4 3 8 1 1 3 2 2 3 3 1 1 3 2 2 2 3 3 1 1 3 2 2 2 3 3 1 1 3 2 2 2 3 3 1 Pocket Depth 0 0 0 5 0 0 0 4 0												Hard	
0 0 0 3 2 3 0 0 0 3 3 2 4 3 3 8 1 1 3 2 2 2 3 3 1 Pocket Depth 0 0 0 0 5 0 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0												1 Keratinized	
0 0 0 0 5 0 0 0 0 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0	3 2 3	0 0	0 3 3	3 2	4 3	3 8	1 1	3 2	2 2	2 3 3	1 Pocket Depth	
		0 5 0	0 0	0 0 4	0	0 0	0 0	0 0	0 0	10	0 0 0	1 Recession	
Intestion					F							Bleeding	

- **2.** In the Mobility window, click the measurement you want or click None to clear the measurement.
- **3.** Repeat steps 1 and 2 for each upper tooth.

The exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the next pass is Mobility Lower.

4. Repeat steps 1 and 2 for each lower tooth.

At the end of the Mobility Lower pass, the exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the next pass is Contacts.

Note: When the method includes a mobility pass, use number keys on the keyboard, or the keypad in the Perio Exam window to record mobility. DAISY Chart records the measurement and then advances to the next site.

Chart contacts

Use the Contact measurement to record any type of inadequate contact between two teeth.

► To chart contacts:

- For each tooth, do one of the following:
 - Click Contact to record a contact problem.
 - On the exam keypad, click Yes to record a contact problem or click No to advance to the next tooth.



At the end of the Contact pass, the exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the last pass is Furcations.

Measure furcations

Use the Furcation measurement to record any class of furcation, including the academic extension of Class II furcations (a,b,c,d). The furcation marker is always placed at the root tip of the tooth.

During the Furcation pass, DAISY Chart only shows the teeth in a quadrant that can be marked with a furcation.

🏶 Perio Exam - Matthews, Michael R - New	
<u> Eile Edit View R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp	
Image: Schedule Image: Schedule <td< td=""><td>ons Claim Hist Reports</td></td<>	ons Claim Hist Reports
╦ Perio Exam 🐸 🗔 🗅 🏖 😂 💵 🧊 💭 🖏 🖏 💭 🖗	🗟 🗐 🖹 🛜 🎵
Exam Date 12/04/06 🔮 02:10 PM 💲 🍓 Section: LL Quad Bucca 🗨 🕨	🛃 Go Tooth
Method: Comprehensive 👻 Tooth: 19 💽	🛃 Where am I
Pass: Furcations 🛛 🖌 🕢 Surface: Buccal 🗐 🕨	🖪 Del. Bleeding
Measure: Furcation 🛛 🕢 🕨 Site: Direct 🔍 💽	Audio Level
	V Furcation
19 18 🛚 17	Contact Add Clinical Note Mobility
ML L DL ML L DL ML L DL MB B DB MB B D	Plaque Hard Keratinized

► To chart furcations:

- 1. For each tooth, click **V**Furcation
- **2.** In the Furcation window, click the measurement you want or click None to clear the measurement.

Here are the chart graphics for each furcation measurement:

Class I	Class II	Class II (a)	Class II (b)
Class II (c)	Class II (d)	Class III	Class IV

Chart keratinized tissue, calculus, plaque, and infection

Anytime during an exam, you can chart other conditions that are not part of the selected method. This example method does not include a pass for keratinized tissue, calculus, plaque, and infection.

Tip: The Periodontal Graphic Chart provides similar information as the Perio Exam Full View, but in a different layout. You can send this report home with the patient or along with an insurance claim.

From the Reports menu, select Perio Graphic Chart. Click Yes to print the report.

► To chart keratinized tissue:

1. Move to the site that has the tissue.

Use either the buttons, the Go Tooth button, or click on the appropriate column heading (such as DB, B, MB, DL, L, or ML) for the tooth. *Note:* If you use the Go Tooth button, the tooth and site you select must exist in the current pass. For example, if you select tooth 21during the Probing Depths Upper pass, DAISY Chart will not move to tooth 21. Instead, it remains on the current tooth.

2. Click Keratinized, then click the number that represents the distance from the mucogingival junction to the gingival margin.

► To chart plaque:

- **1.** Move to the site that has plaque.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - Click Plaque , then click Slight, Moderate, or Heavy.
 - In the Plaque row, click the appropriate cell for the tooth you want. Click again to toggle through the selections.

► To chart calculus (hard plaque):

- **1.** Move to the site that has calculus.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - Click Hard
 - In the Hard Plaque row, click the appropriate cell for the tooth you want.



Add a prescription

- To add a prescription for the patient:
- **1.** From the Edit menu, select Patient Prescriptions.
- **2.** Do one of the following:

- If a prescription is already associated with the patient, search for and select the prescription, then click OK.
- If this is a new prescription for the patient, click New Patient Prescriptions patient name, search for and select the prescription, then click OK.
- **3.** Modify prescription information to fit the patient.
- **4.** Click **and close the Patient Prescription window.**

Save the perio exam

When you're done entering all measurements and observations, save the exam.

► To save the exam:

• Click and close the Perio Exam window.

Note: To minimize the possibility of losing data, you may want to save periodically during the exam.

Use the Perio Exam Full View

The Perio Exam Full View shows the exam results in a single view. You can also use this view to show the patient the results of the exam.



In the DAISY Chart Workstation Settings window, the option you choose for the Pocket Depth Red Indicator Line affects the appearance of the Full View as well as other DAISY Chart reports.

Note: For more information about DAISY Chart Workstation Settings, see "Configure DAISY Chart" on page 579.

If the Pocket Depth Red Indicator Line option is set to:

- Pocket + Recession, then the Indicator Line is red when the combination of the site's pocket depth plus recession are 4 or greater.
- Pocket Only, then the Indicator line is red only when the pocket depth is 4 or greater. The recession measurement does not affect the Indicator Line's color.



► To open the Perio Exam Full View:

• From the View menu in the Perio Exam window, select Perio Exam Full View.

► To print the Perio Exam Full View:

• From the Report menu in the Full View window, select Perio Exam Full View. The report prints to the default DAISY Chart printer. For more information about changing this default printer, see **"Change printer settings for DAISY Chart" on page 590**.

Use the Perio Exam Comparison Chart

The Perio Exam Comparison Chart lets you compare results from up to seven existing exams in a graphic format. You might want to show this report to a patient or send it with the patient to give to a periodontist.

▶ To view a perio comparison chart:

- 1. From the View menu in the Perio Exam window, select Perio Exam Comparison.
- **2.** To select the exams to compare, press CTRL while you click the primary mouse button on the exams you want.

Search For - Perio Exam (Select up to seven exams)			
Hold down the Ctrl key and click to select perio e	exams. Select up	to seven exams f	or a comparison.
Patient 💙 More >>			
⊙ Begins with ○ Contains			
Auto Search 🗹 Select one or more items:			
Patient 🛆	Service Date	Added By	Add Date 🔼
Abrahms, Dirk T	03/30/2006 04:19	DMC	03/30/2006 0 🗏
Abrahms, Dirk T	05/14/2006 04:44	DMC	05/14/2006 0
Abrahms, Dirk T	05/19/2006 10:28	DMC	05/19/2006 1
			>
		<u> </u>	cel <u>H</u> elp
Searching all data	Ordered by Pati	ient ascendir	

3. Click OK.



Each exam is displayed top to bottom from the oldest exam to newest. A plus sign on the tooth indicates that the overall pocket depth has improved. A minus sign indicates that the overall pocket depth is worse. No sign means there is no significant change.

Calculations are based only on the measurements from the newest exam and the prior exam on this chart. For each site, DAISY Chart subtracts the newest measurement from the prior measurement. If the result is +2 or more, the measurement is retained. If the result is -2 or more, the measurement is retained. If the result is 1, -1, or 0, the measurement is thrown out.

In the following example, all the measurements are thrown out, so the tooth gets no sign because the change was not significant.

	1st pocket	2nd pocket	3rd pocket
Prior exam	4	2	3
Newest exam	3	3	3
Results	1	-1	0

Missing teeth display with hatch lines, similar to the way they are displayed in the Perio Exam window.



Perio exams can be sorted by ascending or descending order.

View an existing perio exam

▶ To view an existing perio exam:



- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the patient you want, then click OK. The Patient window opens.



- **3.** Click **I** to open the Search For Perio Exam window. You see a list of previous exams.
- 4. Select the exam to open, then click OK. The Perio Exam window opens.

Delete a perio exam

To delete a perio exam:



- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the patient you want, then click OK. The Patient window opens.
- to open the Search For Perio Exam window. 3. Click You see a list of previous exams.
- 4. Select the exam to delete, then click OK. The Perio Exam window opens.
- 5. From the File menu in the Perio Exam window, select Delete.
- 6. In the Confirm window, click Yes to delete the exam.
- 7. Click OK to close the Delete Exam window.

21 Use voice recognition for a perio exam

Perio exams (but not hard tissue exams) can be performed using DAISY Chart's voice recognition capability. To help you get a feel for using voice recognition, here's a hands-free example of a typical comprehensive perio exam.

To get the most from this section, become familiar with charting a perio exam using the keyboard and mouse first. For more information, see **"Create and complete an exam" on page 361**.

Important: Before you use voice recognition to chart a perio exam, you must configure the voice recognition software for each computer that you plan to use.

Navigation commands

To navigate through the chart, say the command "Next" or "Previous" followed by one of these areas:

- Measure
- Site
- Tooth
- Quadrant
- Pass
- Surface

To pause voice recognition, say "Stop listening".

For a complete list of voice commands, say "What Can I Say?"

If you lose track of where you are in an exam, say "Where am I?" In your headset, you will hear a detailed explanation of where you are. For example, "Where. The tooth number is nine. The surface is buccal. The site is distal. The measure is depth.

Tip: You can use voice recognition to print an exam to the DAISY Chart default printer. To print an exam from the Perio Exam window, say "Print Exam", then say "Yes". You may be asked to save the exam. Say "Yes" to save changes to the exam.

Train the patient

exam" on page 361.

Before you begin the exam, make the patient aware that you are using voice technology. Since the computer can also hear the patient, the patient needs to be quiet to prevent erroneous data entry in the exam.

Suggest that patients raise a hand when they need to say something. This signal gives you a chance to mute the headset or tell DAISY Chart to stop listening.

Create a perio exam using voice

▶ To create a perio exam using voice:

- Open a new perio exam for the patient.
 For information about creating a new perio exam, see "Create and complete an
- 2. Say "Start Listening" to activate voice recognition.

Tip: To pause voice recognition, say "Stop listening".

Tip: For a complete list of voice commands, say "What Can I Say?"

When voice recognition is activated, the red dot in the lower right corner of the Perio Exam window changes to green. You also hear "voice recognition active" in the headset.

Perio Exam - Matthews, Michael R - New																									
<u>File E</u> dit	/iew [<u>R</u> epor	ts <u>]</u>	ools	DA	AIS <u>Y</u>	Help	Þ		Q	•							1			á.		C =	D	
*)A	T	S	Y	<	Sch	nedul	le		Acco	P unt		P	atien	t		Reca	🔊 ill Mai		Trar	saction	ns	Claim Hist	Reports	> Pr
🔂 Pe	rio	Exa	am	16	2		B	12		8	0	1			30	1			8	8	() (8	I 🖪 🚮 🗊		
Exam Dat	Exam Date 12/19/06 🕑 12:03 PM 💲 Section: UR Quadrant 💽 🏌 Go Tooth																								
Method	Method: Comprehensive V Tooth: 1																								
Pass	: Mis	sing	Teet	th			-	~			5	Surfa	ace:	Тоо	th					í			Del. Bleeding		
Measure	: Miss	sing										9	Site:	non	e					j		Audio	Level		
200		<i>JL</i>		नर्स	<i>V</i> F			<u>n</u>									MP			Ē			Furcation		
		YE			1								\equiv			L	Ise	•		E					
	_(J		-0	5		₹	5		-	5		-	5		P	astu robe		-(
1		2			3			4		8	5			6			7		,	2			Contact		
	Г	-	-2		5			-	-		0	-		0		Г	'			, 	-	Add	Clinical Note		
	18 DE	3 B	MB	DB	в	MB	DB	в	MB	DB	в	MB	DB	в	MB	DB	в	MB	DB	в	MB				
				F	Ē		-	Ē		F			F	Ē	-	F	Ē		Ē				Plaque		
																							Keratinized		
0 0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	Pocket Depth		
0 0	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		Recession		
 		-	-	-	-	-	-						-	-		-	-					H	Bleeding		
													ſ	~	Nia			/00	م م (Cla		<u> </u>	j		
														<u>~</u>			_	nes o							
														<u> </u>			4	3			5				
														6	7		8	9		UL	11				
														12	13		14	15	JI ₹	Mir	nus				
	0	_	_	_	-	_	_	A	Ided I	oy: Sl	JSAN	V 12/	19/20	006 1	12:03	PM	Edite	ed By	: SUS	AN :	12/19/2	2006 1	2:03 PM 🌘 Voi	ce user is :	SUSAN

Throughout the exam, DAISY Chart echoes each command that you say so you can be sure the correct measurement or observation was recorded. This feedback (combined with the method, which helps to ensure that you always chart in the same order) enables you to chart without having to look at the screen to see where you are.

Now you're ready to use voice commands to record the exam. In this example, the first pass is Missing Teeth.

Chart missing teeth

To chart missing teeth:

- 1. Do one of the following to open the Tooth Status window:
 - Say "Missing".
 - Say "Tooth Status".
- 2. In the Select Toggle section, speak the command for the tooth state you want to

chart.

For example, say "Missing" to set a "missing" tooth state.

- **3.** Do one of the following:
 - Speak the number of an individual tooth to apply the selected tooth state to the tooth. For example, say "Three" to mark tooth number 3 as "missing".
 - Speak the command for one of the Toggle As Block buttons to apply the selected tooth state to a group of teeth. For example, say "Ortho" to mark teeth 5, 12, 21, and 28 as "missing".
- **4.** To apply another state to a tooth, repeat steps 2 and 3.
- **5.** To undo a state from a tooth:
 - **a.** Speak the command for the tooth's current state.
 - **b.** Say the number of the tooth that has the state, or speak the appropriate Toggle As Block command to undo the state for a group of teeth.
- 6. When done, say "OK".

The Tooth Status window closes.

To move to the next pass, say "Next Pass".
 In this example, the next pass is Probing Depths Upper.

Measure pocket depth

► To measure pocket depth:

- 1. To record pocket depth, do one of the following:
 - Speak the pocket measurement for the site. For example, say "Two" to mark a pocket depth of "two" for the current site.
 - If all pocket depths for a tooth are the same, such as "three", say "All Threes". *Note: The "All" command only works with "Ones", "Twos" or "Threes".*

DAISY Chart records the measurement(s) then advances to the next pocket location.

Important: Voice recognition only responds when single numbers or groups of three numbers, such as 3-2-4, are spoken.

2. To navigate backwards, say "Previous" followed by the type of location.

For example, say "Previous pass" to move to the prior pass in the method or "Previous site" to move to the prior site.

Note: If the current pass charts more than one site per tooth, such as distal buccal, direct buccal, mesial buccal, then the command "Previous Tooth" moves to the first measurement site on the previous tooth rather than the closest site.

3. For each upper tooth site, repeat step 1.
At the end of the Probing Depths Upper pass, the exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the next pass is Probing Depths Lower.

4. Repeat step 1 for each lower tooth.

At the end of the Probing Depths Lower pass, the exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the next pass is Recession Upper.

Note: Occasionally during an exam, say "Save Exam" to save the exam to ensure that measurements and observations are not accidentally lost.

Chart bleeding

This example method does not include a pass for bleeding, so you can chart this type of observation at any time. The method remains on its current pass even as you record bleeding measurements. You can chart individual bleeding points without going tooth by tooth. For example, if there is no bleeding on the lingual side of the upper arch, you can move to the next section.

Bleeding measurements can be charted as Inflamed, Delayed, or Immediate.

Tip: If the method has a Bleeding pass, you can speak the command "Yes" to note bleeding or "No" to indicate that no bleeding is present.

To chart bleeding:

- Use navigation commands to move to the tooth that has bleeding. For example, say "Tooth 3" *Note:* The tooth must be part of the current section, such as Upper Lingual.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - To record immediate bleeding, say "Bleeding" or "Immediate".
 - To record delayed bleeding, say "Delayed".
 - To record inflammation, say "Inflamed".
- **3.** When all bleeding is noted, return to the next pass using the appropriate voice commands.

In this example, the next pass is Recession Upper.

Measure recession

To measure recession:

- Speak the recession measurement for the tooth. For example, say "Three" to mark a recession of "three". DAISY Chart records the measurement(s) then advances to the next tooth or site.
- **2.** For each upper tooth, repeat step 1.

At the end of the Recession Upper pass, the exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the next pass is Recession Lower.

3. Repeat step 1 for each lower tooth.

At the end of the Recession Lower pass, the exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the next pass is Mobility Upper.

Measure mobility

To measure mobility:

1. Speak the mobility measurement for the tooth.

For example, say "Two Plus" to mark a mobility of "II+". DAISY Chart records the measurement then advances to the next tooth.

2. Repeat step 1 for each upper tooth.

The exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the next pass is Mobility Lower.

3. Repeat step 1 for each lower tooth.

At the end of the Mobility Lower pass, the exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the next pass is Contacts.

Chart contacts

To chart contacts:

- For each tooth, do one of the following:
 - $\circ~$ Say "Yes" to record a contact problem.
 - $\circ~$ Say "No" to advance to the next tooth.

At the end of the Contacts pass, the exam automatically moves to the next pass. In this example, the last pass is Furcations.

Chart furcations

To chart furcations:

- Speak the class measurement for the tooth.
 For example, say "Class Two" to mark a furcation of Class II.
 DAISY Chart records the measurement then advances to the next tooth or site.
- 2. Repeat step 1 for each tooth.

Note: If you try to chart a furcation for a tooth that doesn't have one, you hear "Furcation not available for this tooth."

Chart plaque

Anytime during an exam, you can chart other observations or measurements that are not part of the current pass. For example, during a Mobility pass, you might notice some plaque. Since you are in a Mobility pass, when you record the plaque, the pass does not advance to the next tooth. The pass advances only after you make a mobility measurement.

You can only navigate to sites that exist in the current pass. For example, in this Mobility pass, only the direct site can be charted. So if you want to chart a measurement or observation on a mesial or distal site, you have to do it from a pass where those sites are available, such as Probing Depths Upper.

To chart plaque:

1. Move to the site that has plaque.

For example, if you are on tooth 4, say "Previous Tooth" to return to tooth 3.

- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - Say "Plaque" or "Heavy" to indicate heavy plaque.
 - Say "Moderate" to indicate moderate plaque.
 - Say "Slight" to indicate slight plaque.

Plaque is recorded on tooth 3 and the pass remains there. If you do not need to change the mobility measurement for tooth 3, then say "Next Tooth" to move to tooth 4.

Use the Perio Exam Full View

To open the Perio Exam Full View:

• Say "Full View", then "Yes" to save the exam.

To print the Perio Exam Full View:

• Say "Print".

To close the Full View window:

• Say "Close".

Save the perio exam

When you're done entering all measurements and observations, save the exam.

► To save the exam:

- 1. Say "Save Exam".
- 2. Say "Stop Listening" to pause voice recognition.

The Perio Exam window remains open. When voice recognition is paused, the green dot in the lower right corner of the Perio Exam window changes to red. You also hear "Voice recognition in pause mode" in the headset.



3. Close the Perio Exam window.

Troubleshoot voice recognition

Occasionally, voice recognition may stop responding to your voice. This can happen for a variety of reasons, such as when someone else uses your voice profile, the headset is disconnected, or your voice profile becomes corrupted.

If voice recognition stops responding, do the following in this order:

- Check that the Perio Exam window is active. An active window is the currently focused window. Click the window to be sure it is active.
- Check the headset to be sure it is properly connected (plugged in), the mute button is not enabled, and the volume is not turned down completely or set too low.
- Make sure voice recognition is enabled.
- Restart DAISY.
- Retrain voice recognition on the specific computer.

Check that voice recognition is enabled

If the headset's physical connections are okay, then check that voice recognition is enabled in Windows.

To check that voice recognition is enabled:

1. Log in to DAISY.

The voice profile is always associated with a specific account, so be sure to log in to your user account. For more information, see **"Log in to DAISY" on page 25**.

2. Create a new perio exam.

Create a new exam for any patient. You can use this exam to try out voice activation in perio charting. For information on creating a new perio exam, see **"Create and complete an exam" on page 361**.

- 3. From the Tools menu, select Voice Settings.
- 4. Click the Voice Settings tab.

🐺 Voice Settings - SUSAN	
Voice Settings Diagnostics	
 ✓ Enable Voice ✓ Echo Commands ☐ Use Agent 	Voice Dialogs Mic Training Open TTS Voice Microsoft Mary Sound Playback Plantronics Headset
Pronunciation Sensitivity Low Accuracy vs. Recognition R Low	High Response Time High High Restore Default
	OK Cancel

5. Make sure the following check boxes are checked:

- Enable Voice
- Echo Commands
- 6. Make sure the Sound Playback drop-down list shows the correct device.
- 7. Click OK.

Restart DAISY

► To restart DAISY:

- 1. From the File menu in any DAISY window, select Exit.
- **2.** On the Windows Desktop, double-click the DAISY icon.
- **3.** Log in to your account.

For more information, see "Log in to DAISY" on page 25.

- 4. Create a new perio exam.For more information, see "Create a perio exam using voice" on page 386 .
- **5.** Try using voice recognition to record a perio exam.

Retrain voice recognition

If voice recognition still doesn't work after you have checked all the physical connections and you know that voice recognition is enabled, your voice profile may be corrupted. You need to delete your voice profile, and retrain voice recognition to respond to your voice.

► To retrain voice recognition:

- **1.** Delete your voice profile:
 - **a.** From the Windows Start menu, select Control Panel.
 - b. In the Control Panel window, double-click Speech.
 - c. Click the Speech Recognition tab.
 - **d.** In the Recognition Profiles section, select your user name, then click Delete.

Speech Properties
Speech Recognition Text To Speech
Language
Microsoft English Recognizer v5.1
Recognition Profiles Profiles store information about how to recognize your voice. Change a profile to recognize a different voice or a different noise environment.
SUSAN Default Default Settings
Training your profile will improve your speech recognition accuracy.
Microphone
Audio Input
OK Cancel Apply

- e. Click OK.
- **2.** Log in to DAISY.

The voice profile is always associated with a specific account, so be sure to log in to your user account.

3. Create a new perio exam.

Create a new exam for any patient. You can use this exam to try out voice activation in perio charting. For information on creating a new perio exam, see **"Create a perio exam using voice" on page 386**.

- 4. From the Tools menu, select Voice Settings.
- 5. From the Voice Dialogs drop-down list, select Mic Training, then click Open.
- **6.** Follow the instructions in the Windows Microphone Wizard. The Windows Microphone Wizard walks you through microphone training so voice recognition works with DAISY perio charting.
- 7. From the Voice Dialogs drop-down list, select User Training, then click Open.
- 8. Follow the instructions in the Voice Training Wizard.
- 9. When complete, click Finish.
- **10.** From the Voice Dialogs drop-down list, select DAISY Voice Training, then click Open.
- **11.** Follow the instructions in the DAISY Voice Training Wizard.
- **12.** When complete, click Finish.
- **13.** Click OK to close the Voice Settings window.

You now have a new voice profile on this computer. Try using voice recognition again to record a perio exam. If you still have problems, contact DAISY customer support.

What if Voice Recognition Stops Working?

If voice recognition is not responding, make sure the headset's mute button is not enabled. If it is not enabled, then you may need to retrain voice recognition.

Tip: If you lose track of where you are in an exam, say "Where am I?" In your headset, you will hear a detailed explanation of where you are. For example, "Where. The tooth number is nine. The surface is buccal. The site is distal. The measure is depth.

22 Use hard tissue charting

About Hard Tissue Exams

DAISY Chart's hard tissue charting enables you to graphically record the conditions in a patient's mouth, including existing restorations and hard tissue pathologies, while you record the procedure codes associated with the treatment provided. You can also use hard tissue charting to set up treatment plans.

Methods

In hard tissue charting, exam methods control the passes through the patient's mouth during an exam. The hard tissue chart provides two exam methods:

- Default Chart Method charts the passes through a patient's mouth in this order: existing restorations, conditions of teeth, and treatment planning.
- Free Form Method charts the passes through a patient's mouth in this order: existing restorations and treatment planning, but you can also record pathologies during any pass.



In addition, both the Default Chart Method and Free Form Method include a Complete pass that you can use to bypass treatment planning, such as during an emergency visit.

During a hard tissue exam, methods control the order of the passes through the patient mouth, such as when existing restorations, conditions, and treatment

planning are recorded. However, you can override the method anytime during an exam.

Note: When you use the Default Chart Method, you can break out of the current pass, but only in a limited manner. During an existing restoration pass, for example, you can click the Conditions tab and chart a pathology, but the method immediately returns to the Restorations tab. In the Free Form Method, whichever tab you choose remains selected until you choose another.

Chart tabs and buttons

As you move through each pass in the Default Chart Method, Daisy Chart automatically selects the most appropriate Chart tab. Each Chart tab contains up to 16 Chart buttons that you can use to record information associated with the pass. For example:

- The Restorations tab includes buttons for recording tooth-related procedures, such as amalgams, buildups, and root canals.
- The Conditions tab includes pathologies, such as abfractions, caries, and tooth fractures.
- The Exam tab includes non-tooth-related procedures, such as adult prophy, comprehensive exam, and x-rays.
- The By Category tab includes shortcuts to all of the ADA procedure categories, such as Endodonics, Diagnostics, and Oral Surgery, as well as conditions and user-defined procedures.



Each Chart button contains a subset of the codes for procedures you perform most often. For example, if you routinely install ceramic crowns, you can click the Ceramic Crown button and the ADA code associated with that procedure is automatically added to the patient chart. If more than one code is associated with a Chart button, you can select which codes apply from a subset of codes.

You can also use the Select Procedure button to search for and select from the entire code set.

Tip: You can create your own Chart tabs and buttons. For more information, see "Customize Chart tabs and buttons" on page 583.

Tip: By default Chart buttons display alphabetically in columns from left to right. To rearrange the order, right-click in the Chart button section and select Rearrange Buttons. Drag each button to the preferred position. When done, right-click and deselect Rearrange Buttons.

Navigation

As you move through the exam, DAISY Chart outlines the current location in red in the tooth graphics section of the chart to show you where you are. For example, the following exam is currently positioned to record information for tooth 1.



As you perform an exam, exam status indicators near the top of the window show where you are in the exam method.

This exam status indicator	Shows
Pass	A major sequence through the mouth as defined by the method. Passes, for example, can be Existing Restorations, Conditions of Teeth, and Treatment Plan
Section	The current quadrant, such as lower right (LR), lower left (LL), upper right (UR), upper left (UL)
Tooth	The current tooth, even if the tooth is missing from the location
Site	Same as the current pass

To move through the exam, use the buttons near the top of the window to navigate to the pass, section or tooth you want.

Procedures

Procedures that have been performed on the patient display in the tooth graphics section as well as in a list at the bottom of the Chart window. The most recent entry is shown at the top of the list and the list cannot be sorted. Columns can be rearranged, however.

How Tooth Graphics Display

Tooth procedures display in layers on the graphics chart from bottom to top: existing, completed, conditions, planned.

Procedure color codes

The list of procedures at the bottom of the Chart window are color-coded as follows to help you scan more efficiently. The color codes can be customized; the supplied colors are:

- Blue Planned treatment
- Red Completed treatment that has not been posted
- Gray Completed treatment that has been posted
- Black Existing restorations and conditions

Res Exit Were Reports Cost DATS Help Image: Chart Image: Cha	Chart - Mi	chael i	Matthey	vs															
Image: Control of the standard status Status Image: Control of the standard status Image: Control of the standard status Image: Control of the standard status Image: Control of the standard status Image: Control of the standard status Image: Control of the standard status Image: Control of the status	File Edit Viev	Eile Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help																	
Chart Chart	* D	AIS	SY	<	Schedul	e	Accourt	nt	Patier	nt	Recall	N gr	Transac	Ç ctions	Claim	Hist Rep	oorts Prac	tice Config	List Maint
Patient Matthews Method: Default Chart Method: W Section: UR Quad Preferred Account # 11390 Section: UR Quad 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 Restorations Evan By Category 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 Restorations Evan By Category 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 Restorations Evan By Category 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10 1 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 15 16 00 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 <td< td=""><td colspan="12">🎧 Chart 🎯 🖬 🎗 😂 💵 🎧 🦛 🛲 🥵 🌡 🖏 🖓 🖓 🖏 🛍 🗊</td><td></td></td<>	🎧 Chart 🎯 🖬 🎗 😂 💵 🎧 🦛 🛲 🥵 🌡 🖏 🖓 🖓 🖏 🛍 🗊																		
Preferred Account # 11300 Pass: Existing Restorations Tordh: 1 Preferred Account # 11300 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 10 2 3 3 2 3 <	Patient Micl	nael Ma	tthews				Metho	d: Defau	ult Char	t Method	~	1 :	Section:	UR Quad	-	N Si	e: Existing Re	storations	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 Restarations Exam By Category Anaigan Crowns Oold Crown Portics Portics Dentures Dentures Dentures Dentures Dentures Dentures Coold Crown Portics Buildups On to a O	Preferred Acco	unt #	11390				Pas	s: Existin	g Rest	orations			Tooth: 1	1					
32 31 30 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 SV: Date Proc. Description Note Surface Quid. Status Fee Performing Provider Appt. View Graphic Chart 12/11/2006 30 C0010 Missing Condition 90.00 Gerome DDS PC, Kart C Performing Provider Appt. Note Surface	1 2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	Restorations	Conditions	Exam By Cat	egory
2 31 30 29 28 27 26 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 2 31 30 29 28 27 26 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 2 31 30 29 28 27 26 24 23 22 19 18 17 2 31 30 29 28 27 26 24 23 22 19 18 17 2 31 30 29 28 27 26 24 23 22 19 18 17 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 24 23 22 19 18 17 32 31 30 29 28 27 26 24 23 22 19 18 17 32 30 30 1010 Missing Condition 80.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C 12/////////////	0)		A	1		1	\wedge	\wedge	\wedge	1	1	1		0		Amalgam	Crowns	Gold Crown	Pontics
2 31 30 29 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 Image: Structure to the transmin to the surface of the transmin to the surface of the surfac				0	0	0			0	0	Q)			Buildups	Dentures	Partial Dentures	Root Canal
Status Fee Performing Provider Appt. 12/11/2006 30 Control Status Fee Performing Provider Appt. 12/11/2006 32 Control Making Condition Status Fee Performing Provider Appt. Appt.	50	90	0		Ŏ	V	D	ŏ	V	No start	0	0	2			Ceramic Crown	Extractions	PFG	Sealant
Status Fee Performing Provider Appt. Status Fee Performing Provider Appt. 12/11/2006 30 C0017 Present Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C	IS VS	N	J	J		ľ	V	V			V	V		U		Composite			
32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 Image: Structure in the imag										0			Y	3		Select Display O Planned Complete Existing	a Procedur Intions Treatment ed Treatmen Restorations	e t	
32 31 30 29 28 27 26 25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 Image: Strv. Date Th. Proc. Description Note Surface Quad. Status Fee Performing Provider Appt. I 2/11/2006 30 C0017 Missing Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C	Ĩ		Ø	9	9	1	J		Y	9	1	P	R	N		View Gra	aphic Chart		
Srv. Date Th. Proc. Description Note Surface Quad. Status Fee Performing Provider Appt. 12/11/2006 30 C0010 Missing Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: C	32 31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17				
Srv. Date Th. Proc. Description Note Surface Quad. Status Fee Performing Provider Appt. 12/11/2006 30 C0010 Missing Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Image: Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C Image: Condition \$0.00 Image: Condition																			
I 2/11/2006 32 COUTU Missing Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C 12/11/2006 32 C0017 Present Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C 12/11/2006 1 C0017 Present Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C 12/11/2006 1 C0017 Present Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C	Srv. Date	Th.	Proc.		Descriptio	on			1	Note Sur	face	Quad.	Status	Fee		Performing Pro	vider	Appt.	
12/11/2006 2 CO017 Present Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C 12/11/2006 1 C0017 Present Condition \$0.00 Gerome DDS PC, Karl C	12/11/2006	30	C0010	,	Missing					7			Condition		\$0.00	Gerome DDS P	C, Karl C		_
	12/11/2006	32 1	C001	7	Present					_			Condition		\$0.00	Gerome DDS P	C, Karl C		_
	BORMO		COUT		Added b		12/11/20	06 10:21	AM F	dited Bur	DBA 12	128/200	16 01 -59 E	M	40.00	Scrolle DDS P	o, nan o		

This procedure column	Shows
Srv. Date	The date of the procedure
Th.	The tooth that received the procedure
Description	Description of the service performed
Note	A clinical note is associated with the performed procedure when is present
Surface	The tooth surface
Quad.	The quadrant
Status	The status of the procedure line item:
	Existing indicates an existing restoration
	Planned indicates planned treatment
	Completed indicates completed treatment
	Condition indicates a tooth condition, such as missing tooth, a failing restoration or a tooth fracture
Fee	The fee associated with the procedure
Performing Provider	The provider who performed the procedure
Appt	The appointment (when a series of appointments have been scheduled) when the procedure should be performed
	When treatment planning, you can establish an order for treatment. If multiple appointments are required for the treatment, this number indicates at which appointment the procedure should be performed. This information is then applied to the treatment plan in DAISY

Display options

Display Options control what displays in the Chart window and when you print the chart. For example, uncheck the Planned Treatment check box to remove planned treatment from the tooth graphic chart and the procedure list at the bottom of the window. This same setting hides Planned Treatment if you print the chart.

Depending on what is most important for you to view, you can also change the size of the tooth graphics chart. For example, to see more of the procedures list, you can make the tooth graphics smaller.

► To change the size of the tooth graphics:

• From the View menu in the Chart window, select Graphic Size, then select the size of the graphics.

Create a hard tissue chart

Because each exam can be performed according to the needs of each provider, the information recorded can vary. Here's an example of a typical exam to get you started.

► To create a hard tissue chart:



- **2.** In the Schedule window, click the patient appointment to chart.
- **3.** On the Quick Access toolbar, click

aune.						
Schedul 🕷	le - Daily View	<i>v</i>				
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> i	jew <u>R</u> eports]	Tools DAISY Help				
※D	AIS	Y Schedule	Account Patient	Recall Mgr Tran	nsactions Claim Hist	Reports Practice Conf
Sci	hedule	2 # 11 9.2			8 📓 🗟 🖉 🌡	i 🖩 🖩 🛱 🛜 🖓 🖏
	Friday	Master View Dr. Ge	rome DDS PC Sarah	Darius RDH Kate M	cQuay RDH Emily John	ison RDH
	12/29/2006 V 10:00 AM	Dr. Gerome DDS PC	Sarah Darius RDH	Kate McQuay RDH	Emily Johnson RDH	
	:30 :40 :50 08:00 AM					
1 1 1 1 1	:20 :30 :40 :50		Control Contro			
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	:10 :20 :30 :40 :50	Nold for crown	Pri: (503) 409-7234	○ へき () Smith, Jennie RC BVVX Pri: (503) 239-5430		
	10:00 AM :10 :20 :30 :40 :50	S C B M I	◆C記覧で McConnell, C W (Tom) PRO	Covven, Melanie M (Ray) EX PRO BWV PC Prit (503) 478-9655		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	11:00 AM :10 :20 :30 :40	Arnalgam Pri: (503) 642-2760	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	C EVVX Pri: (503) 149-3034		
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	12:00 PM :10 :20 :30 :40	Matthews, Michael R COMP EXAM, FMX Pri: (503) 604-3574 Alt: (503) 674-1368	Tucker, Nicole E RC FMX Pri: (603) 422-8348			
	:50 01:00 PM :10 :20 :30		Fit. (303) 422-0340			
	:40					

The Chart window opens.

4. From the Method drop-down list, select the method. This example uses the Free Form Method.

Chart Michael Mattheway									
File Edit View Peports Tools D	MISV Help							\sim	
	Schedule Account	Patient Rec	all Mgr Transactic	ns Claim H	list Repo	ts Practic	e Config Li:	>	
🦳 Chart 🛛 🗃 🗔 🛛 🏖	😂 🔃 🏠 🛒	# 🥵 🎜 🛱 🙀	i 🗊 🖹 🖬 🗊						
Patient Michael Matthews	Method:	Free Form Method	 Section: UR 	Quad	Site:	Existing Rest	orations	ſ	
Preferred Account # 11390	Pass: I	Existing Restorations	Tooth: 1						
1 2 3 4 5	6 7 8 9	10 11 12 13	14 15 16	Restorations	Conditions E	xam ByCat	egory		
O D D D A A		AAAA	(P)	Amalgam	Crowns	Gold Crown	Pontics		
				Buildups	Dentures	Partial Dentures	Root Canal		
		9000		Ceramic Crown	Extractions	PFG	Sealant		
UD UD NS V V	y u v v	VVVV	00	Composite					
Select a Procedure Display Options Planned Treatment Completed Treatment Completed Treatment Completed Treatment View Graphic Chart									
32 31 30 29 28	27 26 25 24	23 22 21 20	19 18 17	-					
💠 😑									
Srv. Date Th. Proc.	Description	Note Surface	Quad. Status	Fee	Performing Provi	der	Appt.	^	
▶ 12/11/2006 30 C0010	Missing		Condition	\$0.00	Gerome DDS PC	, Karl C			
12/11/2006 32 C0017	Present		Condition	\$0.00	Gerome DDS PC	, Karl C	_		
12/11/2006 1 C0017	Present		Condition	\$0.00	Gerome DDS PC	Karl C			
12/11/2006 7 C0016	Implant		Condition	\$0.00	Gerome DDS PC	, Karl C		~	
							>		
BOUM	Added by: DMC 12/11/2006	0 10:21 AM Edited By: SUSA	N 01/04/2007 02:44 F	M					

Tip: You can also create a new hard tissue exam from the Patient window. Click the Chart icon on the Quick Access toolbar.

Chart tooth status

Unlike the Perio Exam window, the Tooth Status window shows all the teeth in a single view. You can use this window to quickly mark missing teeth, implants, and teeth that should not be probed. You can also use it to set the patient's overall dentition (permanent or primary).

All measurements (such as bleeding, pocket depth, recession, and mobility) can be recorded either as part of a pass or outside of a pass.

To record a measurement as part of a pass, the measurement must be set up as a pass in the selected method.

Note: The Tooth status window is also available from the Chart window. If tooth status information is entered from there, then it becomes available automatically in the Perio Exam window.



- Use the Select Toggle section to designate which tooth state you want to apply to a tooth. For example, choose Missing/Present to designate missing teeth.
- Use the Toggle as Block buttons to apply the selected tooth state to a group of teeth. For example, the Wisdom button applies the selected tooth state, such as unerupted, to all the wisdom teeth.
- Use the Set Overall Dentition section to specify which tooth graphics should be used in the perio and hard tissue chart. For example, if the patient's teeth are permanent, click Set to Permanent.

• To chart a patient's tooth status:

1. From the Quick Access toolbar, click

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	н	12	13	14	15	1		
	(V)	N)		Λ	Δ	λ			1	4	Λ	A	(Q)	0			
	0			U.	0	0		<u> </u>	0	3	0	0	0	ω			
	2			Z	2		a c	3	2	2	2	3	2	2			
	N/	M		V	V	V	V	Ť	1	1	V	V	M	10			
М		4.00	Un	~	/			I N		Pri			371	44.	1		
м															1		
	N	M	Λ	A		A	λ	A	A	1	A	A	M	n			
			0		ğ					Q	0	0		3			
	S	0	ŏ	ŭ	ă	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ă	ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	ă	ă			
	1)	1)	V	y	y	1	J	1	V	V	1	V	3	(1)			
32	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	1		
		-Select T	oaale				Togale	e As Blo	ck								
		OPerm	anent / F	Primary D	entition		Wisdom					Set Overall Dentition					
		O Missi	ng / Pre:	sent			Ortho					Set To Permanent					
		OUneru	upted / E	rupted			Upp	per Arch			Set To Primary						
		◯ Impla	nt / Non-	Implant			Lower Arch					Clea	ar All	1			
		⊙ No Pr	robe				Fu	ll Mouth			L						

W

- **2.** In the Select Toggle section, choose the tooth state you want to chart. For example, choose Missing/Present to set a "missing" tooth state.
- **3.** Do one of the following:
 - Click an individual tooth to apply the selected tooth state to the tooth.
 - Click one of the Toggle As Block buttons to apply the selected tooth state to a group of teeth.
- **4.** To apply another state to a tooth, repeat steps 2 and 3.
- **5.** To undo a state from a tooth:
 - **a.** Select the tooth's current state in the Select Toggle section.
 - **b.** Click the tooth that has the state, or click the appropriate Toggle As Block button to undo the state for a group of teeth.
- **6.** When done, click OK.

Note: You can also chart missing teeth in the Perio Exam window. During the Missing Teeth pass, click the tooth, then click Yes on the keypad to mark the tooth as missing. Click No to put a missing tooth back.

Chart existing restorations

The easiest way to chart existing restorations, such as amalgams, buildups, and root canals, is to use the buttons in the Restorations tab.

Tip: To chart the same information on multiple teeth, press CTRL while you click the primary mouse button to multi-select the teeth, then click the appropriate button to apply the procedure.

To chart existing restorations:

- 1. In the Pass navigation area, click the appropriate buttons to select the Existing Restorations pass.
- **2.** Click the tooth to chart. In this example, tooth 15 has an existing amalgam.
- **3.** Click the Restorations tab, then click Amalgam.
- 4. Check the appropriate surfaces for this amalgam, then click OK.

Pick Surfaces	
🗹 Mesial	
🗹 Occlusal/Incisal	
🗹 Distal	
Buccal/Facial	
🗹 Lingual	
Class V Buccal	All Surfaces
Class V Lingual	
OK	Cancel

The chart graphic for an amalgam is applied to the tooth in blue, the color for existing restorations. A charted procedure is also added to the list at the bottom of

the Chart window.



Chart conditions

The easiest way to chart conditions (also known as pathologies), such as abfractions, caries, and tooth fractures, is to use the buttons in the Conditions tab. In the Free Form method, conditions can be charted during any pass.

Tip: Procedures that are not associated with a tooth can be added directly to the procedures list at the bottom of the Chart window.

To add a procedure, click is to add a blank line, then type in the appropriate information in each column. When done, save the chart.

► To chart conditions:

1. Click the tooth to chart.

In this example, the amalgam on tooth 15 is fractured on the occlusal surface.

- 2. Click the Conditions tab, then click Fractured Restoration.
- **3.** Check the appropriate surface for this fractured amalgam, then click OK.

The fractured restoration tooth graphic is applied to tooth 15 in green, the color for tooth conditions. A charted procedure is also added to the list at the bottom of the Chart window.



Chart a treatment plan

The easiest way to chart a treatment plan is to use the buttons in the Restorations tab.

- **•** To chart a treatment plan:
- 1. In the Pass navigation area, click the appropriate buttons to select the Treatment Plan pass.
- 2. Click the tooth to chart.

In this example, tooth 15 has a large filling with a fractured surface. The provider decides to replace the filling with porcelain-fused-to-gold crown during a future appointment.

3. Click the Restorations tab, then click PFG.

The porcelain-fused-to-gold crown graphic is applied to tooth 15 in red, the color

for planned treatment.



Chart Unplanned Treatment

Treatment planning is not always appropriate for some appointments, such as when a patient comes in with a sensitive spot on a tooth that requires an immediate filling.

• To chart unplanned treatment:

- **1.** Open a hard tissue exam for the patient.
- **2.** Select any method.
- **3.** In the Pass navigation area, click the appropriate buttons to select the Complete pass.
- Click the tooth to chart. In this example, tooth 32 needs a filling.

- **5.** Click the Restorations tab, then click Composite.
- **6.** Check the appropriate surfaces for this filling, then click OK. The filling graphic is applied to tooth 32 in purple, the color for completed treatment.

🔛 Chart - Michael Matthews							
<u>File Edit View R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp							
	Account Patie	ent Recall I	Mgr Transactio	ns Claim H	list Report	ts Practic	Config Lit
🦳 Chart 🧉 🖬 🏽 🍪 🔟	in 🛒 📰 📽 🖇		i 🖹 🖬 🖓				
Patient Michael Matthews	Method: Default Cha	rt Method 🛛 🔽	Section: LR	Quad 🛛	Site:	Completed	
Preferred Account # 11390	Pass: Complete		Tooth: 32		j		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	8 9 10 11	12 13	14 15 16	Restorations	Conditions E:	xam By Cate	gory
Q Q Q A A A Q (NAA A	AA	(Q)	Amalgam	Crowns	Gold Crown	Pontics
				Buildups	Dentures	Partial Dentures	Root Canal
		ăă		Ceramic Crown	Extractions	PFG	Sealant
WWW V V V V V	1111	VV	\mathcal{U}	Composite]		
				Select Display C Plannec Comple Existing Condition View Gr	t a Procedure Options I Treatment ted Treatment Restorations ins aphic Chart		
	Y V V V		n m				
32 31 30 29 28 27 26 2	5 24 23 22	21 20	19 18 17				
				I			1
Srv. Date Th. Proc. Description	omposito 3 Surf. Doct	Note Surface	Quad. Status	Fee	Performing Provid	ier Korl C	Appt.
15 D2752 Crowp Porc W	iMoble Metal	00	Planned	\$772.00	Gerome DDS PC,	Karl C	
01/04/2007 15 C0003 Fractured Rest	toration	0	Condition	\$0.00	Gerome DDS PC.	Karl C	
15 D2161 Amal 4+ Surf, F	Primary Or Perm.	MDOBL	Existing	\$0.00	Gerome DDS PC,	Karl C	
							>
₿ ₽ ₽₽₽							.:

Charting completed treatment generates an entry in the DAISY Transactions window. For more information on transactions, see "**Manage financial information**" **on page 155**.

Note: Once treatment is completed and posted, it cannot be deleted from the chart.

Tip: To remove a procedure associated with a tooth, right-click the tooth, select Remove Entry, then select the procedure. To remove any procedure from the chart, right-click the procedure in the charted procedures list and select Remove entry entry number.

Add a tooth note

You can associate a clinical note with a specific tooth.

To add a tooth note:

- In the Chart window, right-click on the tooth, then select Add Note. The Clinical Notes - General form opens.
- **2.** Complete the form.
- **3.** Click and close the window.

The note is added to the procedure list at the bottom of the Chart window. DAISY assigns the procedure number C0086 and the description "Observation" to the note.

Add a prescription

To add a prescription for the patient:

- 1. From the Edit menu, select Patient Prescriptions.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - If a prescription is already associated with the patient, search for and select the prescription, then click OK.
 - If this is a new prescription for the patient, click New Patient Prescriptions patient name, search for and select the prescription, then click OK.
- **3.** Modify prescription information to fit the patient.
- **4.** Click **and close the Patient Prescription window.**

Print the chart

Important: Display options in the Chart window affect the content of the printed chart. For example, if Display Options are set to display only planned treatment, then the printed chart shows only planned treatment. For more information on Display Options in the Chart window, see "Display options" on page 404.

To print the patient's chart:

- 1. From the Report menu in the Chart window, select Patient Chart.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - To view the chart first, click Preview, then click 🖾 to print it.
 - To print the chart without previewing it, click Print.

												Karl (C Gerom 12	e, DDS P 34 Main S
Matthews, 6 N . 57th S Gresham, C	Michael R t DR 97214						Home Worl	e: (503 ka)613-1	973		Portlaı	ad, OR 9	7201-123
Birthdate Age	07/23/1985 21	S SIN			E ny Stu	ploymen dent Sta	it Status tus	Not N/A	Applic	able				
Added	08/12/1999	Last Serv Chan	re 1)4 ged 1/4	4/2007 4/2007	Ref	erred By	y	Ken	sington	, Clinic	6			
1	2 3	4	5	6	7	θ	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Ø	388	30	0	0	8	A	A	6	0	1	1			
e) 💬	Ō	Ŏ	0	0	$\overline{\bigcirc}$	0	Õ	Ō	T		1	
S)		{}	1	J	Y	V		Y	Y	I	V		Ĵ	
R	M	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	N	Im	
a.		90	8	2					8	8		SH A	(H)	
		ŏ	ŏ	ŏ	m	m	m	U	0	ŏ	ŏ	00		
1	SIS	V)	J		J	ł		1	1	V	5	SW	
32 Svc Date	31 30 Tooth/Sr£/Od	29	28 Descrip	27 tion	26	25	24	23 Amoun	22 t Statu	21	20 Add Da	19 ute	18 Performi	17 ing Provid
01/04/2007	15 0	C0003	Fractur	red Res	toration	L			Cond	ition	01/04/2	007	Gerome	DDS PC,
12/11/2006	1	C0010 C0017	Presen	g t					Cond	ition	12/11/2	006	Gerome Gerome	DDS PC, DDS PC,
12/11/2006	14	C0010	Missin	g					Cond	ition	12/11/2	006	Gerome	DDS PC,
12/11/2006	17	C0010	Missin	6 g					Cond	ition	12/11/2	006	Gerome	DDS PC,
12/11/2006	30 IGENERALI	C0010	Missin	g					Cond	ition	12/11/2	006	Gerome	DDS PC,
	Provider: Da General Note	rius RDH test	I, Sarah											
12/11/2006	32	C0010	Missin	g					Cond	ition	12/11/2	006	Gerome	DDS PC,
12/11/2006	7	C0016	Implan	t					Cond	ition	12/11/2	006	Gerome	DDS PC,
	15 15 MDOBL	D2752 D2161	Crown Amal 4	Porc V + Surf	/Noble , Primar	Metal yOr Pe	rm.	\$772.00	Plann Existi	ed ing	01/04/2 01/04/2	007 007	Gerome Gerome	DDS PC, DDS PC,

The report prints to the default DAISY Chart printer. For more information about changing this default printer, see "Change printer settings for DAISY Chart" on page 590.

Save the hard tissue chart

When you're done entering all the chart information, save the chart.

► To save the chart:

• Click and close the Chart window.

Complete a planned procedure from the chart

Treatment plan procedures are shown in the Chart window in both the tooth graphic section and in the procedure list at the bottom of the window. Once you complete the planned treatment, you need to indicate that those procedures are complete.

In this example, the patient comes in for a follow-up appointment to have a porcelain-fused-to-gold crown placed on tooth 15.

► To complete a treatment plan procedure:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select a schedule, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Schedule window, click the patient appointment to chart.
- **4.** On the Quick Access toolbar, click



- 5. To mark the treatment as complete, do one of the following:
 - In the procedure list at the bottom of the Chart window, right-click the procedure, then select Mark Completed.
 - Right-click a tooth with planned treatment, select Mark Completed, then select the procedure.

The Status of the procedure changes to Completed and the completed item is automatically added to the Transactions window in DAISY.



6. Click and close the Chart window.

Tip: If you enter procedures when you set up an appointment, they will automatically be marked as Completed in the Chart window when you check out the patient. For more information about adding procedures to an appointment and marking them as Completed during checkout, see "**Set up an appointment** " **on page 94** and "**Check out a patient**" **on page 114**.

23 Work with Detail templates

Design a Detail template

Detail templates are a starting point for creating clinical notes. You design customized Detail templates to document patient chart information, such as medical history, treatment notes, phone conversations with the patient, and other clinical information. Here is an example of an Adult Medical History template.

0				1	Adult Medica	al History Si	mple - Tem	olate		_ □	×
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> c	lit <u>V</u> iew	<u>R</u> eports	<u>T</u> ools	DAIS <u>Y</u>	<u>H</u> elp						
DAI	SY) <	Schedu	ule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	>
	Adult N	/ledica	l Hist	ory Sir	nple 📔 🔂	🗅 2 😂					
Terr	plate					Entry Date	09/22/2014 🗸	🤛 Set Color			
Tee	eth		F								
No	t part of re	evision hist	tory, for	filtering on	у.						
						Status	🖌 Ready fo	r Review By	~		
C 🗚	Medical	Informatio	n Med	ical Conditi	ions and Signature	9					
Ab 🗌	Prim	nary Physi	cian:				P	hone Number]	^
	Are	you currer	ntly und	er a doctor	s care?	~					
• Abc		lf yes,	please	describe:							
#.# 1:00	Have	e you beer	n hospit	alized or ha	ad any surgeries ir	the last 5 years	? ~				
		lf yes,	please	list treatme	ent and/or surgery	:]	
	Hav	e you ever	had an	unfavorable	e reaction following	g dental treatmen	t? ¥				~
Added b	y: Admini	stra 10/21/	/2014 02	2:40 PM E	dited By: BETTY	10/31/2014 04:11	PM				:

All forms created from these templates can be accessed directly from DAISY and DAISY Chart. Access to templates and clinical information can also be restricted to specific users. For more information about user access to these templates and clinical information, see **"Set up access to Detail templates" on page 515**.

Some templates are designed to bring previously entered information forward. For example, you may want a patient's medical history brought forward so you can note the changes since the patient's last visit.

If a template contains fields that all respondents will answer in the same way, you can pre-populate them with correct information before you save the template. When users open the form, these fields will already be filled in. *Note:* Use caution when you pre-populate fields in templates with multiple tabs. These fields will show up on Detail forms even if the tab was not otherwise filled out.

DAISY keeps an audit trail of changes that are made to clinical information. When a user changes a patient's clinical information, DAISY prompts the user for a reason. DAISY records who performed the action, when it occurred, and the reason for the change. Changes in some forms can be made on a field-by-field basis, and the user must provide a reason for each of those changes. When needed, audit trails are easy to access.

To design a Detail template, you need to complete the following steps in this order:

- 1. Create a new template.
- 2. Add a tab sheet.
- **3.** Add objects, such as text boxes, drop-down lists, radio buttons, check boxes, and lines.
- 4. Modify the template's properties.
- 5. Rename object labels.
- 6. Modify object properties.
- 7. Specify the sequence of data entry, which is the order in which fields are selected as you press <Tab> or <Enter> on a Detail form created from the template.
- 8. Change the default color of the Note icon.

Note: DMC recommends that you create a mockup of the template on paper first before you design it in DAISY.

Use the Editing toolbar

Use the Editing toolbar in the template window to add objects, such as text boxes, drop-down lists, radio buttons, check boxes, and lines to a Detail template.

Note: For more information about the template window, see "Create a new Detail template" on page 425.

Use this button	To do this
ß	Add a tab sheet to the template. For example:
	Crown/Bridge Preparation
	For more information, see "Add a tab sheet to a Detail template" on page 440.
Ab	Add a section label. Used to name specific sections of a form. For example:
	Treatment Notes
Ab	Add a label associated with a data object such as a text box, check box, or drop-down list. For example:
	Type of Anesthetic
	Add a gray rectangle. Used as a 4-sided border to separate sections on a form.
	Add a gray vertical line. Used as a border to separate sections on a form.
	Add a gray horizontal line. Used as a border to separate sections on a form.
	Add a check box. For example:
	✓ PARQ
•	Add a group of radio buttons. The buttons can have a vertical or horizontal orientation. For example, this object has a vertical orientation:
	Perio Case Type I II III IV
	<i>Note:</i> When you show or hide the label for radio button group, DAISY automatically resizes the group to use the minimum amount of space in the template.
	Add an empty drop-down list. For example:

Use this button	To do this							
	Provider: Dr. Mayfield V							
	Items in the drop-down list are added separately. For more information, see "Modify a drop-down list" on page 445 .							
APC	Add a single-line text box. This can be used for short amounts of text. For example:							
	Previous Dentist Dr. Alice Williams							
5	Add a text box for monetary amounts. This object automatically assigns a dollar sign (\$) to the entered amount. For example:							
	Charges \$32.40							
123	Add a text box for entering integers, such as 357 and -98. For example:							
	Minutes 11							
	Decimal numbers, such as 357.2, cannot be entered in this type of text box.							
#.#	Add a text box for precise numbers, such as 67 or -45, and decimal numbers, such as 479.33 and –29.2. For example:							
	Percentage 47.3							
1:00	Add a date and time selector. For example:							
	Appt. 11/21/2014 V 08:00 AM							
	Add a date selector. For example:							
	Date 11/21/2014 v							
[:00#	Add a time selector. For example:							
	Time 04:00 PM							
	Add a multi-line text box. For example:							
Use this button	To do this.							
--------------------	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--
	Instructions	Have patient arrive 15 minutes early for medical history update.						
	<i>Note:</i> This object must be placed at the bottom of the template or on its own tab sheet, otherwise text may overlap other fields when you print a Detail form derived from this template.							
Signe	Add an elect (MM/DD/Y) electronic fo and time.	Add an electronic signature line including date and time (MM/DD/YYY HH:MM AM/PM) to the template. Unsigned electronic forms created from this template do not display the date and time.						

Note: For more information about object properties, see "Modify data object properties" on page 430.

Create a new Detail template

Create customized Detail templates to document patient chart information, such as medical history, treatment notes, and phone conversations with the patient.

Note: DMC recommends that you create a mockup of the template on paper before you create it in DAISY and during construction, and save often.

▶ To create a new Detail template:

1. Log in to a user account that has permission to create templates.

For more information on user account permissions, see **"Set up access to Detail templates" on page 515**.

2. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Detail Templates.

Note: If the Detail Templates menu selection is grayed out, then the user does not have permissions to edit templates. For more information, see "Set up access to Detail templates" on page 515.

- **3.** In the Search for Detail Template window, click New Detail Template. The new template opens.
- 4. Click to create a tab sheet. The tab sheet is where you add objects to your template, such as text boxes, drop-down lists, radio buttons, check boxes, and lines.
- 5. In the Rename Tab window, type the name of the tab sheet, then click OK.

For example, type Comprehensive Exam.

You see the Editing toolbar on the left side of the window and the tab sheet to the right. The Editing toolbar enables you to add objects, such as text boxes, drop-down lists, radio buttons, check boxes, and lines, to the template. For more information, see "Add objects to a Detail template" on page 429.

0		New Details - Template		_ 🗆	x
File Edit View Rep	orts Tools DAISY Help				
CASY < Sche	dule Account Patient	Recall Mgr Transactions	Claim Hist Reports	Practice	ì
New Deta	ils 📔 🔂 🗋 😫				
Template		Entry Date 11/1	17/2014 🗸 🤛 Set Color		
\bigwedge		Status	Ready for Review By	v	
Comprehens	ive Exam				
Ab 🔲					
1 120					
#.# <u>1:00</u>					
5					

- **6.** Click 🖥 to save the template.
- 7. In the Detail Name window, type the name of the new template, then click OK.

Set up Detail template properties

Use the Detail Properties window to customize template settings, such as the template name, its accessibility, and how forms created from the template are built.

► To set up Detail template properties:

1. Open the template you want to modify.

For more information on opening a template, see "Work with existing templates" on page 437.

2. From the File menu, select Properties to open the Detail Properties window.

Detail Properties								
General								
Detail Name Adult Me	Detail Name Adult Medical History Simple							
Drivete	Madical Hi	atan						
Private		story						
 Keep History (recommendation) 	nended for clinical details)							
Bring most recent entri O Always O Never	es forward ● Prompt							
Detail Template Link	s 👍 🚍							
Screen	Data to Link	^						
▶ Patient	Patient							
Appointment Detail	Patient							
Account	Patient							
Hard Tissue Exam	Patient							
Perio Exam	Patient							
Treatment Plan	Patient							
Patient History	Patient							
Hard Tissue Exam	Procedure							
Patient History	Procedure							
Appt Notes Review	Procedure	~						
	ОК	Cancel						

3. Modify the properties that apply to this template.

This property	Does this
Detail Name	Defines the name of the template.
Medical History	If checked, designates that the template may be used to create a Medical History form, and enables you to:
	• Filter for these forms in the Patient History window.
	• Open the most recent Medical History form (if available) or create a new medical history form when you
	click the Medical History button $\overline{oldsymbol{\mathbb{F}}}$.
	• Click in a medical history form to open the Search For - Details window filtered for the patient's other medical history forms created from the same template.
	<i>Note: This property also affects existing medical history forms derived from this template.</i>
Keep History	If checked, DAISY keeps a record of revisions made to clinical notes created from this template.
	If unchecked, revision history is not retained once you save the clinical note.
Bring most recent entries forward	• If set to Always, DAISY pre-loads the form with the patient's most recent entries.
	 If set to Never, DAISY does not load the form with the most recent entries
	 If set to Prompt, DAISY prompts the user about whether to pre-load the form with the most recent entries.

- 4. In the Detail Template Links section, do one of the following:
 - Click * to link clinical notes based on this template to a patient or a procedure if the note is created in the specified DAISY window, such as Account, Treatment Plan, or Appointment Detail. Once linked, the note can be accessed from the Patient History window.
 - Select a link and then click \blacksquare to delete the link.
- 5. Click OK.
- **6.** Click **a**, then close the window.

Add objects to a Detail template

Use the Editing toolbar in the template window to add objects, such as text boxes, drop-down lists, radio buttons, check boxes, and lines to a Detail template. For more information, see **"Use the Editing toolbar" on page 422**.

▶ To add objects to a Detail template:

1. Open the template you want to modify.

For more information on opening a template, see **"Work with existing templates"** on page 437.

- 2. On the Editing toolbar, click an object button.
- **3.** Move the object to its position on the tab sheet, then click to release the object.



4. Right-click the object and select Rename to rename the object label.

0		N	lew Details -	Template			_ □	×
File Edit View	Reports Tools DA	SY Help	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice)
Template	etails 🚰 🔒 [) 2 &	E	ntry Date 12/0 Status	6/2014 V	Set Color		-
Ab Compression Ab Compression P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	ehensive Exam New Drop Down Li	st Mr Re Ali Ch Of Ch De Prr	ove size ign Controls name de Name fice Use Only ear Response lete opperties	•				

- **5.** Type the new label name, then press Enter.
- 6. Right-click the object and select Properties.
- Modify the properties of this object, then click OK.
 Note: For more information, see "Modify data object properties" on page 430.
- 8. Repeat steps 2 through 7 to add more objects.
- **9.** Click , then close the window.

Modify data object properties

Data objects in a Detail template can include drop-down lists, text boxes, check boxes, and time and date selectors. Only data objects have properties that can be modified. Modify the properties of data objects to customize them for your Detail template.

Note: Non-data objects include vertical lines, horizontal lines, and rectangles for separating form sections.

► To modify the properties of a data object:

- Open the template you want to modify.
 For more information on opening a template, see "Work with existing templates" on page 437.
- **2.** Right-click the object and select Properties.

You see the object's properties window.

0	Drop Dowr	n List Propertie	S	-		x
Detail Item Name Hint	1st restoration type 1st restoration type					<
Choices 💠 📼	Show Name	Required] Office	Use	Only
PFM FGC Lava Procera eMax DEM Petainer						^
PFM Pontic FCG Retainer			OK		Car	∽ ncel

3. Modify the properties that apply to the object.

This property	Does this
Detail Item Name	Defines the label of a data object.
Hint	Displays a short description when the mouse is held over the data object.
Show Name	If checked, displays the label of the data object.
	If unchecked, hides the label of the data object.
Required	If checked, the data object must be filled in to complete the Detail form.
	If unchecked, the data object may be left blank on the Detail form.

This property	Does this
Office Use Only	If checked, the data object does not display when you view the Detail form in DAISY Forms Anywhere or when you print the form using the Detail Form report.
	Tip: You can also right-click an object and select Office Use Only.
	<i>Note:</i> If an object is associated with a section or data label, you must also set the section label or data label to For Office Use Only.
	If unchecked, the data object displays whenever the form is viewed or printed.
Max. Length	Sets the maximum number of characters for an object. This property is only available for the short text edit box.
	<i>Note:</i> Text entered in a Detail form cannot print properly if its character count exceeds the object's maximum number of characters.
Canned Text	If checked, this property links a specified canned text list to the data object. The user can fill out the text box by selecting from the list or by typing in the text box.
	If unchecked, the user types a response into the text box.
	This property is only available for the short text edit box and multi-line text box.
Allowed Range	Specifies the minimum and maximum amounts that can be entered. This property is only available for the Money, Integer, and Precise Number objects.
Precision	Specifies the number of digits allowed after the decimal point. This property is

This property	Does this				
	only available for the Precise Number object.				
Orientation	Sets the relative position of object choices. This property is only available for a set of radio buttons.				

If your object is a drop-down list or radio button set, you also need to set the Choices property.

- **4.** To add a choice to the list:
 - a. Click 🌳 to open the Add Choice dialog box.
 - **b.** Type the name of the choice, then click OK.
 - c. Repeat Steps a and b to add more choices.
- 5. Click OK.
- 6. Repeat steps 2 through 5 to modify additional objects.
- **7.** Click **a**, then close the window.

Modify the sequence of data entry in a Detail form

When you press <Tab> in a Detail form, the cursor moves from one field to another. DAISY bases this entry sequence on the order that you added objects to the template you selected to create the form. You can change the order to fit the needs of your practice.

Note: The entry sequence setting also affects the order of information displayed in the Detail Report and the Narrative section of the Patient History window.

► To modify the sequence of data entry:

1. Open the template you want to modify.

For more information on opening a template, see **"Work with existing templates"** on page 437.

2. Right-click the tab sheet background and select Change Entry Sequence.

You see the list of objects in this template. They are listed from first to last in the sequence.

Change Entry Sequence
Adjust the data entry sequence by moving the items in the list. Use the arrow buttons to move the highlighted item up and down in the list, or drag and drop items into the desired Data entry sequence:
Performing Dentist
TX Notes
HHR - no changes
HH changes
Assistant
OK Cancel

- **3.** Select an object, then use the arrows or drag it to the correct position in the list.
- **4.** Repeat step 3 until all objects are in the correct data entry order.
- **5.** Click OK.
- **6.** Click , then close the window.

Modify the color of the Note icon

You can set up different colored icons to distinguish Detail notes (also known as clinical notes) prepared by the hygienist, dentist, front office, and so on to make them easier to spot in the Note column of the Patient History window.

0				Pat	tient	Histo	ory	- Emily Abb	oott				_ 🗆	x
File Edit View	v Reports	Documents	Tools I	DAISY Help)									
CAISY «	Schedule	Account	Pa	atient F	Recal	l Mgr	1	Fransactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practic	e	List Maint	F
Patie	nt Hist	ory 🏽 🚰 🖥		2 &	R	à ,	•	à 💀 🚱 🕯	P 🗑 🗑 🕯	5				
Patient 📝	🖵 😰 i	🎍 🚷						Filter 🍤						
Emily Abbott			Age: 4	2				Date	s of Service	Too	th <all></all>	~		-
456 NW 9th Lo Camas, WA 98	op 607	Bi	rthdate: 9 Gender: F	/11/19/2				From	~	Procedu	ure <all></all>		~	
			Email:	mabbott84(<u>@gr</u>	nail.co	<u>om</u>	То	~	Perf. Provid	er <all></all>		~	
								Description						
Add Note						\frown								
Srv. Date	Tooth S	Srf./Qd Ent	ту Туре∕	Perf. Provid	l vet	Note	Des	scription			Status	^	Display Op	tions
Þ	3 1	MO D21	50	Mayfield D	øs,	J	An	al 2 Surf, Pri	mary Or Perr	n.	Planned		✓ Planned	
04/17/2009		Det	ail			Ŀ	Cli	nical Notes -	General		Completed		Existing	
10/29/2014		Det	ail			•	Cro	wn/Bridge P	rep		Completed		Conditions	
11/05/2014		Det	ail				Cli	nical Notes -	General		Completed		PerioExam	s
11/05/2014		Det	ail				Dø	ctor's Exam			Completed		Clinical Not	es
10/29/2014		Med	dical Histo		\backslash	9	Adı	ult Medical H	istory Detaile	d	Completed		Referrals Medical History	story
						\smile							RX/MEDS	ert

If you set up the default color of the Note icon \bigcirc in the template, then Detail notes derived from that template will always have the same color of icon.

► To modify the default color of the Note icon:

1. Open the template you want to modify.

For more information on opening a template, see **"Work with existing templates"** on page 437.

- **2.** Click Set Color.
- **3.** Select a color, then click OK.
- **4.** Click \square , then close the window.

Work with existing templates

Open a Detail template

Before you can modify, rename, or copy a Detail template, you need to open it.

► To open a Detail template:

- **1.** Log in to a user account that has permission to edit templates.
- 2. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Detail Templates.

Note: If the Detail Templates menu selection is grayed out, then the user does not have permissions to edit templates. For more information, see "Set up access to Detail templates" on page 515.

In the Search For – Detail Template window, you see the list of all available templates.

3. Search for and select the appropriate Detail template, then click OK. The template opens.

0	Adult Medical History Simple - Template 🦳 🗖 📕										×	
File	Edit	View	Reports	Tools	DAISY	Help						
	AISY	<	Schedule	A	ccount	8 Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	> Lit
η	Ad	ult I	Nedica	al His	tory	Simple	<i> </i> 🔁 🔁	2 3				
	Templ	ate					Er	ntry Date 09/22	2/2014 🖌 🖞	Jet Color		
								Status 😼 😼	Ready for F	Review By	¥	
ß	Medic	al Info	rmation	Medica	l Conditi	ons and Sign	ature					
Ab									_			^
Ab	P	imary	Physicia	n:					Phone N	umber		
	A	re you	currently	under a	a doctor	s care?	~					
_		1	lfyes, ple	ase des	scribe:							
	Н	ave yo	u been ho	ospitaliz	ed or ha	id any surgeri	ies in the last 5	years?	~			
		I	lf yes, ple	ease list	treatme	ent and/or sur	gery:					
Ab-c	н	ave yo	u ever ha	d an un	favorable	e reaction follo	owing dental trea	atment?	~			
5			Describe	reaction	n:							
123 #.#	A	re you	allergic t	o latex?		~						- 1
1:00	A	re you	allergic t	o any n	nedicatio	ons, drugs or	treatments?	~				
			Describe	allerger	n and re	action:						
	v	/omen	: Are you	pregna	nt?	~	Due Date	~				
Sipe	н	ave yo	u taken i	n the pa	ist 12 ye	ears, or are cu	urrently taking, a	any bisphosphor	nate medicati	ons?	~	v
Add	ed by: /	Admini	stra 10/2	1/2014	02:40 PI	M Edited By:	BETTY 10/31/2	2014 04:11 PM				

You see the Editing toolbar on the left side of the window. The toolbar enables you to add objects, such as text boxes, drop-down lists, radio buttons, check boxes, and lines, to the template. For more information, see **"Use the Editing toolbar" on page 422**.

Copy a Detail template

An easy way to create a new template is to make a copy of an existing one and then customize it.

Note: You can also create a new template then copy the tab sheets from an existing template. For more information, see "Create a new Detail template" on page 425 and "Copy a tab sheet from another Detail template" on page 442.

▶ To copy a Detail template:

1. Open the template you want to copy.

For more information on opening a template, see "Work with existing templates" on page 437.

- 2. From the File menu, select Export *template name* Template.
- **3.** Save the template to your desktop.

On the desktop, you see a DPX file. For example, if your existing template is called Doctor Exam, you see a file called Doctor Exam.dpx.

- 4. On your desktop, double-click the DPX file to import the new template.
- 5. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Detail Templates.
- 6. In the Search for Detail Template window, select the new template. For example, you see a new template called Doctor Exam-1.
- **7.** Customize the new template.

For more information on customizing a template, see "**Design a Detail template**" **on page 421**.

8. Click $\overline{\mathbf{a}}$, then close the window.

Select multiple objects in a Detail template

When you design a template, you may want to perform the same action simultaneously on multiple objects in the tab sheet. You can select multiple objects, then right-click a selected object to do the following:

- Move the objects. Drag or use the arrow keys, then click or press <Enter> to complete the move. Click <Esc> to cancel a move.
- Delete the objects. Deletions cannot be undone.

- Hide or display their labels. The object you right-click determines if the others will be hidden or displayed.
- Resize to the same height or width. The object you right-click determines the width or height of the selected objects.
- Designate as "For Office Use Only." Objects with this designation do not display when you view the form in DAISY Forms Anywhere or when you print the clinical note using the Detail Form report.
- Evenly space the objects horizontally or vertically.
- Align left, right, top, or bottom. Selected objects are aligned to the object you right-click.

In the following example, you want to move three objects.

► To select and move multiple objects:

1. Open the template you want to modify.

For more information on opening a template, see "Work with existing templates" on page 437.

2. Place the cursor at one corner of the area you want to select.

0			Compreh	nensive Exa	m - Template			_ 🗆	×
File Edit View	v Reports Too	ols DAISY H	elp						
	Schedule	Account	S Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	ì
🚺 Com	orehensive	e Exam	<i> </i> 🔁 🔁	2 3					
Template				E	ntry Date 11/18/	/2014 🗸 💽	Set Color		
					Status				
					5	Ready for Re	eview By	~	
Comp	rehensive Exam								
Ab 🗌	Provider:		~		Photos Take	n	~		
E 120									
#.# 1:00				Oral C	ancer Screen				
		_	Lips		~				
		Buco	al Mucosa		¥				
			Vestibules		¥				
							B		
Added by: BET	TY 11/18/2014 0	3:03 PM Edit	ed By: BETTY	11/18/2014	4 03:03 PM			_	

- **3.** Drag the mouse across and down (or up) to the opposite corner of the area you want to select.
- Release the button when you are finished outlining the area.
 The objects you selected become outlined in red.
 Note: You can also select multiple objects by pressing <Shift> and clicking each object.
- 5. Right-click a selected object and select Move.



- 6. Move the selected objects to their new position, then click to release them.
- **7.** Click , then close the window.

Tip: To select non-contiguous objects, press <Shift> and click each object. To deselect one object at a time, press <Shift> and click the object. To deselect all of the objects, click the tab sheet background.

Add a tab sheet to a Detail template

You can add one or more tab sheets to a Detail template and reorder the tab sheets after they are added.

You can then add objects, such as text boxes, drop-down lists, radio buttons, check boxes, and lines, to the new sheet.

Note: If clinical notes or medical history forms were created from the template, you will not be able to bring information forward after you reorder the tab sheets.

To add a tab sheet to a template:

1. Open the template you want to modify.

For more information on opening a template, see **"Work with existing templates"** on page 437.

- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - **a.** Click **b**.
 - b. Right-click the tab sheet background and select Add Tab.
- 3. In the Rename Tab window, type the name of the tab sheet, then click OK.
- 4. To reorder the tab, drag and drop the tab to its new position.
- **5.** Click **-**, then close the window.

Note: You can also add tab sheets by copying one or more tab sheets from another Detail template. For more information, see "Copy a tab sheet from another Detail template" on page 442.

Reorder tabs in a Detail template

Reorder tabs to better organize information in forms created from the template.

▶ To reorder tabs in a template:

1. Open the template you want to modify.

For more information on opening a template, see **"Work with existing templates"** on page 437.

- 2. Drag and drop the tab to its new position.
- **3.** Click , then close the window.

Delete a tab sheet from a Detail template

A template must have at least one tab sheet. You may delete all other tab sheets.

► To delete a tab sheet from a template:

- Open the template you want to modify.
 For more information on opening a template, see "Work with existing templates" on page 437.
- **2.** Click the tab you want to delete.
- 3. Right-click the tab sheet background, and select Delete Tab *tab name*.
- **4.** In the Confirm window, click Yes.
- **5.** Click \square , then close the window.

Note: A deleted tab sheet cannot be undone.

Copy a tab sheet from another Detail template

You can copy one or more tab sheets from one Detail template to another Detail template. You can reorder the tabs after you add them.

► To copy tab sheets from a template:

- Open the template you want to modify.
 For more information on opening a template, see "Work with existing templates" on page 437.
- 2. Right-click the tab sheet background and select Add Tabs from Detail Templates.

You see the Select the Tabs to Add window. The Detail Name column displays template names. The Tab Name column displays tab sheet names. If a template has more than one tab sheet, you see the template name listed more than once.

Select the tabs to add.											
Detail Name v More ≥>											
Auto Search 🗹 Select one or more items:											
Detail Name 🗸	Tab Name										
Adult Dental History	Dental History										
Adult Dental History	Continued / Patient Signature										
Adult Medical History Detailed	Medical Information										
Adult Medical History Detailed	Medical Conditions										
Adult Medical History Detailed	Notes										
Adult Medical History Simple	Medical Information										
Adult Medical History Simple	Medical Conditions and Signature										
<	× >										
	OK Cancel										
Searching all data	Ordered by Detail Name as										

3. Select the tab sheet to add, then click OK.

Note: To select more than one tab sheet, press <CTRL> and click the tab sheet name.

- 4. To reorder the tab, drag and drop the tab to its new position.
- **5.** Click **a**, then close the window.

Modify the label of a data object

Data objects in a Detail template include drop-down lists, text boxes, check boxes, radio buttons, and time and date selectors. All data objects have labels. You can rename labels or choose whether or not to show them.

Hiding a label gives you more flexibility on where to place a label or a question in relation to the field. For example, if you have a long question that you want above the field, you can hide the data object's label and then add a separate data label that can be placed in a more appropriate position.

Note: Non-data objects include vertical lines, horizontal lines, and rectangles for separating form sections.

To rename the label of a data object:

1. Open the template you want to modify.

For more information on opening a template, see "Work with existing templates" on page 437.

2. Right-click the object and select Rename.

In the following example, you are renaming the label "Performing Dentist."



- **3.** Type the new name, then press <Enter>.
- **4.** Click **and close the window**.

► To hide or show the label of a data object:

- Open the template you want to modify.
 For more information on opening a template, see "Work with existing templates" on page 437.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - To hide the object label, right-click the object and select Hide Name.
 - To show a hidden label, right-click the object and select Show Name.
- **3.** Click **a**, then close the window.

Modify a drop-down list

You can add, delete, and reorder the choices in a drop-down list. You can also specify whether:

- The drop-down list is required.
- The label name of the drop-down list should show on forms that are created from the template.
- The drop-down list is for office use only. Objects with this designation do not display when you view the form in DAISY Forms Anywhere or when you print the clinical note using the Detail Form report.

Note: You cannot rename a choice in a drop-down list. To change the name of a choice, you have to delete it and add it again using a different name.

► To modify a drop-down list:

1. Open the template you want to modify.

For more information on opening a template, see **"Work with existing templates"** on page 437.

2. Right-click the drop-down list and select Properties.

0	Drop Dowr	n List Propertie	'S	_ 🗆 🗙
Detail Item Name Hint	1st restoration type 1st restoration type			~
	Show Name	Required	Of	fice Use Only
Choices 🗣 😑	✿ ♣			
PFM				^
FGC				
Procera				
eMax				
PFM Retainer				
PFM Pontic				~
1 CAT RELAINED			OK	Cancel

You see the Drop Down List Properties window.

- **3.** To make this a required drop-down list, check the Required check box.
- 4. To hide the drop-down list label, uncheck the Show Name check box.
- **5.** To make this drop-down list for office use only, check the Office Use Only check box.
- **6.** To add a choice to the list:
 - **a.** Click $\stackrel{\bullet}{\P}$ to open the Add Choice dialog box.
 - **b.** Type the name of the new choice, then click OK.
- **7.** To reorder the choices in the list:
 - **a.** Select the choice you want to move.
 - **b.** Click the up and down arrows to move the choice to its new position in the list.
- **8.** To delete a choice from the list:
 - **a.** Select a choice from the list.
 - b. Click 📟 .
- 9. Click OK to close the Drop Down List Properties window.
- **10.** Click , then close the template window.

Resize an object

You can resize any object to accommodate the length of the label name, as well as the number of characters in a text box or drop-down list choices. This example shows how to resize a multi-line text box called Pt Concerns.

► To resize a multi-line text box:

- 1. Right-click the text box and select Resize, then select Item.
- **2.** Place the mouse cursor over the appropriate black dot (this is called a handle) on the boundary of the object until you see an arrow icon overlaying the handle.

0				Recall - Te	mplate			_ 🗆	×
File Ed	it View Reports	Tools DAISY	Help						
DAISY	Contraction Contraction Contraction	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports F	Practice	è
N F	Recall 🛛 🧉 🖥	2 🗅 🔁 😂							
Tem	plate			E	Entry Date 09/2	21/2006 🗸 🗓	Set Color		
					Status				
					5	Ready for R	eview By	~	
C Ab	Recall								
Ab 🗌	Hygiene Pro	vider		~			TX Complete	ed Today:	^
	Exam Pro	vider	1	~			Exam Ty	уре	
	PARQ I	lealth HX Checke	ed Pre-op I	BP			Cleaning Ty	уре	
§ 123							Periapical X-	ray	
#.# 1:00	Pt Concerns	>	-		^		Bitewing X-	ray	
					~		Other X-	ray	
	0.10						Fluor	ide	
	Oral Cancer Sci	reen		♥ Oral	Hygiene	~	Periodontal Pro	obe	
	Oral Conditio	on Stain Bla	edina C	alculus Supra	Calculus Sub	Plaque	Other Treatme	ent	- 1
	Location	v	v	v	v	· inquo	etter troutin		
	Severity	~	~	~	~	~	Treatment N		-
		D					reatment N	oles:	- 🗸
	<	Deet on DD		Useell Deer	mmardationa				>
Added b	y: Administra 04/0	9/2012 02:03 PM	Edited By:	DMCHelp 03/	05/2013 12:16 P	M			

- **3.** Click and hold the mouse button and then drag and drop the handle to the position you want.
- **4.** Click the mouse button to complete the action.

Important: Use caution when resizing objects. Some labels are not associated with the object. For example, you might accidentally cover up a label when you resize the object.

5. Click **,** then close the template window.

Clear a response in a data object

If a template contains fields (data objects) that all respondents will answer in the same way, you can pre-populate them with correct information before you save the template. When users open the form created from the template, these fields will already be filled in. You can clear data objects in a template when the response is no longer valid or needed.

▶ To clear a response in a data object:

1. Open the template you want to modify.

For more information on opening a template, see "Work with existing templates" on page 437.

- 2. Right-click the data object and select Clear Response.
- **3.** Click , then close the template window.

Align objects in a Detail template

You can align multiple objects relative to each other by their left, right, top, or bottom sides. You select the objects to align, then right-click one of them to make it the "anchor" object, which remains stationary. Selected objects align with the anchor object.

Note: Objects include drop-down lists, text boxes, check boxes, radio button groups, electronic signature lines, and time and date selectors, lines, and rectangles.

► To align objects:

1. Open the template you want to modify.

For more information on opening a template, see **"Work with existing templates"** on page 437.

2. Select the objects you want to align. For more information on selecting multiple objects, see "**Select multiple objects in a Detail template**" **on page 438**.

- **3.** Right-click the anchor object and select Align Controls, then select one of the following:
 - Left Sides aligns selected objects with the left side of the anchor object.
 - Right Sides aligns selected objects with the right side of the anchor object.
 - Top Sides aligns selected objects with the top of the anchor object.
 - Bottom Sides aligns other objects with the bottom of the anchor object.

In the following example, you are aligning the left sides of Lips, Buccal Mucosa, and Vestibules. Vestibules is the anchor object.

0					Doc	tor's Exar	n - Tei	nplate				_ 🗆 🗙
File Edi	it View	Reports	Tools I	DAISY H	elp							
DAISY) <	Schedule	Acc	count	P atient	Recall	Mgr	Transa	ctions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice >
	octo	r's Exai	m 📔	7 🗔 🗋) 🛛 🕄 🛛 🗧	3						
Tem	plate						Ent	ry Date	e 11/01/2	2014 🗸 🖣	Set Color	
								Status	!	Ready for R	eview By	~
C 🗚	Compre	ehensive Ex	am Re	ecall Exar	m Exam I	Notes Lir	nited E	xam				
Ab 🗌		Provider:			~	•		Phot	tos Taker	ı	~	^
			Or	al Canc	er Screei	n				TM	J Evaluation	
		I	Lips			~		Clicking	g Popping	9	~	Occlu
	I	Buccal Muc	osa			~	Histo	ry of Jo	oint Pain'	?	~	Occ
	V	estibules				Histon	of Mu	scle Te	ndernes	5	~	
1:00		Tongue				Move			adaches	6	~	
		Left Sides				Alian Cont	rols	•	Massete	r	~	
<u> </u>	Pa	Right Sides		6		Rename			Bruxing	3	~	
		Top Sides				Hide Nam	e					
		Bottom Side	es			Office Use	Only					
	Sc	Evenly Space	e Horizo	ntally		Clear Resp	onse					Occ
	Ē.	Evenly Space	e Vertica	lly		Delete					~	
						Properties					~	
A 4 4 - 4 1	<		0040.00	0.02 DM			105100	44.02.5	0.014			>
Added by	y: Admin	listra 04/09/	2012 02	2:03 PM	Edited By:	BEITY 1	1/05/20	14 03:5	DU PM			

4. Click , then close the window.

Rename a Detail template

You rename a Detail template from the Detail Properties window.

▶ To rename a Detail template:

- Open the template you want to modify.
 For more information on opening a template, see "Work with existing templates" on page 437.
- 2. From the File menu, select Properties to open the Detail Properties window.
- **3.** In the Detail Name text box, type the new name for this template.

	Detail Properties	
General		
Detail Name Adult Me	dical History Simple	
Private	☑ Medical Hi	story
✓ Keep History (recommendation)	nended for clinical details)	
Bring most recent entri O Always O Never	es forward ● Prompt	
Detail Template Lini	(s 👍 🚘	
Screen	Data to Link	^
▶ Patient	Patient	
Appointment Detail	Patient	
Account	Patient	
Hard Tissue Exam	Patient	
Perio Exam	Patient	
Treatment Plan	Patient	
Patient History	Patient	
Hard Tissue Exam	Procedure	
Patient History	Procedure	
Appt Notes Review	Procedure	_
	ОК	Cancel

- 4. Click OK.
- 5. In the Confirm window, do one of the following:
 - Click Yes to save the new template name. Go to Step 6.
 - Click No to keep the original name. Go to Step 8.
- **6.** Do one of the following:

- If one or more existing clinical notes are based on this template, the Confirm window opens. Go to Step 7.
- If no clinical notes are based on this template, you see the template window. Go to step 8.
- **7.** Do one of the following:
 - Click Yes to rename the existing clinical notes with the new name of the template.
 - Click No to retain the old name for the existing clinical notes.
- **8.** Click , then close the window.

Link canned text to a data object

When you link canned text to a text box, the user can fill out the text box by selecting from a list of canned text or by typing in the text box. You can only add this object property to short text edit boxes and multi-line text boxes.

► To link canned text to a data object:

1. Open the template you want to modify.

For more information on opening a template, see "Work with existing templates" on page 437.

- 2. Right-click the object and select Properties.
- 3. In the Memo Editor Properties window, check the Canned Text check box.

0	Memo Editor Properties	, — 🗖 🗙
Detail Item Name	Soft Tissue Exam Notes	~
Hint	Soft Tissue Exam Notes	
	Show Name Required	Office Use Only
Canned Text	Soft Tissue Exam Notes	
		OK Cancel

4. Click $\stackrel{\bigcirc}{\triangleleft}$ to open the Search For - Canned Text Type window.

- **5.** Do one of the following:
 - Select the canned text type, then click OK.
 - Click New Canned Text Type, type a new canned text type, then click OK. In this example, the canned text type is "Soft Tissue Exam Notes."
- **6.** Click OK to close the properties window.

In the template, you now see \mathbb{Q} next to the object.

0			Docto	or's Exam - Te	emplate			_ 🗆
File E	dit View Reports	Tools DAISY	Help					
DAIS	Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	S Prac
	Doctor's Ex	am 🛛 🚰 🗔	🗅 🎜 😂					
Ter	nplate			En	ntry Date 09/28	/2006 🗸 🛽	Set Color	
					Status			
					🎐 🖵 🖌	Ready for F	Review By	
C 🗛	Comprehensive I	Exam Recall E	xam Exam No	tes Limited I	Exam			
Ab 🗌	Tongue		~	Hist	ory of Headache	s	¥	
-	Floor of Mouth		~		Masset	er	~	
2	Palate Hard/Soft		~		Bruxir	g	~	
AP-C	Gingiva		~					
1 23	Torus		~					
#.# <u>1:00</u>	Soft Tissue Exam	n Notes		TMJ	Notes			
			(\uparrow)	۹)			^	0
₩ S44			×				\vee	

7. Click **a**, then close the window.

24 Manage clinical information

DAISY helps you track your patients' treatment progress. Existing restorations, treatment planned and completed procedures, prescriptions, and referral to other providers are automatically logged at the time you enter them in the Chart and Perio Exam windows, as well as the Patient window.

In addition, DAISY enables you to create Detail templates that you can use for entering routine clinical information, such as clinical findings, daily progress notes, and patient medical history.

A detailed view of clinical information is available from the Patient History window.

About patient history

To access the Patient History window, click the Patient History icon in the DAISY toolbar.

0							Pa	itient	Histo	ory - Em	nily Al	bbott					-		x
Fil	e Edit \	liew	Reports	Document	s Tools	DAIS	Y Help												
6	DAISY	•	List Ma	aint P	rocedures	C	Caily Closin	ng	Staten	ent Mgr	Mon	thly Closing	9	Wizard	Persons		€X Exit	ŀ	> Pa
	🛛 Pati	en	t Histo	ry 📔	-	2	8	1	,	D 🖬	ß	/ 🗊 🕻	2						
Pa Er 45 Ca	nily Abbo 6 NW 9th mas, WA	tt Loo 986	P 07	. 3	Age: Birthdate: Gender: Email:	42 9/11/ F <u>emat</u>	1972 bbott84@	<u>)gmai</u>	i.com	Filter From To Descrip	Date	s of Serv	vice V	Tooth Procedure Perf. Provider	<aii> v <aii> <aii></aii></aii></aii>		v		
	Add Note																		
Ī	Srv. Date	4	Tooth	Srf./Qd	Entry Ty	pe	Perf. Pro	vider	Note	Descri	ption				Status	^	Displa	ay Op	tions
			3	MO	D2150		Mayfield	DDS	*	Amal 2	2 Surf,	Primary	Or F	^o erm.	Planned		✓ Plan	nned	
	04/17/2009)			Detail				Ļ	Clinica	l Note	es - Gene	ral		Completed		Con	npleted	
	10/27/201 ⁻	1			RX		Mayfield	, Willi	i	Penicil	lin V	Potassiur	m 25	i0 mg Tab	Completed		Con	ditions	
	10/27/201 [.]	1			RX		Mayfield	, Willi	i	Tyleno	I-Code	eine #4 30	00 m	ng-60 mg Tab	Completed		✓ Peri	oExam	s
>	10/27/201	1			RX		Mayfield	, Will		Warfar	in 10	mg Tab			Completed		Clini	ical No	tes
	10/27/201 ⁻	1			MEDS		Mayfield	, Willi	i i	Lorata	dine-F	seudoepl	hedr	ine SR 10 mg-2	Completed		Refe	errals	
	10/27/201 ⁻	1			RX		Mayfield	, Willi	i	Diazep	am 2	mg Tab			Completed		RX/	MEDS	story
	10/28/201	1			RX		Mayfield	, Willi		Vicodi	n 5 m	g-500 mg	Tab)	Completed		Med	dical Ale	ert
	10/28/201 [.]	1			RX		Mayfield	, Willi	i	Acetar	ninop	hen-Code	ine 3	300 mg-30 mg T	Completed				
	10/28/201 [.]	1			RX		Mayfield	, Willi	i	Acetar	ninop	hen-Code	ine (300 mg-30 mg T	Completed		Mer	dical Inf	io
	10/28/201	1			RX		Mayfield	, Willi	i i	Acetar	ninop	hen-Code	ine 3	300 mg-30 mg T	Completed		WICK		•
	10/28/201	1			RX		Mayfield	, Willi		Acetar	ninop	hen-Code	ine 3	300 mg-30 mg T	Completed		Se	elect All	
<															>		Dele	eted Ite	ms
N	arrative																		
N	Known A	llerg	ies. Patier	nt will stop	daily aspir	in.	1 01/02	10040	04.45					04/00/0040 01					
-	J	9		Ad	aed by: DN	/ICHe	ip 04/06/	2012	01:15	PINE	aited l	BY: DIVICI	Help	04/06/2012 01:	IS PM		_		

- To edit an existing note, double-click the note or right-click the note and select Open Note.
- The vertical height of the Narrative section is saved per user per workstation. The setting does not transfer to other users on the same workstation or to other workstations for the same user.

Tip: To resize the Narrative section, point to its top border. When the mouse pointer changes to a two-headed arrow, drag the border to shrink or enlarge the section.

- Use the Select All/None toggle button to select or deselect all of the display option settings.
- Display Options are saved per user per workstation. The settings do not transfer to other users on the same workstation or to other workstations for the same user. In the Display Options section:
 - Check the Medical History check box to display a list of the patient's medical history forms.
 - Check the Clinical Notes check box to display a list of the patient's clinical notes.
 - The Medical Info button under Display Options selects the appropriate check boxes for viewing all medical history forms, prescriptions, reported medications, and medical alerts for the patient.
- Double-click a medical alert entry in the Patient History window to view all of the patient's medical alerts.
- When you remove a medical alert for a patient, a record of it remains in the Patient History window as a deleted item to enable you to track changes to a patient's medical record.
- When you click the Add Note button, you see a Search For dialog window that is filtered to show only patient-related Detail templates.
- To add a procedure note, right-click a procedure code in the Entry Type column and select Add Procedure Note.
- To delete a note, open the note, then select File > Delete from the DAISY menu in the Clinical Note window.

Add a clinical note

You can add a clinical note to a patient record from a variety of windows, including the Patient, Chart, or Patient History windows.

► To add a clinical note:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click .
- **2.** Search for and select the patient.
- **3.** Click the Add Note button.
- **4.** In the Search For Patient Details window, search for and select the appropriate Detail template.
- **5.** Enter clinical information in the template.
- 6. In the Status section, click the appropriate status button.

This status button	Does this
🏂 In Progress	Indicates that the note is incomplete. The note is usually assigned to the person who is composing it.
Ready for Review	Indicates that the note is ready for review. This is the default setting for all notes. You can pick who will be the reviewer in the Ready for Review drop-down list. This list includes all users, even those who are not authorized to review notes.
	If an unauthorized person tries to review it, they see a dialog window that says, "A valid reviewer and password is required to save Reviewed items.
Reviewed	Indicates that an authorized user reviewed the note and "signed off" on it.

- **7.** Do one of the following:
 - If the status is set to In Progress or Ready for Review:
 - i. From the drop-down list in the Status section, select the user who is responsible for the next task..



and close the window.



• If the status is set to Reviewed, click The Verify Review dialog window opens.

Verify Revi	iew
Select the	user who has reviewed the notes
Reviewer	KATE
Password	****
	OK Cancel

- **a.** Select the reviewer.
 - i. Type the reviewer's user password.
 - ii. Click OK.
- **b.** Close the Details form window.

Note: If you are not authorized to review clinical notes or to change the status from "Ready for Review" to "In Progress", then you will see a dialog box that says, "A valid reviewer and password is required to save Reviewed items." For information about how to obtain authorization to make these status changes to notes, see "Set up permissions for electronic sign-off" on page 517.

Modify a patient's clinical note

Sometimes you need to make a change to a clinical note because, for example, information was entered incorrectly. Changes to clinical notes can be made on a field-by-field basis, and a reason must be provided for each of those changes.

Note: Use the Details revision feature to make corrections to a clinical note or other Details forms rather than using it to track information that will naturally change over time, such as a person's medical history.

Tip: To apply the same reason to multiple changes, right-click on the Reason for Change column header, select Apply Reason To, then select All Changes.

In this example, the dosage of a medication listed in the patient's Medical-Dental History form is incorrect.

To modify a patient's clinical details:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select a schedule, then click OK.
- 3. In the Schedule window, click the patient appointment to select it.
- 4. On the Quick Access toolbar, click



Note: All changes in the list are automatically checked. If you only want to keep some of them, uncheck the ones you don't want. To uncheck all of them at once, click Select None.

- 9. Click OK.
- **10.** Close the details form.

Set the Note icon color

Patient Detail forms, such as adult medical history, hard tissue exam, or perio therapy, have a Set Color button. Use this button to set the color of the note icon that displays in the Note column in the Patient History, Clinical Notes Manager, and Appointment Manager windows. This feature makes it easy, for example, to color code types of notes, notes for specific providers, or to bring a particular note to someone's attention.

Setting the color affects the individual note only, not the Details template. For example, in this Patient History window, the Note icon color for Emily Abbott's 11/05/2014 clinical note has been set to green. Other Note icons are yellow or blue.

File Edit View Reports Documents Tools DAISY Help Image: Account Patient History Image: Account Patient Image: Account Patient Image: Account Image: Account Patient Image: Account Image: Account Patient Image: Account Account Add Note Str. Date Tooth Str. Date	0				Patient Hist	ory - Emil	y Abb	ott				_ 🗆	×
Schedule Account Patient Patient Patient </td <td>File Edit View</td> <td>v Reports</td> <td>Document</td> <td>s Tools DAISY</td> <td>Help</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	File Edit View	v Reports	Document	s Tools DAISY	Help								
Patient History Patient History Patient Patient <t< td=""><td>DAISY</td><td>< Sched</td><td>ule</td><td>Account F</td><td>Patient R</td><td>tecall Mgr</td><td>Tran</td><td>S Isactions</td><td>Claim Hist</td><td>Reports</td><td>s</td><td>Practice</td><td>></td></t<>	DAISY	< Sched	ule	Account F	Patient R	tecall Mgr	Tran	S Isactions	Claim Hist	Reports	s	Practice	>
Patient Image: Application Age: 42 Dates of Service Tooth All> ✓ 456 NW 9th Loop Camas, WA 98607 Age: 42 Dates of Service Tooth All> ✓ Gender, F Email: emabbott84(@gmail.com DFA: Sent 02/04/15 From ✓ Percedure All> ✓ Add Note	Patier	nt Histo	ry 📔 🚰	🖥 🗅 🎜 ६	۽ 👬 🕷 ا ف	I 💭 👪	🚯 🥖	? 🗑 🗑 🕯					
Emily Abbott Age: 42 Dates of Service Toth <all> 456 NW 9th Loop Birthdate: 9/11/1972 Procedure All> Gender: F Email: emabbott84@gmail.com To Procedure All> DFA: Sent 02/04/15 Description To Perf. Provider All> Add Note DFA: Sent 02/04/15 Description Oisplay Options 02/02/2015 Medical History Adult Medical History Detailed Image: Completed 10/25/2014 Detail Image: Com/Bridge Prep Completed Existing 10/22/2014 RX Mayfield, William Cindamycin 300 mg Cap Image: Com/Bridge Prep 09/22/2014 RX Mayfield, William amoxicillin 500 mg capsule Medical History Vestibules: Abnormal, see notes </all>	Patient 📝	🦻 😰 🍝	•			Filter	5						
456 NW 9th Loop Birthdate: 9/11/1972 From ✓ Procedure <all> ✓ Camas, WA 98607 Gender: F Email: emabbott84@gmail.com To ✓ Perf. Provider All> ✓ Add Note DFA: Sent 02/04/15 Description ✓ Perf. Provider All> ✓ Add Note Ø2/02/2015 Medical History Ø Adult Medical History Detailed ✓ Ø2/02/2012 Ø2/02/2012 Medical History Ø Adult Medical History Detailed ✓ Ø</all>	Emily Abbott		_	Age: 42			Dates	of Service	Tooth	<all></all>	~		1
Califias, WA 30007 Emil: emabbott84@gmail.com To Perf. Provider All> DFA: Sent 02/04/15 Description Image: Complete intervention interventervention i	456 NW 9th Lo	op 607	I	Birthdate: 9/11/19	72	From		v	Procedure	<all></all>		~	J
DFA: Sent 02/04/15 DEscription Add Note Srv. Date Tooth Sfr/Qd Entry Type Perf. Provider Addut Medical History Addut Medical History Planned lanned Planned	Callias, WA 50	007		Email: emabbo	ott84@gmail.co	m To	-		Perf Provider	<411>		~	
Add Note Srv. Date Tooth Sfr/Qd Entry Type Perf. Provider Note Description Image: Completed Structure 20/02/2015 Medical History Adult Medical History Detailed Image: Completed Structure Image: Completed Structure 10/29/2012 Medical History Image: Completed Structure Image: Completed Structure Image: Completed Structure 10/29/2014 Detail Image: Completed Structure Image: Completed Structure Image: Completed Structure 10/27/2014 RX Mayfield, William Cindamycin 300 mg Cap Image: Completed Structure 09/22/2014 RX Mayfield, William Cindamycin 300 mg Cap Image: Completed Structure COMPREHENSIVE EXAM] RX Mayfield, William amoxicillin 500 mg capsule Image: Completed Structure Vestibules: Abnormal, see notes Added by: DETTY Medical Alert Medical Info Vestibules: Abnormal, see notes Added by: DETTY 11/06/2014 02:60 DM, Edited By: DETTY 11/06/2014 02:61 DM Image: Completed Structure				DFA: Sent 02	2/04/15	— 10 Decesi	tion	T	T CH. T TOWAGT	100		•	
Add Note Add Note Display Options Srv. Date Tooth Srf./Qd Entry Type Perf. Provider Note Description Image: Display Options 02/02/2015 Medical History Image: Display Options Image: Display Options Image: Display Options 10/29/2014 Detail Image: Display Options Image: Display Options Image: Display Options 10/29/2012 Medical History Image: Display Options Image: Display Options Image: Display Options 10/29/2014 Detail Image: Display Options Image: Display Options Image: Display Options 10/29/2014 Detail Image: Display Options Image: Display Options Image: Display Options 10/29/2014 Detail Image: Display Options Image: Display Options Image: Display Options 09/22/2014 RX Mayfield, William Image: Display Options Image: Display Options Image: Display Options Narrative Image: Display Options Vestibules: Abornal, see notes Image: Display Options Image: Display Options Ima						Descri	ption						
Srv. Date Tooth Srf./Qd Entry Type Perf. Provider Note Description Display Options 02/02/2015 Medical History Image: Adult Medical History Detailed 10/29/2012 Medical History Image: Adult Medical History Detailed Image: Adult Medical History Medical History Detailed Image: Adult Medical History Detailed Image: Adult Medical History Detailed I	Add Note												
02/02/2015 Medical History Image: Adult Medical History Detailed 11/05/2014 Detail Image: Adult Medical History Detailed Image: Completed 10/29/2012 Medical History Image: Adult Medical History Detailed Image: Completed 10/29/2014 Detail Image: Completed Image: Completed Image: Completed 09/22/2014 RX Mayfield, William Clindamycin 300 mg Cap Image: Completed Image: Completed Marrative Image: Completed Image: Com	Srv. Date	Tooth	Srf./Qd	Entry Type	Perf. Provider	-	Note	Description			^	Display Op	tions
I1/05/2014 Detail Dotor's Exam 10/29/2012 Medical History Image: Adult Medical History Detailed 10/29/2014 Detail Image: Completed RX 10/29/2014 Detail Image: Completed RX 10/29/2014 Detail Image: Completed RX 10/29/2014 RX Mayfield, William 10/27/2014 RX Mayfield, William 09/22/2014 RX Mayfield, William og: Completed RX Mayfield, William amoxicillin 500 mg capsule Vestibules: Abnormal, see notes Medical History -Ready for Review by BETTY Added by: RETTY 11/06/2014 02:60 PM. Edited By: RETTY 11/06/2014 02:61 PM.	02/02/2015			Medical History			IJ	Adult Medic	al History Detail	ed	' I	 Planned 	
10/29/2012 Medical History Adult Medical History Detailed 10/29/2014 Detail Detail Cown/Bridge Prep 10/27/2014 RX Mayfield, William Clindamycin 300 mg Cap 09/22/2014 RX Mayfield, William Clindamycin 300 mg capsule Marrative Medical History Medical History (COMPREHENSIVE EXAM] Medical Alert Medical Alert ICOMPREHENSIVE EXAM] Medical History Medical Info Select All Select All Deleted Items	▶ 11/05/2014			Detail			9	Doctor's Ex	am			Completed	
10/29/2014 Detail Detail Cown/Bridge Prep 10/27/2014 RX Mayfield, William Clindamycin 300 mg Cap 09/22/2014 RX Mayfield, William amoxicillin 500 mg capsule Image: Comparison of the second s	10/29/2012			Medical History				Adult Medic	al History Detail	ed		Conditions	
10/27/2014 RX Mayfield, William Clindamycin 300 mg Cap 09/22/2014 RX Mayfield, William amoxicillin 500 mg capsule Image: Comparison of the second sec	10/29/2014			Detail				Crown/Bridg	e Prep		j	PerioExam	IS
09/22/2014 RX Mayfield, William amoxicillin 500 mg capsule Reterrals Image: Marrative Image: Marrative Image: Marrative Image: Marrative [COMPREHENSIVE EXAM] Image: Marrative Image: Marrative Image: Marrative [Lips: Normal Image: Marrative Image: Marrative <td>10/27/2014</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>RX</td> <td>Mayfield, Willi</td> <td>am</td> <td></td> <td>Clindamycir</td> <td>300 mg Cap</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Clinical No</td> <td>tes</td>	10/27/2014			RX	Mayfield, Willi	am		Clindamycir	300 mg Cap			Clinical No	tes
Added by: PETTY 11/06/2014 02:60 DM. Edited By: PETTY 11/06/2014 02:61 DM	09/22/2014			RX	Mayfield, Willi	am		amoxicillin 5	500 mg capsule		~	Referrals Medical Hi	ston
Narrative Medical Alert [COMPREHENSIVE EXAM] Medical Alert Lips: Normal Medical Info Vestibules: Abnormal, see notes Select All -Ready for Review by BETTY Deleted Items	<									>	i	RX/MEDS	story
[COMPREHENSIVE EXAM] Medical Info Lips: Normal Medical Info Vestibules: Abnormal, see notes Select All -Ready for Review by BETTY Deleted Items	Narrative										I	Medical Al	ert
Lips: Normal Vestibules: Abnormal, see notes Ready for Review by BETTY Added by: BETTY 11/05/2014 02:50 DM. Edited By: BETTY 11/05/2014 02:51 DM. Deleted Items	[COMPREHEN	SIVE EXAN	1]								\wedge		
-Ready for Review by BETTY Added by: BETTY 11/05/2014 02:50 DM. Edited By: BETTY 11/05/2014 02:51 DM. Deleted Items	Lips: Normal	normal coo	notos									Medical In	fo
Added by: DETTY 11/05/2014 02:50 DM. Edited By: DETTY 11/05/2014 02:51 DM.	Ready for Rev	iew by BET	TY									Select Al	
Added by: BETTY 11/05/2014 02:50 DM Edited By: BETTY 11/05/2014 02:51 DM	-	-									~		me
	****		Ad	ded by: BETTY 11	/05/2014 03:50	PM Edite	d Bv:	BETTY 11/0	5/2014 03:51 PM	Λ			

> To change the color of the Note icon for an individual note:

1. Open a clinical note.

Note: You can also set the color of the icon when you create a new note.

2. Click the Set Color button.

0	_ 🗆 🗙											
File E	dit View Reports	Tools DAISY Hel	p									
CARSY C Schedule Account			Patient	Recall Mgr Trans	actions Claim Hist	Reports						
🕦 Doctor's Exam 🗃 🗅 🎘 😂												
Patient Emily Abbott				Entry Date 11/05/2	014 v 🕑 Set Color	- Revisions						
Status Status Ready for Review By BETTY												
C Ab	Comprehensive E	Exam Recall Exam	Exam Notes	Limited Exam								
Ab 🗌	Provider:		~	Photos Taken	No v	^						
		Oral Cancer	Screen		TMJ Evaluation							
	Lips	Normal	~	Clicking Popping	None v	Occlusior						
1 123	Buccal Mucosa	Normal	~	History of Joint Pain?	No Y	Occlusi						
#.# 1:00	Vestibules	Abnormal, see note	s v Hi	istory of Muscle Tenderness	No Y							
	Tongue	Normal	~	History of Headaches	No Y							
	Floor of Mouth	Normal	~	Masseter	None v	0						
	Palate Hard/Soft	Normal	~	Bruxing	No Y	C						
	Gingiva	Normal	~			Crt						
	Torus	None	~			Crc 🗸						
	<					>						
Added by: BETTY 11/05/2014 03:50 PM Edited By: BETTY 02/16/2015 07:13 PM												

3. In the Color window, click the new color, then click OK.

The color of the icon changes in the Set Color button, as well as in the Note columns in the Patient History, Clinical Notes Manager, and Appointment Manager windows.

Note: You can also change the default color of the Note icon in a Details template, so that all Detail forms created from that template display Note icons of the same color. For more information on changing the default color, see "Modify the color of the Note icon" on page 435.

Clear a response in a clinical note

You can clear a response in a text box, drop-down list, check box, radio button group, or time and date selector in a clinical note.

Note: Cleared responses in a saved clinical note are added to the note's revision history.

► To clear a response in a clinical note:

- Open the clinical note for the patient.
 For more information on opening a clinical note, see "View patient details" on page 460.
- 2. Right-click the field and select Clear Response.

0		Crown/Bridge Prep -	Patient Emily Abbo	ott	_ 🗆	x						
File Ed	lit View Reports Tools DAISY I	Help										
DAI	Schedule Account	Patient Reca	II Mgr Transactions	Claim Hist Repo	erts Practice	>						
🕕 Crown/Bridge Prep 🛛 🚰 🖬 🗅 🛛 🏖 🖓												
Patient Emily Abbott Entry Date 10/29/2014 v 📴 Set Color												
Status Status Ready for Review By DMCHELP												
C 🗛	Crown/Bridge Prep											
Ab	Treatment Provider Dr May	Move Resize	Next			^						
	PARQ Medical H	Align Controls Rename				_						
§ 123	Topical Anesthetic	Hide Name										
#.# 1:00	1st Type of Anesthetic Lid	Office Use Only	EF v Carpules 1	N2O	%	1						
	2nd Type of Anesthetic	Clear Response	✓ Carpules	O2 Flush	100%	1						
<u> </u>	Type of Injections PSA	Delete ILB PAL Infiltrate										
	Tooth # Restorati	Properties	гу Туре Т	Cemporary Cement	Shade	Dia						
	3 PFM	✓ Instatemp Ma	x v Tem	np Bond v	A2	~						
	< >>											
Added by: DMCHelp 10/29/2014 02:39 PM Edited By: DMCHelp 10/29/2014 03:31 PM												

3. Click **a** to save the change.

You see the Reason for Change dialog window.

- 4. In the Reason For Change column, type the reason for the change, then click OK.
- **5.** Close the clinical note.

View patient details

You can access patient details, such as clinical notes and medical history, from a variety of windows, such as the Patient, Chart, or Patient History windows.
► To view patient details:

- **2.** Search for and select the patient, then click OK.

3. Click in the Patient window.

Note: The *button displays a paperclip only when clinical notes are associated with the patient.*

0	Patient - Emily Abbo	ott	- 🗆	×
<u>File Edit View Reports Documents Tool</u>	s DAIS <u>Y H</u> elp			
CARSY < Schedule & Account	Patient Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist Reports	کر Pra
🇧 Patient 📔 🖬 🗅 🛛 🏖	🗊 👬 🗊 🖗 🕄 A	🖹 🔛 💭 🖏	B 🥒 🟹 🗑 👼 🔿	
Patient 📝 🤛 🐺 🎍 📀 🗆 Inactive	Phones 🕰 Ext.	Гуре ^	Photo 🤌 💷 ႒	
Emily Abbott	(360) 708-3396	Home		1
456 NW 9th Loop	(503) 982-4035	Nork		
Camas, WA 90607				
Birthdate: 09/11/1972 Age: 42				
Gender: F SSN:		×		
Email. emabbollo4(@gmail.com	<	>		
Accounts 🥖 Guarantor 1	Guarantor 2	Provider		
13393 Emily Abbott		Mayfield DDS,	William	

4. Search for and select the details to view.

For example, select Crown/Bridge Prep entered on 10/29/2014.

Search For - Pa	atient Details			
Select from the list of existing details for Patien new details for Patient Emily Abbott.	t Emily Abbott, or	click New Patient I	Details to ente	r
Details v More ≥>				
Auto Search 🗹 Select an item:				_
Details	Entry Date	Created On	Created By 🔺	•
Adult Medical History Detailed	10/29/2014	10/29/2014 02:41	DMCHelp	
Clinical Notes - General	04/17/2009	04/17/2009 12:56	BETTY	
Crown/Bridge Prep	10/29/2014	10/29/2014 02:39	DMCHelp	ł
Doctor's Exam	11/05/2014	11/05/2014 03:50	BETTY	
<			>	
New Patient Details		<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel	
Searching all data	Ordered by Det	tails ascendi		

0			Crow	vn/Bridge f	Prep - Patien	Emily Abbo	ott		_ 🗆	x
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> d	lit <u>V</u> iew	<u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools	DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp							
DAL	sv k		F	2	-	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			470	>
Uni		Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	
000	Crown	Bridge Pi	rep 🏽 🚰 🗔	🗅 🎜	8					
Pati	ient Emily	Abbott			Entry	Date 10/29/	/2014 🗸 🚺 Se	t Color		
					Sta	itus				
					[* 🖳 🖌	Ready for Review	v By DMCH	ELP 🗸	
C Ab	Crown/B	ridge Prep								
Ab 🗌	Treatm	ent Provider D	Mayfield		~	Next	t			^
-		Assistant			~					
 Mate Mate 	PAF	RQ IMed	ical HX Reviewe	d Pre-op	BP					
§ 123	Topi	cal Anesthetic								
#.# 1:00	1st Ty	vpe of Anestheti	c Lidocaine HC	L 2% with 1	:100K EF 🗸	Carpules 1	■ N20	c c	%	
	2nd Ty	vpe of Anestheti	c		~	Carpules	O2	Flush 100%		1
S44	Type of	f Injections	PSA MSA	ASA		PAL	Infiltrate			
	Tooth #	Res	toration Type	Т	Temporary Typ	e .	Temporary Cemer	nt Shade	•	Dia
	3	PFM		/ Instater	mp Max	✓ Ter	mp Bond	✓ A2		~
	<									>
Added b	y: DMCHe	elp 10/29/2014	02:39 PM Edite	d By: DMCH	Help 10/29/201	4 03:31 PM				

The patient's clinical note opens.

5. When finished, close the window.

Print a Detail form

Use the Detail Form report to print a clinical note, medical history, or a blank Detail form as formatted.

This report:

- Displays the practice's name and contact information at the top of the first page.
- Gives you the option of printing all tabs or a specific tab.
- Prints the information in each tab on a separate page.

For best printing results:

- Design your form to be no more than 104 characters wide.
- Adjust all margin settings in the Page Setup window to 0.5 inches.

Note: Form fields, such as text boxes, drop-down lists, radio buttons, check boxes, and lines, that are designated as "For Office Use Only" do not print on this report. Drop-down lists print as a blank text box.

► To print a Detail form:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click $\overline{\bullet}$.
- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK to open the Patient window.
- **3.** Click Up to open the Search For Patient Details window.

Note: If the patient has no existing Detail forms, click \bigcirc to open the search window.

- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - Select a Detail form, then click OK.
 - To create a new Detail form, click New Patient Details. In the Search For -Patient Details Template window, select a template, then click OK. Fill out the form or leave it blank.
- 5. From the Reports menu, select Detail Form, then select All Tabs.
- **6.** Do one of the following:
 - To preview the report first, click Preview, then click $\stackrel{\textcircled{}_{\scriptstyle \ensuremath{ \sim}}}{\rightarrow}$ to print it.
 - To print the report without previewing it, click Print.

Here is an example of the Detail form.

Patient Christine Able	Birthdate 12/14/1953	Last Entry Date: 02/12	2/2015						
Medical Information									
Primary Physician:		Phone Number							
Are you currently under a d	octor's care?								
If yes, please desc	ibe:								
Have you been hospitalized	or had any surgeries in the last 5 yea	rs?							
If yes, please list tr	eatment and/or surgery:								
Have you ever had an unfavo	rable reaction following dental treatme	ent?							
Describe reaction:									
Are you allergic to latex?									
Are you allergic to any me	dications, drugs or treatments?								
Describe allergen a	nd reaction:								
Women: Are you pregnant	? Due Date								
Have you taken in the past	12 years, or are currently taking, any b	bisphosphonate medications?							
Please indicate wh	ich medication: Actonel Fo	samax Zometa Other							
If other, please list	medication:								
Are you taking any drugs	or medications at this time?	_							
Current medications you a	re taking:								

Note: The Detail Report is also still available in the Reports menu. Use it to print a summary of a clinical note. Only fields that contain information show on that report.

Print a patient chart

You can use the Patient Chart report (R2601) report to print selected patient details for review, when you need to send patient records to a specialty office, or when you want to transfer a patient to another dental office. This report is available from the Reports menu in the Patient History window or from the Report Gallery.

To print a patient chart:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click ${\ensuremath{\overline{\$}}}$.
- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK.

- **3.** In the Patient window, click to open the Patient History window.
- **4.** In the Display Options section, check the options that you want to include in the report or click Select All to include the entire chart.

In this example, the office wants to print a report of all of the patient's prescriptions and reported medications.

5. From the Reports menu, select Patient Chart.

Patient History	/ - Oliver Swift								
File Edit View Re	ports Documents Tool	s DAISY Help							
	Patient Chart Patient Chart v/o Fees	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	List Maint	Proc >
Patie	Clinical Note Detail) 2	۾ 👬 🕷 🤌	🕼 🖬 🚯 🕯	/ 🗑 🗑 🕻	້ວ			
Patient	Print Window	 ae: 54		Filter 🦻	s of Service	Tooth			
10505 SE 17th Milwaukie, OR	Printer Setup	te: 12/1/1 er: M	1957	From	×	Procedure	<all></all>	*	1
		E-Mail:		To	~	Perf. Provider	<all></all>	*	
				Description					
Add Note								-	
Srv. Date 🛡 To	ooth Srf./Qd B	Entry Type	Perf. Provider No	e Description			Status 🔺	Display (Options
04/22/2012		RX I	Mayfield, Willi	Peridex 0.12	? % Mouthwas	sh	Completed	Planned	
04/22/2012		RX I	Lorey DDS, M	Sudafed			Completed	Complet Evicting	ted
04/22/2012		RX I	Lorey DDS, M	Amoxicillin 5	500 mg		Completed	Conditio	ins
04/21/2012		MEDS		Adult Low D	ose Aspirin 8 [.]	1 mg Tab, Delay	Completed	PerioEx	ams
04/21/2012		MEDS		Adult Low D	ose Aspirin 8 [.]	1 mg Tab, Delay	Completed 🤜	Clinical	Notes
							>	Referrals	s
Narrative								Medical	Alert
No Known Allergie	95.						~	Select	All
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i									Itoms
								Deleted	items
							\sim		
# 🗟 🔾 🗎 🗖 📕	Adde	d by: BETTY	04/22/2012 04:52	PM Edited By	: DBA 04/22/2	2012 08:58 PM			

You see the Patient Chart report with both prescriptions (RX) and reported medications (MEDS).

							a .	1. D 10
							Cente	rpointe Dental Center
								Portland OR 97220.
Swift, Olive	er			Home	5			
10505 SE 1	7th Ave.			Work				
Milwaukie,	OR 97222							
Birthdate	12/01/1957			Employment Status	Not Applical	ole		
Age	54			Student Status	N/A			
Gender	М	Last Service		School/City				
Added	03/26/2012	Changed	04/16/2012	Referred By				
Svc Date	Tooth/Srf./Qd		Description		Amount Status	Add D	ate	Performing Provider
04/22/2012		RX	Am oxicillin	500 mg	Compl	eted 04/22	/2012	Lorey DDS, Michell
04/22/2012		RX	Sudafed		Compl	eted 04/22	/2012	Lorey DDS, Michell
04/22/2012		RX	Peridex 0.12	2 % Mouthwash	Compl	eted 04/22	/2012	Mayfield, William
04/21/2012		MEDS	Adult Low I mg Tab. De	Dose Aspirin 81 laved Release	Compl	eted 04/21	2012	
04/01/0010		MEDS	Adult Low I	Dago Appirin 01	Compl	ated 04/21	0010	

Review a list of clinical notes

The Clinical Notes Manager window shows you a list of clinical notes in a single window. This window lets you work through the list of clinical notes, marking them as reviewed, and then saving them all at once. You can, for example, view a range of notes over multiple days, or view only notes that haven't been reviewed.

Since some notes are not related to the appointment schedule, this window also helps you to find and review them. For example, if Mrs. Philips calls in with a problem tooth, and Dr. Taylor issues a prescription to ease the pain until she can get in for an appointment, the note about this will not be tied to an appointment.

► To review a list of clinical notes:

1. From the DAISY menu, select DAISY, then Patient, then Clinical Notes Mgr.

Tip: For easier access, add the Clinical Notes Mgr icon \checkmark to the DAISY toolbar. You see the Clinical Notes Manager window. In the Reviewer field, DAISY automatically selects the user who is logged in.

0		Clinical	Notes Man	ager		-	×
File Edit View Re	eports Documents Too	ls DAISY Help					
CAISY «	Schedule Accourt	t Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice >
🛃 Clinical I	Notes Manager	🚰 🗖 🗅 🎜	చి 📄 🌹	l 👬 🇊 🖉 🞜	💭 📰 🗊 🕯	R 🗑 👼	
Filter Scheme Review Status Reviewer Note Type	Ready for Review V BETTY <all></all>	Date Filter V From V To	Entry Date 11/01/2014	> > >			Į
Notes		2 Notes sho	owing in grid	Patient 📝			
Note Type Adult Medical Hist Doctor's Exam	Entry Date Not tory 11/05/2014	e Patient Ervin, Mary Beth Abbott, Emily	Tooth ^	Mary Beth Ervin 345 E 78th Ave Portland, OR 9721	3	Age: 43 Birthdate: 7/1 Gender: F Email:	4/1971
				Narrative [MEDICAL INFORM Primary Physician: Ready for Review Status	Set Color AATION] : deal by BETTY]	
<			>	😼 🖖 🏑 Rea	ady for Review	by BETTY	
🖹 🍤 \$ 🔤 🗘	А	dded by: BETTY 11/05/2	014 03:30 PM	Edited By: BETTY 11/0	5/2014 03:30 PM	I	

2. Under Filter Scheme, select one or more options to filter the Notes list:

Use this filter	To do this
Review Status	Select notes with a specific review status, such as Ready for Review. Or select <all> to</all>

Use this filter	To do this
	view clinical notes with any status: In Progress, Ready for Review, Received, and Reviewed.
Reviewer	Select the user who has been assigned the responsibility for reviewing the note. Or select <all> to view notes assigned to any user.</all>
Note Type	Select the type of clinical note, such as Clinical Notes – PARQ or Comprehensive Exam. Or select <all> to view any type of note.</all>
Date Filter	 Select the type of date: Entry Date: the date of service that the note is attached to. Add Date: the date when the note was added to the system. Review Date: the date when the note was reviewed and electronically signed off.
From	Earliest date of notes to include in the list.
То	Latest date of notes to include in the list.

- Select a clinical note from the filtered list.
 In the Narrative section at right, you see a summary of the clinical note's details.
- **4.** To open the selected note, do one of the following:
 - In the Note column, double-click .
 Note: The color of this icon may vary. For more information, see "Set the Note icon color" on page 458.
 - In the Narrative section, click \blacksquare .
- 5. View or modify the note, then click .If you modify the note, you see the Reason for Change dialog window.
- 6. In the Reason For Change column, type the reason for the change, then click OK.
- **7.** Close the note.

- 8. To mark the note as reviewed, in the Status section, click . The Clinical Note Manager moves to the next clinical note in the list. *Note:* To change the note to a different status (other than "Reviewed"), click the appropriate status button. For example, if you determine that the note is incomplete, you can set the status back to "In Progress." However, to change who the note is assigned to, you need to open the note.
- 9. For each note, repeat steps 3 through 8.
- 10. When you are done reviewing all notes, click .You see the Verify Review dialog window.

Verify Review										
Select the	Select the user who has reviewed the notes.									
Reviewer	BETTY	~								
Password	*****									
	OK	Cancel								

11. From the Reviewer drop-down list, select your user name.

Note: Only users with the permission "Allow Review of Detail Responses" are included in the Reviewer drop-down list. For information about how to obtain authorization to make these status changes to notes, see "**Set up permissions for electronic sign-off**" **on page 517**.

12. In the Password text box, type your DAISY password, then click OK.

The reviewed clinical notes are saved and electronically signed off with your user name.

View revisions to clinical details

When changes are made to existing clinical details, DAISY tracks the revisions for auditing purposes.

► To view revisions to clinical details:



- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the patient.
- **3.** Click OK.
- **4.** Click **1** in the Patient window. *Note: This button displays only when there are details associated with the patient.*
- 5. Search for and select a details form that has been revised.
- 6. Click OK.

The details form opens.

7. Click Revisions.

🏶 Medical-Dental History - Patient Mattl	iews, Michael R							[
<u>File Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help</u>								
DAISY Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice Config	List Maint
Medical-Dental History	2 🖬	28						
Patient Matthews, Michael R		Entry	Date 01/07/	2007 🔽 🛃	Revisions			
Adult Medical History Adult Dental Histor	y Child Medical	Dental Histor	у					
					Please chec	k all that a	oply to you:	
Medical Doctor Simon Klein,	Pł	ione Number	771-3482		Heart Attack		Asth	ma
Have you been under the care of a Phy	sician in the last	2 years ? Ye	s	~	Heart Surge	rv	Tube	arculosis
lf yes, please explain 🛛	epression			~	Heart Disea	se	Hen:	atitis A B or C
				~	Chest Pains		Bloo	d Thinners
Current Medications you are taking	rozac 20 mg			~	Congenital H	Heart Diseas	e 🔳 H.I.\	/ Positive
Culterit medications you are taking 1	10246 20 mg				Heart Murm	ur	A.I.E).S.

Note: The Revisions button displays only if revisions have been made to the form. The Revision History window opens.

Revision History					
Medical-Dental Histor	У				
Created 01/14/2007 01:28 Last modified 01/14/2007 (PM by SUSAN 01:53 PM by SUSAN				
Show: Items having revise	ed responses 🛛 🔽				
Tab	ltem Name	Response	Revised	User	Reason 🔼
Adult Medical History	Current Medications you are	Prozac 20 mg	1/14/2007 1:53:05 P	SUSAN	dosage was incorrect 💻
		Prozac 200 mg	1/14/2007 1:28:18 P	SUSAN	Original entry
					~
<					>
					ОК

The items in this example window are arranged in the same order as the tabs on the Medical - Dental History form. Items are sorted by these tabs in the order that the information was entered from newest to oldest. Items are then sorted according to the order that information would be entered if the user were to tab through the form.

- **8.** In the Show drop-down list, select which items to view.
- 9. Click OK to close the window.

Note: Revision History can also be accessed from any details form window. From the View menu, select Revision History, then select the type of items to view. Even if an item has not been revised, you can use the Revision History window to view original entries to determine who entered the information and when.

Run the Clinical Note List report

A Clinical Note List report is available from Clinical Notes Manager window. The report shows patient information, such as name, address, and last service date, and also provides clinical notes for the patient.

Note: This report can also be run from the Patient folder in the Report Gallery.

You can use this report to:

- Review the day's notes at home or during lunch before assigning them to another provider for final review.
- Print all the notes for a particular patient in a more concise format instead of just one per page.

• To run the Clinical Note List report:

- 1. Open the Clinical Notes Manager window.
- 2. From the Reports menu, select Clinical Note List.

The report uses the filter settings from the Clinical Notes Manager window. In the following example, the filters were set to show only the clinical notes for services performed from 8/10/2007 to 8/11/2007 that Kate needed to review.

Clinical Notes Manager v3.3	
<u>Eile Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help</u>	
Recall May Transactions Claim Hist	Reports Practice Config List Maint Procedures Daily C
🛃 Clinical Notes Manager 🛛 🖨 🗅 😂 😂	🖮 🗰 📰 🝠 🎜 💭 🎫 🖓 🗑
Filter Scheme	
Review Status Ready for Review 👻 🛛 Date Filter Entry	Date 🔽 🍤
Reviewer KATE V From 08/10/	2007 🗸
Note Type <all> To 08/11/</all>	2007 🗸
Notes	Patient 🕜
Note Type Entry Date Note Patient Toot 🔺	Brianna Buckner Age: 13
Clinical Notes 08/10/2007 🤳 Buckner, Brianna	80 Harlow Rd Birthdate: 8///1994 Portland OR 97201 Gender: E
Clinical Notes 08/10/2007 🥠 McConnell, C	E-Mail:
Clinical Notes 08/10/2007	Narrative 📝 🔛 Set Color
	[GENERAL]
	Provider: McQuay RDH, Kate
	#28,PARQ, EXTRACTION. Post Op instructions.
	×
	Status S J S S Ready for Review by KATE
소 Added by: DMC 08/10/2007 10:4	7 AM Edited By: DMC 08/10/2007 10:47 AM

When Kate ran the Clinical Notes List report from the Reports menu in Clinical Notes window, it included the following information:



Use Appointment Notes Review

The Appointment Notes Review window provides a list of all the appointments scheduled on a selected day, along with an easy way to view all the patient history information (such as clinical findings, clinical notes, or a patient's medical history) for those appointments. This is the same information that you see in the Patient History window.

This window helps to ensure that the day's treatment for each patient has been documented and that it is accurate. Using this window, you can easily review the progress notes for each patient on the day's schedule. You can also create notes for any appointments that do not have them.

This window is also useful for viewing the next day's appointment list and related patient information, such as medical history, what services were performed during the last visit, and what treatment is planned for the next appointment.

► To review the day's treatment for each patient:

1. From the DAISY menu, select DAISY, then Appointment, then Appt Notes Review.

Note: For easier access, add the Appt Notes Review icon (

Pappointment Notes Review Price Patient History Price Ramiewe Price Ra
Ede Edit Yew Beports Tools DAISY Help Image: Second Seco
Image: Second second
Monthly Closing Wizard Persons Ext Patient History Chart Perio Exam Appt Notes Review Clinical Notes Mgr Appointment Notes Review Patient
Appointment Notes Review Pasols La Pasols La Pasols Call Pasols
Appointment Notes Review Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 All Resources Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Schedule Date 08/10/2007 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image: 2 Image:
Appointment List Patient Filter Dates of Service Tooth All> All Resources 0 <
All Resources Michael R Matthews Age: 22 6 N. 57th St Gresham, OR 97214 Dates of Service Tooth All> Revd Patient Image: Construct on the service on th
Schedule Date 08/10/2007 6 N. 57th St Gresham, OR 97214 Gender: M From Procedure Add Note Matthews, Michael R Mathews, Michael R Michonnell, C W (fom) Srv. Date Toth Srf./Od Entry Type Perf. Provider Note Srv. Date Toth Srf./Od Entry Type Perf. Provider Note Srv. Date Toth Srf./Od Entry Type Perf. Provider Srv. Date <
Revid Patient Constant, Or or 214 October in the second se
Herd Pattent Description ✓ Mathews, Michael R Image: Second Secon
✓ Matrixey, Michair B Image: Second Se
Add Note Image: Construction of the state of
Srv. Date ∨ Tooth Srf./Qd Entry Type Perf. Provider Note Description Display Options Smith, John Saf/0/2007 Detail Image: Completed option Image: Completed option Image: Completed option Tocker, Nicole E Image: Completed option Image: Completed
Image: Smith, John 08/10/2007 Detail Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Smith, John 01/26/2007 12 C0086 Gerome DDS Observation Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chincal Notes - General 01/26/2007 12 C0086 Gerome DDS Observation Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chincal Notes - General 01/07/2007 Detail Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chincal Notes - General 12/11/2006 30 C0017 Gerome DDS Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chincal Notes - Genore DDS 12/11/2006 1 C0017 Gerome DDS Present Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chincal Notes - Genore DDS 12/11/2006 12/11/2006 Co017 Gerome DDS Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chincal Notes - Genore DDS 12/11/2006 Co017 Gerome DDS Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chincal Notes - Genore DDS Image: Chincal Notes - General DDS Image: Chincal Notes - General Image: Chinca
Tucker, Nicole E 01/26/2007 12 C0086 Gerome DDS Observation Completed Adams, Samuel 01/07/2007 Detail Image: Completed of Completed
Adams, Samuel , Adams, Samuel , 12/11/2006 30 C0010 Gerome DDS Missing Conditions 12/11/2006 32 C0017 Gerome DDS Present Clinical Notes 12/11/2006 1 C0017 Gerome DDS Present Present 12/11/2006 7 C0016 Gerome DDS Implant Present
12/11/2006 30 C0010 Gerome DDS J Missing ♥ PerioExams 12/11/2006 32 C0017 Gerome DDS Present ♥ Clinical Notes 12/11/2006 1 C0017 Gerome DDS Present ♥ Referrals 12/11/2006 1 C0017 Gerome DDS Present ♥ Prescriptions 12/11/2006 7 C0016 Gerome DDS Implant ₩ Missing
12/11/2006 32 C0017 Gerome DDS Present ₩ Clinical Notes 12/11/2006 1 C0017 Gerome DDS Present ₩ Presert 12/11/2006 1 C0017 Gerome DDS Present ₩ Prescriptions 12/11/2006 7 C0016 Gerome DDS Implant ₩ Moden Alart
12/11/2006 1 CO017 Gerome DDS Present Present 12/11/2006 7 CO016 Gerome DDS Implant Micro Alext
12/11/2006 7 CU016 Gerome DDS Implant
■ Transformedical Alent
12/11/2006 32 CUUTU Gerome DDS Missing Select None
12/11/2006 1/ CUUTU Gerome DDS Missing
12/17/2006 16 COULD Certorie DDS Missing
Iz/11/2006 14 Could Gerome DDS Wissing
Narrative
GENERAL
Provider: McQuay RDH, Kate
General wold: No changes wheth X
#C O caries. Fugi. O Am.
₩ #L: D caries. Fugi. DO Am.
S G C Added by DMC 08/0/2007 10:43 AM Edited By: DMC 08/0/2007 11:37 AM

The Appointment List section contains a list of appointments based on:

- A selected appointment date
- A resource, such as the doctor or hygienist, or all resources
- **2.** From the Appointment List, select an appointment.

You see the patient's history on the right side of the window. If no note is attached

to service that occurred on the selected date (look for \checkmark in the Note column), you need to add a note.

Note: If the appointment is for a new patient, you will see this warning in the Patient section of the window: "This is a New Patient appointment. There is no Patient History corresponding to this appointment."

- **3.** Do one or more of the following:
 - In the Narrative section, view a summary of the selected note's details attached to this appointment.
 - Filter the information that displays in the patient history list by selecting:

- A range of service dates
- Tooth number
- Procedure
- Performing provider
- Description (what is shown in the Description column)
 - $\circ~$ To view or modify the note attached to the patient associated with this

appointment, in the Note column, double-click 😕 to open the clinical note. View or modify the note, then close the note window.

Note: The color of this icon may vary. For more information, see "*Set the Note icon color*" *on page 458.*

i. To track which appointments have been reviewed, in the Appointment List section, check the check box next to the patient's name in the Rev'd column.

Note: This review is not the same as the electronic sign-off review for clinical notes. For more information about electronic sign-off, see "Set up permissions for electronic sign-off" on page 517.

ii. When you are done reviewing all appointments, click and close the window.

► To add a note from the Appointment Notes Review window:

- 1. In the Appointment List, select the patient that is missing a note.
- 2. To add patient-related details:
 - **a.** Click the Add Note button.
 - **b.** Select a Details template for the note.
 - **c.** Fill out the note, then click **and close the window**.

A \bigcirc icon is added to the Note column for the selected patient.

- **3.** To add procedure-related details:
 - **a.** Right-click the Entry Type column in any cell that contains a procedure code, and select Add Procedure Note.
 - **b.** Select a Details template for the note.

c. Fill out the note, then click **and close the window**.

A \bigcirc icon is added to the Note column for the selected procedure.

Note: Although notes can be individually opened and marked "Reviewed" from this window, the Clinical Notes Manager lets you mark a list of clinical notes as "Reviewed" without having to open each note. For more information, see "Review a list of clinical notes" on page 467.

25 Manage medical history

Dental practices commonly ask new patients for medical information at their first appointment. They may also ask established patients to review the old medical history form periodically and either update existing information or indicate that the information is still correct.

You can use the patient's existing medical history form to create a new blank one or bring forward the most recent entries and have the patient update information that has changed. For more information, see **"Create a medical history form" on page 477**.

After you create a medical history form for the patient, you can:

- Print the form using the Detail Form report and have the patient complete it, then transcribe the information into the patient's medical history form on the computer. For more information, see "**Print a medical history form**" on page 479.
- Hand patients an electronic device (such as a tablet) in the office that they can use to fill out the form. For more information, see "Fill out medical history on an office tablet" on page 483.
- Use DAISY Forms Anywhere to enable patients to access and complete the form online from any device with an Internet connection. For more information, see **"Use DAISY Forms Anywhere" on page 485**.

Create a medical history form

For new patients, you can create a blank medical history form. For established patients, you can:

- Create a blank form.
- Bring forward the medical information provided last time into a new form so the patient can note changes or indicate that the information is still correct.
- Open an existing form so the patient can complete the form if information has been omitted.

Create a medical history form for a new patient

Christine Able is a new patient at Centerpointe Dental. Sharon in the front office wants Christine to complete a medical history form on paper. She creates a medical history form for Christine and prints it when Christine arrives for her appointment.

► To create a medical history form for a new patient:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click 🍯
- **2.** Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Patient window, click **b** to open the Search For Medical History Template window.



Note: If the patient is new, the Medical History button will be grayed out in the Confirm Appointments and Follow Up Appointments windows and it will not display in the Appointment window.

- **4.** Search for and select the template, then click OK. The medical history form opens.
- **5.** Click **b** to save the form.

Create a medical history form for an established patient

Emily Abbott is an established patient at Centerpointe Dental. Sharon in the front office wants Emily to update her a medical history information when she arrives for her appointment. Sharon pulls Emily's prior responses into a new form so Emily can save time updating her information.

► To create a medical history form for an established patient:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click 🍯
- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK.

- **3.** In the Patient window, click **b** to open the patient's most recent medical history form.
- **4.** Click (1) to open a new medical history form.
- **5.** In the Confirm window:
 - Click Yes to pull in the patient's prior responses.

Note: If the template used to create the original medical history form no longer exists, DAISY warns you that it cannot create new details and that the template was deleted, renamed, or is no longer allowed to link to the same kind of data. DAISY will not pull in prior responses.

• Click No to leave the form blank.

6. Click **a** to save the form.

Tip: To use a different Detail template from the one that opens when you click [I], select File > New > Other Details for Patient xxx. Select the template to use and click OK. Note that all Detail templates appear in the list rather than just those designated as Medical History templates.

Print a medical history form

Use the Detail Form report to print a medical history form that patients can fill out. Form fields, such as text boxes, drop-down lists, radio buttons, check boxes, and lines, that are designated as "For Office Use Only" do not print on this report.

Tip: For best results, line up the right margin of the template with the right edge of the "Ready for Review By" drop-down list. Drop-down lists print as a blank text box.

Christine Able is a new patient at Centerpointe Dental. Sharon in the front office wants Christine to complete a medical history form on paper when she arrives for her appointment. Sharon creates the form in advance, and then prints it when Christine arrives for her appointment.

To print a medical history form:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click 🎽
- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Patient window, click ^{IFF} to open the most recent medical history form.

For information on creating a medical history form, see **"Create a medical history form" on page 477**.

- **4.** From the Reports menu, select Detail Form, then select All Tabs.
- **5.** In the Print Options window, click Print.

Here is an example of a medical history form.

			Last Entry Date. 02/12/201
Medical Information			
Primary Physician:		Ph	one Number
Are you currently under a d	octor's care?		
If yes, please desc	ibe:		
Have you been hospitalized	or had any surgeries in the last 5 ye	ears?	
If yes, please list tr	eatment and/or surgery:		
Have you ever had an unfavo	rable reaction following dental treat	ment?	
Describe reaction:			
Are you allergic to latex?			
Are you allergic to any med	dications, drugs or treatments?		
Describe allergen a	and reaction:		
Women: Are you pregnant	? Due Date		
Have you taken in the past	12 years, or are currently taking, any	bisphosphonate me	dications?
Please indicate wh	ich medication: Actonel	Fosamax Zome	eta 🗌 Other
If other, please list	medication:		
Are you taking any drugs	or medications at this time?		
Current medications you a	re taking:		

For more information about printing other types of Detail forms, see **"Print a Detail form" on page 463**.

Set up an access code

You can set up a secure access code for a medical history form at any time. After you set up the code, you can:

- Enter the code into a device (such as a tablet) that the patient can use to complete the form in your office. For more information, see "Fill out medical history on an office tablet" on page 483.
- Securely email the code to a patient who has subscribed to DAISY Forms Anywhere. For more information, see **"Email access to a medical history form" on page 490**.

Note: You cannot enable access to an existing medical history form if the Detail template that the form was originally based on has been deleted or renamed.

Emily Abbott is an established patient at Centerpointe Dental. Beverly in the front office wants Emily to update her medical history when she arrives for her appointment. Beverly sets up an access code for Emily's medical history form, enters the code on a tablet, and hands it to Emily to use for updating her information. Emily makes the appropriate changes and submits the form.

► To set up an access code:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click 🎽
- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK.



- **3.** In the Patient window, do one of the following:
 - For a new patient or an established patient with no medical history on file,

click $\overline{\mathbf{y}}$ to open the Search For - Medical History Template window. Search for and select the template, then click OK to open a medical history form.

- For an established patient, click ^(*) to open the patient's most recent medical history form.
- **4.** From the Tools menu, select Allow Patient Access, then select one of the following:
 - New Form with Prior Responses for a new medical history form preloaded with the patient's prior responses.
 - New Blank Form for a blank medical history form.
 - Existing Form for Revision for the last medical history form that the patient submitted.

Adult Medical History Detailed - Patient Emily Abbott									
File Edit View Reports Tools DAISY H	lelp								
Allow Patient Access New For Email Form New Bl Existing	ank Form	all Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	>		
Adult Medical Hit - None		28							
Patient Emily Abbott	E	ntry Date 10	/29/2014 🗸						
		Status	🖌 Ready for	Review By BE	TTY Y				
Medical Information Medical Cond	litions Notes								
Ab Primary Physician: Deborah S	inclair, M.D.		Pho	ne Number: 50	03-784-6860		^		

You see a new patient access code below the patient's name. To the right of the code is an expiration date and time. The code's expiration date and time default to 11:59 p.m. on the current day. However, you can change it here before you send the access code to the patient.

Note: Access codes are randomly generated. They are not in numerical order.

0	Adult Medical History Detailed - Patient Emily Abbott									
File Edit	View Reports Tools	DAISY Help								
DAISY	C Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	>	
🕕 Ad	🚺 Adult Medical History Detailed 🛛 🚰 🖬 🗅 🛛 🎘 😓									
Patien	t Emily Abbott			Entry Date	10/29/2014 🗸	🣴 Set Color	4 Revisions			
Patier	Patient Access Status Code TS46H exp. 01/20/15 ∨ 11:59 PM Image: Code Status									
<u>С</u> АЬ М	Ab Medical Information Medical Conditions Notes									
Ab 📃						_			^	
1 -	Primary Physician:				Pho	one Number: n	hnij			
	Are you currently un	der a doctor's ca	re? v							

Tip: To see the type of access granted to the patient, rest your cursor on the access code.

Fill out medical history on an office tablet

You can give patients the option of filling out their medical history form on an electronic device (such as a tablet) in the office. You create a medical history form, set up an access code, enter the code on an office tablet, and hand it to the patient to complete the form.

Note: To enable this feature, contact your DAISY representative.

Daniel Able is an established patient at Centerpointe Dental. Beverly in the front office wants Daniel to update his medical history when he arrives for his appointment. Beverly sets up an access code for Daniel's medical history form, enters the code on a tablet, and hands it to Daniel to use for updating his information. Daniel makes the appropriate changes and submits the form. Beverly then opens the form via the Clinical Notes Manager window.

To fill out a medical history form on an office tablet:

- 1. Create a medical history form. For more information, see "Create a medical history form" on page 477.
- Set up an access code. For more information, see "Set up an access code" on page 481.
- **3.** Type the access code into the tablet, then click Submit.

		_ 🗆 🗙
https://localhost/eform	× (+	
https://localhost/eform	▼ C Q Search	» 🗏 🖾 •
Access Code DFWJA	Submit	

https://localhost/eForm	F				_ □	×
+ https://localhost/eForm	▼ C Search	☆ 自 ♣	â 4	ABP 🔫	⊜ ≡	•
	Adult Dental Hi	story				^
	Centerpointe Dental	Center				
	2039 NE 128th Ave Portlan	nd, OR 97220				
	Phone (503) 483-6	383				- 1
Patient Daniel Able Birthdat	e 10/03/1949		Last E	ntry Dat	te: 05/16/2	015
Dental History						
Purpose of initial visit						
Previous Dentist Name	Phone Numb	er	City, Stat	te		
Date of last dental visit?	When was your last c	leaning?				
Were x-rays taken?	✓ Date of last full mouth x	-rays or panoramic				
History of gum surgery?	✓ If yes, why?					
Removed or lost any teeth?	✓ If yes, when?					
Any complications or problems	s with previous dental treatment?	~				
Are you	nervous about dental treatment?	~				
Have	you used Nitrous Oxide before?	\sim				
Have you ever been pre-medicated with	n antibiotics for dental treatment?	~				~
<						>

The patient's medical history form opens. Hand the tablet to the patient.

After reviewing and updating the information, the patient clicks Submit at the bottom of the form.

Use DAISY Forms Anywhere

With DAISY Forms Anywhere, patients can securely access and complete their medical history information online from any type of electronic device with Internet access, including Apple, Android, Kindle, and Microsoft Windows. Patients must subscribe to DAISY Forms Anywhere before they can receive access.

Note: To set up DAISY Forms Anywhere for your dental practice, contact your DAISY representative.

In this example, the office sends the patient an email to subscribe to DAISY Forms Anywhere and then sets up an access code for the patient's medical history form.

Christine Able is a new patient at Centerpointe Dental. Sharon in the front office wants Christine to complete a medical history form before she comes in for her first appointment.

Sharon creates a medical history form for Christine. She then creates an access code Christine can use to access the medical history form. Sharon sends Christine an opt-in email for DAISY Forms Anywhere. Christine clicks a link in the email message and sets up her passphrase and hint for this service.

After Christine subscribes, DAISY automatically emails Christine a second email that has the access code and a link to the form. She clicks the link to open the form, enters the access code and her passphrase, enters her medical history information, then submits the form. Sharon then opens the form via the Clinical Notes Manager window. In this example, the office first sets up an access code for the patient's medical history form and then sends the patient an email to subscribe to DAISY Forms Anywhere.

Robert Taylor is an established patient at Centerpointe Dental. Sharon in the front office wants Robert to update his medical history before he comes in for his appointment. Sharon creates a new medical history form that pulls in Robert's older medical history information. She then creates an access code for Robert to use to access the medical history form.

Sharon sends Robert an opt-in email for DAISY Forms Anywhere. Robert clicks a link in the email message and sets up his passphrase and hint for this service. After Robert subscribes, DAISY automatically emails Robert a second email that has the access code and a link to the form. Robert clicks the link to open the form, enters the access code and passphrase, enters his medical history information, then submits the form. Sharon then opens the form via the Clinical Notes Manager window.

For more information, see "Set up a patient for online access" on page 486 and "Email access to a medical history form" on page 490.

Set up a patient for online access

To set up a patient for online access, send the patient an opt-in email message for DAISY Forms Anywhere. The patient clicks a link in the email message and sets up a passphrase and hint for DAISY Forms Anywhere.

Note: Patients can unsubscribe from DAISY Forms Anywhere at any time. For more information, see "Unsubscribe from DAISY Forms Anywhere" on page 497.

► To set up a patient for online access:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the patient, then click OK.

3. In the Personal Info window, click is to send an opt-in email message to the patient.

0	I	Personal Info Er	nily Abbot	t	×
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> ie	ew <u>R</u> eports]	<u>[</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp			
DAISY	< Schedu	e Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Tran:
🔓 Pers	onal Info	. 🚰 🗔 🗅 🕻	2 8 6	\$	
Prefix First		Middle	Last		Suffix
Emily			Abbott		
Care Of				(Optional)	
Street	456 NW 9th L	оор		Not verified	
City	Camas		Cond		
State	WA Zip 98	607 -	Genda ⊖Ma	le	
Nickname			Fer	male	
Birth Date	09/11/1972	SSN			
Email	emabbott84@	amail.com			
0	DAISY Forms	Anywhere 🕋 Uns	ent		
Employment	Not Applicable				
	· · ·	~			
Phone Nun	nbers 👍 📼				
Туре		No.	Ext.	^	
▶ Home		(360) 708-3396			
Work		(503) 982-4035			
				*	
Primary pho	one for appointr	nents Home		~	
Reminder S	Scheme 🔽	Use Practice Defaul	t 🗌 Use	AutoRemind	
Practio	ce Scheme No	Reminder			
Added by: Adr	ministra 03/22/2	2005 08:58 AM Edit	ed By: BET	TY 11/05/2014 04	43 PM

Note: You will not see the button if the Email text box has no email address.

The patient's online access status changes from "Unsent" to "Sent." You also see an Info window that confirms the message was sent. For more information about viewing a patient's access status, see **"View the status of a patient's online access" on page 495**. Here's an example of an opt-in email message:



The patient clicks "please click on this link" and sees the DAISY Forms Anywhere Terms and Conditions of Use window.

Note: Patients only see this window the first time they set their passphrase.

M Set your passphrase for Ce × □ DFA Terms of Use × +
🔄 🔒 https://www.dmcmobile.com/dfa/4_4_3_206/eFormSetPP.php 🔍 😋 🔍 Search 🔄 🛊 🛊 🛷 🚳 👻 🚍
DAISY FORMS ANYWHERE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF USE
PLEASE READ CAREFULLY THEN CLICK THE "I AGREE" BUTTON AT THE BOTTOM OF THE FORM TO PROCEED. DAISY FORMS ANYWHERE enables you to have secure online access to portions of your medical history records and to complete forms provided by your dentist. By using DAISY FORMS ANYWHERE to access your medical history records and forms, you acknowledge your understanding of, and agreement to, the Terms and Conditions of Use contained herein.
Access to Your Medical History Records and Forms- To access your medical history records and forms through DAISY FORMS ANYWHERE, you will be required to enter an access code and passphrase. You agree to keep any such information confidential and secure and to be responsible for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the access code and passphrase by a third party.
Security and Confidentiality- When using DAISY FORMS ANYWHERE, sensitive and confidential medical information will be transmitted over a medium that is beyond the control of DMC. You are solely responsible for ensuring that (i) you access your medical history records and forms through DAISY FORMS ANYWHERE in a secure and private location and (ii) your internet connection used to access your medical history records and forms through DAISY FORMS with the private location of the private location of the private location and (ii) your internet connection used to access your medical history records and forms through DAISY FORMS with the private location of the private locat

The patient scrolls to the bottom of the page and clicks "I Agree" to accept the terms and conditions. Next, the patient sets up a passphrase and passphrase hint. Patients

must use their passphrase each time they need to access their medical history form online.

✓ Set your passphrase for Ce × III https://wwwormSetPP.php × +								
A https://www.dmcmobile.com/dfa/4_4_3_208/eFormSetPI ▼ C Q Search A let + A 4 ● ▼								
To set your passphrase, please complete all fields. Enter your birth date without punctuation in format MMDDYY.								
Birth date 091172								
Passphrase 😲 birdwatcher								
Passphrase Hint hobby Set								
By clicking "Set" button, you are agreeing to the <u>Terms and Conditions</u> for the use of DAISY Forms Anywhere.								
Privacy Policy Terms and Conditions								
DAISY Forms Anywhere Copyright 2014, Dentists Management Corporation (DMC).								

After clicking the Set button, the patient sees the following confirmation message:



Email access to a medical history form

You can email a secure access code and link for a medical history form to any patient who has subscribed to DAISY Forms Anywhere.

► To email access to a medical history form:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK.



- **3.** In the Patient window, do one of the following:
 - For a new patient or an established patient with no medical history on file,

click **W** to open the Search For - Medical History Template window. Search for and select the template, then click OK to open a medical history form.

• For an established patient, click ⁽¹⁾/₍₂₎ to open the patient's most recent medical history form.

- **4.** From the Tools menu, select Allow Patient Access, then select one of the following:
 - New Form with Prior Responses for a new medical history form preloaded with the patient's prior responses.
 - New Blank Form for a blank medical history form.
 - Existing Form for Revision for the last medical history form that the patient submitted.

Note: You cannot enable access to an existing medical history form if the Detail template that the form was originally based on has been deleted or renamed.

Adult Medical History Detailed - Patient Emily Abbott									
File Edit View Reports Tools	DAISY Help								
Allow Patient Access	New Form with Prior Responses New Blank Form Existing Form for Revision	all Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	>		
🕕 Adult Medical His	✓ None	28							
Patient Emily Abbott		Entry Date	10/29/2014 🗸						
		Status	Ready for	Review By BE	ETTY Y				
C Ab Medical Information M	edical Conditions Notes								
Ab Primary Physician: Are you currently ur	Deborah Sinclair, M.D.		Pho	one Number: 50	03-784-6860		^		

You see a patient access code below the patient's name. To the right of the code is an expiration date and time. The code's expiration date and time default to 11:59 p.m. on the current day. However, you can change it here before you send the access code to the patient.

Note: Access codes are randomly generated. They are not in numerical order.

0	Adult Medical History Detailed - Patient Emily Abbott									_ 🗆	×	
File Ec	dit View	Reports	Tools	DAISY	Help							
	sy) «	Sche	dule	Acc	P ount	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice	>
	🕦 Adult Medical History Detailed 🦷 🖬 🗅 🛛 😂											
Pat	ient Emil	y Abbott					Entry Date	10/29/2014 🗸	🣴 Set Color	4 Revisions		
Patient Access Code TS46H exp. 01/20/15 v 11:59 PM + Ready for Review By KATE v												
C Ab	Ab Medical Information Medical Conditions Notes											
Ab 🗌	Prir	nary Phys	sician:					Ph	one Number: r	hnij		^
2	Are	you curre	ently un	der a do	ctor's c	are? v]					- 11

Tip: To see the type of access granted to the patient, rest your mouse cursor on the access code.

- **5.** Do one of the following:
 - Right-click the code number and select Email Form.
 - Click 🖃 to the right of the access code.
 - In the Tools menu, select Email Form.

Note: If the patient has not subscribed to DAISY Forms Anywhere, the Email Form option will be grayed out. However, once the patient sets up a passphrase, DAISY will automatically send out the access code you generated in Step 4 unless the access code has expired. For more information on setting up a patient for DAISY Forms Anywhere, see "Set up a patient for online access" on page 486.

6. In the Email Access Code window, add an optional personal message, then click Yes.

DAISY adds this personal message to an email message containing an access code and link to the patient's medical history form.

Note: DAISY automatically inserts the last personal message used, if any.

Tip: Click $\stackrel{\frown}{\searrow}$ to insert a canned message.

Email Access Code			
O you want to email the Access Code to the patient?			
Personal Message			
Enter an optional personal message to include in the email.			
It's been 2 years since you updated your medical history. Please complete this form before you arrive at your next appointment.			
Yes No			

You see an Info window that confirms the message was sent.

7. In the Info window, click OK.

Note: After you send the email to the patient, the access code's expiration date automatically changes to seven days from the time the code was generated.

The patient receives an email message with an access code and link to access the form.

Here's an example:



The patient clicks "click here to access your form" and sees the DAISY Forms Anywhere access window.

The patient enters the access code and personal passphrase, then clicks Proceed. *Note: The patient may make up to five attempts to enter the correct access code and five attempts to enter the correct passphrase.*

S new S scott dru Vew Tab S + *				
🔄 🖻 https://www.dmcmobile.com/dfa/4_4_3_208/eStart.php 🔍 C 🔍 housesitting 🔶 🏠 🗎 🖡 🐐 🖉 💭 🚍				
Welcome. Please enter your access code and passphrase.				
Access code QDNXB				
Passphrase birdwatcher				
Hint hobby				
Forgot your passphrase?				
Proceed By clicking "Proceed" button, you are agreeing to the <u>Terms and Conditions</u> for the use of DAISY Forms Anywhere.				
Private health information notice: The form that you are accessing contains sensitive information. Please complete the form when you are in private and others				
cannot view your personal information from around you. When done with the form, you must click Submit button. If you need access again to revise the form, need access again to revise the form, need access again to revise the form, access again to revise the form, access again to revise the form, access again to revise the form, access again to revise the form,				
Privacy Policy Terms and Conditions				
DAISY Forms Anywhere Copyright 2014, Dentists Management Corporation (DMC).				

The patient's medical history form opens.

Note: After 15 minutes of inactivity, DAISY issues a warning that the connection will timeout in 5 minutes. After 20 minutes of inactivity, DAISY logs the patient out and redirects the browser to the provider's landing page.

After reviewing and updating the information, the patient clicks Submit at the bottom of the form. DAISY then opens the landing page specified in the Web Site text box in the Practice Configuration window.

Note: If the patient receives access to the same form again, you see "Modified by Patient" in the bottom left corner of the medical history window.

Revoke patient access to a medical history form

You can revoke a patient's access to a medical history form at any time, such as when a patient cancels an appointment or prefers not to submit the form electronically.

Tip: To see the type of access granted to the patient, rest your mouse cursor on the access code.

► To revoke access to a medical history form:

- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click ${\bf 5}$.
- **2.** Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Patient window, click **v** to open the patient's most recent medical history form.
- **4.** From the Tools menu, select Allow Patient Access, then select None.

Note: If you delete the patient's Medical History form, DAISY automatically revokes the access code.

View the status of a patient's online access

DAISY Forms Anywhere enables patients to securely access their medical history form online. Patients must opt in to this free service. You can view their access status in the following windows:

- Personal Info
- Patient
- Patient History
- Appointment Notes Review
- Appointment Confirmation
- Appointment Followup

• To view a patient's access status from the Personal Info window:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- **2.** Search for and select the patient, then click OK. You see the patient's access status for DAISY Forms Anywhere.

0	Personal Info Emily Abbott	×		
<u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> i	ew <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp			
DAISY	 Schedule Account Patient Recall Mgr 	Tran:		
🧧 Personal Info. 🏼 🚰 🗔 🗅 🛛 🎜 😂				
Prefix First	Middle Last	Suffix		
Emily	Abbott			
Care Of	(Optional)			
Street	456 NW 9th Loop Not verified			
City	Camas Gender			
State	WA Zip 98607 - OMale			
Nickname	Female			
Birth Date	09/11/1972 V SSN			
Email	emabbott84@gmail.com			
(DAISY Forms Anywhere 📄 Unsent			
Employment	Not Applicable			

This status	Shows that the patient
Unsent	Has not been sent an opt-in email.
Sent mm/dd/yy	Has been sent an opt-in email on the specified date, but has not subscribed yet.
Subscribed <i>mm/dd/yy</i>	Subscribed to DAISY Forms Anywhere on the specified date.
Unsubscribed	Unsubscribed to DAISY Forms Anywhere on the specified date.
Unsubscribe from DAISY Forms Anywhere

Patients can unsubscribe from this service anytime as follows:

• Patients can click the "unsubscribe" link in any access code email message and enter their date of birth and passphrase. The patient and the provider each receive an email message confirming that the patient has unsubscribed.

Note: To receive this email, the provider's email address must be in the Email text box in the Provider window .

- The dental provider can use an option in the Personal Info window.
- ► To unsubscribe a patient from the Personal Info window:
- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click 🐸 .
- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK.
- **3.** In the Personal Info window, right-click on the DAISY Forms Anywhere status and select Unsubscribe from DAISY Forms Anywhere.



4. In the Warning window, click Yes.



The patient's DAISY Forms Anywhere status changes to Unsubscribed. For more information about access status, see "View the status of a patient's online access" on page 495.

5. Click **a**, then close the window.

Reset a DAISY Forms Anywhere passphrase

You can reset a patient's passphrase as follows:

- Use an option in the Personal Info window. You can also use this method to set up a passphrase for the first time.
- Click the "Forgot your passphrase?" link in the following DAISY Forms Anywhere access window. Patients can use this method. For more information, see "Email access to a medical history form" on page 490.

	_ □	
< M Informati / 🛄 htthp 🗴 🛄 httpsphp 😐 5 new 🕴 scott dru 🤨 Between New Tab 🕨 + 🔻		
A https://www.dmcmobile.com/dfa/4_4_3_208/eStart.php ▼ C へ housesitting → ☆ 自 + ☆ ↑	(🔠 🔻	≡
Welcome. Please enter your access code and passphrase.		
Access code QDNXB		
Passphrase birdwatcher		
Hint hobby		
Forgot your passphrase?		
Proceed By clicking "Proceed" button, you are agreeing to the <u>Terms and Conditions</u> for the use of Anywhere.	OAISY For	ms

► To reset a patient's passphrase from the Personal Info window:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click 🐸 .
- 2. Search for and select the patient, then click OK to open the Personal Info window.

3. In the Tools menu, select Email Link to Set Passphrase. You see the following Info window.



4. Click OK.

The patient receives an email message with a link to set the passphrase. Here's an example:



The patient clicks "please click on this link."

M Set your passphrase for Ce... 🗴 IIII https://www....ormSetPP.php 😕 ☆自 ♣ 4 https://www.dmcmobile.com/dfa/4_4_3_208/eFormSetPP.php Â ABP 👻 \equiv To set your passphrase, please complete all fields. Enter your birth date without punctuation in format MMDDYY. Birth date 091172 Passphrase 🔋 birdwatcher Passphrase Hint hobby Set By clicking "Set" button, you are agreeing to the Terms and Conditions for the use of DAISY Forms Anywhere. Privacy Policy | Terms and Conditions DAISY Forms Anywhere Copyright 2014, Dentists Management Corporation (DMC).

The patient enters a passphrase and passphrase hint, then clicks Proceed.

Once the passphrase is reset, the patient receives a confirmation email. Here's an example:



27 Manage practice settings

Manage providers

NPI numbers

NPI numbers must be entered in DAISY in the Practice Settings and Provider windows before claims can be processed.

• The Location tab in the Practice Settings window has an entry field for a default National Provider Identifier (NPI) number (Type II) and a default claim location.

Note: If your office does not have a Type II NPI number, enter your Type I number in the Default NPI field.

• If you have multiple locations, set a default location because when you set up a new provider, DAISY automatically applies the default location and its NPI number to the provider in the Provider window.

OPractice - 9999							
<u>File Edit View Reports Tools DAISY</u>	Help						
CASY Schedule	🥳 Account	Patie	ent	Recall Mgr	Tran	sactions	Claim Hi
🖬 Practice 🖓 🖓	23						
Practice Settings							
DAISY Office ID 9999							
Practice Financial Setup System	Defaults	Collection N	/lessages	Payment Mes	ssages	Location	Security
Office Locations							
Location	Туре	Str 🔦	Name	Dental Office 2			
Dental Office	Office	123	Street	5544 Indiana A	ve.		
Dental Office 2	Office	554	City	Portland			
		-	State	OR Zip	97207	-	
<		>	Туре	Office		/	
Default Claim Location Dental Office	2	~	Defau	It NPI 1234567	894		

- For an existing provider, you must enter the NPI number in the Provider window.
- For a new provider, DAISY automatically applies the default location and its NPI

number.

O Provider - Karl Geron	ne					
File Edit View Reports I	ools DAIS <u>Y</u> Help			(iii)	2	1
Schedu	ile Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports
🧟 Provider 📔	7 🖬 🗅 🎜 😂 🥬					
Prefix First Name	Middle Name	Last Nan	ne	Suffix		
Kari	C	Gerome		DDS PC		
Identification Inform	ation					
SSN 111-22-3333	Dental License 9999		Specialty Ger	eral Practice	~	
TIN -	Billing License ID 9999		DEA#			
NPI 1234567894	(Type I)					
Site NPI (Type II)						
Location Dental Office	NPI 1234567893					
I Dental Office 2	1234567894					
		~				
Preferred Location	Dental Office 2	~				
Added by: dba 02/03/1999 10:	11 AM Edited By: DBA 08/07/200	7 10:30 AM				

Manage system defaults

Set up auto-hold for secondary claims

To set up DAISY to automatically send a secondary claim once the primary claim is paid, you first have to enable auto-hold for secondary claims. Then, when you enter a

payment for the primary insurance and attach it to the claim, appears in the RC (Related Claim) column.

DAISY automatically attaches the date paid and the amount paid by the primary insurance company. The secondary claim is automatically sent the next time you run closing.

To set up auto-hold for secondary claims:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Configuration.
- **2.** In the Practice window, click the System Defaults tab.
- **3.** In the Claims section, check the Always Hold Secondary Claim check box.

Enable pop-up reminders

Overview

PATIENT REMINDERS

Patient reminders open in a pop-up dialog box.

Reminder	
Patient John Vineyard 03/30/2011 Do not lay patient too far back	
Don't show me this again today.	ОК

The Reminder dialog box opens whenever you access a patient record that has a reminder attached to it. Reminders attached to the patient open in this dialog box when you access the following patient-related windows:

- Patient
- Patient History
- Treatment Plan
- Chart
- Perio Exam
- Appointment Detail, either when you:
 - Open this window with an appointment already selected in the Schedule.
 - Select the patient in the Appointment Detail window.

In the Reminder dialog box, you can check the "Don't show me this again today" check box to dismiss a particular reminder for the rest of the day. This setting is user specific per workstation.

ACCOUNT REMINDERS

You can also add reminders to accounts. Account reminders open in a Reminder popup dialog box.



Reminders attached to an account open in the Reminder dialog box when you access the following account-related windows:

- Account
- Ledger

In addition, reminders attached to the patient's account open in a pop-up dialog box when you access the following windows associated with that patient:

- Patient
- Patient History
- Treatment Plan
- Chart
- Perio Exam
- Appointment Detail, either when you:
 - Open this window with an appointment already selected in the Schedule.
 - Select the patient in the Appointment Detail window.

In the Reminder dialog box, users can check the "Don't show me this again today" check box to dismiss a particular reminder for the rest of the day. This setting is user specific per workstation.

► To enable pop-up reminders for the practice:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then select Practice Config.
- **2.** In the Practice window, click the System Defaults tab.
- **3.** Check the "Show popup reminder" check box.

Practice - 9999					. 🗆 🛛
Eile Edit View Reports Documents Tools DAISY Help					
CARSY C Schedule Account Patien	t Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practi
🍰 Practice 🛛 🖀 🕞 🕱 😂					
Practice Settings					
DAISY Office ID 9999					1
Practice Financial Setup System Defaults Collection	on Messages Oth	er Messages	Location Sec	urity AutoF	Rem 🔹 岩
System Defaults and Options y Restore defa	ault grid settings fo	r BETTY			
General Options	New Account	Settings			
City Portland	Provider	Smith DDS,	Richard M	*	
State OR Zip 97	Fee Schedule	Basic	*		
Area Code 503	Account Optic	on Defaults:			
Run Wizard On Startup	Send State	ment			
Prompt for Printing options	Finance Ch	arges Moooggoo			
Closing In Process	Print State	ment Estimate	s		
Show popup reminder	Detient Devel		-		
Patients older than 12 💭 use Permanent dentition	Default Recall	Interval 6	<u>^</u>		
Claims	Decall Metho		Months		
Default to Benefits Assigned	O Phone (O Card 💿	Label ON	one	
✓ Default to Release Insurance Info. ✓ Always Hold Secondary Claim:	Auto-Create	e Recall			
Default Medical Claim Assignment (HCFA Box 27)	UCR Manage Prompt for insurance p	ment UCR updates payments	when posting		
	Ledger CutOf Only show trar	ff nsactions sinc	e 07/21/1996	~	

4. Click , then close the window.

Set up a service location address

Service location addresses are set up in the Practice Settings window.

► To set up a service location address:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Configuration.
- 2. In the Practice window, click the Location tab.
- **3.** In the Office Locations section, right-click and select New Location.

You see the warning "One a location is created, it cannot be deleted. Do you still want to create a location?"

- 4. Click Yes.
- **5.** In the Name text box, type the name of the location.
- 6. Complete the address information for the new location.
- 7. In the Type drop-down list, select the type of location.
- In the Default NPI text box, type the NPI number for this location.
 Note: DAISY requires NPI numbers to process claims. For more information, see "Manage practice settings" on page 501.
- **9.** Click **a** to save the location.

Configure EDI settings

Set up electronic prescribing

To use DAISY eRx, your practice must have:

- · An Emdeon Clinician username and password for each provider and staff member
- A Site ID number from Emdeon

When you subscribe to DAISY eRx, a DAISY representative adds the Emdeon usernames and passwords and the Site ID number to your practice settings.

Before you can connect to Emdeon Clinician to manage patient e-prescriptions, you must enable e-prescribing for the practice.



► To set up electronic prescribing for the practice:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then select Practice.
- 2. In the Practice window, click the EDI tab.
- **3.** In the e-Prescribing section, check the Enabled check box.
- **4.** Click , then close the window.

Note: If you do not have the appropriate DAISY eRx access permissions, you see the Site ID text box and the Enabled check box grayed out. For more information on EDI access, see "Set up access permissions for DAISY eRx" on page 516.

Manage user accounts

Dental offices often have different types of users, such as front office staff, dental hygienists, and dental assistants. DAISY enables you to set up each user with access permissions that are appropriate for the work they do. You manage user accounts from the User window.

Note: Only those who have full access rights can change user settings.

► To manage a user account:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then select Users.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - Search for and select the user account, then click OK.
 - To add a user account, click New User.

The User window opens.

0	User - New				- 🗆 🗙
File Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help					
CASY < Contemporation of the second s	Patient Re	ecall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports
🧏 User 🖬 🗋 🎜 😂					
User Name ELLEN					
First Name Middle Name	Last Name				
Ellen J	Richardson				
Security EDI					
Security					
Permissions Allow access to Account?	Appointment Permi Allow access to Appoint Allow access to Co Allow access to Fo Allow access to Fo Allow access to Appoint Scheduling Access to Practice of Practice Financial Setup System Defaults Collection Messages Uccation AutoRemind EDI Access to User Con Security	issions infirmation? Ilow-Up? pt. Config? View None M 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			
					.::

- **3.** Do one of the following:
 - If you are adding a new user account, type the new user name, first name, middle name, and last name.
 - If you are modifying a user account, go to step 4.
- 4. Select or modify the appropriate permission and access settings.
- **5.** Click **a**, then close the window.

Note: DAISY logs changes to security settings in the Activity Log and the Security Log.

Copy user account permissions

Dental offices often have different types of users, such as office staff, dental hygienists and dental assistants. Each user of the same type often requires a DAISY user account

that has the same set of permissions.

The easiest way to set up accounts with the same permissions is to copy the permissions from an existing user account. For example, copy the permissions from the account of one dental hygienist to the account of another.

To copy user account permissions:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- Click the Security tab to view Practice Settings.
 Note: Only those who have full access rights can change security settings.
- **3.** Do one of the following:
 - To copy permissions to a new account: from the File menu, select New, then select User. In the User Name text box, type the name of the new user account,



- To copy permissions to an existing account: click to open the Search For User window. Search for and select the user whose permissions need to be modified, then click OK.
- 4. From the Edit menu, select Copy Permissions From...
- **5.** In the Select a User to Copy dialog box, search for and select the user whose permissions will be copied.

Note: As a security precaution, the search results only show user accounts with permissions less than or equal to the user account performing this task.

Select a User to c	ору					
User Name ⊙ Beqins with.	O Contains	More ≥>				
Auto Search ⊠ Select an item:		. 97				
User Name 🔟	First Name		Middle Name		Last Name	^
BETTY	Betty				Jefferson	·
JENNY	Jenny				Harrison	
REBECCA	Rebecca				Bastian	
RICH	Richard				Smith	
WANDA	Wanda				Woolover	
				OK Cance	>	
Searching all data			Ordered by U	ser Name ascé		;

6. Click OK.

The permissions are copied to the other account.

7. Click to save the changes.

Reset a user password

DAISY administrators with Security Officer access can now reset a user account to its original default password.

Note: Users cannot reset their own passwords, and only DAISY support representatives can change the password on a user account that has the Security Officer permission.

► To reset a user password:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then select Users.
- 2. Search for and select the user account whose password needs resetting.
- **3.** Click OK to open the User window.

4. Click the Security tab.

User - REBECCA							
File Edit View Reports Tools	DAISY Help						
	eset Password fo	REBECCA	4		1		š 🕉
Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mgr	Iransactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practice
🧏 User 🏼 🗃 🖬 🗅	23						
User Name REBECCA							
Rebecca	S		Lanxon				
Security EDI							
Security							
Permissions		Appoin	tment Permi	issions			
Allow access to Account?		Allow a	ccess to App	oint?			
Allow access to Patient?		Allow	access to Co	nfirmation?			
Allow managing prescription	ns? 🔲	Allow	access to Fo	llow-Up?			
Allow access to Insurance?		Allow	access to Ap	pt. Config?			
Allow access to Transactions	s?			View			
Allow Adjustments/Reversa	als? 🔽			None Modify			
Allow Posting Adjustments	? 🗹	Sche	dulina	000			
Allow access to Report Galle	ry? 🗹						

- **5.** From the Tools menu, select Reset Password for user name. In this example, the user name is REBECCA.
- 6. In the Info dialog box, click OK.

Info
REBECCA's password has been reset to their username. Be sure they change their password after they successfully login to DAISY.
<u><u>o</u>k</u>

7. Close the User window.

Set up appointment security settings

DAISY offers a fine degree of control over user access to appointment scheduling and resource management. You can limit users to Confirmation Only, Follow-Up Schedule Viewing, Schedule Modifying, Configuration, or all of the above.

► To set up appointment security settings:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- **2.** Click the Security tab to view Practice Settings.

Departies 0000				
The Edit User Deports Table DATEY Links				
File Fair Alew Kehours Tools DATPA Helb			_	~
		4		
	Account Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist
🍪 Practice 🖬 🗅 🎜 😂				
Practice Settings				
DAISY Office ID 9999				
Practice Financial Setup System Defaults C	Collection Messages F	⊃ayment Message	s Location	Security
Security				
User Name KATE				
First Name Middle Name	Last Name			
Kate	McQuay			
Permissions	Appointment Permi	ssions		
Allow access to Account? 🗹	Allow access to Appo	oint?	n i	
Allow access to Patient?	Allow access to Co	nfirmation? 🔽	Ĩ.	
Allow access to Insurance?	Allow access to Fo	llow-Up?	7	
Allow access to Transactions? 🔽	Allow access to Ap	pt. Config? 🗖	1	
Allow access to Report Gallery? 🔽		View	-	
Allow access to Practice?		None Modify		
Allow access to Lists?	Scheduling	000		
Allow access to Closing? 🔽	Access to Dractice (Config		
Allow access to Wizards?	Access to Plactice (coning.		
Allow access to Charting?	Practice	000		
Allow deleting/removing Info?	Financial Setup	000		
Allow access to Recall Mgr? 🔽	System Defaults	000		
Allow access to Quick Estimate? 🗹	Collection Messages	000		
Allow Adjustments/Reversals?	Other Messages	000		
Allow access to Detail Responses V	Location	000		
Allow access to Detail Design	Security	000		

- 3. Click
- 3 to open the Search For - User window.
- **4.** Search for and select the user whose permissions need to be modified.
- 5. Click OK.
- **6.** In the Practice window, select from the following appointment permissions:

This permission	Does this
Allow access to Appoint?	Acts as a master switch. This permission allows or prevents the user from accessing appointment scheduling, such as the Schedule, the Confirm Appointments window, or from changing Appointment configuration settings.
	If checked, the user can access some (depending on the other permissions granted) or all areas of appointment scheduling.
	If unchecked, the user has no access to appointment scheduling.
Allow access to Confirmation?	If checked, the user can access and modify information in the Confirm Appointments window.
	If unchecked, the user cannot access the Confirm Appointments window.
Allow access to Follow-Up?	If checked, the user can access and modify information in the Follow Up Appointments window.
	If unchecked, the user cannot access the Follow Up Appointments window.
Allow Access to Appt. Config?	If checked, the user can change Appointment configuration settings, including practice availability, resource availability, and schedule set up.
	If unchecked, the user cannot change Appointment configuration settings.
Scheduling	If set to None, the user cannot view or change appointment information.
	If set to View, the user can open and view schedules and appointments, but cannot make changes.
	If set to modify, the user has full access

This permission	Does this
	to schedules, including modifying appointment details, checking in and out, scheduling and rescheduling appointments, and using the Organizer.

7. Click and close the Practice window.

Set up access to adjustments

In the Security tab in the Practice Settings window, the control option "Allow Posting Adjustments?" in the Permissions section limits the kind of access users have to adjustment transactions.

Entering and posting adjustment transactions are treated as separate tasks. Users who have permission to enter and reverse adjustments can be restricted from posting them. This allows others to review adjustments before they are posted.

► To set up user access to adjustment transactions:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- 2. Click the Security tab to view Practice Settings.

Note: Only those who have full access rights can change security settings.

- **3.** Click **I** to open the Search For User window.
- 4. Search for and select the user whose permissions need to be modified.
- 5. Click OK.
- **6.** In the Practice window, in the Permissions section, check the "Allow access to Transactions?" check box.

Practice - 9999				
	Help			
Lock DAISY Schedule	Account Patie	nt Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim His
🔁 Practice 📴 🖬 🗅				
Practice Settings				
DAISY Office ID 9999				1
Practice Einancial Setup System Defaults C	ollection Messages	Other Messaries	Location Se	curity
Socurity Hass Name WANDA	oneenon measages	other messages	Location	····,
Security User Name WANDA				
First Name Middle Name	Last Name)		
Wanda	Woolover			
Permissions	Appointment Per	nissions		
Allow access to Account?	Allow access to Ap	point?	~	
Allow access to Patient?	Allow access to	Confirmation?	~	
Allow access to Insurance?	Allow access to I	Follow-Up?	~	
Allow access to Transactions? 🗹	Allow access to a	Appt. Config?	~	
Allow Adjustments/Reversals? 🔽		View		
Allow Posting Adjustments?		None Modify		
Allow access to Report Gallery? 🗹	Scheduling	000		
Allow access to Practice?	concounty	000		
Allow access to Lists?	Access to Practice	e Config.		

- **7.** To give the user permission to create adjustments and reversals, check the "Allow Adjustments/Reversals?" check box.
- **8.** To give the user permission to post adjustments, click the "Allow Posting Adjustments?" check box.

Note: Only user accounts that have "Allow Adjustments/Reversals" permission can be granted "Allow Posting Adjustments" access.

9. Click **and close the Practice window.**

Set up access to Detail templates

Before you can edit Detail templates, your DAISY user account needs to have the correct permissions. These permissions are set in the User window.

Note: Only those who have full access rights can change user settings.

To set up access to Detail templates:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then select Users.
- **2.** Search for and select the user whose permissions need to be modified.
- 3. Click OK.

4. In the User window, check the Allow Access to Detail Templates check box.



5. Click , then close the window.

Set up access permissions for DAISY eRx

Only DAISY users with full access rights can change user account settings.

► To set up user access permissions for DAISY eRx:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Users.
- 2. Search for and select the user account, then click OK to open the User window.
- 3. Click the Security tab to view the user account settings.

				_	
User - BETTY					
<u>Eile Edit View Reports Tools DAISY H</u> elp					
CARSY C Schedule Account	Patient Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Prac >
🧏 User 🏼 🗃 🖬 🗅 😂 😂					
User Name BETTY					
Betty	Jefferson				
Security FDI					
Security					
Pormissions	Appointmont Dormia	sions			
		si0115			
Allow access to Patient?	Allow access to Appor	firmation?			
Allow managing prescriptions?	Allow access to Foll	ow-Up?			
Allow access to Insurance?	Allow access to App	t. Config?			
Allow access to Transactions?		View			
Allow Adjustments/Reversals?	r				
Allow Posting Adjustments?	Scheduling	000			
Allow access to Report Gallery?	Access to Practice C	onfig			
Allow access to Practice?					
Allow access to Closing?	Practice	000			
Allow access to Wizards?	Financial Setup	000			
Allow access to Charting?	System Defaults	000			
Allow deleting users?	Collection Messages	000			
Allow deleting/removing Info?	Other Messages	000			
Allow access to Recall Mgr?	Location	000			
Allow access to Detail Responses?	AutoDomind	000			
Allow access to design changes?	AutoRemina	000			
Allow access to Detail Templates?	EDI	$\left[\bigcirc \bigcirc \bigcirc \right]$			
Allow review of Detail Responses? 🔽	Access to User Confi	g.			
Allow access to Document Mgr? 🗹	Security	000 Secur	ity Officer		

4. To allow the user to manage e-prescriptions, check the Allow Managing Prescriptions check box.

Note: The user must first have the Allow Access to Patient setting enabled.

- **5.** To allow the user to enable or disable DAISY eRx for the practice, change the EDI setting to Modify.
- **6.** Click **.** , then close the window.

Set up permissions for electronic sign-off

The User window has an option that gives users permission to electronically "sign off" on a Details form. With this permission, users can change a Details form from "Ready for Review" to "Reviewed." When they mark it as "Reviewed," and save the form, they must enter their user password to make the change permanent.

Note: Only those who have full access rights can change user settings.

► To set up a user for electronic sign-off:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then select Users.
- 2. Search for and select the user whose permissions need to be modified.
- **3.** Click OK to open the User window.
- **4.** In the Permissions section, check the "Allow review of Detail Responses?" check box.

0	Us	er - KATE					x
File Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help							
CASY < Contemporation of the second s	Patient	Recall Mgr	Transac	tions	Claim Hist	Reports	>
🕵 User 🗃 🗋 🎜 😂							
User Name KATE							
First Name Middle Name		Last Name					
Kate		McQuay					
Security EDI							
Security							
Permissions	Арроіі	ntment Permis	sions				
Allow access to Patient?	Allow a Allow Allow Allow Allow Sche Access Practic Financi System Collect Other M Locatio AutoRe EDI Access	raccess to Appoin raccess to Com raccess to Follo raccess to Appl duling to Practice Co e ial Setup n Defaults ion Messages Messages in emind to User Config	It /				
Allow access to Document Mgr?	Securit	у	$\odot \odot \odot$				

5. Click , then close the window.

Set up access permissions for Document Manager

The Security tab in the Practice Settings window now has an option that gives users permission to access Document Manager. With this permission, users can access the DAISY archive via the Document Panel and use all of the features of the Document Manager window.

Document Manager permissions do not override other DAISY security settings.

- Filed documents. Users must have security access to a window to view filed documents attached to it. These same restrictions apply to the Documents list in the Document Manager window. For example, if hygienists do not have security access to the practice, they will not see documents attached to the practice.
- Unfiled documents. Users with Document Manager permissions can view any unfiled document. However, they can only attach unfiled documents to those areas in DAISY that they have permission to access.

▶ To set up a user to access Document Manager:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- Click the Security tab to view Practice Settings.
 Note: Only those who have full access rights can change security settings.

@ p 0000					
Practice - 9999					
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools DAISY He	lp				
Schedule Account Patier	nt Recall Mgr	Transactions	s Claim Hist	Reports	Practice Config
🍪 Practice 🗳 🖬 🗅 🎜 😂					
Practice Settings					
DAISY Office ID 9999					1
Practice Financial Setup System Defaults Colle	ection Messages P	ayment Me	ssages Location	Security	U
Security					
User Name BETTY					
First Name Middle Name	Last Name				
Betty	Jefferson				
Permissions A	ppointment Permis	sions			
Allow access to Account?	low access to Appoi	int?			
Allow access to Patient?	Allow access to Con	firmation?			
Allow access to Insurance?	Allow access to Foll	ow-Up?			
Allow access to Transactions? 🔽	Allow access to App	ot. Config?			
Allow access to Report Gallery?		View			
Allow access to Practice?	1	Vone Mod	lify		
Allow access to Lists?	Scheduling	000			
Allow access to Closing?	one to Brastian C	anfig			
Allow access to Wizards? 🗹 🛛 🗛	ccess to Practice C	oning.			
Allow access to Charting?	ractice	000			
Allow deleting users?	nancial Setup	000			
Allow access to Recall Mar?	vstem Defaults	000			
Allow access to Quick Estimate?	Justice Masses	000			
Allow Adjustments/Reversals?	ollection ivlessages	000			
Allow access to Detail Responses?	ther Messages	000			
Allow access to design changes? 🗹 🛛 🗠	ocation	000			
Allow access to Detail Templates? 🗹 🦷 Se	ecurity	000	Security Officer		
Allow review of Detail Responses? 🔽		(223)			
Allow access to Document Mgr? 🔽					

- **3.** Click **I** to open the Search For User window.
- **4.** Search for and select the user whose permissions need to be modified.
- **5.** Click OK.
- **6.** In the Practice window, in the Permissions section, check the "Allow access to Document Mgr?" check box.
- **7.** Click and close the Practice window.

Set up access permissions for AutoRemind

► To set up a user to modify practice settings for AutoRemind:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- Click the Security tab to view your practice's security settings.
 Note: Only DAISY users who have full access rights can change security settings.

Practice - 9999				
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports Documents <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u>	<u>H</u> elp			
CASE Count	Patient Recall Mgr	Transac	tions Claim Hist	Reports
🍰 Practice 🗃 🗋 🎜 😂				
Practice Settings				
DAISY Office ID 9999				1
System Defaults Collection Messages Other	Messages Location	Security 🖌	AutoRemind	* *
Security User Name BETTY				
First Name Middle Name	Last Name			
Betty	Jefferson			
Permissions	Appointment Permis	sions		
Allow access to Account? 🗹	Allow access to Appoint	nt?		
Allow access to Patient?	Allow access to Con	firmation?.	🗹	
Allow access to Insurance? 🗹	Allow access to Follo	ow-Up?	🗹	
Allow access to Transactions? 🔽	Allow access to App	t. Config?	🗹	
Allow Adjustments/Reversals?	Ν	View Jone Mod	difv	
Allow Posting Adjustments ?			,	
Allow access to Report Gallery 7	Scheduling	000		
Allow access to Lists?	Access to Practice Co	onfig.		
Allow access to Closing? 🗹	Practico	000		
Allow access to Wizards? 🗹		000		
Allow access to Charting? 🗹	Financial Setup	000		
Allow deleting users?	System Defaults	000		
Allow deleting/removing Info?	Collection Messages	000		
Allow access to Quick Estimate?	Other Messages	000		
Allow access to Detail Responses?	Location	000		
Allow access to design changes? 🗹	Security	000	Security Officer	
Allow access to Detail Templates? 🔽	AutoDomind	000		
Allow review of Detail Responses? 🗹	AutoReminu	000		
Allow access to Document Mgr? 🔽				

- **3.** Click^{*i*} to open the Search For − User window.
- 4. Search for and select the user whose permissions need to be modified.
- 5. Click OK.

- **6.** In the Practice window, in the Access to Practice Config. section, change the AutoRemind setting to Modify.
- **7.** Click **and close the Practice window.**

Set up access to clinical details

DAISY Chart offers a variety of Details templates that you can use to create forms for entering routine clinical information, such as clinical findings, daily progress notes, and patient medical history. You can limit access to the templates and the forms created from these templates.

► To set up user access to Details:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- **2.** Click the Security tab to view Practice Settings.

Note: Only those who have full access rights can change security settings.

B					
Sile Edit Have Departs Table DATEY Links					کار
File Fait Mew Kehorts Tools DATAT Help				~~	_
BAISY CALSY C Course Account	nt Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	>
🍪 Practice 🗃 🗋 🎜 🍪					
Practice Settings					
DAISY Office ID 9999					
Provide Electric Proton Proton Profestor (Nelles Marsan	D			
Practice Financial Setup System Defaults 0	Collection Messages	Payment M	essages Loca	ation Security	
Security					
User Name KATE					
First NameMiddle Name	Last Name				
Kate	McQuay				
Permissions	Appointment Perm	nissions			
Allow access to Account? 🗹	Allow access to App	ooint?	🔽		
Allow access to Patient? 🗹	Allow access to C	onfirmation?	🗹		
Allow access to Insurance? 🗹	Allow access to F	ollow-Up?	🗹		
Allow access to Transactions? 🗹	Allow access to A	ppt. Config?	🗹		
Allow access to Report Gallery?		None Mo	dify		
Allow access to Practice?	O a la adulta a	000			
Allow access to Closing?	Scheduling	000			
Allow access to Wizards?	Access to Practice	Config.			
Allow access to Charting?	Practice	000			
Allow deleting users	Financial Setup	000			
Allow access to Recall Mgr?	System Defaults	000			
Allow access to Quick Estimate? 🔽	Collection Message	s 000			
Allow Adjustments/Reversals? 🔽	Other Maccaree	000			
Allow access to Detail Responses 🗌	omer wessayes	000			
Allow access to Detail Templates	Location	000			
Allow access to Detail Design 🔲	Security	000	Security Offic	er	

- **3.** Click to open the Search For User window.
- **4.** Search for and select the user whose permissions need to be modified.
- 5. Click OK.
- **6.** Check or uncheck the permissions that apply to this user.

This permission	Does this
Allow access to Detail Responses	Acts as a master switch. This permission allows or prevents the user from accessing Details.
	If checked, the user has access to some (depending on the other permissions granted) or all areas of Details.
	If unchecked, the user has no access to Details.
Allow access to Detail Templates	If checked, the user has full access to Details, including creating and modifying Details templates.
	If unchecked, the user cannot create or modify Details templates.
Allow access to Detail Design	If checked, the user can modify a Details form on a one-time basis, such as adding a field or changing a field name. For example, the user needs to collect a different kind of information than is usually requested in the form. This change does not modify the Details template.
	If unchecked, the user cannot modify an existing Details form.
	This option is reserved for DAISY customer support staff.

7. Click

, then close the Practice window.

Security and auditing

Several security and auditing features make it easy to manage and monitor your practice:

- Users can lock their DAISY session to prevent unauthorized access when they leave their computer.
- If the password is the same as the user account name, DAISY prompts the user to change the password whenever the user logs in. However, no prompt occurs if the user logs in from the Change User window (DAISY > Change User).
- Users who have permission to enter and reverse adjustments can be restricted from posting them. This allows another individual to review adjustments before they are posted.
- The Status History section of an appointment tracks how many times an

appointment is rescheduled.

- The Activity Log provides an audit trail of critical financial and other transactions. This report is available from the Report Gallery.
- The Security Log report:
 - Tracks who the user is, which computer the user was on, and what activity occurred during the user's session.
 - Tracks user permission changes.
 - Tracks abnormal database disconnects.
 - Allows filtering by computer and event time.
- The Closing Practice Summary report provides a snapshot of all of the practice's financial transactions since the last Daily Closing. This report is generated and archived automatically during Daily Closing. The report can be accessed and printed from the Document Manager panel in the Practice Setting window and can also be optionally printed from the Daily Closing dialog box.
- Permissions can be copied from one user account to another.

Use the Activity Log report

The Activity Log report provides an audit trail of critical financial activities and other transactions in the DAISY system.

Note: Only those who have the Practice option set to View or Modify under the Security tab of the Practice Setting window can run the Activity Log report.

The Activity Log report tracks:

- When users log in or out of DAISY
- User account permission changes
- Appointments that are:
 - Rescheduled for a date in the past
 - Set to "Pending" after the start time, but only if the appointment is deleted from the Organizer's Recycle Bin
 - Changed from one patient to another
 - $\circ~$ Moved from one schedule to another
 - Rescheduled more than two times
- Appointments where the patient's name is significantly changed
- Appointments where the patient is changed from "On File" to "New"
- When a user changes or deletes unposted transactions

- If the guarantor is changed on an account
- If the guarantor's address is changed

Create the Activity Log report

The Activity Log report is not automatically accessible from the Report Gallery window. You must create the report before it becomes available.

► To create the Activity Log report:



- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click to open the Report Gallery.
- 2. From the File menu, select New, then select Report.
- **3.** Search for and select the Activity Log report, then click OK.

S	elect Report Template			
Γ				
	Name 🗸	More	<u>></u> >	
	⊙ Begins with ○ Contains			
	act			
Aı Si	ito Search ⊠ elect an item:	5	9 3	
	Name	Δ	Description	^
	Activity Analysis by Perf. Prov.		Activity Analysis by Performing Provider: R2510	
	Activity Analysis by Practice		Activity Analysis by Practice: R2510	
Þ	Activity Log		Activity Log: R1101; Write access in Practice Securit	
				~
			<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> el	р
S	earching for Name starts with 'act'		Ordered by Name ascending	



The report is added to the Report Gallery window.

Run the Activity Log report

► To run the Activity Log report:

• In the Report Gallery window, double-click Activity Log. The Activity Log report shows the data and time of the activity, the user who

Keport: 1101		Activity Log
		Cp Dental Center - 9999
Date and Time	User	Activity
12/05/09 07:12:12 pm	WANDA	Changed User Permission for BETTY. See Security Log for details.
12/05/09 04:13:16 pm	WANDA	Wanda Woolover Logged in to DAISY
12/05/09 04:13:08 pm	JENNY	Jenny Harrison Logged out of DAIS Y
12/05/09 04:05:47 pm	JENNY	Jenny Harrison Logged in to DAISY
12/05/09 04:05:21 pm	JENNY	Jenny Harrison Logged out of DAIS Y
12/05/09 04:05:10 pm	JENNY	Jenny Harrison Logged in to DAISY
12/05/09 04:05:06 pm	WANDA	Wanda Woolover Lozzed out of DAIS Y
12/05/09_04:04:24 pm	WANDA	Wanda Woolover Lorged in to DAISY
11/17/09 09:53:17 pm	WANDA	Wanda Woolover Lozzed out of DAIS Y
11/17/09_07:43:21 pm	WANDA	Wanda Woolover Logged in to DAISY
11/17/09_05:03:02.pm	WANDA	Wanda Woolover Logged out of DAIS Y
11/17/09 03:24:44 mm	WANDA	Wanda Westewa I aread in to DA ISV
11/17/09 03:24:44 pm	DMCHale	Lagged in to DAISY
11/15/09 05:54:25 pm	WANDA	Logged in to DA16 1 Words Westerne Learned in the DA18 V
11/05/09 05:08:45 pm	WANDA DMOULI	wanda woolover Logged in to DA151
11/05/09 05:08:28 pm	DMCHeip	Logged out of DAIS 1
11/05/09 03:06:29 pm	DMCHelp	Logged in to DAIS Y
11/05/09 02:55:43 pm	DMCHelp	Logged out of DAIS Y
11/05/09 02:18:47 pm	DMCHelp	Logged in to DAISY
11/05/09 01:43:33 pm	WANDA	Wanda Woolover Logged out of DAIS Y
11/05/09 01:36:19 pm	WANDA	Changed Patient on Appointment York, Joseph 11/30/2009 12:00 PM Perio Maint to Kleg, Har
11/05/09 01:33:15 pm	WANDA	Wanda Woolover Logged in to DAISY
11/05/09 01:07:55 pm	JENNY	Jenny Harrison Logged out of DAIS Y
11/05/09 01:03:20 pm	JENNY	Rescheduled Start on Appointment Crews, Stanley 12/22/2009 11:00 AM Perio Maint to Sched 12/22/2008 11:00 AM
11/05/09 01:02:39 pm	JENNY	Jenny Harrison Logged in to DAISY
11/05/09 12:58:29 pm	RICH	Richard S mith Logged out of DAIS Y
11/05/09 12:58:03 pm	RICH	Removed Unposted Adjustment \$3.00 Refund to Patient received 11/05/2009 on Account 1021/
11/05/09 12:54:47 pm	RICH	Richard Smith Logged in to DAIS Y
11/05/09 12:52:18 pm	WANDA	Wanda Woolover Logged out of DAIS Y
11/05/09 12:37:08 pm	WANDA	Changed Unposted Charge Amount for D2750 Tooth #14 performed 11/05/2009 on patient Kin Davida from \$0.00 to \$924.00
11/05/09 12:33:55 pm	WANDA	Rescheduled Appointment MacArthur, Taylor 11/12/2009 01:00 PM Adult RC/Lorey to Schedu 11/11/2009 10:00 AM (rescheduled 5 times)
11/05/09 12:33:17 pm	WANDA	Wanda Woolover Lozzed in to DAISY
11/05/09 12:31:07 pm	JENNY	Jenny Harrison Logged out of DAIS Y
11/05/09 12:31:01 pm	JENNY	Changed Guarantor #1 on Account 14223 to Samson, James; 3342 N. Commercial Ave.; Portla: OR 97217 from Samson, Charity; 3342 N. Commercial Ave.; Portland OR 97217
11/05/09 12:30:21 pm	JENNY	Jenny Harrison Logged in to DAISY
11/05/09 12:29:48 pm	JENNY	Changed Patient on Appointment Powell, Joe (Pete) 11/24/2009 08:30 AM #14, 15 Crn Prep to
		Patient
11/05/09 12:29:04 pm	JENNY	Rescheduled Appointment MacArthur, Taylor 11/11/2009 10:00 AM Adult RC/Lorey to Schedr
		11/12/2009 01:00 PM (rescheduled 4 times)
11/05/09 12:28:30 pm	JENNY	Changed Patient on Appointment Drake, Byron Randy 11/10/2009 11:00 AM Perio Maint to Dr
		Zelma
11/05/09 12:27:52 pm	BETTY	Betty Jefferson Lozzed out of DAISY
11/05/09 12:22:40 nm	BETTY	Changed Guarantor Address for Jovner, Kenneth from PO Box 1851; Woodland WA 98674 to
11.11.11.11.11.11.10 pm		W Watson Cover Coos Bay OR 97756
11/05/09 12:20:15 pm	BETTY	Changed Unposted Payment Amount for Check received 11/05/2009 on account 13561 from \$7 to \$78.50
11/05/09 12:17:09 pm	BETTY	Betty Jefferson Lozzed in to DAIS Y
11/05/09 11:44:13 pm	WANDA	Wanda Woolover Logged out of DAIS Y
11/05/09 11:26:22 mm	WANDA	Rescheduled Appointment MacArthur, Taylor 11/09/2009 08:00 AM Adult RC/L create Schedu
11/05/09 11:25:09	WANDA	11/11/2009 10:00 AM (rescheduled 3 times) Dalated a projectorest Lucz Longing 11/04/2009 09:30 AM #19 Cro Dero form Parameter Pice the
11/05/09 11/25/09 am	- ADDA	Desires Appointment Lone, remner 1104/2007 07.30 Abit #17 Cit Prep from Recycle Din the Desired Ar WANDA 11/05/2000 11-25 AM
11/05/00 11/04/00	THAN IN A	Tenses by WANDA 11/03/2007 11:23 ANI Washe Washing Tanad is to DA 19 M
11/03/09 11:24:29 am	WANDA	wanda woolover Logged in to DAIS I
11/05/09 11:21:50 am	WANDA	Wanda Woolover Logged out of DAIS Y
11/05/09 11:18:58 am	WANDA	Wanda Woolover Logged in to DAISY
11/05/09 11:17:41 am	DMCHelp	Logged out of DAIS Y
11/05/09 11:02:40 am	Ad minis tra	Logged out of DAIS Y
11/05/09 11:02:40 am	Ad minis tra	Logged in to DAISY
11/05/09 11:00:08 am	Ad ministra	Logged out of DAIS Y
11/05/09 11:00:08 am	Ad minis tra	Logged in to DAISY

performed the activity, and the type of activity that occurred.

Use the Security Log report

The Security Log report now includes the following information:

- Who the user is
- Which computer the user was on
- Which DAISY program modules were accessed during the user's session
- What activity occurred during the user's session

The report also tracks:

- User account permission changes
- Failed logins

• Abnormal database disconnects, such as when a computer is shut off without properly exiting DAISY

In addition, enhanced report filters enable you to filter by computer and event time.

Run the Security Log report

► To run the Security Log report:

• In the Report Gallery window, double-click Security Log.

Report: 11	00		Sec	urity Log					
	Cp Dental Center - 9999								
Seq. ID	Date and Time	User	Computer	Program	Event				
34933	11/17/09 9:44:31pm	WANDA	OPER3	Dmcdoc	Logged in				
34934	11/17/09 9:46:53pm	WANDA	OPER3	Dmcdoc	Logged out normally				
34935	11/17/09 9:50:11pm	WANDA	OPER3	Dmcdoc	Logged in				
34936	11/17/09 9:53:00pm	WANDA	OPER3	Dmcdoc	Logged out normally				
34937	11/17/09 9:53:10pm	WANDA	OPER3	Dmcdoc	Logged out normally				
34938	11/17/09 9:53:10pm	WANDA	OPER3	Appoint	Logged out normally				
34939	11/17/09 9:53:10pm	WANDA	OPER3	Daisy	Logged out normally				
34940	11/17/09 9:53:17pm	WANDA	OPER3	Premier	Logged out normally				
34941	12/05/09 4:04:07pm	WANDA	OPER3	Daisy	Logged in				
34942	12/05/09 4:04:24pm	WANDA	OPER3	Appoint	Logged in				
34943	12/05/09 4:04:24pm	WANDA	OPER3	Premier	Logged in				
34944	12/05/09 4:05:00pm	JENNY	OPER3	Daisy	User authentication to Change User				
34945	12/05/09 4:05:00pm	JENNY	OPER3	Daisy	Logged out normally User authentication to Change User				
34946	12/05/09 4:05:00pm	WANDA	OPER3	Daisy	Logged out normally				
34947	12/05/09 4:05:00pm	JENNY	OPER3	Daisy	Logged in				
34948	12/05/09 4:05:05pm	WANDA	OPER3	Appoint	Logged out normally				
34949	12/05/09 4:05:06pm	WANDA	OPER3	Premier	Logged out normally				
34950	12/05/09 4:05:10pm	JENNY	OPER3	Premier	Logged in				
34951	12/05/09 4:05:21pm	JENNY	OPER3	Premier	Logged out normally				
34952	12/05/09 4:05:21pm	JENNY	OPER3	Daisy	Logged out normally				
34953	12/05/09 4:05:38pm	JENNY	OPER3	Daisy	Logged in				
34954	12/05/09 4:05:47pm	JENNY	OPER3	Premier	Logged in				
34955	12/05/09 4:13:05pm	WANDA	OPER3	Daisy	User authentication to Change User				
34956	12/05/09 4:13:06pm	WANDA	OPER3	Daisy	Logged out normally User authentication to Change User				
34957	12/05/09 4:13:06pm	JENNY	OPER3	Daisy	Logged out normally				
34958	12/05/09 4:13:06pm	WANDA	OPER3	Daisy	Logged in				
34959	12/05/09 4:13:08pm	JENNY	OPER3	Premier	Logged out normally				
34960	12/05/09 4:13:16pm	WANDA	OPER3	Appoint	Logged in				
34961	12/05/09 4:13:16pm	WANDA	OPER3	Premier	Logged in				
34952	12/05/09 7:12:12pm	WANDA	OPER3	Premier	Entering Adjustments/Reversals granted to BETTY				
34963	12/05/09 7:12:12pm	WANDA	OPER3	Premier	Posting Adjustments granted to BETTY				
34964	12/05/09 8:30:38pm	WANDA	OPER3	Dmcdoc	Logged in				

Filter the Security Log

New Security Log report filters enable you to filter by computer and event time.

► To filter the report:



- **1.** From the DAISY toolbar, click to open the Report Gallery.
- 2. In the Report Gallery window, right-click on Security Log and select Properties.



3. In the Parameters section of the Property Editor – Security Log window, click a tab and select the options to filter by.

For example, to filter for all activities that Betty performed, click the User tab and select the appropriate filtering options.

Property Editor - Security Log	×
General Definition	
Security Log	
Type Report	
Description	
Security Log: R1100 Write access in Practice Security is required to use this report.	
Parameters	
Date and Time User Computer Program Event Eve <	>
User	
is 🗸 equal to 🗸 BETTY 🗸	
OK Cancel Reset	

- Repeat step 3 until all appropriate filters are selected.
 Note: To clear all filter settings, click Reset.
- 5. Click OK.
- 6. In the Report Gallery window, double-click Security Log to run the filtered report.

Manage financial settings

Set up a default disclaimer for financial arrangements

You can set up a default disclaimer for financial arrangements. By default, this disclaimer displays on all of the practice's financial arrangements.

Note: You may also type a different disclaimer on individual financial arrangements.

• To set up the default disclaimer for financial arrangements:

- **1.** In the Practice window, click the Financial Setup tab.
- **2.** In the Financial Arrangement Default Disclaimer section, type the disclaimer that you want to show on every financial arrangement by default.
- **3.** Click to save the settings.

Define a treatment plan disclaimer

Offices can define their own version of the disclaimer that appears on treatment plans. This user-defined disclaimer replaces the default DAISY treatment plan disclaimer that is printed on the treatment plan.

The user-defined disclaimer is limited to 500 characters and appears on all treatment plans. Only one disclaimer per practice is permitted.

Note: Use caution when redefining the disclaimer. If you print a treatment plan with one disclaimer, then change the disclaimer and print that treatment plan again, it will have the new disclaimer.

► To define your own disclaimer:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then select Practice Config.
- **2.** Click the Other Messages tab.
- **3.** In the Treatment Plan Disclaimer text box, type or modify the disclaimer.
| 4. | Click | to | save | the | change. |
|----|-------|----|------|-----|---------|

Practice - 9999								
<u>Fi</u> le <u>E</u> dit <u>Vi</u> ew Reports Documents <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp								
Image: Construction Image: Construction								
🍻 Practice 🛛 🖀 🕞 🧝								
Practice Settings								
DAISY Office ID 9999								
Practice Financial Setup System Defaults Collection Messages Other Messages Location Security								
Statement Messages								
Payment Messages Enter the payment messages for the account statement.								
Insurance Patient portion due upon receipt.								
Non-Insurance Balance due upon receint:								
Financial Arrangement Financial arrangement payment due:								
Quick Statement Balance due upon receipt:								
Other Statement Messages Enter other messages for the account statement.								
Finance Charge / Rebill								
A finance charge of 1.5% (18% annually) is added to all balances over 60 days old.								
Payment Received Message -Thank You!								
Disclaimer for Estimated Portions Due Printed on Statement								
Estimates are based on information on file when claims are submitted to insurance.								
Treatment Plan Disclaimer								
THIS IS ONLY AN ESTIMATE OF CHARGES AND INSURANCE PAYMENT. IT IS SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION DEPENDING ON UNFORESEEN OR UNDIAGNOSABLE CIRCUMSTANCES THAT MAY ARISE DURING THE COURSE OF TREATMENT. PATIENTS WHO CARRY DENTAL INSURANCE UNDERSTAND THAT ALL SERVICES WILL BE CHARGED DIRECTLY TO THE PATIENT. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE PATIENT/RESPONSIBLE PARTY AGREES TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYMENT OF SERVICES.								

Configure the schedule

DAISY Scheduler relies on default settings for both office hours, as well as resource availability, to ensure that appointments and events are only scheduled when the appropriate resources are available.

Office hours and resource availability are set up using time patterns. These patterns are combinations of:

• **Time ranges.** You can specify up to three time ranges by beginning and ending times. For example, morning hours could have the time range of 8:00 am to 12:00

pm, and afternoon hours could have the time range of 1:00 pm to 5:00 pm.

Note: Time ranges must fall within a 24-hour period. In addition, time ranges in the same pattern must not overlap.

- **Recurring Patterns.** You can specify how often the time range is repeated, and on what days of the week, days of the month, or months of the year that it applies.
- **Effective Dates.** You can specify when this pattern begins and when it ends. For example, winter hours are in effect from Oct 15, 2006 to March 15, 2007.

Time off for the practice, as well as resources, is specified using these same types of time patterns. You can name each pattern to make it easier to identify.

Set up practice availability

Practice availability or office hours are set up using a series of recurring time patterns. For example, you can use this feature to create seasonal schedules—one for winter, and one for summer.

Practice availability settings have no direct effect on the scheduling of resources. However, when you make changes to practice availability, you do have the option of applying those changes to selected resources. This process is called synchronization.

► To set up practice availability:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Appointment, then Configure, then Practice.
- **2.** Click the Availability tab.

Use this window to view the current office hours and time off for the practice. The calendar shows six weeks worth of dates.

Repractice Configuration								
<u>File Edit View R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAISY <u>H</u> elp								
Image: Schedule Image: Schedule <td< td=""></td<>								
🍻 Prae	ctice Cor	nfiguratio	on 🔒	2 3				
Options Av	ailability							
Availabilit	y and Time	Off	wailability	🔲 Time Off]			
		Nov	ember 2	006 💌				
Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat		
29	30	31	1	2	3	4		
5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18		
19	20	21	22	23	24	25		
26	27	28	29	30	1	2		
3	4	5	6	7	8	9		

- **3.** Click the Availability button.
- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - In the Search For Practice Availability window, search for and select a time pattern, then click OK.

Note: The Search For - Practice Availability window does not show patterns whose effective dates have expired. To view all Availability patterns, including expired ones, click the Less button to clear the Ending filter.

- To create a new time pattern, click New Practice Availability.
- In Name text box, type a name for this time pattern.
 For example, if you're setting up a pattern for summer hours, type Summer Hours.

🕷 Availability - Practice - New								
<u>Eile Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help</u>								
DAISY CERT	Patient	Recall Mg	r Transactio					
Availability 🏼 🗃 🗋 🎜 😂 🎗								
Available Times		12						
Name Summer hours		11 - 1						
Begin End	1	0	2					
Time Range #1 09:00 AM 🔷 to 12:00 PM 🤤	9	AM PM	3					
Time Range #2 02:00 PM 🗘 to 03:00 PM 🗘	8	;	4/					
Time Range #3 🔷 to 🔷		765						
Recurrence Pattern								
Repeat every 1 📢 Week(s) 🔻 on		June 200	6 🔺 🖻					
Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sot	Sun Mon	Tue VVed II	nu Fri Sat					
	28 29	30 31	1 2 3					
	4 5	6 7	8 9 10					
	11 12	13 14	<mark>15 16</mark> 17					
Effective Dates	18 <mark>19</mark>	20 21	22 23 24					
Reginning 06/15/2006	25 26	27 28	29 30 (1					
✓ Ending 08/01/2006 ▼	2 3	4 5	6 7 8					
9:00 am to 12:00 pm, 2:00 pm to 3:00 pm on Monday, Tu every week beginning 6/15/2006 and ending 8/1/2006.	⊔esday, Wed	nesday, Thursd	ay, Friday					

- **6.** In Time Range #1 do one of the following:
 - Type the beginning and ending times for this pattern's first time range.
 - Use the arrows to scroll through the times beginning and ending times for this pattern's first time range.
- 7. Select beginning and ending times for Time Range #2 and #3, if required. *Note: Time ranges must fall within a 24-hour period. In addition, time ranges in the same pattern must not overlap.*
- **8.** In the Recurrence Pattern section:

- **a.** From the Repeat Every lists, select how often the pattern should repeat and whether it repeats by week, month, or year.
- **b.** Choose one of the following:

If the pattern repeats every	Do this				
Week	Check the check box next to each day of the week on which the pattern should recur.				
Month	Select the number of days the pattern recurs or select specific details from the drop-down lists. For example, this selection repeats the pattern on the first Wednesday of every month.				
	Repeat every 1 😧 Month(s) 🔹 on O Day 1 🐳 The first 👻 Wednesday 💌				
Year	Select the month of the year that the pattern recurs or select specific details from the drop- down lists. For example, this selection repeats the pattern on the third Friday of December every year.				

9. In the Effective Dates section, if required, select the beginning and ending dates for this pattern as follows:

- To add a beginning date, check the Beginning check box, and type or select a date.
- To add an ending date, check the Ending check box, and type or select a date.

Note: If no effective date is selected, then the pattern takes effect immediately. If only a beginning date is specified, then the pattern takes effect on that date and remains in effect indefinitely. If only an ending date is specified, then the pattern is in effect for all dates up to and including the ending date.

10. Click to save the time pattern.

- **11.** In the Synchronize Practice Availability with Resources window, do one of the following:
 - Check the check box next to each resource whose availability needs to match this time pattern.
 - To synchronize all resources to this time pattern, click All.
 - To add these changes to resources whose availability needs to match this time pattern for the first time, click New Only.
 - To only update resources whose availability previously matched this time pattern, click Update Only.
 - To synchronize none of the listed resources to these changes, click None.

Synchronize Practice Availability with Resources								
Synchronize Availability								
Select the resources that you want to synchronize to this Practice Availability.								
	<u>H</u> ide unaffec	ted resources 🔲						
Resource Name	Action	All						
🗹 Beth	Update							
Carolyn	Update	Ne <u>w</u> Only						
Dr.Weisenbach	Update							
Helen (3)	Unaffected	Update Only						
🗹 Jennifer Williams	Update	News						
Room 2	New	None						
Finish								

12. Click Finish.

- **13.** Close the Availability Practice window.
- **14.** Close the Practice Configuration window.

Set up practice time off

Practice time off, just like practice availability, is set up using a series of recurring time patterns. Use the Practice Time Off feature to schedule exceptions to normal business hours. For example, you can use this feature to schedule holidays or other events that affect the practice as a whole.

Practice time off settings have no direct effect on the scheduling of resources. However, when you make changes to practice time off, you do have the option of applying those changes to selected resources. This process is called synchronization.

► To set up time off for the practice:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Appointment, then Configure, then Practice.
- **2.** Click the Availability tab.
- **3.** Click the Time Off button.
- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - In the Search For Practice Time Off window, search for and select a time pattern, then click OK.

Note: The Search For - Practice Time Off window does not show patterns whose effective dates have expired. To view all Time Off patterns, including expired ones, click the Less button to clear the Ending filter.

- To create a new time pattern, click New Practice Time Off.
- **5.** In the Reason text box, type a reason for this time pattern, such as Thanksgiving or HIPAA Seminar.

🐺 Time Off - Practice								
<u>Eile Edit View R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp								
Main Content of Conten		Patient		Recall) Mgr	Trans	actio	
Time Off 🛛 🚰 🔂 ڭ 🗳 🤇								
Time Off				19				
Reason Day before Thanksgiving			11	12	1			
Type Holiday		1	0		-	2		
O All Day		9		M (PN		3		
● Time between 01:00 PM ♀ and 05:00 PM ♀		8	7	6	5	/		
Recurrence Pattern			-	0	-			
Repeat every 1 🕒 Dav(s)		No	ven	nber	200)6 📉		
	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	
	29	30	31	1	2	3	4	
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	
Effective Dates	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	
✓ Beginning 11/22/2006 ▼	26	27	28	29	30	1	2	
✓ Ending 11/22/2006 ▼	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1:00 pm to 5:00 pm every day beginning 11/22/2006 and	ending	j 11/22	/2006.					

- **6.** From the Type drop-down list, select the kind of time off. For example, if the time off is for Thanksgiving, select Holiday.
- **7.** Do one of the following:
 - If the office is closed all day, select All Day.
 - If the office is closed part of the day, select Time Between, then select the beginning and ending times for this time off pattern.

Note: Time range must fall within a 24-hour period.

8. In the Recurrence Pattern section:

- **a.** From the Repeat Every lists, select how often the pattern should repeat and whether it repeats by day, week, month, or year.
- **b.** Choose one of the following:

If the pattern repeats every	Do this					
Day	Select the number of days the pattern recurs.					
Month	Select the number of days the pattern recurs or select specific details from the drop-down lists. For example, this selection repeats the pattern on the first Wednesday of every month. Recurrence Pattern					
	Repeat every 1 😭 Month(s) 🔽 on					
	🔿 Day 🛛 🖨					
	💿 The 🛛 first 🛛 👻 Wednesday 🔽					
Year	Select the month of the year that the pattern recurs or select specific details from the drop- down lists. For example, this selection repeats the pattern on the third Friday of December every year.					
	Recurrence Pattern					
	Repeat every 1 😭 Year(s) 🔽 on					
	🔿 Every January 🛛 🖌					
	⊙ The third ✔ Friday ✔					
	of December 🖌					

9. In the Effective Dates section, if required, select the beginning and ending dates for this pattern as follows:

- To add a beginning date, check the Beginning check box, and type or select a date.
- To add an ending date, check the Ending check box, and type or select a date.

Note: If no effective date is selected, then the pattern takes effect immediately.

If only a beginning date is specified, then the pattern takes effect on that date and remains in effect indefinitely.

If only an ending date is specified, then the pattern is in effect for all dates up to and including the ending date.

10. Click **to** save the time pattern.

- **11.** In the Synchronize Practice Time Off with Resources window, do one of the following:
 - Check the check box next to each resource whose availability needs to match this time pattern.
 - To synchronize all resources to this time pattern, click All.
 - To add these changes to resources whose availability needs to match this time pattern for the first time, click New Only.
 - To only update resources whose availability previously matched this time pattern, click Update Only.
 - To synchronize none of the listed resources to the changes, click None.

Synchronize Practice Time Off with Resources								
Synchronize Time Off								
Select the resources that you want to synchronize to this Practice Time Off.								
	<u>H</u> ide unaffe	ected resources 🔲						
Resource Name	Action	All						
🗹 Beth	Update							
🔽 Carolyn	Update	Ne <u>w</u> Only						
🔽 Dr. Weisenbach	Update							
🔽 Helen (3)	Update	Update Only						
🔽 Jennifer Williams	Update	Nono						
Room 2	Update	None						
		<u> </u>						

- **12.** Click Finish.
- **13.** Close the Time Off Practice window.
- 14. Close the Practice Configuration window.

Delete practice availability

Whenever you delete one of the practice's availability time patterns, DAISY looks for resources that have time patterns that match. If any are found, DAISY asks if you want to delete the time pattern from those resources as well.

► To delete a practice availability time pattern:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Appointment, then Configure, then Practice.
- **2.** Click the Availability tab.
- **3.** Click the Availability button.
- **4.** In the Search For Practice Availability window, search for and select a time pattern, then click OK.

Note: The Search For - Practice Availability window does not show patterns whose effective dates have expired. To view all Availability patterns, including expired ones, click the Less button to clear the Ending filter.

- 5. From the File menu, select Delete.
- 6. In the Confirm dialog window, click Yes to delete the availability information.
- **7.** In the Synchronize Practice Availability with Resources window, do one of the following:
 - Check the check box next to each resource whose availability needs to match this change to practice availability.
 - To match all resources to this practice availability change, click All.
 - To synchronize none of the listed resources to this practice availability change, click None.

Note: If you decide to synchronize a resource's availability to these changes, be sure that the resource has an alternative availability time pattern; otherwise when you use the Best Fit feature, it may not be able to find available appointment slots for the resource.

Synchronize Practice Availability with Resources								
Synchronize Availability								
Select the resources that you want to synchronize to this Practice Availability.								
	<u>H</u> ide unaff	ected resources 🔲						
Resource Name	Action	All						
🗹 Beth	Delete							
🗹 Carolyn	Delete	None						
🗹 Dr. Weisenbach								
🗹 Helen (3)	Delete							
🗹 Jennifer Williams	Delete							
Room 2	Delete							
<u> </u>								

- 8. Click Finish.
- **9.** Click **and close the Practice Configuration window.**

Delete practice time off

Whenever you delete one of the practice's time-off time patterns, DAISY looks for resources that have time-off patterns that match. If any are found, DAISY asks if you want to delete the time pattern from those resources as well.

► To delete a practice time-off time pattern:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Appointment, then Configure, then Practice.
- **2.** Click the Availability tab.
- **3.** Click the Time Off button.
- **4.** In the Search For Practice Time Off window, search for and select a time pattern, then click OK.

Note: The Search For - Practice Time Off window does not show patterns whose effective dates have expired. To view all Time Off patterns, including expired ones, click the Less button to clear the Ending filter.

- 5. From the File menu, select Delete.
- 6. In the Confirm dialog window, click Yes to delete the time-off information.

- **7.** In the Synchronize Practice Time Off with Resources window, do one of the following:
 - Check the check box next to each resource whose time off needs to match these changes.
 - To match all resources to these changes, click All.
 - To match none of the listed resources to these changes, click None.

Synchronize Practice Time Off with Resources								
Synchronize Time Off	Synchronize Time Off							
Select the resources that you Time Off.	u want to synchror	nize to this Practice						
	<u>H</u> ide unaff	ected resources 🔲						
Resource Name	Action							
🔽 Beth	Delete							
🔽 Carolyn	Delete	None						
🔽 Dr. Weisenbach	Delete							
Helen (3)	Delete							
🔽 Jennifer Williams	Delete							
Room 2	Delete							
		<u> </u>						

- 8. Click Finish.
- **9.** Click **and close the Practice Configuration window**.

Set up resource availability

Resource availability is set up using a series of recurring time patterns. For example, you can use this feature to schedule a hygienist who works on Tuesdays and Thursdays only.

► To set up when a resource is available:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Appointment, then Configure, then Resources.
- **2.** In the Search For Appointment Resource window, search for and select a resource, then click OK.
- **3.** Click the Availability tab.

Use this window to view the resource's current availability and upcoming time off. The calendar shows six weeks worth of days.

Resource Configuration - Beth									
<u>File Edit View Reports Iools DAISY Help</u>									
Image: Schedule Image: Schedule <td< td=""></td<>									
🍰 Reso	🍰 Resource Configuration 🏾 😂 🖬 🗅 🕱 😫 🧟								
Resource Nan	ne Beth								
Definition Av	ailability								
Availability	and Time O	ff 🔲 Availa	ability 🔲 T	ime Off					
		N	larch 200)6 💌					
Sun	Mon	Tue	vved	Thu	Eri	Sat			
26	27	28	1	2	3	4			
5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18			
19	20	21	22	23	24	25			
26	27	28	29	30	31	1			
2	3	4	5	6	7	8			

- **4.** Click the Availability button.
- **5.** Do one of the following:
 - In the Search For Resource Availability window, search for and select a time pattern, then click OK.

Note: The Search For - Resource Availability window does not show patterns whose effective dates have expired. To view all Availability patterns, including expired ones, click the Less button to clear the Ending filter.

- To create a new time pattern, click New Resource Availability.
- **6.** In Name text box, type a name for this time pattern.

🐺 Availability - Beth											
<u>File Edit V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports DAISY <u>H</u> elp											
DAISY CERT	S Patient	Recall Mg	r Transactio								
Availability 🚰 🖬 🗅 🎜 😂											
Available Times											
Name Regular hours		11 - 1									
Begin End	1	0	2								
Time Range #1 08:00 AM 💲 to 03:00 PM 🤤	9	AM PM	3								
Time Range #2 🔷 to 🔷	8		4								
Time Range #3 🔷 to 🔷		765									
Recurrence Pattern											
Repeat every 1 📢 Week(s) 🔻 on		April 200	6 🔻 🖻								
Sun Mon Tue Wed Thu Fri Sat	Sun Mon	Tue VVed Th	hu Fri Sat								
	26 27	28 29	30 31 1								
	2 3	4 5	6 7 8								
	9 10	11 12	<mark>13</mark> 14 15								
Effective Detect	16 17	18 19	20 21 22								
	23 24	25 26	27 28 29								
	30 1	2 3	4 5 6								
8:00 am to 3:00 pm on Tuesday, Thursday every week b	eginning 4/1/2	2006.									

- **7.** For Time Range #1, do one of the following:
 - Type the beginning and ending times for this pattern's first time range.
 - Use the arrows to scroll through the times beginning and ending times for this pattern's first time range.
- 8. Select beginning and ending times for Time Range #2 and #3, if required.
 Note: Time ranges must fall within a 24-hour period. In addition, time ranges in the same pattern must not overlap.
- **9.** In the Recurrence Pattern section:

- **a.** From the Repeat Every lists, select how often the pattern should repeat and whether it repeats by week, month, or year.
- **b.** Choose one of the following:

If the pattern repeats every	Do this						
Week	Check the check box next to each day of the week on which the pattern should recur.						
Month	Select the number of days the pattern recurs or select specific details from the drop-down lists. For example, this selection repeats the pattern on the first Wednesday of every month.						
	Recurrence Pattern						
	Repeat every 1 😭 Month(s) 🔽 on						
	◯ Day 1 🖨						
	⊙ The first ✔ Wednesday ✔						
Year	Select the month of the year that the pattern recurs or select specific details from the drop- down lists. For example, this selection repeats the pattern on the third Friday of December every year.						
	Recurrence Pattern						
	Repeat every 1 😭 Year(s) 🔽 on						
	O Every January ✓ 1 😭						
	💿 The 🛛 third 👻 Friday 💙						
	of December 💌						

10. In the Effective Dates section, if required, select the beginning and ending dates for this pattern as follows:

- To add a beginning date, check the Beginning check box, and type or select a date.
- To add an ending date, check the Ending check box, and type or select a date.

Note: If no effective date is selected, then the pattern takes effect immediately. If only a beginning date is specified, then the pattern takes effect on that date and remains in effect indefinitely. If only an ending date is specified, then the pattern is in effect for all dates up to and including the ending date.

11. Click and close the Availability window.

12. Close the Resource Configuration window.

Set up resource time off

Resource time off is set up using a series of recurring time patterns. For example, you can use this feature to schedule vacation or convention attendance.

▶ To set up when a resource has time off:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Appointment, then Configure, then Resources.
- **2.** Do one of the following:
 - In the Search For Appointment Resource window, search for and select a resource, then click OK.
 - To create a new appointment resource, click New Appointment Resource.
- **3.** Click the Availability tab.
- **4.** Do one of the following:
 - In the Search For Resource Time Off window, search for and select a time pattern, then click OK.

Note: The Search For - Resource Time Off window does not show patterns whose effective dates have expired. To view all Time Off patterns, including expired ones, click the Less button to clear the Ending filter.

- To create a new time pattern, click New Resource Time Off.
- 5. In the Reason text box, type a reason for this time pattern.

🐺 Time Off - Beth - New												
<u>Eile Edit View R</u> eports DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp												
DAISY C DAISY C Account	Patient			Recall Mgr		Transactio						
Time Off 🛛 🚰 🔂 🗋 😂												
Time Off												
Reason Mexico trip		, 12	1		11	12						
Type Vacation	10		-	2 0	0		2 9					
⊙ All Dav	9	AIM		6		PIVI	3					
O Time between	8		- 4		3 -	/ =	4					
		0	2		V.	6.0						
Recurrence Pattern												
Repeat every 1 🕒 Day(s)			Mar	ch 2	006	~						
	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat					
	26	27	28	1	2	3	4					
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11					
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18					
	19	20	21	22	23	24	25					
Effective Dates	26	27	20	20	20	24	1					
✓ Beginning 03/31/2006	20	21	20	23	30	31						
✓ Ending 04/07/2006	2	3	4	5	6	7	8					
Entire day (24 hours) every day beginning 3/31/2006 and	endinç	g 4 <i>/7 /</i> 2	006.									

6. From the Type drop-down list, select the type of time off.

For example, if the time off is for vacation, select Vacation.

Note: You can also add more types to this drop-down list. In the Type text box, type the name of the new type. After you save this pattern, the type becomes available whenever you select from the Type drop-down list. You can also maintain the list of time off types. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then List Maint. Click the Simple Lists tab, and from the drop-down list in the Lookup List Maintenance window, select Time Off Types.

7. Do one of the following:

- If the resource will be off all day, select All Day.
- If the resource has time off part of the day, select Time Between, then select the beginning and ending times for this time off pattern.

Note: Time range must fall within a 24-hour period.

8. In the Recurrence Pattern section:

- **a.** From the Repeat Every lists, select how often the pattern should repeat and whether it repeats by day, week, month, or year.
- **b.** Choose one of the following:

If the pattern repeats every	Do this							
Week	Check the check box next to each day of the week on which the pattern should recur.							
Month	Select the number of days the pattern recurs or select specific details from the drop-down lists. For example, this selection repeats the pattern on the first Wednesday of every month.							
	Recurrence Pattern							
	Repeat every 1 😭 Month(s) 🔽 on							
	◯ Day 1 🖨							
	⊙ The first ✔ Wednesday ✔							
Year	Select the month of the year that the pattern recurs or select specific details from the drop- down lists. For example, this selection repeats the pattern on the third Friday of December every year.							
	Recurrence Pattern							
	Repeat every 1 😭 Year(s) 🔽 on							
	O Every January ✓ 1 🖨							
	💿 The third 🔽 Friday 🔽							
	of December 💌							

9. In the Effective Dates section, if required, select the beginning and ending dates for this pattern as follows:

- To add a beginning date, check the Beginning check box, and type or select a date.
- To add an ending date, check the Ending check box, and type or select a date.

Note: If no effective date is selected, then the pattern takes effect immediately. If only a beginning date is specified, then the pattern takes effect on that date and remains in effect indefinitely. If only an ending date is specified, then the pattern is in effect for all dates up to and including the ending date.

10. Click and close the Time Off window.

11. Close the Resource Configuration window.

Configure a schedule to show first names only

The Schedule window and the printed schedule (Schedule View Report) can be configured to show the patients' first names only.

► To configure a schedule to show patient first names only:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, select Appointment, then select Practice.
- **2.** In the Practice Configuration window, check the "Show first names ONLY on schedule?" check box.

Practice Configuration	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp	
Lock DAISY Schedule Account	t Patient Recall Mgr
🍪 Practice Configuration 🛛 🗟 🌊	8
Options Availability	
Options	Image Manager
Schedule increment 10 👻 minutes per unit	[
Default appointment duration 60 📚 minutes	
Show patient information on schedule?	
Show first names ONLY on schedule?	
Add cancellation reason to patient notes? 🔽	Clear Image
Use Hands-free recall?	No. Ohana Optimus
Pre-filter appointment search for future?	No-Snow Settings
When to check for overbooking After closing and saving open appointments After scheduling appointments with Best Fit Changing appointments in Schedule View	No-show after 20 🗘 Minutes
Practice Production Ratings	
Poor \$5.00 Fair \$15.00 Good \$	\$25.00 Excellent \$60.00

3. Click to save the change.

► To print the schedule showing patient first names only:

1. From the DAISY toolbar, click



- **2.** From the Reports menu, select Schedule.
- **3.** In the Print Schedule View Report dialog box, click the Appointments tab.

Print Schedule View Report	
Print Options Layout Time Ran	ge Appointments Resources
Black and white	Example Daisy Appointment Description Pri: (123) 456-7890 Alt: (800) 368-6401 Font Shrink to fit
Note: Word-wrapping in example i the appointment width is determine Page Setup tab.	may be inaccurately depicted because ed by the Columns per page setting on
	<u>OK</u> <u>C</u> ancel <u>R</u> eset

- 4. Check the "Print first names ONLY" check box.
- 5. Click OK.

Set up recall for the practice

Before you can use DAISY's recall capabilities, you have to set up these features at the system level in DAISY:

- Set up recall defaults, such as the amount of time in-between recall appointments, how you will notify patients that recall is due, and whether you want enable Auto-create Recall.
- Define recall types. You give each recall type a unique name, and specify the duration and time in-between this type of appointment. For more information, see **"Set up recall card messages " on page 556**.
- Associate the recall type with a procedure. For example, if you define a recall type of Prophy, you need to associate it with a basic cleaning procedure such as D1110 Prophylaxis, Adult.

In addition, if you want to use Hands-free Recall you have to enable it at the system level in the Scheduler. In most cases, your system is already set up to manage recall, so you simply need to set up individual patients for recall.

Set up recall card messages

Each recall card can contain three types of messages. You can set up default messages that will appear on each recall card, then customize them to fit your immediate needs.

- The Broadcast Message contains information that is specific to the type of recall, such as Prophy or Perio. For example, a prophy message might say, "It is time for your cleaning."
- The Recall Message contains information that is specific to this recall card mailing. A different message is printed depending on whether the patient has a scheduled appointment or is unscheduled. For example, the scheduled message might say, "Your appointment is on Sept. 30, 2005."
- The Custom Recall Message defaults to a pre-defined custom message for all patients, but it can also be customized to contain information that is specific to the patient. For example, "If you are unable to keep your appointment, please call."

Setup the Broadcast Message

The Broadcast Message prints on all the recall cards that you send for a particular recall type, such as prophy. You cannot customize this message for a specific patient.

► To set up the Broadcast Message:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure then List Maintenance.
- **2.** Click the Simple Lists tab.

🏶 Lookup List Maintenance - Simple Lists 📃 🗖 🔀
<u> Eile Edit V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp
😹 DAISY 🗹 🗉 💈 🗃 🖳 🦃 🖿 🖎 🚘 🗎 💭 🕨
Lookup List Maintenance 🛛 🚰 🗔 🗅 🏾 🎜 😂
Simple Lists Prescriptions Referring Providers Cities Medical Questions
Simple Lists Select list to change
Recall Types 👻
Default Duration Default Period Recall Broadcast Message
▶ 30 6 It is time for your dental examination.
30 3 It is time for your dental examination.
30 6 It is time for your dental examination.

- **3.** From the Simple List Selection drop-down list, select Recall Types.
- **4.** Scroll to the far right and select the message under the Recall Broadcast Message column that you want to change.
- **5.** Type a new message.

6. Click , then close the window.

Set up the Recall Message

The Recall Message prints on all recall cards. This message comes in two forms:

- If the patient has already scheduled a recall appointment, the message includes the recall date and time.
- If the patient hasn't scheduled a recall appointment, the message asks the patient to make an appointment soon.

Note: You cannot customize this message for a specific patient.

To set up the Recall Message:

- 1. From the DAISY Recall Manager window, click the Patient tab.
- **2.** In the lower right corner, click *left* next to the Recall Message text box.
- **3.** To change the message for patients with a recall appointment, click the Scheduled Message text box and type the new message.

Edit Default Messages	×
Recall Message	
Scheduled Message:	
Your appointment is on %s.	
Unscheduled Message:	
You are due to return on %s. Please contact us to make an appointment.	
Default Custom Recall Message	
If you are unable to keep your appointment, please call.	
OK Cancel	

4. To change the message for patients without an appointment, click the Unscheduled Message text box and type the new message.

When you change the message, you must include the symbols "%s" (a percent sign followed by a lowercase s) if you want Recall Manager to automatically enter a patient's appointment date and time. For example, the message might say, "Your appointment is scheduled on %s."

If you do not want to include the next recall date and time, simply omit the symbols.

5. Click OK.

Set up the Custom Recall Message

You can either change the default Custom Recall Message or simply change the Custom Recall Message for a specific patient.

To change the default Custom Recall Message:

- **1.** From the Recall Manager window, click the Patient tab.
- 2. Click next to the Custom Recall Message text box.
- **3.** Click the Default Custom Message text box and type the new message.

4. Click OK.

Note: To always reserve the Custom Message for specific recall cards, leave the Default Custom Message text box blank.

► To customize the Custom Recall Message for a specific recall card:

- 1. From the Recall Manager window, select a patient from the recall list.
- **2.** Click the Patient tab.
- **3.** Do one of the following:
 - Click the Custom Recall Message text box and type a different message.
 - Next to the Custom Recall Message text box, click , select a canned message, then click OK.

Note: If no canned messages exist, you'll be asked to enter text for one.

Create a list of Custom Recall Messages

You can create a list of the most common Custom Recall Messages, then select from that list when you want to customize a specific patient's recall card.

► To create a list of Custom Recall Messages:

1. From the Recall Manager window, click the Patient tab.



2. Next to the Custom Recall Message text box, click

If no Custom Recall Messages exist, then you see the Custom Recall Message window. If a list already exists, then you see the Search For - Custom Recall Message window.

- **3.** Do one of the following:
 - In the Custom Recall Message window, type a new message, then click OK.

Custom Recall Message	
Enter the new canned text for Recall Cards	
If you are unable to keep your appointment, please call.	
Make this available from any canned text search	
	<u>O</u> K <u>C</u> ancel

- In the Search For Custom Recall Message window, search for and select a message, then click OK.
- In the Search For Custom Recall Message window, click the New Custom Recall Message button. Type the new message, then click OK.

Add a default overdue message

A default overdue message can be added to Recall Manager.

To add a default overdue message:

- 1. From the DAISY toolbar, click
- 2. Next to the Recall Message text box, click
- **3.** In the Overdue Message text box, type the overdue message.

Edit Default Messages	\mathbf{X}
Recall Message Scheduled Message:	
Your appointment is on %s.	
Unscheduled Message:	
You are due to return on %s. Please contact us to make an appointment.	
Overdue Message:	
Your visit is overdue. Please call our office to schedule your appointment.	
Default Custom Recall Message	
If you are unable to keep your appointment, please call.	
OK Cancel	

4. Click OK to save the message.

Set up DAISY InCharge

Before you can use DAISY InCharge, you need to configure your practice to process electronic transactions as follows:

• Specify the credit cards that the practice accepts according to your contract with TransFirst. These card types will display on account statements.

• Set up the TransFirst connection in DAISY for each office location.

Note: A DAISY representative will help you set up this connection.

Set up accepted credit card types for the practice

To use DAISY InCharge, you need to specify all of the credit card types that the practice accepts according to your contract with TransFirst. These credit card types will display on account statements.

► To set up the credit card types accepted by the practice:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice.
- **2.** In the Practice window, click the Financial Setup tab.
- **3.** In the Accepted Credit Cards on Statement section, check the check box for each credit card type that the practice accepts.

·						
Practice - 9999						
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports Documents <u>T</u> ools D	AIS <u>Y H</u> elp					
CARSY C Schedule Account	S Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports	Practi
🢑 Practice 🛛 🗃 🖬 😂 🖓	8					
Practice Settings						
DAISY Office ID 9999						11
Practice Financial Setup System Default	ts Collection	Messages	Other Messages	Location	AutoRemind	EDI 💛
Financial Setup	Stat	ement Opti	ons			
Finance Charges		Payn	nent Grace Perio	d 60	✓ days	
Interest ○ Rebill Fee	Acc	ount Balance	Write-Off Amour	nt \$2.0	00	
		Default I	Payment Due Da	v	20	
Annual Interest Percent 18	High	ight Drinted 9	Statement Massa	,		
Minimum Finance Charge \$0.50	Drint	Ectimated D	ortions Duo on S	tatomonte?		
Rebill Fee Amount \$0.00	AC	Cepted Credit MactorCard	Cards on Stater	nent		
Min. Balance to Incur Fees \$0.00		Discover	America	n Express		
	01	ther				
Financial Arrangement Default Disc	claimer					
I understand that I am financially responsib if my account remains unpaid and is forwar costs, including reasonable attorney fees.	le for any and ded to a colle	all unpaid an ction agency,	nounts incurred ir I will be respons	i treatment. ible for any	l also underst reasonable co	and that 🔬 Ilection
L						<u> </u>

4. In the Other text box, type the name of one or more additional credit cards that the practice accepts, if any.

Use a space to separate the credit card names. You can type up to 25 characters, including spaces.

5. Click **b** to save the settings.

Set up each office connection to TransFirst

Next, you need to set up a connection to TransFirst for each office location. Each location has its own TransFirst merchant ID and registration key.

Note: Please wait for a DAISY representative to help you set up this connection.

► To set up an office connection to TransFirst

- **1.** In the Practice window, click the Location tab.
- **2.** In the Office Locations section, select a location.
- **3.** In the DAISY InCharge section, do the following:
 - **a.** Check the Enable Card Services check box.
 - **b.** In the Merchant ID text box, type the TransFirst merchant ID for your practice.
 - c. In the Registration Key text box, type the TransFirst registration number.
- **4.** Repeat steps 2 through 3 for each additional office location.

5. Click **and close the window**.

Set up access to TransFirst Virtual Terminal

You can access TransFirst Virtual Terminal directly from within DAISY. You use the Virtual Terminal to view settlement reports and other financial reports, including:

- Transaction summary and detail reports
- Settlement summary and detail reports
- Return lists
- Recurring payments detail and problem summaries
- ACH statements

For more information, see the TransFirst Virtual Terminal documentation.

► To access Virtual Terminal:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Account, then TransFirst.
- 2. In the Merchant ID textbox, type your TransFirst merchant ID.
- **3.** In the Password textbox, type your TransFirst password.

Note: For easier access, add the TransFirst button () to the DAISY toolbar.

Maintain lists

Deactivate a referral provider

You can deactivate referral providers in the Lookup List Maintenance window. When you add a referral for a patient under the Referral Info tab in the Patient window, the

deactivated referral provider will no longer appear as one of the selections.

► To deactivate a referral provider:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then select List Maint.
- **2.** Click the Referring Providers tab.
- **3.** Search for and select the provider you want to delete.
- **4.** Right-click and select Delete provider name.

D Lookup	List M	aintenance	- Referring P	roviders				
File Edit V	iew Re	eports Tools	DAISY Help					
DAISY) ·		C Schedule	Account	Patient	Recall Mg	r Transactions	Clain
Looku	o Lis	t Maint	enance	🚰 🔒 🗅	23			
Simple Lis	ts Pr	escriptions	Referring Pro	viders Cities				
Referring Prefix Firs Ru Care Of Street City State Phone Fax E-Mail Website NPI	g Pro	Zip	Middle		'S	Suffix DMD Select a Referring R Delete Rusty He	ng Provider Ctrl+C Provider Ctrl+N Pimes	

5. Click to save the change.

Add adjustment types

Note: If you already have adjustment types with the same meanings but with different names, use them instead of creating new ones.

• To add an Adjustment Type:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then List Maintenance.
- **2.** Click the Simple Lists tab.
- **3.** From the Simple Lists drop-down list, select Adjustment Types.
- 4. Right-click and select New Item.
- **5.** Type in the new item.

You see the new item added to the table.

Note: DAISY automatically alphabetizes the list for you, so the item you added may not be at the bottom of the table.

- 6. For each additional adjustment type, repeat steps 4 through 5.
- **7.** Click **and close the Lookup List Maintenance window**.

Manage document types

DAISY includes several preconfigured document types. Document types are managed from the Lookup List Maintenance window.

► To manage document types:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then List Maint.
- 2. In the Simple Lists drop-down list, select Document Types.

Lookup List Maintenance - Simple Lists					
<u> E</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Reports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u>	<u>H</u> elp				
CARSY C Schedule Acco	unt Patient F	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist	Reports >
Lookup List Maintenance 🛛 🔐 🗔 🗅 🛛 🏖 😂					
Simple Lists Prescriptions Referr	ng Providers Cities				
Simple Lists Select list to change					
Document Types	*				
Document Types	Description			User Defin	
Correspondence	Letters sent to and received from patients			Y	
EOBs	EOBs from payers for a patient			Y	
Forms	New patient forms			Y	
Generic Document	This is a generic document			Y	
Misc	Other documents			Y	
Treatment Plans	Treatment plans from DAISY			Y	
Visit Summaries	Visit Summary reports are automatically archived h			h N	
				>	

Note: The Visit Summaries document type cannot be changed or deleted, because Document Manager automatically archives any visit summary (walkout statement) that is printed. Visit summaries are attached to the account.

- **3.** To add a new document type, right-click in the list of document types and select New Item.
- **4.** In the Document Types column, type the name of the document type. For example, type Referral Slips to create a document type for referral letters.
- **5.** In the Description column, type a description of the document type.
- **6.** Click to save the new document type.

Add user defined tags

To add an user defined tag:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then List Maint.
- **2.** Click the Simple Lists tab.

- **3.** From the Simple Lists drop-down list, select User Defined Tags.
- 4. Right-click and select New Item.
- **5.** Type in the new item.

You see the new item added to the table.

Note: DAISY automatically alphabetizes the list for you, so the item you added may not be at the bottom of the table.

- 6. For each additional tag, repeat steps 4 through 5.
- **7.** Click **and close the Lookup List Maintenance window.**

Use AutoRemind

DAISY AutoRemind uses a partner service that enables dental offices to automatically remind patients of upcoming appointments, resulting in fewer missed appointments and a more consistent revenue stream for your practice. Reminders can be communicated by phone, e-mail, or SMS text.

This add-on service is fully integrated with DAISY. Database synchronization between the two programs takes place automatically every hour. This synchronization sends the latest appointment information to AutoRemind and updates the confirmation status in the DAISY schedule.

With AutoRemind, you can decide when and how to send reminders. You can also customize the look of your e-mail reminder messages using your practice logo or another appropriate image.

You use reminder schemes to define a strategy for sending reminders to patients who have upcoming appointments. DAISY provides the ability to create and name multiple reminder schemes so you can set up customized strategies for different types of patients or for individual patients.

For more information about subscribing to this service, contact DAISY Sales at 503.765.3471 or **daisysales@dmcdental.com**.

Set up AutoRemind

Before you can use AutoRemind, you need to set up this service for your practice by:

- Registering for the AutoRemind service via the Internet.
- Setting up the AutoRemind connection in DAISY.

Note: A DAISY representative will help you set up this connection.

- Configuring your office's AutoRemind profile on the AutoRemind web site.
- Assigning AutoRemind access permissions for DAISY users.

• Setting up the reminder schemes your office wants to use to send reminders to patients.

Register for the AutoRemind service

- ► To register for the AutoRemind service:
- 1. Go to www.AutoRemind.us/trial.
- 2. Follow the instructions to sign up for an AutoRemind trial account.
- **3.** Record the username and password you used to set up the account.

Within three days, your AutoRemind account information will be sent to Dentists Management Corporation (DMC), and you will receive an e-mail message that DMC has received this information. A DAISY representative will contact you to help you configure AutoRemind for your practice.

Set up the AutoRemind connection

Note: Please wait for a DAISY representative to help you set up this connection.

► To set up the AutoRemind connection:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- **2.** Click the AutoRemind tab.
- **3.** In the Username text box, type your AutoRemind username.
- 4. In the Password text box, type your AutoRemind password.
- 5. In the Def Reminder drop-down list, select the default reminder scheme.For more information about reminder schemes, see "Set up a reminder scheme" on page 576.
- **6.** Click Verify to connect to AutoRemind and verify that the password and username are correct.

DAISY displays the message "date time: Verified user" in the text box below the
Web Site button.



Once you have connected, you can also use this window to manage your AutoRemind service:

Click this button	To do this
Verify	Verify your AutoRemind connection and download new AutoRemind templates and offset settings
Sync	Send the latest appointment information to AutoRemind and update the confirmation status in the DAISY schedule
Web Site	Log in to the AutoRemind website to configure your reminder profile, monitor messages, and view service announcements

Set up the AutoRemind profile

The AutoRemind profile is managed from the AutoRemind website. Use the My Profile page to:

- Define when AutoRemind should not send out reminder messages. For example, you may not want to send reminders after 8:00 p.m. and before 9:00 a.m.
- Set the maximum number of voice call attempts per appointment.
- Upload a logo or other image to include in e-mail reminders. If you do not upload an image, AutoRemind uses a generic image.

The following is an example of an AutoRemind e-mail message:



► To set up the AutoRemind profile:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- **2.** Click the AutoRemind tab.
- **3.** Click the Web Site button to open your default web browser and automatically log into your AutoRemind account.

- AutoRemind ::. Windows Internet Explorer 🚱 🕞 💌 📓 http://backend.autoremind.us/main.php?p 🔽 🗟 🐓 🗙 🚱 Google P Eile Edit View Favorites Tools Help 🖕 Favorites 🛛 👍 🏉 Suggested Sites 🔹 🥔 Free Hotmail 🖉 Web Slice Gallery 💌 🐴 🔹 🔝 🕤 🖶 🔹 Page 🔹 Safety 🕶 Tools 🔹 🔞 🕶 AutoRemind ::. Home Reminder log Message report Log out My Profile Company Dr Jane Smith Tax ID Address Zip City State Country U.S.A. Pacific Time with DST Timezone E-mail Smith@wcdental.com Supplier dmcdental Configure your messages Block AutoRemind from issuing messages between 08 🛩 : 00 🛩 PM and 09 🛩 : 00 🛩 AM Voice call The maximum number of voice call attempts I allow per appointment are $\boxed{2 \quad \forall}$ Multiple calls are made with an hour in between, but only if selected and if voice mail can not be detected. Email Upload the logo or image that you would like to be included in email reminders Browse... (Instructions: upload a JPG format file in the size of 200*60 pixels) Text (email The company name that will be included in messages will be: Dr Jane Smith and Text Messages) (Instructions: changes to this name can be made in the first field on this page named "Company" located under My Update auto 😌 Internet A 100%
 A
- **4.** In the top navigation, click the Profile link.

- 5. In the Configure Your Messages section, do the following:
 - Select the time range when AutoRemind should not send reminder messages.
 - Choose the maximum number of voice call attempts to allow per appointment.
 - Optionally upload your practice's logo or other image to include in e-mail reminders. Images must be 200 x 60 pixels and JPG format.

Note: If you do not upload an image, AutoRemind uses a generic image.

6. Click Update and close the browser window.

Rebuild AutoRemind Data

If AutoRemind data becomes corrupted on the AutoRemind website, you can use this procedure to rebuild the information stored there.

Note: You must have Modify access permissions to perform this task. For more information, see "Set up access permissions for AutoRemind" on page 521.

► To rebuild data on the AutoRemind website:

- **1.** From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- 2. From the Tools menu, select Rebuild AutoRemind.

Practice - 9999	
File Edit View Reports Documents Tools DAISY Help	
Image: Schedule Preset Grid Settings Preset AutoRemind	Recall Mgr Transactions Claim Hist Reports
Practice	↓ ~
Practice Settings	
DAISY Office ID 9999	1
Financial Setup System Defaults Collection Messages	Other Messages Location Security AutoRemind
AutoRemind	Reminder Schemes
Username smithDMD	Scheme Name
Password caseSeniTIVEpassword	Basic Email
Def. Reminder Basic Phone	Basic Phone
Verify Sync	Basic SMS
Web Site	Confirm Appt SMS

3. In the Warning dialog box, click OK.

Warning				
You are about to delete and resubmit all undelivered reminders.				

When complete, you see the message "Rebuilding Reminders Completed." in the text box below the Web Site button.

Synchronize AutoRemind with DAISY

AutoRemind and DAISY need to stay in regular contact with each other to ensure that each has the same appointment and confirmation information.

Database synchronization between the two programs occurs automatically every hour. You can also choose to synchronize AutoRemind manually with your DAISY database.

Synchronization sends the latest appointment information to AutoRemind and updates the confirmation status in the DAISY schedule. In DAISY 4.0, the confirmation status displays as bell icon on an appointment.

Darcel, Lina #15 Seat

If the bell is	The appointment status is
White	Unconfirmed
Green	Confirmed through personal contact. Personal contact includes responding to an automated call or to an email message
Yellow	Message left
Red	Could not confirm

► To manually synchronize DAISY and AutoRemind:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- **2.** Click the AutoRemind tab.
- **3.** Click the Sync button to upload updated appointment information and download the latest confirmation results.

Note: You can also manually synchronize DAISY and AutoRemind by selecting Sync AutoRemind from the Tools menu in the Schedule and Confirm Appointments windows.

Discontinue the AutoRemind service

If you want to discontinue the AutoRemind service, you can use this procedure to remove all AutoRemind data from DAISY and from the AutoRemind website.

Note: You must have Modify access permissions to perform this task. For more information, see "Set up access permissions for AutoRemind" on page 521.

► To discontinue the AutoRemind service:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- **2.** From the Tools menu, select Reset AutoRemind.

3. In the Warning dialog box, click OK.



All reminder data is removed from AutoRemind in DAISY and the AutoRemind website.

Manage reminder schemes

A reminder scheme defines a strategy for sending reminders to patients who have upcoming appointments. For example, one strategy might be to send a confirmation e-mail seven days prior to an appointment, asking for the patient to confirm that appointment. If the patient does not confirm, then the patient will receive a phone call the night before the appointment at 5:00 p.m.

DAISY provides the ability to create and name multiple reminder schemes so you can set up customized strategies for different types of patients. When you sign up for AutoRemind, your practice is provided with the following default reminder schemes:

- Basic E-mail AutoRemind sends the patient an appointment confirmation via email four days before the appointment. If the appointment is not confirmed, then it makes a voice call two days before the appointment. AutoRemind also sends a final reminder via e-mail one day before the appointment.
- Basic Phone AutoRemind uses the primary contact phone number in the patient's Personal Info window to make a confirmation voice call two days before the appointment.
- Basic SMS Uses the primary contact phone number if it is a cell phone. Otherwise it uses the first cell phone number in the Phone Numbers list. AutoRemind sends a confirmation text message four days before the appointment. If the appointment is not confirmed, then it makes a voice call two days before the appointment. AutoRemind also sends a reminder text message two hours before

the appointment.



During initial setup, you select a default reminder scheme for your practice. If a patient is set up to use AutoRemind, all appointments set up for the patient will automatically use the default reminder scheme, unless an alternate scheme is selected for the patient.

Reminder schemes include reminder templates and reminder offsets.

Reminder templates

Reminder templates define the type of message, such as Confirm Appointment, and the language, such as US English. In each reminder scheme, a template defines the message content and the type of media (phone, e-mail, SMS text) that will be used to send the appointment reminder. For example, the practice may have one reminder template for e-mail reminders, and another one that asks the patient to confirm an appointment via an SMS text message.

- Confirm appointment templates generate messages that ask the patient to respond. For example:
 - If the template is a voice confirmation, patients are asked to press 5 to confirm that they received the message. AutoRemind considers this a personal contact confirmation. If the patient responds, the confirmation status displays as a green bell icon on the appointment in the DAISY schedule.
 - If AutoRemind makes the call, and the patient does not answer but AutoRemind can still leave a message, then it treats this result as a personal contact confirmation. The confirmation status displays as a green bell icon on

the appointment in the DAISY schedule.

- If the voice call is answered, but 5 is not pressed, then AutoRemind calls again every hour until the maximum number of voice call attempts allowed per appointment is reached. For more information about how to set the maximum voice call attempts allowed, **"Set up the AutoRemind profile" on page 569**. The confirmation status displays as a red bell icon on the appointment in the DAISY schedule.
- Personal reminder templates do not ask the patient to respond. Once the reminder is delivered, AutoRemind changes the appointment's confirmation status to "left message". The confirmation status displays as a yellow bell icon on the appointment in the DAISY schedule. For more information about confirmation statuses, see "Synchronize AutoRemind with DAISY" on page 572.

Note: If the appointment's confirmation status is already set to "personal contact", AutoRemind will not set the status back to "left message".

Reminder offsets

Reminder offsets define the timeframe in which you want to send your reminder prior to the appointment. Offsets tell AutoRemind how far in advance to send the reminder, such as seven days before the appointment. Different offsets can be attached to different templates. For example, you might want to e-mail patients a week in advance, but text message patients only a day or an hour in advance.

If the time for sending the reminder falls into the range when AutoRemind is blocked from sending messages, then AutoRemind will send the reminder one hour and 15 minutes before the block begins. For example:

- If the office has blocked the sending of reminders between 8:00 p.m. and 8:00 a.m. and a patient is supposed to receive a reminder two hours before their 8:00 a.m. appointment, then AutoRemind will send the reminder at 6:45 p.m. the prior evening.
- If the appointment is on Monday, and the patient is supposed to receive a phone call two days before, but the office has blocked calls on Saturday, then AutoRemind will call the patient on Friday.

Each scheme can have one or more templates and offsets. Using combinations of templates and offsets, a practice can build a variety of reminder schemes that address patient needs.

Set up a reminder scheme

In this example, the front office wants to create a reminder scheme that sends a confirmation text message a week before the appointment, then follows that with an 8:00 a.m. reminder on the day of the appointment, if the patient has not confirmed.

• To set up a reminder scheme:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- **2.** Click the AutoRemind tab.
- **3.** In the Reminder Schemes section, click **I** to add a reminder scheme.
- **4.** In the New Scheme cell, type the name of the new reminder scheme.

Choose a name that is descriptive of the scheme's strategy. For example, a scheme called "Confirm Appt SMS" could be set up to send a text message in US English a week before the appointment. If the patient does not confirm, then the scheme will send a reminder at 8:00 a.m. the day of the appointment.

Practice - 9999)							
<u>Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Rep	ports Documents	<u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u>	<u>H</u> elp					
	Schedule A	Count Account	Patient	Recall Mgr T	ransactions	Claim Hist	Reports	>
🍻 Practice	e 🗳 🖬 🗅	2 3						
Practice Setting	ys							
DAISY Office ID	9999							1
Financial Setup	System Defaults	Collection M	lessages	Other Messages	Location	Security	AutoRemind	* *
AutoRemind				Reminder Sche	mes	- 🖌	-	
Username sr	mithDMD		1	Scheme Name				^
Password Ca	aseSeniTIVEpass	word	i .	Basic Email				
Def Desiredes B	ania Dhana			Basic Phone				
Del. Reminder D		-		Basic SMS				
	Verify	Sync		* New Scheme				
		Web Site]					
		^						
		~						~

5. In the Scheme Name column, select the new scheme, then click **2** to add reminder templates and offsets to the scheme.

You see the Reminder Scheme window for the selected scheme.

- **6.** In the Reminder Template column, click a blank row and select the appropriate reminder template from the drop-down list.
- **7.** Tab to the Reminder Offset column and select the appropriate offset from the drop-down list.

Reminder Scheme - Confirm Appt S	MS		
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> e	φ		
CAISY C Schedule Accou	Int Patient Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist
Reminder Scheme 🛛 🔗 🔒	D 2 3		
🚱 🚍 Confirm Appt SMS			
Reminder Template	Reminder Offset		^
Confirm Appointment - Sms - US-EN	The day of the appointment at 8:0	0 AM	
Confirm Appointment - Sms - US-EN	7 days before appointment		
			=
			×

- **8.** To add another template and offset, click
- **9.** Repeat steps 6 through 7.
- **10.** Click and close the Reminder Scheme window.
- **11.** To add another Reminder scheme, repeat steps 3 through 10.
- **12.** Close the Practice window.

Note: Reminder schemes can be entered in the Reminder Scheme window in any order.

Modify a reminder scheme

To modify a reminder scheme:

- 1. From the DAISY menu, select Configure, then Practice Config.
- **2.** Click the AutoRemind tab.
- **3.** In the Reminder Schemes section, select the scheme, then click **a** to edit the scheme.

You see the reminder templates and offsets associated with the scheme.

Reminder Scheme - Basic Email				
<u> Eile E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> e	elp			
CASY C Schedule Account	ant Patient	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim Hist
Reminder Scheme 🛛 📽 🖥	🗅 🎜 😂			
骨 🚍 Basic Email				
Reminder Template	Reminder Offset			^
Confirm Appointment - Email - US-EN	4 days before appoint	ment		
Personal Reminder - Email - US-EN	1 day before appointm	nent		
Confirm Appointment - Voice - US- 🕶	2 days before appoint	ment at 6:00) PM	
				=
				~
				>

- 4. In the Reminder Schemes window, do one of the following:
 - To change the reminder template, click the template and select a different one from the drop-down list.
 - To change the reminder offset, click the offset and select a different one from the drop-down list.
 - To add a reminder template, click 🖪 . Click the template column and select the appropriate template. Tab to the Reminder Offset column and select the appropriate offset.
 - To remove a reminder template and its offset, click the template, then click <a>I . In the Confirm dialog box, click Yes.
- **5.** Click **and close the Reminder Scheme window.**
- **6.** Close the Practice window.

Configure DAISY Chart

Configure workstation settings

Workstation settings apply only to perio charting, not hard tissue charting. Settings at the top of the window (Pocket Depth Red Line Indicator and Probe) are specific to the computer, so they apply no matter who logs in to the computer.

Workstation Settings - DMC			
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAISY	<u>H</u> elp		
	chedule Accour	t Patient	Recal
🍓 Workstation Settin	gs 📔 🖬 🗅	2 3	
Pocket Depth Red Indicator Line O Pocket + Recession O Pocket Only	Probe None		~
User Settings Bring forward previous exam data- O Prompt Always Never Charting Method	Contact Depth Recession	 Furcation Keratinized Mobility 	
Comprehensive	~		
Chart Display	ual cal		

Settings under the User Settings section, however, are user specific per computer. For example, if you work in multiple operatories, you need to set up DAISY Chart on each computer in those operatories. These settings will apply only to the account you log into.

Dr. William Taylor performs perio exams in operatory 2. Dr. Sharon Perez performs perio exams in operatories 2 and 4. In operatory 2, Dr. Taylor logs in with his user name and password to the computer, and in the Workstation Setting window, he makes his perio setup selections under User Settings. He logs out.

Later, Dr. Perez logs in with her user name and password to the computer in operatory 2, and in the Workstation Settings window, she makes her perio setup selections under User Settings. She logs out. Next, she logs in with her user name and password to the computer in operatory 4, and she completes the User Settings. She logs out.

To set up workstation settings:

1. Log in to DAISY.

Be sure to log in with the user account that the settings should apply to.

- **2.** From the DAISY menu, select Chart, then Configure, then Chart Workstation Settings.
- **3.** Under Pocket Depth Red Line Indicator, choose the option that specifies what the Pocket Depth Red Line Indicator should represent.

In the Perio Exam Full View, the Perio Comparison Chart, and the Periodontal Graphic Chart, a red line on the tooth graphic indicates a pocket depth that is 4 mm or greater. You set up this indicator to specify the measurement for either the pocket depth, or the pocket depth plus the recession.

Workstation Settings - DMC			
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> eports <u>T</u> ools DAIS <u>Y</u>	Help		
	chedule Account	t Patient	Recal
🦓 Workstation Setting	gs 📔 🖬 🗅	20	
Pocket Depth Red Indicator Line ● Pocket + Recession ● Pocket Only	Probe None	×	
<i>User Settings</i> Bring forward previous exam data	Contact Depth Recession	Furcation Keratinized	
Charting Method			
Comprehensive	*		
Chart Display Succal / Lingual - Buccal / Lingu Buccal / Lingual - Lingual / Bucc	ual cal		:

- **4.** Under Probe, select the type of electronic probe attached to the computer, if any.
- **5.** Under Bring Forward Previous Exam Data, select whether data from the patient's previous exam should be brought forward into a new exam:
 - Choose Prompt to have DAISY Chart ask if previous exam data should be brought forward.
 - Choose Always to bring previous exam data forward automatically.
 - Choose Never to always open a blank exam.
- **6.** In the User Settings section, select the exam information that should be brought forward, if any.

Check all check boxes that apply: Contact, Depth, Recession, Furcation, Keratinized, and Mobility.

7. In the Charting Method drop-down list, select the method for this user. In DAISY Chart, exam methods control how you navigate through a periodontal exam. The method controls the path through the mouth, the type of

measurements to perform, and the views for each tooth. For more information about methods, see **"About Perio Exams" on page 359**.

Note: Exam methods are set up for each user during DAISY Chart installation and training.

8. Under Chart Display, choose the order that the teeth are displayed onscreen and when printed.

For example, Buccal / Lingual - Buccal/ Lingual displays the teeth in this order: upper teeth cheek side, upper teeth tongue side, lower teeth cheek side, lower teeth tongue side.

9. Click . , then close the Workstation Settings window.

Customize Chart tabs and buttons

In hard tissue charting, Chart buttons, organized by tabs, can be customized to include only those procedures you commonly use. For example, if you never fit dentures or perform root canals, those Chart buttons can be removed. If you want a button for a bridge instead of a pontic and an abutment crown, you can create a Bridge button that contains both.

You can also select which procedure codes you want to associate with each Chart button. For example, if you perform only simple extractions, you can remove the procedures associated with bony or partial bony extractions.

Note: Changes made to Chart buttons and tabs affect all DAISY Chart users.

Add a Chart button

DAISY Chart comes with a list of pre-defined Chart buttons that have the appropriate procedure codes attached. You can choose from the list or define your own buttons.

► To add a Chart button:

- **1.** Log in to DAISY and open a hard tissue exam.
- **2.** Click the appropriate Chart tab.

For example, click Restorations to add a button in the Restorations tab.

3. In the Chart button section, right-click and select Add Button.

🞧 Chart - Michael Matthews		
File Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help		
	Account Patient Recall Mgr Transactions	Claim Hist Reports Pr
🧊 Chart 🧉 🖬 🎜 🍪 🔟 🕻	7 🗊 🏛 📽 🎜 💭 😽 🎫 🎲 🖹 🗐 🎵	
Patient Michael Matthews	Method: Default Chart Method 💉 Section: UR Quad	Site: Existing Res
Preferred Account # 11390	Pass: Existing Restorations Tooth: 1	
	11 12 13 14 15 16 Restorations Conditions Exa	m By Category
	Amalgam Crover Add Bul Bulidups Den Add Tal Ceramic Extra Edit Cro Edit Res	tton nal wwns Button storations Tab
	Hide Re	e Crowns Button estorations Tab
	Select a Pro Bisplay Options Planned Treatment Completed Treatment Conditions View Graphic Chart	ige Buttons

4. In the Search For - Button window, search for and select the button to add, then click OK to close the window.

Search For - Button		
Name Mon O Begins with O Contains	9 ≥>	
Auto Search ⊠ Select one or more items:	917	
Name 🛆	Button Type	
Medical	List	
Oral Surgery	List	
Orthodontics	List	
Palliative	Multi	
Pano	Multi	
▶ Partial Dentures	List	
Periapical	Multi	
Periodic Eval	Multi	
Periodontics	List	
		✓
New Button		OK <u>C</u> ancel <u>H</u> elp
Searching all data	Order	red by Name ascending

Define a new Chart button

► To define a new button:

- 1. Log in to DAISY and open a hard tissue exam.
- Click the appropriate Chart tab.
 For example, click Restorations to add a button in the Restorations tab.
- 3. In the Chart button section, right-click and select Add Button.
- **4.** Click New Button.

🐺 Button - Composite	
<u>Eile Edit View Reports Tools DAISY H</u> elp	
Image: Schedule Image: Schedule <td< th=""><th>Recall Mgr Transactions Claim His</th></td<>	Recall Mgr Transactions Claim His
Button 🚰 🗔 🗅 🎜 😂	
Name Composite Icon Name Icon Name Icon Name Icon Name Icon	Button Type
Procedure Code Description ▶ D2391 Resn Based Composite-1 Surf., Post.	
Added by: DBA 10/23/2005 08:14 PM Edited By: DBA 10/23/2005 08:14 PM	

- **5.** In the Name text box, type the name of the button.
- **6.** In the Button Type section, select the type of button.

For example, a Multi type button applies a procedure code or set of codes automatically to the tooth when you click the button. A List type button presents a list of procedure codes you can choose from.

7. (Optional) In the Icon Name section, click to search for and select the

graphic file for this button.

You only need to select an image if you want one to show up on the button.

Note: This graphic image is used on the button only. It does not affect what shows up on the tooth graphic chart.

8. In the Display Setting section, select how the button is labeled.

For example, if Text Only is selected, then the button label is the text you typed in the Name text box. If Icon Only is selected, then the button label is the Icon Name graphic file.

9. In the Codes Assigned to this Button section, assign one or more procedure codes:

a. Click to open the Select A Procedure window.

- b. Click the appropriate tab.For example, if you want to search for a dental code, click the Dental tab.
- **c.** In the Enter Procedure or Description text box, type part or all of the code number or description.
- **d.** Select the code, then click OK.
- e. Repeat step 9 until all the appropriate procedure codes are selected.



10. Click **11** and close the window.

The Chart button is added to the selected Chart tab.

Edit a Chart button

You might want to customize a Chart button to have a different name or to include only those procedures you commonly use. For example, if you only perform simple extractions, you can remove the procedures associated with bony or partial bony extractions.

▶ To edit a Chart button:

- 1. Log in to DAISY and open a hard tissue exam.
- Click the appropriate Chart tab to show the button.
 For example, click Restorations to edit a button in the Restorations tab.
- Right-click on the button and select Edit button name Button.
 For example, right-click on the Extractions button and select Edit Extractions Button.
- **4.** In the Button window, change the definition of the button. For example, delete one of the codes assigned to the button.

🐺 Button - Extrac	tions					
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>R</u> ep	orts Iools DAIS <u>Y</u> <u>H</u> elp					
X DAI	SY Schedule	Ratient F	Recall Mgr	Transactions	Claim His	
Button 🚰 🖬 🗅 🎜 😂						
Na Icon Na Codes assigned	me Extractions Ime		Button O Multi O List Display O Text O Icon O Text	Type Setting Only Only and Icon		
Procedure Code	Description	1			~	
D7140	Extr Erupt Th/Expsd Rt/Elev-Forceps					
D7230	Surg Extract Part Bony					
D7220	Surg Extract Soft Tissue					
D7210	Surg Extract Erupted					
▶D7240	Surg Extract Bony					
					~	
Added by: DBA 10/23/2	005 08:14 PM Edited By: DBA 10/23/2005 08:14	PM				

5. Click **b** to save the changes.

Remove a Chart button

When a Chart button is removed, it no longer displays in the Chart buttons section of the Chart window. However, the definition of the button (including procedure codes associated with it) remains in the DAISY Chart database, so you can easily add it again to the Chart window.

► To remove a Chart button:

- 1. Log in to DAISY and open a hard tissue exam.
- Click the appropriate Chart tab to show the button.
 For example, click Restorations to remove a button in the Restorations tab.
- Right-click on the button and select Remove button name Button.
 For example, right-click on the Amalgam button and select Remove Amalgam Button. The button is removed.

Add a Chart tab

DAISY Chart comes with a list of pre-defined tabs that include a set of appropriate buttons. You can choose from the list of tabs or define your own tabs.

► To add a Chart tab:

- **1.** Log in to DAISY and open a hard tissue exam.
- 2. In the Chart button section, right-click and select Add Tab.



- 3. In the Search For Tab window, search for and select a tab, then click OK.
- 4. In the Tab window, check the Display check box.
- 5. Click , then close the window.
 The tab is added to the right of existing tabs in the Chart window. *Note:* Tab order cannot be rearranged.

Define a new Chart tab

If an appropriate tab is not already available, you can define your own tab and assign Chart buttons to it.

► To define a new Chart tab:

- **1.** Log in to DAISY and open a hard tissue exam.
- 2. In the Chart button section, right-click and select Add Tab.

🞧 Chart - Michael Matthews							
File Edit View Reports Tools DAISY Help							
	Account Patient R	Recall Mgr Transactions Claim Hist	Reports Pr				
🦳 Chart 🧉 🖬 🏾 🏖 🖻 🕻	7 🗊 🖩 👂 🔒 🔂 🗑	💀 🛜 🖹 🗐 🎵					
Patient Michael Matthews	Method: Default Chart Method	Section: LR Quad	Site: Existing Res				
Preferred Account # 11390	Pass: Existing Restorations	Dooth: 30					
		Restorations Conditions Exam By Category Amalgam Crov Add Button Add Tab Buildups Dent Edit Crowns Button Edit Crowns Button Composite Extractions Tab Remove Crowns Button Composite Rearrange Buttons Bilde Restorations Tab Select a Pro Rearrange Buttons Display Options Planned Treatment V Completed Treatment Conditions View Graphic Chart View Graphic Chart	s ral				

- **3.** In the Search For Tab window, click New Tab.
- **4.** In the Name text box, type the name of the tab.
- 5. Add the appropriate Chart buttons to the tab.

For more information about adding buttons to a tab, see "Add a Chart button" on page 583.



6. Click **1** and close the window.

The tab is added to the right of existing tabs in the Chart window.

Remove a Chart tab

When a Chart tab is removed, it no longer displays in the Chart buttons section of the Chart window. However, the definition of the tab (including buttons associated with it) remains in the DAISY Chart database, so you can easily add it again to the Chart window.

▶ To remove a Chart tab:

- 1. Log in to DAISY and open a hard tissue exam.
- **2.** Click the Chart tab that you want to remove. For example, click the Restorations tab.
- Right-click and select Hide tab name Tab.
 For example, right-click and select Hide Restorations Tab. The tab is removed.

Change printer settings for DAISY Chart

DAISY Chart installation assigns your Windows default printer settings as the default printer settings for DAISY Chart. These settings determine where to print DAISY Chart reports.

You may want to change the default printer for DAISY Chart, or you may want to send a specific DAISY Chart report to a different printer.

Note: DAISY Chart printer setup does not change your DAISY or Windows printer settings, nor does it change printer settings for DAISY Chart on any other PC.

► To change the default printer settings for DAISY Chart:

- 1. From the Reports menu in any DAISY Chart window, select Printer Setup.
- 2. From the Name drop-down list, select a printer.
- **3.** If needed, change the printer settings, such as paper type and orientation.
- 4. Click OK.

Note: If you changed the settings for a specific report, be sure to change the settings back to the original default printer when you are done.

Customize color coding for the tooth graphic chart

By default, DAISY Chart uses the standard set of color codes in the tooth graphic chart: blue for existing restorations, green for condition of teeth, red for treatment planning, and purple for completed treatment. However, you can customize these colors to fit your practice.

Note: Changes made to colors in the tooth graphic chart affect all DAISY Chart users. Be sure to check with them before making this change.

To change color coding:

- **1.** Open a hard tissue exam.
- 2. From the Tools menu, select Color Scheme.

3. Click the appropriate Set Color button.

🐺 Set Color Scheme				
Existing Restorations	Set Color			
Condition of Tooth	Set Color			
Treatment Planning	Set Color			
Completed Treatment	Set Color			
OK Cancel				

- 4. In the Color window, click the new color, then click OK.
- 5. To change another color code, repeat steps 3 and 4.
- **6.** When done, click OK to close the Set Color Scheme window.

Note: You can also customize the graphics associated with each procedure. For more information, contact DAISY customer support.